New Data General Laptop

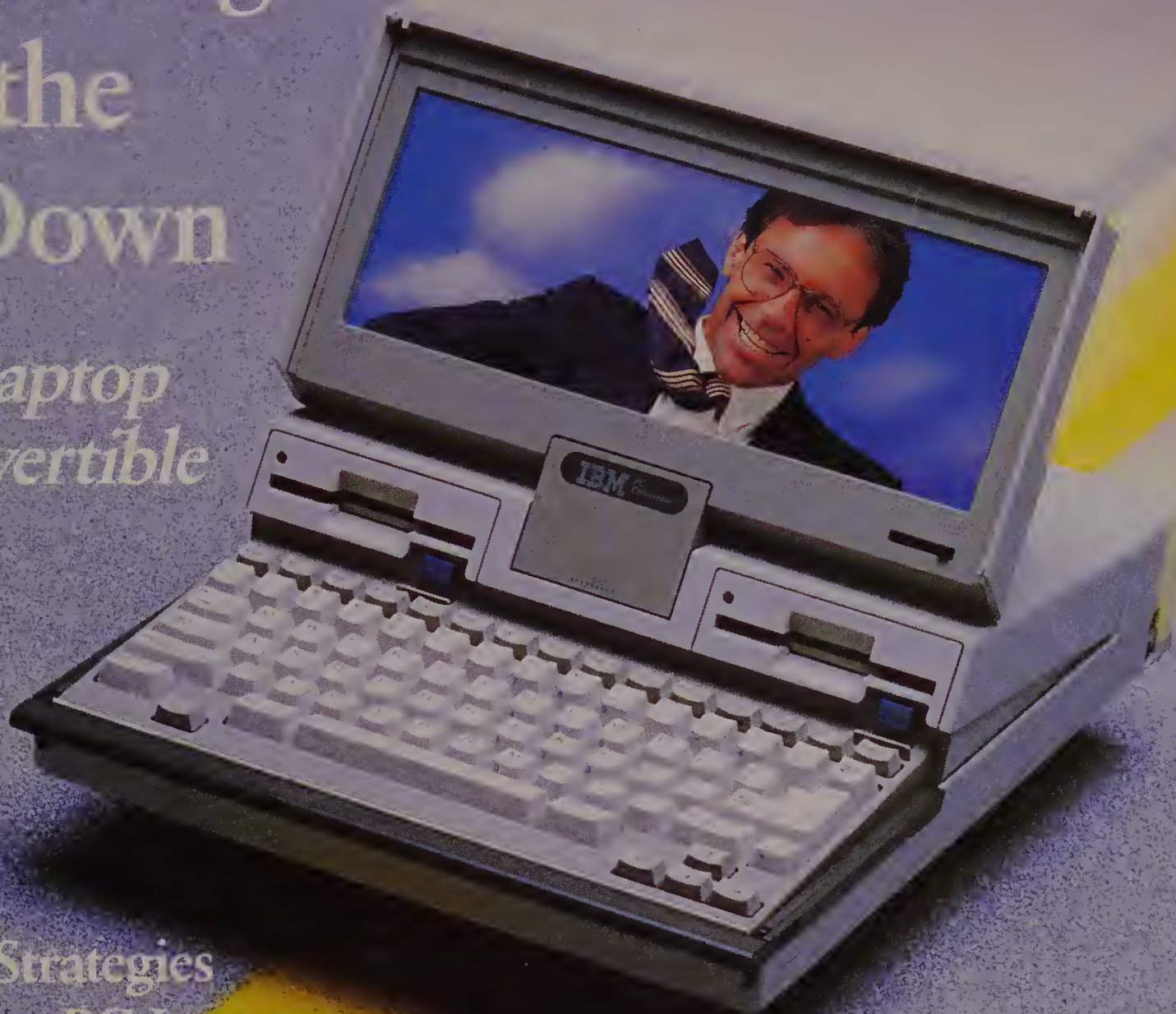
PC WORLD

August 1986 $2.95
Canada & Foreign $3.95

The Comprehensive Guide to
IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles

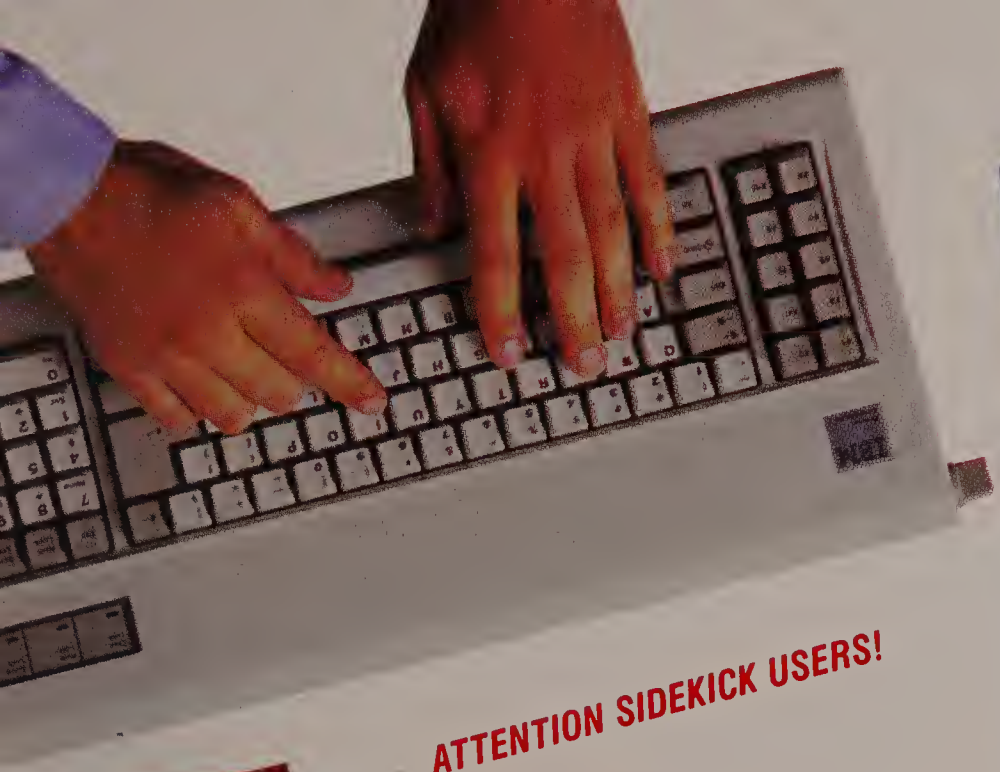
Computing With the Top Down

IBM's Laptop PC Convertible



Corporate Strategies
- Returns on PC Investments
- Information Centers
- Effective Training Techniques

Plus!
Tape Backups, New Bernoulli Box
EGA Work-Alikes, and More



ATTENTION SIDEKICK USERS!

SuperKey®

If you use SideKick, you need SuperKey. They're designed to work together—and work for you. SuperKey's an amazing keyboard enhancer for your IBM®PC and compatibles. With easy-to-write macros, you and SuperKey can turn 1000 keystrokes into 1. SuperKey also includes powerful encryption technology (so powerful that the U.S. Government restricts the export of SuperKey) that can scramble your files and keep confidential files absolutely confidential. Unless you tell someone your secret password, no one else can get into your files for any good or not-so-good reason. SuperKey's macros put an end to keystroke repetition, and encryption puts an end to any security risk. Suggested retail: $69.95.

Borland's Programming Languages and Toolboxes:

Turbo Pascal® 3.0 High-speed Pascal compiler and integrated programming environment.

Turbo Tutor® 2.0 Basic through advanced Turbo Pascal programming concepts and techniques.

Turbo Graphix Toolbox™ High resolution graphics for Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Database Toolbox™ Complete library of database routines for Turbo Pascal.

Turbo Editor Toolbox™ Word processor construction set for Turbo Pascal.

Turbo GameWorks™ Chess, Bridge, and Go-Moku in Turbo Pascal.

Artificial Intelligence:

Turbo Prolog™ High-speed compiler for Prolog, the 5th-generation Artificial Intelligence language.

SideKick®

Powerful desktop management program and the #1 best seller for the IBM PC. SideKick includes notepad, calendar, calculator, appointment scheduler, telephone directory, autodialer, and ASCII table. It's "RAM-resident," which means SideKick is always there ready to react when you need to do something, call someone, or find out something in a hurry. And it does all this *while you run* other programs. It acts just like the old Western movie "sidekicks" it was named after—it's always there to help, but it never gets you into bar fights in the saloon. *InfoWorld* named SideKick "Product of the Year" in '85 and *PC World's* William Urschel recently wrote that "*Borland's SideKick continues to be the most popular.*" Suggested retail: copy protected $54.95; not copy protected $84.95.

Notepad and Calculator Window over Lotus 1-2-3®

Technical Specifications:

TURBO PASCAL 3.0 Minimum memory: 128K; includes 8087 and BCO features for 16-bit MS-OOS and CP/M-B6 systems. CP/M-B0 version minimum memory: 48K; 8087 and BCO features not available.

TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX Minimum memory: 12BK. CP/M-B0 minimum memory: 48K. Requires Turbo Pascal 2.0 or later.

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX* Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-OOS 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal 3.0, and IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent.

TURBO TUTOR 2.0 Minimum memory: 192K. CP/M-B0 version minimum memory 4BK. Requires PC/MS-OOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX* Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-OOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

TURBO GAMEWORKS* Minimum memory: 192K. Requires PC/MS-OOS 2.0 or later and Turbo Pascal 3.0.

TURBO PROLOG* Minimum memory: 384K.

REFLEX: THE ANALYST* Minimum memory: 384K. Requires IBM CGA, Hercules Monochrome Card or equivalent. Works with Intel's AboveBoard-PC and -AT; AST's RAMpage! and RAMpage! AT; Quadram's Liberty-PC and -AT; Tecmar's 640 Plus; IBM's EGA and 3270/PC; AT&T's 6300 and many others.

REFLEX WORKSHOP* Minimum memory: 384K. Requires Reflex: The Analyst. Two disk drives or hard disk recommended.

TURBO LIGHTNING* Minimum memory: 256K. Two disk drives required. Hard disk recommended.

LIGHTNING WORD WIZARD* Minimum memory: 256K. Requires Turbo Lightning. Turbo Pascal 3.0 required to edit source code.

SIDEKICK* Minimum memory: 128K.

TRAVELING SIDEKICK* Minimum memory: 256K.

SUPERKEY* Minimum memory: 128K.

*For IBM PC, AT, XT, PCjr and true compatibles only, running PC/MS-DOS 2.0 or fater.

All Borland products are registered trademarks or trademarks of Borland International, Inc. or Borland/Analytica, Inc. Reflex and Reflex Workshop are trademarks of Borland/Analytica, Inc. BinderWare and Turbo Lightning Library are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corp. RAMpage! is a registered trademark of AST Research Corp. Liberty is a trademark of Quadram Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Tech. PFS: File is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. IBM, XT, AT, and PCjr are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Multimate is a trademark of MultiMate International Corp. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Satellite Software International. Microsoft Word is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. BIX is a registered trademark of McGraw-Hill Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Random House is a registered trademark of Random House, Inc. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Corp. The Source is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp. MCI is a registered service mark of MCI Communication Corp.
Copyright 1986 Borland International BI-1061

Traveling SideKick™

"Traveling SideKick could become as useful to you on the road as SideKick is at your desk," says Jim Bartimo of *Personal Computing*, and we're happy to agree.

Traveling SideKick is your SideKick's sidekick, and an electronic version of the familar diaries, time-managers, and daytime organizers that are so popular.

Traveling SideKick is BinderWare™ that includes an organizer, a binder, a software program, and a Report Generator that taps into your SideKick files and prints them out in convenient, portable form. Your appointments can be produced in daily/weekly/monthly/yearly calendars. You can also reproduce your phone list, client list, and mailing list and take them with you. Traveling SideKick is the smart new way to take your computer with you, without taking your computer with you. It's an attractive, professional-looking binder and a modern business tool that you can take around the world or just home for the night or weekend. There's nothing else like it; Traveling SideKick is quite unique—just like you. It's electronic, so unlike traditional record-keepers, it doesn't "expire" at the end of any calendar year. Suggested retail: $69.95.

Turbo Lightning™

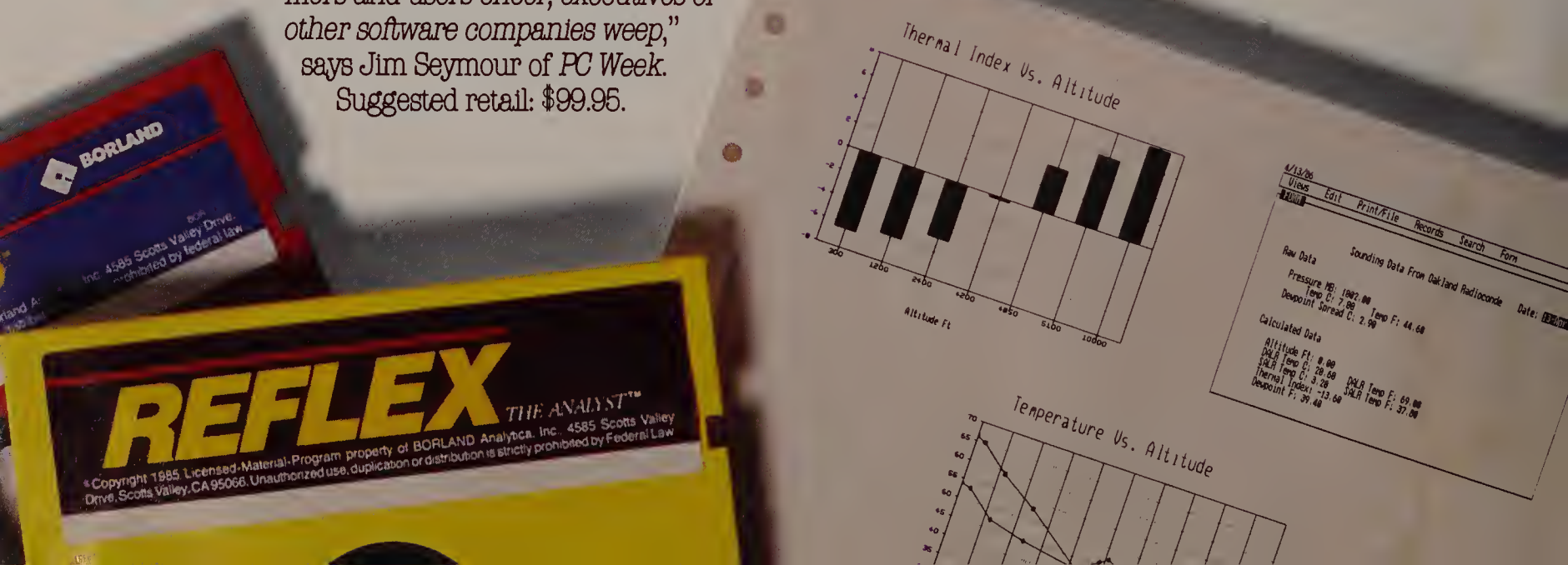
While you use SideKick, Reflex, MultiMate,™ WordPerfect,® Microsoft,® Word, 1-2-3, and most popular programs, Turbo Lightning proofreads *as you write!* You can rely on Turbo Lightning to save you from embarrassing typos and horrorbull spelling while you do your letters, worksheets, or databases.

Lightning's a revolutionary new software program and the forerunner of a complete Electronic Reference Library. It includes the 80,000-word Random House® Concise Dictionary and the 50,000-word Random House Thesaurus. (If you use electronic mail services like MCI,℠ CompuServe,® BIX® or The Source,℠ Lightning will check your spelling on-line and save you from those unfortunate typos which tell a huge electronic audience that you can't spell for nutz!) The thesaurus, meanwhile, gives you instant synonyms—your vocabulary gets better all the time. *"Lightning's good enough to make programmers and users cheer, executives of other software companies weep,"* says Jim Seymour of *PC Week*. Suggested retail: $99.95.

Lightning Word Wizard™

An important addition to Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard includes fascinating and challenging word games like "Akerue" (try reading that backwards), "That's Rite," "CodeCracker," "CrossSolver," "MixUp," and "FixUp," to name some of them. With CrossSolver, mind-benders like the New York Times crossword puzzle are demystified, solved, and your sanity saved. Lightning Word Wizard introduces you to the "nuts and bolts" of Turbo Lightning technology, and gives you more than 20 different calls to the Lightning engine. If you're into programming, by studying the Turbo Pascal source code and the Lightning engine calls, you'll learn how to put word power into your own programs. You can use Lightning Word Wizard for the games, and/or as the technical reference manual and development toolbox for Turbo Lightning. Suggested retail: $69.95 (Bundled with Turbo Lightning, $149.95).

Recognition for Borland International has come from business, trade, and media, and includes both product awards and awards for technical excellence and marketing. Borland was named "Company of the Year" by PC Magazine; Sidekick, the #1 best seller for the IBM PC, was named "Product of the Year" by InfoWorld; Turbo Pascal was selected one of PC Week's Top 10 Products for 1984; SuperKey won one of PC Magazine's "Best of 1985" awards; Reflex, The Analyst was recognized in the "Software Products of the Year" awards by InfoWorld; and Reflex and SideKick were both nominated for British Micro Awards in 1986.



We frequently surprise people with inventive, imaginative software, and people frequently surprise us with the way *they* use it.

For example, you'll read on this page about how a California soaring club uses our Reflex: The Analyst™ to give their pilots weather and thermal predictions and charts and graphs every weekend.

That's an application we didn't imagine when we released Reflex as a highly visual analytical database manager and report writer.

But it's the kind of eye-opening application that might stimulate fresh ideas in your mind about how you can put your Reflex: The Analyst to work for you.

And thank you for your interest in and support for Borland International.

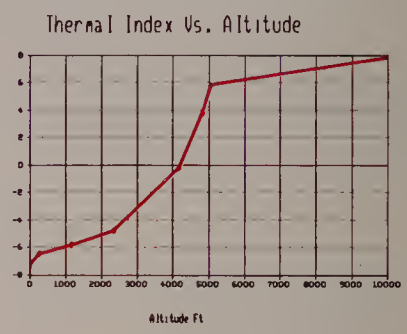
Philippe Kahn,
President, Borland International

Reflex: The Analyst and the Wild Blue Yonder!

Andrew J. Piziali wrote us, "I have been using Reflex for several months now for both home budgeting and, would you believe, SOARING FORECASTS!

This soaring forecast is uploaded to the local hang gliding bulletin board each Saturday and Sunday morning. Prior to using Reflex, the raw data was plotted on a weather chart with a plastic overlay. This (new) system is much easier to use and I can manipulate the graph scales and hypothesize soaring conditions under changing variables."

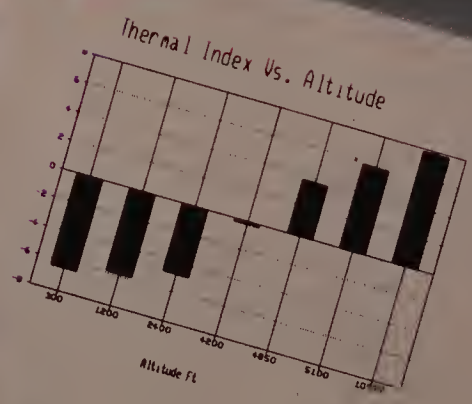
He sent us Reflex graphs showing "Thermal Index vs. Altitude" and "Temperature vs. Altitude" (both shown here), along with Reflex-generated reports showing inversions, wind direction, knot speeds at varying altitudes, and top of convection stats. All the

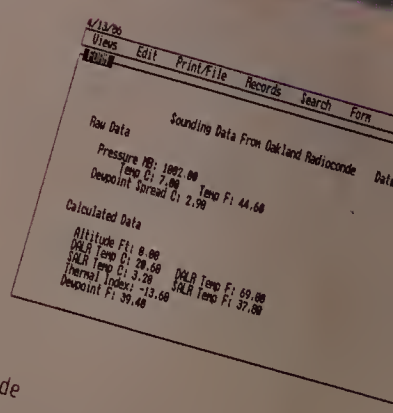


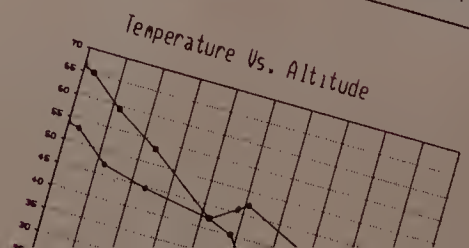
criteria pilots need to know and need to see before they fly, because most of them know the flying maxim, "There are old pilots and bold pilots, but there are no old bold pilots."

Another novel use for Reflex, the greatest analytical tool since the couch!

"The reason angels can fly is because they take themselves lightly." NAGITREV







INSIDE STORIES!

☐ Maybe no one but your mother knows you can't spell, but go on-line with CompuServe, MCI, The Source and others, and *the whole world knows*! So use Turbo Lightning to save you from public electronic embarrassment. Lightning checks your spelling on-line, as you type, and before the *werd* gets out. See inside pages for more.

☐ Just released, new addition to Turbo Lightning. Called the Lightning Word Wizard, it's both a technical reference manual for the "engine" that drives Turbo Lightning, and a crossword-solving, mind-bending, mystery-making, code-cracking set of word challenges—and you don't need to be a programmer to play.

LATE NEWS! TANDY NOW EVEN MORE HANDY!

☐ Borland International and Tandy Corporation have reached a new agreement which gives you about 5,500 more places worldwide to buy Borland products. Through Tandy's "Express Delivery" program, you can now order Borland products from any Tandy catalog in any Tandy store and get two-day delivery in the U.S.

TOSHIBA PICKS SIDEKICK AND SUPERKEY!

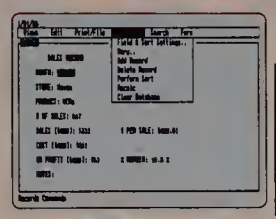
☐ Borland International and Toshiba America, Inc. have announced a joint marketing arrangement in which Toshiba will bundle Borland's SideKick and SuperKey programs on their new Toshiba 3100 portable, and SideKick on their new T1100 PLUS portable computers. The new Toshiba models and Borland's software programs are IBM PC-compatible.

Reflex: The Analyst upgrades and adds the new Reflex Workshop!

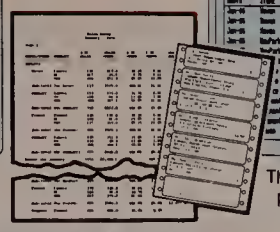
Why running your business without Borland's Reflex and the new Reflex Workshop is an act of blind faith

Running a successful business isn't something you can do with your eyes shut, but no matter what business you're in, Reflex™ and the new Reflex Workshop™ give you all the tools and views to see what all the numbers look like.

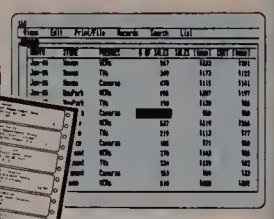
Reflex gives you five graphic ways of looking at your data, five different ways of analyzing your information.



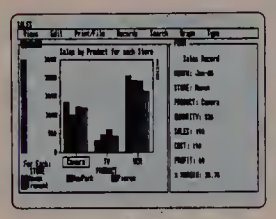
The **FORM VIEW** lets you build and examine your database.



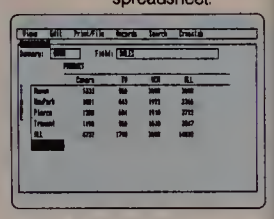
The **REPORT VIEW** allows you to generate everything from mailing labels to sophisticated reports. You can use database files created with Reflex or transferred from 1-2-3, dBASE, PFS: FILE, and other applications.



The **LIST VIEW** lets you put data in tabular list form just like a spreadsheet.



The **GRAPH VIEW** gives you instant interactive graphic representations.



The **CROSSTAB VIEW** gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data.

Using Lotus 1-2-3® or dBASE® without Reflex is like driving at night without lights

Products such as 1-2-3 or dBASE can do the numbers for you, but you may still not get the picture—simply because they can't show you analytical graphs and pictures of your data, nor can they analyze and summarize all the information you manipulate like Reflex can.

The best just got better. Introducing Reflex 1.1 **NEW!**

The new Reflex 1.1 with expanded memory support allows you to manage huge databases of up to 8 megabytes of RAM, 32,000 records, and 250 fields per record with the now-legendary "Reflex Lightning Speed."

Furthermore, Reflex 1.1 with its EGA support displays 40 lines of information in its spreadsheet-style List View, compared to less than 25 lines displayed by traditional spreadsheets.

Minimum memory: 384K

SPECIAL OFFER!

If you already bought Reflex 1.0, get Reflex 1.1 and the Reflex Workshop for only $69.95

Because you bought Reflex from us, you're "our kind of people." And since we're not the "take-the-money-and-run" kind of company, you can upgrade to Reflex 1.1 and the Reflex Workshop for only $69.95. If you prefer to simply upgrade to Reflex 1.1, you can do that for only $10 by returning your 1.0 diskettes.

SPECIAL OFFER!

*You get Reflex 1.1 and the Reflex Workshop for only $199.95**

Sold separately, the new Reflex Workshop is $69.95 and Reflex is $149.95, totaling $219.90—but you can get them both for a limited time only, at an amazing $199.95. So act now, rush to your nearest dealer, call us, or clip the coupon and put Reflex 1.1 and the Reflex Workshop to work for you right away!

NEW! Introducing the Reflex Workshop

Only $69.95

A major addition to Reflex, the new Reflex Workshop gives you a wide range of analytical tools written for specific applications. You can use these tools "as is" or modify them to suit your business needs. What you have to work with right away are 22 different tools:

For Finance/Accounting:
- *Business Expense Tracking*
- *Petty Cash Tracking*
- *Line of Credit Tracking & Analysis*
- *Accounts Receivable Tracking & Aging Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Entry & Analysis*
- *Purchase Order Tracking System*
- *Leasing Inventory Management*
- *Asset Inventory Tracking*
- *Cash Management Trial Balance*
- *Commercial Real Estate Tracking & Analysis*

For Administration:
- *Mail List*
- *Appointment Scheduling*
- *Applicant Tracking & Inquiry System*
- *Facilities Planning*
- *Project Scheduling*

For Sales & Marketing:
- *Sales Lead Tracking & Analysis*
- *Store Check Inventory Analysis*
- *Sales Analysis*
- *Trend Analysis*

For Production and Operations:
- *Manufacturing Quality Assurance Tracking*
- *Assembly Repair Turnaround Tracking*
- *Product Cost Analysis and Control*

YES! I want the best!

For credit card orders or the dealer nearest you

call (800) 255-8008

in CA call (800) 742-1133

Copies	Product	Price	Totals
__	Reflex: The Analyst	$149.95*	$ ____
__	Reflex Workshop	69.95*	$ ____
__	Reflex, Reflex Workshop	199.95*	$ ____
__	Turbo Prolog	99.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Pascal 3.0 w/8087 & BCD	99.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Pascal for CP/M-80	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Database Toolbox	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Graphix Toolbox	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Tutor 2.0	39.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Editor Toolbox	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo GameWorks	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Lightning	99.95	$ ____
__	Lightning Word Wizard	69.95	$ ____
__	Turbo Lightning, Lightning Word Wizard	149.95	$ ____
__	SideKick	84.95	$ ____
__	Traveling SideKick	69.95*	$ ____
__	SideKick, Traveling SideKick	125.00*	$ ____
__	SuperKey	69.95	$ ____
	Outside USA add $10 per copy		
	CA and MA res. add sales tax		$ ____
	Amount enclosed		$ ____

Prices include shipping to all US cities.

Carefully describe your computer system:

Mine is: __ *8-bit* __ *16-bit*

I use: __ *PC-DOS* __ *MS-DOS* __ *CP/M-80* __ *CP/M-86*

My computer's name and model is: _____

The disk size I use is: ☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"

Payment: VISA MC Money order Check

Credit card expiration date ___/___

Card # _____

NOT COPY PROTECTED

*****60-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE***

Name: _____

Shipping Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ *Zip:* _____

Telephone: _____

CODs and purchase orders WILL NOT be accepted by Borland. Outside USA make payment by bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.

**Limited Time Offer until September 1, 1986.*

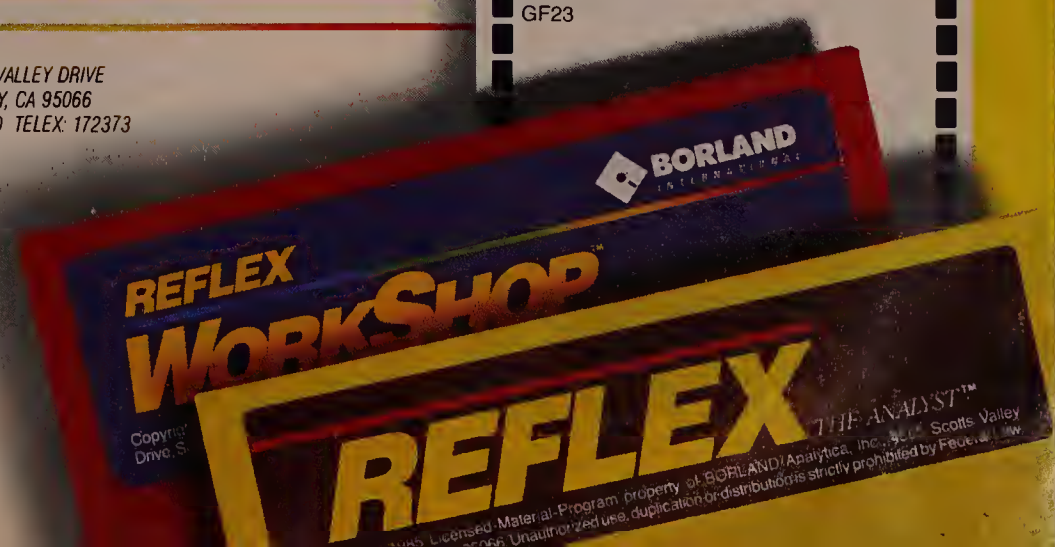
***YES, if within 60 days of purchase you find that this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will gladly arrange a refund.*

Prices subject to change without notice.

GF23

4585 SCOTTS VALLEY DRIVE
SCOTTS VALLEY, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400 TELEX: 172373

Vive la différence



Circle 481 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Comprehensive Guide to IBM Personal Computers and Compatibles
August 1986

172 **Are Corporate PCs Earning Their Keep?**

For years the growth of PCs in America's corporations has been unfettered. Many companies are now trying to measure the results and are working in earnest to translate great expectations into dollars and sense.

192 **IBM's Road Machine**

IBM's PC Convertible has the low price, totable weight, and long battery life to make the cut as a laptop for the road, and it comes with enough options to carve out a niche as a low-cost desktop. Only a lackluster screen stands in the way of success.

210 **Seven Up on EGA**

IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter has breathed new life into PC graphics, but a high price tag makes the board's benefits dear. A pack of low-cost compatible boards promises to ease the upgrade to IBM's new graphics standard.

Getting Started

156 The Information Center Holds, *Shaku Atre*
Meet the information center—new bastion of corporate data, bulwark of departmental computing, and boon to end users.

164 Gateways at LAN's End, *Roger Addelson*
A gateway can extend your local area network's reach—all the way to the mainframe.

Community

172 Are Corporate PCs Earning Their Keep?, *Susan Bryant*

180 Sideline Software, *Rebecca Bruns and Irene Fuerst*
Corporations of all stripes are taking internally generated programs outside—often to the resounding cheers of savvy users.

Review

192 IBM's Road Machine, *Paul Freiberger*

202 Protection Money, *Reed McManus*
PC World evaluates tape backup systems from Hewlett-Packard, Maynard Electronics, Sigma Designs, and Tecmar.

210 Seven Up on EGA, *Eric Knorr and Karl Koessel*

220 20/20 Storage, *Donald B. Trivette*
The dual 20-megabyte 20 + 20: Iomega's most powerful Bernoulli Box is put to the test.

224 XyWrite III: The Taming of the Shrewd, *Hal Nieburg*
XyQuest's word processing speed demon still has its rough edges, but with a little patience you may find it's a match made in heaven.

State of the Art

230 Scanners: Gaining Recognition, *Bill Crider*
Optical character recognition readers from Dest and Microtek lead a new wave of desktop devices that reduce the need for rekeying data.

Hands On

236 Windows on Publishing, *Nancy Andrews*
You needn't be a master typographer to create a professional-looking company newsletter. With *Microsoft Windows, Windows Draw,* and the LaserJet printer, personal publishing is at last within reach.

244 Stylish Word Templates, *Matthew Holtz*
Learn how to create templates for invoices, financial reports, and more using *Microsoft Word 3.0*'s style sheets.

Departments

15 David Bunnell

35 Letters

59 REMark, *Daniel J. Rosenbaum*
The Token-Ring as slave ship

78 PC World View, *Edited by Ken Greenberg*
The lowdown on software upgrades

88 From the Hardware Shelf, *Edited by Eric Knorr*
Data General's classy new laptop

129 From the Software Shelf, *Edited by Robert Luhn*
Keeping your checking account fit

255 Password: Communicate, *Edited by Eric Brown*
AT&T-Mail and Delphi reviewed

271 The Help Screen, *Karl Koessel*

303 *.*, *Edited by Steven Cook*

327 Kevin Strehlo

Index

335 Advertisers

PC World Directory

337 A classified guide to products and services

Cover: photographed by Elaine Faris Keenan

PC WORLD

August 1986
Volume 4, Number 8

David Bunnell
Publisher

J. Kelley Younger
Executive Editor

Harry Miller
Editor

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher/Art & Design

Editorial
Senior Editor: Ken Greenberg
Associate Editors: Eric Brown, Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn, Randall Sutherland
Editorial Mgr.: Cynthia Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Tema Goodwin
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Copy Editors: Barbara Lewis, Bonnie Monte, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Assistant: Wesley Nihei
Editorial Administrative Assistant: Lori Bragg
Assistant to the Executive Editor: Gina Vanlue
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Steven Cook, Bill Crider, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Jeremy Joan Hewes, Janette Martin, Reed McManus, Ted Nace, Art Wilcox, Andrew T. Williams

Art
Art Director: Eleanor Leishman
Associate Designer: Monica Ames
Art Associate: Donna Sharee
Design Associates: Barbara Adamson, Laura Stoll
Design Consultant: Spiegelman Design Associates

Production
Production Director: Herbert Linden
Senior Production Mgrs.: Frances Mann, Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Mgr.: Ellyn L. Hament
Production Editor: James Felici
Ad Traffic Coordinator: Jayne Boyer
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford, Virginia Weir
Display Advertising Supervisor: MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing Coordinator: Hollis Brush
Production Assistant: Otto Waldorf

Advertising Sales & Marketing
Associate Publisher/Director: James E. Martin
National Advertising Mgr.: Margaret O'Reilly (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Francisco) & Northwest: Sharon Van Leuven (415/861-3861)
Northern California (San Jose): Michela O'Connor (415/861-3861)
Southern California (Los Angeles): Susan Curtis *(Southwestern Mgr.)* (213/201-5900)
Southwest/Texas: Joanne Gillis (213/201-5900)
New England (Boston): Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
Midwest (Chicago): Jeff Edman *(Eastern Advertising Mgr.)* (312/827-4477)
Northeast (New York): Helaine Koffler (201/967-1350)
Mid-Atlantic (Philadelphia): P. J. Boatwright (201/967-1350)
Southeast (Atlanta): Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)
Action Ads/Directory Sales: Carol Watson
Advertising Services Mgr.: Ray Petsche
Assistant to the Director: Loretta Giglione

Circulation
Director of Circulation: Penny Ertelt
Circulation Subscription Mgr.: Gail Egbert
Single Copy Sales Mgr.: George Clark
Newsstand Mgr.: William B. Cox
Promotion Mgr.: Pamela Stevenson
Fulfillment Coordinator: Doug Norde

Research
Associate Publisher: Cheryl Woodard
Research Mgr.: Gary L. Rocchio
Research Analyst: Ralph Ames
Administrative Assistant: Steven York

Corporate Development
Manager: Karen Wickre
Special Projects: Jeffrey S. Glines
Administrative Assistant: Gloria C. Sundin

Communications
Manager: Noreen A. Browning

Administration
Director: Janet D. McGinnis
Accounting Mgr.: Pat Murphy
Facilities Mgr.: Joseph Wollenweber
Personnel: Shelly Ginenthal
Technical Mgr.: Nancy Canning
Assistant to the President: Christina W. Spence

Corporate
PC World Communications, Inc.

David Bunnell
Chairman

Bartlett R. Rhoades
President & CEO

Herbert Linden
Vice President

James E. Martin
Vice President

Jacqueline Poitier
Vice President

Cheryl Woodard
Vice President

Andrew Fluegelman
1943-1985
Founding Editor

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $53.90 for two years (24 issues), $74.90 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $12 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. For subscriber service questions call toll-free 800/525-0643 (in Colorado 303/447-9330) or write: Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861. CompuServe 74055,412 The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1986, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World.
PC World™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Asia: *Asian Computerworld;* Australia: *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Macworld;* Brazil: *DataNews, PC Mundo;* China: *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World, Run* (Commodore); Finland: *Mikro;* France: *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), *OPC* (IBM), *Theoreme, Distributique*; Germany: *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business, Run;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia, PC Magazine;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Netherlands: *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, PC Mikrodata;* Spain: *Computerworld/España, PC World, Commodore World;* Sweden: *ComputerSweden, Mikro-Datorn, Svenska PC World;* United Kingdom: *Computer News, PC Business World, Computer Business;* Venezuela: *Computerworld Venezuela;* United States: *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, InfoWorld, Macworld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications, On Communications.*

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Consumer Audit BPA

A Hard Drive The Easy Way.

Turn your PC into an XT in seconds with OnBoard, Maynard's new hard drive card!

So your PC needs a hard drive...

When you bought your PC, you never dreamed you'd need more than floppy drive performance. But now, both you and your PC are ready for more. In fact, there's just one reason you've been putting off getting a hard drive. Admit it. It's the installation. Cables and controller and all that.

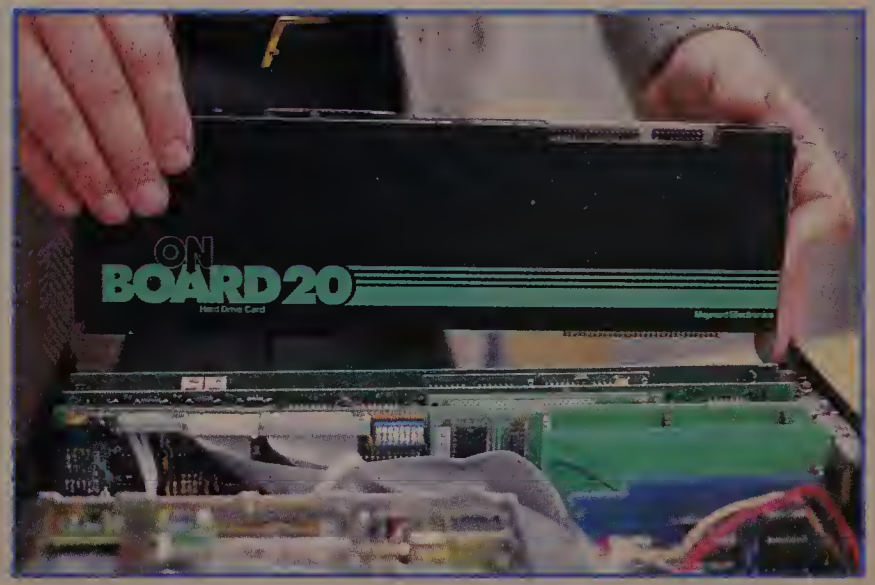
Well, relax. OnBoard is here. The hard drive card that boosts your PC's storage capacity to rival any XT or AT* on the block! OnBoard snaps easily into one of your IBM PC's expansion slots! Open your PC, plug in OnBoard, and close your PC. Just like that. Your PC will boot directly to OnBoard when you power up — no more floppy disk maneuvering.

Powerful Self-Control.

If you already have a hard drive in your PC, OnBoard's controller card will double up and run both hard drives. Which helps keep your expansion slots open for other business.

Lots of Head Room, Lots of Desk Room.

OnBoard puts up to 20MB of power into your PC, turning it into a hard drive heavyweight in seconds! If you need less storage but the same speed and fine performance, you can install OnBoard 10.



Single-Slot Installation.

Simply snap OnBoard into expansion slot 1 of your IBM PC* or XT, leaving all your other slots free for additional boards.

OnBoard is designed to work in today's leading PCs and is available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or call us today for more information.

*IBM PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Maynard Electronics

Shaping tomorrow's technology.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 305/331-6402

Circle 98 on reader service card

SIDESADDLE

AFFORDABLE VALUE—This is it! From the leader in computer workstation furniture. A quality, full-featured computer security workstation that everyone can afford. Check out these features and compare.

- RUGGED—Right down to our exclusive shock isolation steel base, every Sidesaddle is built to withstand years of use. Full bearing steel slides support the computer, keyboard, and printer shelves. And, a special combination of high density laminates, real wood tambour doors and moldings result in a cabinet that is rock solid and simply beautiful. We back it with a full 10-year warranty.
- COMPATIBLE—Any computer with separate keyboard, system unit, and monitor will fit easily without the need for additional cabling, etc. There is even a place for an expansion chassis or external disc drive.
- UNHANDED—Set it up for left or right printer exit, whichever works best in your workspace. The inset pictures below show a walnut grain Sidesaddle set up for the printer to exit from the left.
- SECURE—The door on the Sidesaddle locks to protect your computer and software. Even the optional monitor cover has its own lock.
- MOBILE—Check out the large twin wheel heavy duty casters, standard.
- OPTIONS—So complete we can only offer two options: a locking monitor cover and a vertical diskette organizer for your favorite software.
- OUR GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with your new Sidesaddle, return it within 30 days for a full and courteous refund.

$390

NATURAL OAK

WALNUT WITH MONITOR COVER

SPECIAL OFFER—Take advantage of our Special Introductory Offer. If you order now, you will receive the vertical diskette organizer (a $29.95 value) at no charge. CALL NOW!

(714) 598-2502

OUTSIDE CALIF. 1-800-255-5069

MasterCard VISA

SIMONTON INDUSTRIES
803 Tucker Lane • Walnut, CA 91789

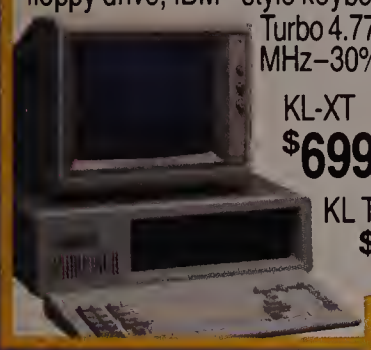
Circle 520 on reader service card

FACTORY DIRECT

Just in Time!

Kamerman Labs XT's

640K, 135 Watt power supply, 360 KB floppy drive, IBM®-style keyboard.

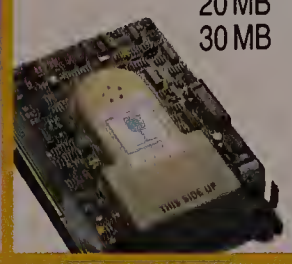


Turbo 4.77-6.77 MHz–30% faster.

KL-XT
$699*

KL Turbo XT
$799*

IBM-Compatible XT&AT Hard Disks**



	XT Fixed Disks	AT Fast Access
20 MB	$299	$579
30 MB	$499	$699

60 MB Streaming Tape Backup**

Both image and file-by-file backup and restoration.

Internal or external portable units, both

$499

Kamerman Labs AT-PLUS-1800™ Borland Software

16 bit 80286 unit, selectable dual 6/8 MHz motherboard – 30% faster, 1.2 Mbyte floppy, 192 Watt power supply, AT style keyboard.

$1599*

Display Cards

Enhanced Graphics Adapter .. $299
IBM-Compatible Color Card 99
Hercules™-Compatible Monographic Card .. 99
IBM-Compatible Monochrome Card .. 79

Modem & I/O Cards

1200 bps, Hayes™-compatible, internal modem with software. $169

XT Multi-function I/O $129
AT Multi I/O $229

Kamerman Labs Masterflight™**

High performance mass storage system with up to 60 Mbyte tape and/or 60 Mbyte disk, peripheral director, surge protector, noise filter, security lock.

From
$899

Kamerman Labs Slot Machine™

A 21 MB complete hard disk drive on a card. Fits 1½ expansion slots in IBM PC/XT or compatibles.

$499

Kamerman Labs

TO ORDER CALL: 800-522-2237

7861 SW Cirrus Drive, Beaverton, OR 97005
Oregon and Alaska (503) 626-6877 Telex 501 886

IBM PC, XT & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. Borland is a trademark of Borland International. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Kamerman Labs is a trademark of Kamerman Labs, Inc. Some quantities may be limited. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Add 3% for credit card purchases. *Monitor not included. **Controller kit not included. © 1986 Kamerman Labs, Inc

Circle 683 on reader service card

The Write Stuff

AST's TurboLaser has it all. The best combination of high-speed, sharp graphics, typeset-quality text and unlimited software compatibility on the market. Printed in a moment's notice, newsletters, charts, letters, drawings, reports, forms, manuals and more, never looked more professional. Judge for yourself—feature-for-feature AST's desktop laser printer writes off the competition.

AST TurboLaser™: full-page 300 dpi HPGL™ graphics so fast it leaves LaserJets™ on the runway.

TurboLaser Versus LaserJet Desktop Laser Printer Comparison

Feature	AST TurboLaser	HP LaserJet	HP LaserJet PLUS	HP LaserJet 500 PLUS
Original Pages per Minute Speed (text and graphics)	**8**	«8	«8	«8
Full Page 300 dpi Graphics	**Yes**	No	No	No
HPGL Graphics Compatibility	**Yes**	No	No	No
1.5 MB RAM	**Yes**	No	No	No
Built-In Rasterizer (RIP)	**Yes**	No	No	No
Wide Variety of Standard Fonts, Styles and Sizes (resident and instantly accessible)	**Yes**	No	No	No
Wide Range of International Fonts	**Yes**	?	?	?
Built-in Page Description Package	**Yes**	No	No	No
Standard Serial *and* Parallel Interface Support	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Input Tray Capacity (pages)	**250**	100	100	500
Output Tray Capacity (pages)	**250**	20	20	500
Collated Face-Down Output	**Yes**	No	No	Yes
Diablo 630 Emulation	**Yes**	Yes	Yes	Yes
Epson Emulation	**Yes**	Yes	Yes	Yes
Monthly Duty Rating (pages)	**5K-10K**	2-3K	2-3K	2-3K
Life Expectancy (pages)	**600K**	100K	100K	100K
Fully Compatible With All AST Products:	**Yes**	?	?	?

Eight "ORIGINAL-Pages-Per-Minute" Speed. AST prints originals at the rate most laser printers can only produce additional copies. Other desktop models boast eight-pages-per-minute, but are referring to the time it takes to make copies of an original. Printing eight-ORIGINAL-pages-per-minute, TurboLaser obsoletes the "pages-per-minute" standard.

Full-Page, High-Resolution Graphics. Complete 8½" x 11"-page graphics with 300 dpi (dots per inch) resolution makes TurboLaser an ideal business graphics and CAD/CAM presentation tool. The competition is confined to small "token" graphics output.

Wide Range of Emulation Capabilities and Software Compatibility. TurboLaser provides a complete emulation of HPGL, the plotter language used by over 90 percent of all business graphics and CAD/CAM software. Likewise, TurboLaser fully emulates Lasergraphics Language™ (LL) and popular printers, such as Epson,® Diablo 630® and the extended 630 (X-630™). As a result, you can print virtually all PC-based application software, including Lotus,® Symphony,® Framework,® WordStar,® dBASE,® Chart,™ Word,™ etc., and CAD/CAM graphics such as AutoCAD,™ CADVANCE,™ VersaCAD™ and many others.

Multiple Fonts, Styles and Sizes. Perfect for desktop publishing, TurboLaser provides a wide variety of fonts, type styles and point sizes for versatile and creative communications.

Sophisticated Paper Handling. Run large print jobs unattended with TurboLaser's large input and output trays. And face-down output reduces collating time, so you can produce reports on the run.

Full Compatibility With AST Products. Best of all, there's never a question of compatibility with AST's present and future products, including data communications, local area networks and micro-to-mainframe solutions.

For great impressions in record time, get the write stuff—AST TurboLaser. For more information, call our Product Information Center **(714) 863-1480.** Or send the coupon to:

AST Research, Inc.,
Subsystems Group,
2121 Alton Avenue,
Irvine, California
92714-4992.

A Few of the Standard Fonts:

LETGOTH	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123
LETGOTH	*ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123*
LETGOTH	**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123**
COURIER	ABCDEFGHIJKLMabcdefghijklm123
COURIER	*ABCDEFGHIJKLMabcdefghijklm123*
COURIER	**ABCDEFGHIJKLMabcdefghijklm123**
DUTCH	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123
DUTCH	*ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123*
DUTCH	**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123**
SWISS	ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123
SWISS	*ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123*
SWISS	**ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPabcdefghijklmnop123**

TurboLaser trademark of AST Research. Epson registered trademark of Epson Corp. Diablo registered trademark of Diablo. HPGL, Laserjet, Laserjet PLUS and Laserjet 500 PLUS trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. Lasergraphics Language and X-630 trademarks of Lasergraphics. Lotus and Symphony registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Framework and dBASE registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. WordStar registered trademark of MicroPro International Corp. Word and Chart trademarks of MicroSoft Corp. AutoCAD trademark of Autodesk Corp. CADVANCE trademark of CalComp Group, Sanders Associates, Inc. VersaCAD trademark of T&W Systems. Copyright © 1986, AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

AST RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want more information about AST's TurboLaser.
☐ Reseller ☐ End User ☐ Desktop Publishing ☐ CAD/CAM ☐ Business Graphics

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992 Attention: Subsystems Group

C&C Computers and Communications

Your first color monitor should be good enough to be your last.

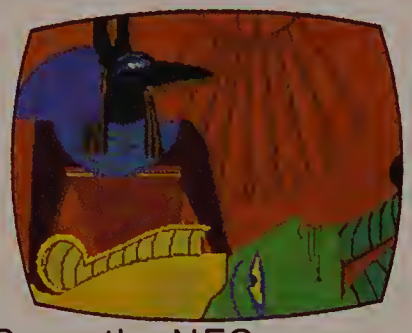
NEC introduces the only color monitor you need. Superb resolution plus MultiSync for across-the-board compatibility with all three PC graphics boards made by IBM,® for business graphics, CAD/CAM, computer art, and text.

Now there's one high resolution color monitor that does things your way. The MultiSync™ monitor from NEC.

It gives you the best color resolution available at the price.

- Compatibility with the IBM Professional Graphics Adapter, the IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, and the IBM Color Graphics Adapter.

Compatibility with the IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter Board



- MultiSync, the NEC feature that automatically adjusts to color adapter board scanning frequencies from 15.75 KHz to 35 KHz—suggesting the possibility that the MultiSync monitor might be compatible with *all* color graphics boards that are fully compatible with the IBM PC, PC/XT, and PC/AT, now and in the future.
- Full implementation of high resolution graphics software for business and other applications, now and in the future.
- And color capability limited only by the board being used.

See Things Our Way

Until now, you had to choose different color monitors for compatibility with all three PC color graphics boards made by IBM. With so many board and monitor configurations, folks didn't know which way to look.

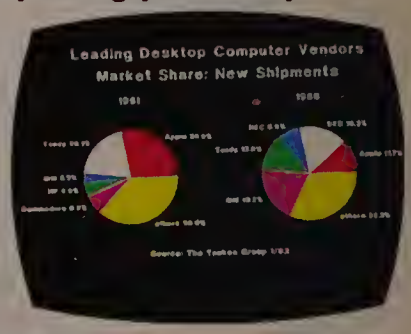
The new MultiSync color monitor gives you unique compatibility. As well as TTL and analog color. With 7 switchable text colors. And resolution up to maximum 800 horizontal dots and maximum 560 vertical lines, on a large, 13″ diagonal viewing area.

All that, priced at just $799. All from NEC, a name respected around the world for advanced, reliable products backed by nationwide service.

Compatibility with the IBM® Professional Graphics Adapter Board

It's the one color monitor that does everything your way.

Compatibility with the IBM® Color Graphics Adapter Board



But why talk more about it? Visit your nearest dealer and see a graphic demonstration of the new NEC MultiSync monitor's capabilities. Then draw your own conclusions.

For information dial

1-800-447-4700

NEC HOME ELECTRONICS (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

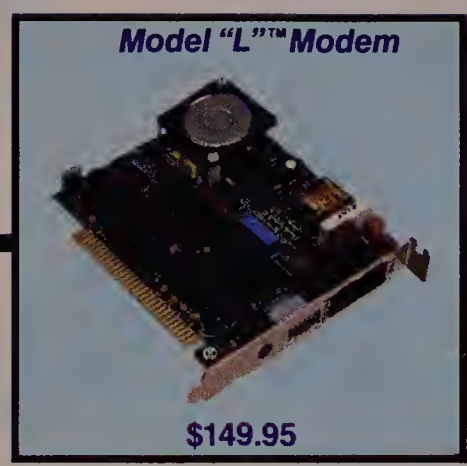
NEC

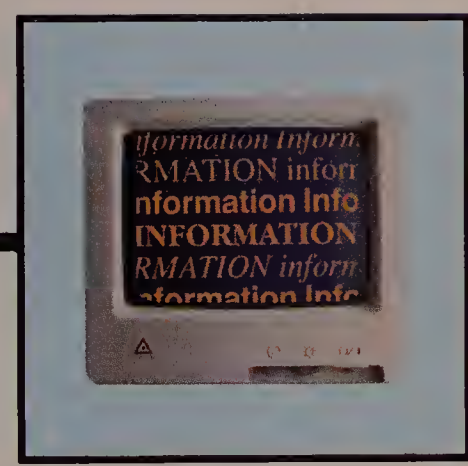
Circle 194 on reader service card

"Information Is The Next Frontier"

Michael B. Shane
Chairman, Leading Edge World Trade, Inc.
and Leading Edge Products, Inc.

ACCESS INFORMATION*





The Leading Edge Model "D" comes complete with more standard features than most others list as options. It's IBM®-compatible, it comes with a 15-month warranty and when configured with a single drive is priced at $1345.00. A dual disk-drive version and a 30MB Fixed-drive version of the Model "D" are also available.

The Leading Edge Model "L" Series 1200B Modem fits in full or half-size slots of the Leading Edge Model "D"™, "M"™, and "MH"™, the IBM PC, AT, and IBM compatibles. It's Hayes®-compatible, yet at $149.95 is priced at about a third the price of Hayes' equivalent.

Electronic data bases like the Source℠, CompuServe℠, and 2,500 others, give you instant access to information on just about every topic under the sun. (Access charges vary.)

If you were to buy a Leading Edge® Model "D"™ Personal Computer and plug into it a Leading Edge® Model "L" Series™ Modem, you'd have created one of the most powerful information gathering and processing tools ever to sit on a desktop — for $1495.

How Powerful?

Think about instant access to current and historical financial quotes, up-to-the-minute news on all topics, detailed statistics on companies, industries, or even the entire economy.

Think about instant access to information on topics like medicine, law, finance, real estate, politics, farming, and automotive repair — to name only a few.

Think about having immediate access to documented information on every subject from astrology to zoology.

Just think about what you could do with all that information; think of how profoundly it could improve your life.

*Now, stop thinking about it and call **1-800-USA-LEAD** for more information and a Leading Edge Dealer near you. For our Fortune Fleet Division, call **1-800-457-7286.***

**To obtain a copy of the Leading Edge Corporate Philosophy on Information, please write to this address.*

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.
225 Turnpike Street
Canton, MA 02021
In MA, (617) 828-8150. Fortune Fleet Division (617) 769-8050

LEADING EDGE®

Leading Edge and Logo are registered trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Model "D", "M", M-H, Model "L" Series, and Information System are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. The Source is a service mark of Source Telemarketing Corporation, a subsidiary of the Readers Digest, Inc. CompuServe is a service mark of CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

Circle 593 on reader service card

IBM®

©Copyright IBM Corporation 1986

The personal computer that continues to raise high performance to new heights.

If you work with high volumes of information, you need answers fast.

Which is why IBM created the Personal Computer AT.® The PC designed to push high performance even higher.

The power of Advanced Technology.

Turn on the power, and you'll notice the advances right away.

To begin with, the Personal Computer AT can compute with astonishing speed. That's something you'll appreciate every time you recalculate a spreadsheet. Or search through a data base.

It can store mountains of information—up to 15,000 pages' worth—with a 30-megabyte "hard file" (fixed disk). And when business gets bigger, you can double your capacity to 60MB with a *second* hard file.

Advanced Technology advances again.

Fast as it is, new models of the Personal Computer AT run up to 33% faster.

Plus, you can now select an enhanced keyboard. It has separate cursor keys, a separate numeric keypad (for easier data entry) and twelve function keys. It also has a main typing section patterned after the classic IBM Selectric® keyboard, which makes word processing easier than ever.

In addition, you can also choose a new option that lets you use 3.5-inch diskettes with your Personal Computer AT.

Family ties.

The Personal Computer AT is compatible with the IBM PC and PC/XT. So it can run many of the thousands of programs written for the IBM PC family.

And with new IBM products, the Personal Computer AT can more easily communicate with other PCs.

IBM's networking options, for example, let you share files from a variety of popular programs.

While the IBM PC 3270 Emulation programs let you retrieve information from a mainframe.

You can also use the Personal Computer AT to run IBM PC XENIX® —an enhanced multi-user, multi-tasking operating system.

A powerful value.

Only the Personal computer AT offers these capabilities *and* IBM's commitment to quality, service and support. A combination that can't be cloned.

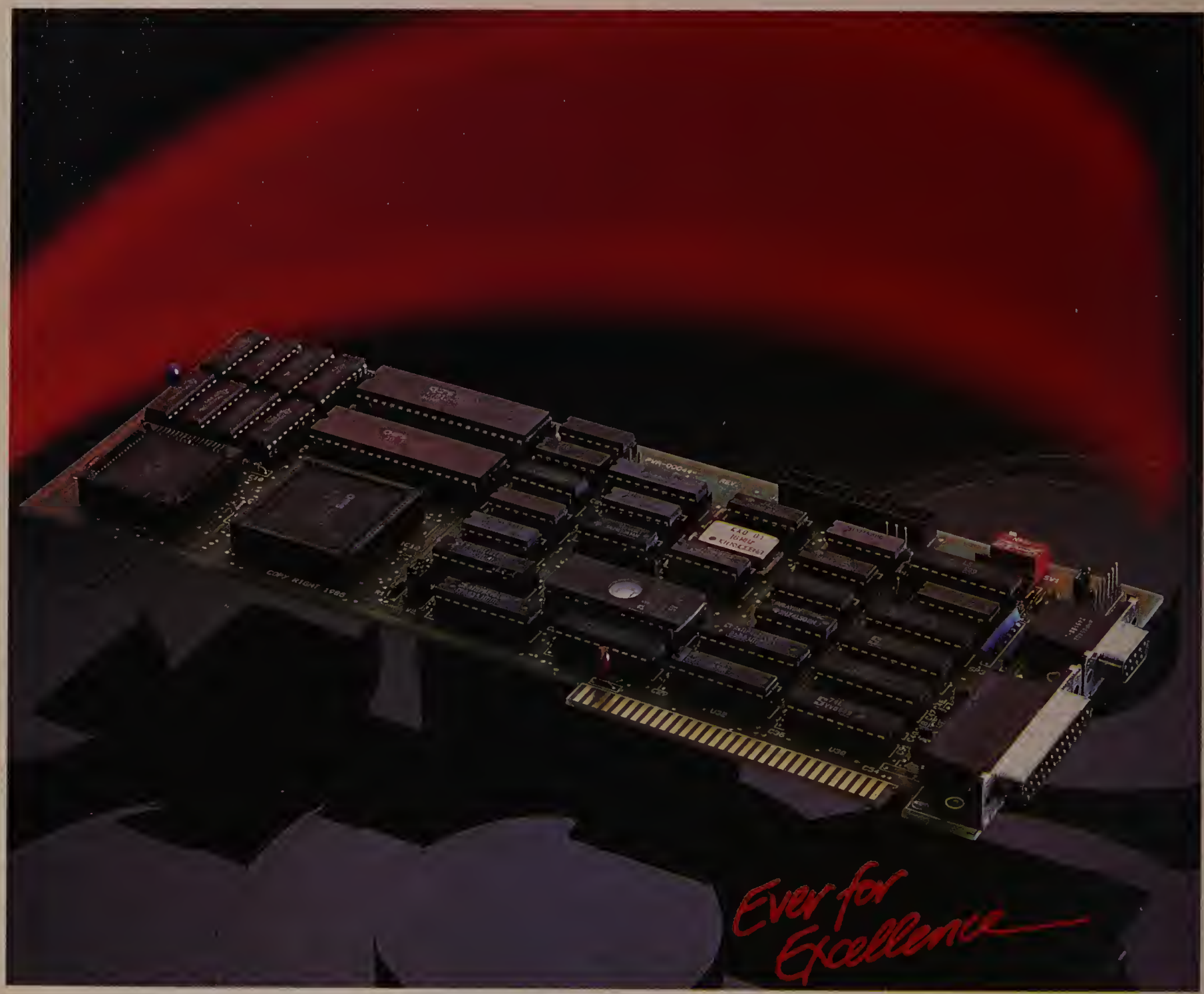
Better still, you'll find that the new models offer higher performance without a higher price. And if you qualify, you can conveniently charge your Personal Computer AT on IBM's Credit Card. Or lease one with the IBM Commercial Lease Agreement.

See the Personal Computer AT at an Authorized IBM PC Dealer. Or call your IBM marketing representative.

For the name of a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700. In Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890.

The IBM Personal Computer AT, for Advanced Technology.

Little Tramp character licensed by Bubbles Inc., s.a.
IBM, PC/XT and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
XENIX® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Based on System V.



Enhancer™... EGA card, $399

The EVEREX Enhancer is the IBM compatible EGA card that delivers value with price, performance, and features!

No Options Needed.

With other EGA cards you have to pay extra for options like 256K screen memory and a parallel printer port. With the Enhancer these features are standard and there are no extras to buy.

11 Display Modes

There's 16 colors from a palette of 64 in 640x350 resolution. Text is displayed in readable 8x14 character format in text mode. And the Enhancer's monochrome mode can support monochrome graphics on a monochrome monitor. In addition to 6 EGA modes and a monochrome mode, there's 4 color modes.

Software Switched

The Enhancer comes with EGMODE menu-driven software that lets you change display modes, even monitors, without opening your chassis, with the push of a button. Useful help windows take all the mystery out of each possible display mode.

The Perfect Adapter

For enhanced color graphics, monochrome text, and standard color text and graphics, the EVEREX Enhancer is the perfect adapter to pair up with your software library. Call your local dealer for a demo, or call EVEREX to get all the facts on our new line of video adapters.

1-800-821-0806 **1-800-821-0807** In California

48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 498-1111

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence

Enhancer is a trademark of EVEREX SYSTEMS, INC. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 699 on reader service card

David Bunnell

The Making of a Precedent

Digging for the roots of the personal computer is more than unearthing the not-so-distant past. The further you dig, the better you're able to see the shape of future possibilities.

Do you remember that famous scene at the end of the science fiction film *Planet of the Apes* where Charlton Heston discovers the Statue of Liberty buried to the head on a beach in the distant future?

We in the personal computer industry have our own little statues of liberty, totems of technology, that have been lying abandoned in garages and workshops across the country. Their creators, like the inspired French democrats who built the Great Lady of New York Harbor, shared a vision of a new kind of freedom for humanity.

I'm referring to the earliest models of the personal computer, which were built "aeons ago," back in the early seventies. Today, most of them have almost been forgotten.

Recently, I had the opportunity to participate in a historic event that gave me a great feeling of hope for the future of PCs. I was asked to be one of the judges for the Early Model Personal Computer Contest at the Computer Museum in Boston. The purpose of the contest was to help the museum trace the history of PCs before some of those vintage models vanished entirely from the face of the earth.

People were invited to send in early-model personal computers. Some 320 entries from 13 countries were submitted, and 190 were chosen to remain in the museum's permanent collection.

My fellow judges were Apple Computer cofounder Steve Wozniak and Oliver Strimpel, the museum's eminently micro-knowledgeable British curator. Our archeological mission was to uncover the five most historically important micros from the ruins of early PC civilization.

And the winner is . . . the Kenbak-1 PC with 256 bytes, built circa 1971!

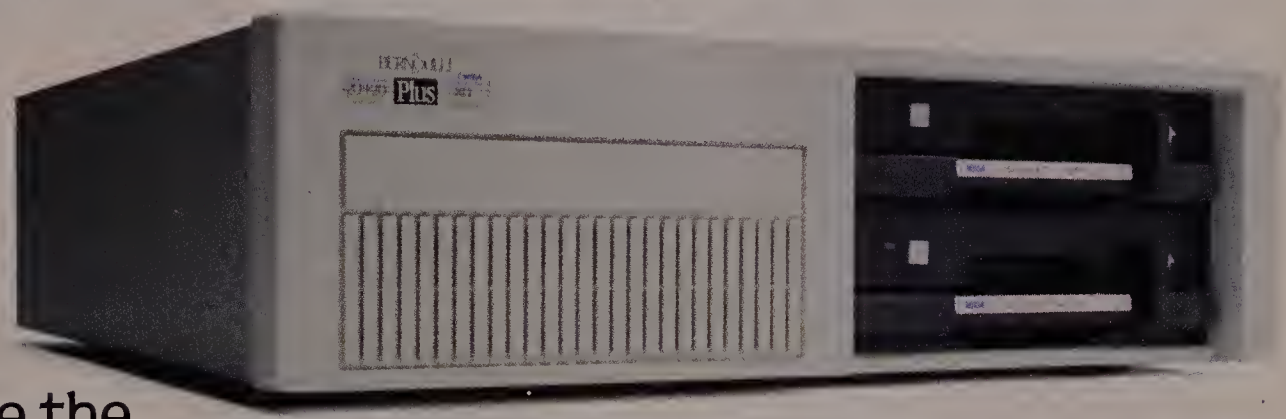
The four runners-up were the Micral, a commercial PC built in France in 1973; the TVT-1 prototype, the first PC able to display text on a screen; the VDM-1, a

(continues)

When You First Bought Hard Disk, You Thought You'd Never Outgrow Its Capacity.

You're About To Be Right.

Announcing the Bernoulli Box Plus.™



It took Bernoulli Technology to take the limits off hard disk.

Introducing the Bernoulli Box Plus: a mass storage subsystem that gives users increased data availability on-line; infinite data expandability; and the versatility to manage everything from sophisticated networks (LAN) to power-user applications.

The Bernoulli Box Plus combines an 80-MB hard disk drive with two 20-MB drives that utilize high performance, removable Bernoulli disk cartridges. The two technologies are housed in a single external subsystem, providing a singular set of performance features and user benefits.

First, is the fact that the Bernoulli Box Plus is not simply an all-disk equivalent to hard disk with tape back-up. Bernoulli drives are high performance devices that run data as fast as your PC will allow. Speeds are identical whether you're using data housed on the hard disk drive or the Bernoulli drives. *More important—the Bernoulli drives represent removable, on-line, random-access storage.* So critical files can be *created* on cartridge; *saved* on cartridge (down to the most recent model or key stroke); *transported* on cartridge; *backed up* on cartridge (from another cartridge or from the hard disk); and *secured* on cartridge (in a desk drawer).

In data-intensive applications—such as computer-aided design and computer-aided engineering—the Bernoulli drives' on-line capabilities mean that operating systems and applications software can reside on the hard disk while other functions are brought on-and off-line via cartridges as needed.

The cartridges—infinitely expandable and strategically manageable by project or department—reduce capacity demands on the hard drive, boosting hard drive throughput and long-term utility. In addition, the cartridges provide the transportability and security that have helped make Bernoulli technology the new standard in mass storage solutions.

For the network user—the Bernoulli Box Plus represents the most sophisticated storage concept ever introduced. It can be used by many workstations—as a file server—or by any individual workstation. Again, the on-line capability of the Bernoulli drives permits efficient management of the hard disk's limited storage capacity. The Bernoulli Box Plus supports both PC NET and NOVELL networking environments and is compatible with any PC running under the IBM PC Network program.

Mainframe data management in the micro environment. Continuous availability of primary storage; immediate access to secondary files. This strategic structure—perfected in mainframe and mini environments—extends the capacity of hard disk and increases overall subsystem speed, reliability, transportability and versatility.

Hard disk capacity has finally come to a better end—with the beginning of the Bernoulli Box Plus.

For additional information, please call 1-800-255-5550, Extension 464.

IOMEGA
BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY

Ask your dealer about Iomega's new *Maximizer Kit*—filled with cartridges, accessories and *savings of more than $200! Now through August 31!*

IOMEGA Corporation Holly Pond Plaza, 1281 Main Street, Stamford, CT 06902 (203)359-9858

Circle 353 on reader service card

TURN YOUR
P.C.
INTO AN
M.D.

HOUSECALL

THE COMPUTERIZED
HOME MEDICAL ADVISOR

- Written By Physicians.
- Over 400 Diagnoses.
- Concise Information accessed directly or through branching questionnaire.
- Educational—background and treatment for each condition diagnosed.
- Closely Related Diagnoses follow computer's initial choice.
- A Ready "Second Opinion".
- Fast, Easy and Fun to use.
- Self Contained—Multiple disk data base—no modem needed.
- Always Current—yearly updates available at nominal cost.

Great For Business Offices As An Employee Benefit. Also Helps Reduce Absenteeism

HOUSECALL Will Run On APPLE II +, c, e, IBM PC Family, and 100% Compatibles. *Dealer inquiries invited.*

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.

To Order Call Toll Free
(800) 233-3556
For More Information Call
(303) 773-1237

List Price $79.95 *SPECIAL $49.95*

Please send_____copies of HOUSECALL @ $49.95 + $5.00 shipping ($12.00 foreign). (Colorado residents add $1.80 tax). 20 Day Money Back Guarantee. For Unprotected Add $20.00.

Type of Computer _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC Exp. Date _____

No. _____

Signature _____

Rocky Mountain Medical Software, Inc.
5680 S. Syracuse Circle, Suite 500R
Greenwood Village, CO 80111

Circle 265 on reader service card

David Bunnell, Steve Wozniak, and Computer Museum curator Oliver Strimpel (left to right) pose with the first commercially available personal computer, the Kenbak-1.

memory-mapped video display generator for S-100-based systems; and my own sentimental favorite (because I worked at MITS in the early seventies), the MITS Altair 8800.

The origins of the contest go back in the mists of time to when Bill Millard, founder of ComputerLand, and Pat McGovern, chairman of IDG, the computer publishing empire with over 70 publications worldwide, visited the Computer Museum together.

Millard noted that the museum had a fine collection of early mainframe computers and minis but thought it was a shame that early personal computers weren't better represented. Millard thought he and McGovern should do something about it.

He said he would be willing to put up the money to acquire the early PCs if McGovern would handle the publicity. McGovern readily agreed. Along with Gwen Bell, president of the Computer Museum, and Oliver Strimpel, they created the concept for the contest.

The public response was phenomenal, and the PC entries poured in.

So one spring afternoon, the Woz, Oliver, and I spent about four hours rummaging in a windowless storage room behind the museum. It was filled with eerie-looking metal cases containing the "prehistoric" micros. We looked closely at each one and considered such factors as how interesting it was, how significant, how early, what impact it had had on the industry, and what condition it was in.

Most of the computers had been made from kits. Others were simply homemade; people had breadboarded their own circuit boards. In fact, some of the PCs had been assembled before there were integrated circuits. I saw one of the earliest computers ever built into a briefcase.

Some people sent in complete systems. For example, there was a Southwest Technical Productions machine, an early 8-bit microcomputer system that had been constructed from a kit. It featured a printer, a keyboard, dual tape drives, and a monitor. It also had a vast selection of software.

(continues)

MORE USERS FOR YOUR PC

Advanced Digital's PC-Slave is the solution to your multi-user or local area network problems.

Just plug Advanced Digital's PC-Slave board into your PC expansion slot, a connecting cable, a low-cost dumb terminal or a PC look-alike terminal and you're in business. As many as 31 low-cost workstations may be added to your IBM-PC, AT, XT, and the compatibles. Share a common data base without loss of speed or efficiency since each PC-Slave has its own 8088 CPU, 256-768K RAM dedicated to each user. Advanced Digital provides additional software which supports File & Record locking and print spooling. Advanced Digital's slave concept provides the best multi-user PC system available today! For the location of the dealer nearest you contact:

Advanced Digital Corporation
5432 Production Drive
Huntington Beach, CA 92649
(714) 891-4004 (800) 251-1801
Telex 183210 ADVANCED HTBH

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd.
27 Princes Street, Hanover Square
London W1R8NQ-United Kingdom
(01) 409-0077 (01) 409-3351
TLX 265840 FINEST

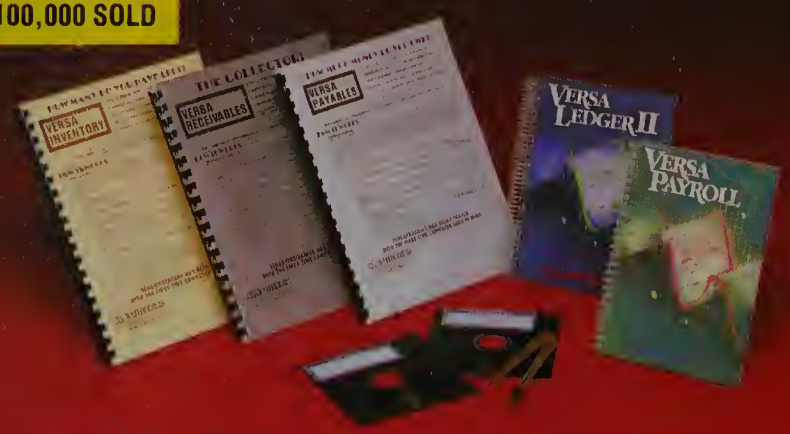
Regional Distributors: in California, / Thomas Data Systems, Inc. (213) 214-4661; in Ontario, Canada, B&L (416) 299-7660; in Australia, Archives Computers (03) 699-8377; in New York, Quinn Data (914) 939-0002

Circle 944 on reader service card

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever Has Just Become Even More Powerful!

FOR YOUR IBM PC XT AT, TANDY COMPAQ, AT&T OR OTHER IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

OVER 100,000 SOLD



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VersaBusiness module can be purchased and used independently or combined in any combination to form a complete coordinated business system.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95
is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER-II can be used as a simple, personal checkbook register expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95
is a complete menu-driven accounts receivables invoicing and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95
is designed to keep track of all current and aged payables keeping you in touch with all information related to how much money your company owes and helping to manage your cash flow.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95
is the most powerful fully automated payroll system [illegible] payroll [illegible] government reporting [illegible] payroll checks and [illegible]

VERSAINVENTORY™ [illegible]
[illegible] you virtually [illegible] and [illegible] complete system [illegible] to keep track of your valuable inventory [illegible]

REVIEWS
Distribution of the VersaSeries has now [illegible] 100,000 making the VersaSeries the [illegible] most distributed accounting software package in the world. Among recent reviews the VersaSeries received an excellent rating in the new Ashton-Wesley rating encyclopedia. The VersaSeries actually outperformed competitive packages selling at three to five times the price.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD. SPRING VILLEY, N.Y. 10977
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Lotus™ 1-2-3™ Symphony™

READY-TO-RUN APPLICATIONS PACKAGES FOR LOTUS® 1-2-3™ AND SYMPHONY™

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS PAC

The five essential modules for all small businesses.

- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- INVENTORY CONTROL

The Complete Business Pac $99.95

PERSONAL/BUSINESS PAC

Contains all the essentials for business, home or personal use.

- CHECK REGISTER CONTROL
- TELEPHONE DIRECTORY
- MAILING LIST MANAGER
- THE BUSINESS/HOME ACCOUNTANT
- CREDIT CARD MANAGER
- BANK ACCOUNT MANAGER

Personal/Business Pac $99.95

STOCK PAC

All the major functions for evaluation, selection and management of your investment portfolio.

- PORTFOLIO VALUATION
- BOND CALCULATIONS
- FUTURE PRICE PROJECTIONS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- CASH MARKET FORECASTING

Stock Pac $99.95

LOAN APPLICATION PAC

Calculates and prints all interest, mortgage and savings calculations.

- LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE
- MORTGAGE/REAL ESTATE CALCULATION
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS
- PRESENT/FUTURE PAYMENT
- INVESTMENT ANALYSIS
- LEASING

Loan Application Pac $99.95

BUDGET ANALYSIS PAC

For accountants, investors and small businesses that want to present professional statements to their clients.

- BALANCE SHEET PREPARATION
- COMPARATIVE INCOME STATEMENTS
- FINANCIAL RATIOS
- CASH FLOW ANALYSIS

Budget Analysis Pac $99.95

DEPRECIATION PAC

Performs all standard IRS-accepted depreciation calculations and prints professional reports.

- DEPRECIATION/ACCELERATED COST RECOVERY SYSTEM
- STRAIGHT LINE DEPRECIATION
- SUM OF THE YEAR'S DIGITS
- DOUBLE DECLINING BALANCE

Depreciation Pac $99.95

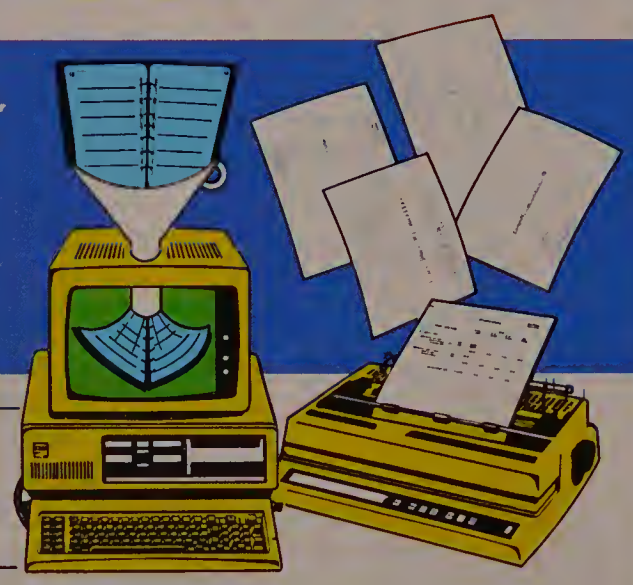
Each of these Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony add-on packages comes on an unprotected diskette. The user may modify any add-on package for his own needs. Each package can be used with or without a printer. When used with a printer, the user is provided with professional looking printouts which can be customized to meet the needs of the user. A manual accompanies each package. 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD. SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Professional Time and Billing System

INSTANT BUSINESS™

For ATTORNEYS, ACCOUNTANTS, ARCHITECTS, CONSULTANTS, DOCTORS and Anyone Who Bills for Time or Service



Dramatic Breakthrough for Any Professional Who Bills for Time or Service. This New User-Friendly Package Will Outperform Your Present Time and Billing System.

Save Time and Money. Your INSTANT BUSINESS Professional Time and Billing System takes over your routine Billing and Management Chores.

- Automates your billing.
- Bills by time and/or service
- Keeps track of both billable and non-billable time.
- May be used by an individual or by a multi-employee professional practice.
- Keeps a computerized customer file with both historical and current billing information.
- Use the built in Accounts Receivable module to keep track of all money due.
- The employee file contains basic information pertaining to each of your employees.
- A payment file contains a complete record of all payments and adjustments.
- Includes flexible invoices, statements and reports.
- Supports up to 999 service codes.
- You may bill your clients either by the hour or by the service rendered making the system an excellent package for any professional who must bill for time or specific services.
- Requires 2 floppy disk drives or a hard disk drive system. Capacity is only limited by disk drive size.

$295.
FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD. SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

INSTANT BUSINESS™

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

THIS EASY TO USE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTING SYSTEM is ideal for anyone who needs to keep track of rental income and expenses.

This system performs all bookkeeping activities associated with owning small or large apartment buildings, commercial office buildings, warehouses, retail stores, single-family homes, co-ops or condominiums, recreational vehicles, personal property storage facilities or any other similar rental properties.

EASY TO UNDERSTAND

The INSTANT BUSINESS PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM is designed to save time and money. The comprehensive user's manual gives step-by-step instructions with detailed reproductions of screen displays and sample reports. The on-line help instructions and easy to follow menus will quickly eliminate the need to refer to the manual.

CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

Print checks and keep detailed information related to any checks that must be written. Flexible accounts allow for customization of your system. The CHECK REGISTER ACCOUNTING SYSTEM also keeps track of all cash disbursements.

SAVE TIME AND MONEY

This system is designed to save time and money. The goal of INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT is to automate your accounting and management of properties in a fast and economical way. The system is flexible so that you can pick and choose only those options that apply to your needs.

Save time and money by issuing COMPUTERIZED STATEMENTS and COLLECTION NOTICES. Your timely, accurate and professional statements and collection notices will speed up collections and spot potential losses early enough to take corrective action.

INSTANT STATUS QUERIES

At the touch of a button, see the current status of any property, rental unit or tenant. A memo file allows the recording of notes such as damages, noise complaints, etc.

COMPLETE TRANSACTION BOOKKEEPING

Record complete transaction history for all residential and/or commercial property-related charges, deposits, payments, refunds, write-offs, etc. Automatically posts standard monthly rents for easy entry and computes common area assessments and percentage leases.

INSTANT PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REPORTS

- PROPERTY REPORTS
- RENTAL UNIT REPORTS
- TENANT INFORMATION
- LEASE REPORTS
- VACANCY LISTS
- ACTION DATE REPORTS
- LATE RENT REPORTS
- INCOME AND EXPENSE REPORTS
- TRANSACTION REPORTS
- TENANT ACTIVITY REPORTS
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE AGING REPORTS
- STATEMENT GENERATION
- MAILING LABELS

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- PROPERTY FILE MAINTENANCE
- RENTAL UNIT FILE MAINTENANCE
- TENANT FILE MAINTENANCE
- LEASE FILE MAINTENANCE
- AUTOMATIC BILLING FOR FIXED RENTS
- TRANSACTIONS PROCESSING
- QUERY TENANT ACTIVITY
- REPORT GENERATION
- END OF PERIOD PROCESSING

$495. FOR YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT, TANDY, COMPAQ, AT&T, or other IBM Compatible Computer

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD. SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE (800) 431-2818 24 HOUR ORDER LINE (914) 425-1535
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 891 on reader service card

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

"Trendsetting Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

100,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service- or product-based businesses.

Now the Dac-Easy Series expands with the addition of the widely acclaimed Dac-Easy Payroll and Dac-Easy Word. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are even more powerful and flexible with the company of Dac-Easy Mate and Dac-Easy Port. Also new for 1986 are Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor.

The best-selling business solution is now complete. Read what the experts say. Compare power, features, ease of use and price. Then join more than 100,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy.

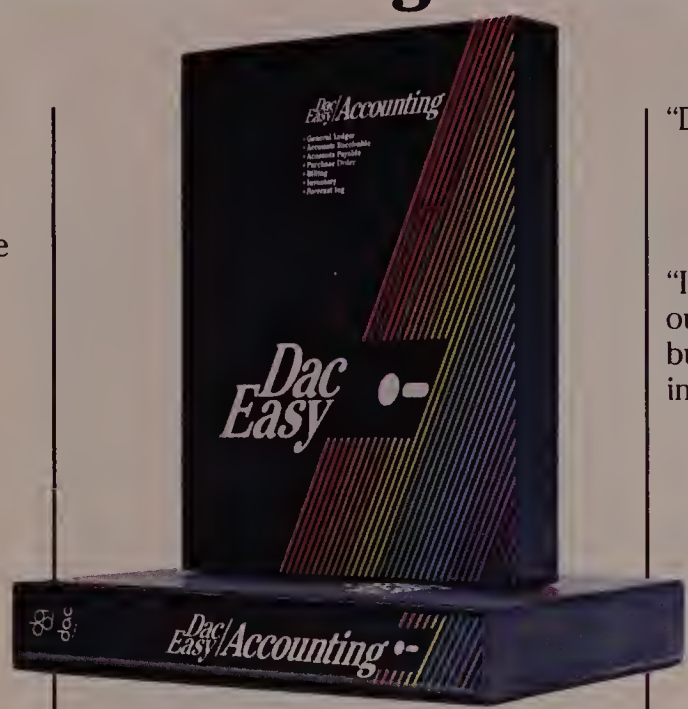
All the Dac-Easy products are non-copy protected, fully documented, and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



$69.95

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."
PC Week
August 27, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779

Ask for Operator #206
In Texas or
for more information call
214-458-0038
TELEX: 5106000715 dac software

NEW!

Dac Easy/Payroll — $49.95

The best in personnel and payroll processing. Automatic tax calculations for all 50 states. Tremendous report features. Multi-departments, after-the-fact payroll, interfaces with Dac-Easy Accounting or can stand alone.

Dac Easy/Word — $49.95

Powerful, easy and flexible. Includes 70,000 word spell checker, mail merge, windows for up to four documents, cut and paste, search, word-breaking, word count, and much more.

Dac Easy/Mate — $39.95

The perfect companion to our best-selling accounting and payroll programs. Add the Dac Road Map, calculator, color or intensity selection, macros, print to screen option, and file windowing. Dac-Easy Mate makes your accounting fun.

Dac Easy/Port — $29.95

A great program that sends your accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, vendor, chart of account, inventory, or employee files. Select ranges and select individual fields. Fast, easy operation.

Dac Easy/Accounting Tutor — $19.95

Dac Easy/Payroll Tutor — $19.95

These two programs make accounting and payroll a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or by the current user as a handy, stand-alone supplement to the user's manual.

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me the following products:

Product	#Copies	Price	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	____	$69.95	____
DAC-EASY PAYROLL	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY WORD	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY MATE	____	$39.95	____
DAC-EASY PORT	____	$29.95	____
ACCOUNTING TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
PAYROLL TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6⅛%)			____
TOTAL			____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # ____
Expires ____
Name ____
Company ____
Street Address ____
City ____
State ____ Zip ____
Phone ____
Computer brand ____
Signature ____

#206

CALL 1-800-992-7779 FOR IMMEDIATE RESPONSE

Circle 33 on reader service card

UNLOCK™ Removes Copy Protection

RUNS YOUR SOFTWARE ON ANY HARD DISK

Guaranteed to work only with programs below:

UNlock ALBUM "A"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A, 1.A*, 2.0)
- dBASE III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- SYSTAT™ (1.3 & 2.0)
- SPOTLIGHT™ (1.0 & 1.1)
- GRAPHWRITER™ (4.3 & 4.3I)
- REALIA COBOL™ (1.2, 2.0)

UNlock ALBUM "B"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- ELECTRIC DESK™ (1.04)
- DOUBLEDOS™
- MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ (1.5 & 1.51)
- smARTWORK™ (1.0 REV 8 thru 10)
- DATA BASE MANAGER II™ (2.0, 2.02)

UNlock ALBUM "C"
$49.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)
- IBM WRITING ASSISTANT™ (1.01)
- LOTUS 1-2-3 REPORT WRITER™ (1.0)
- PARADOX™ (1.0)
- PFS ACCESS™ (1984 Edition)
- THINKTANK™ (2.0)

"Best of UNlock" ALBUM "D"
$74.95 (Plus $4 ship/handling. Foreign orders $10)

- MICROSOFT WORD™ (1.5, 2.0, 2.01)
- dBase III™ (1.0, 1.1, 1.2 & PLUS)
- LOTUS 1-2-3™ (1.A & 1.A*, 2.0)
- SYMPHONY™ (1.1)
- FRAMEWORK™ (1.0, 1.1, II)
- CLIPPER™ (Winter '84, Summer '85)
- MULTILINK ADVANCE™ (3.02 & 3.03)

- ***Produce non-protected DOS copies from popular software programs***
- ***For IBM® PC, XT, AT, compatibles***

TranSec UNlock is a unique software copying disk **that removes copy protection,** providing standard non-protected DOS copies. UNlock runs on IBM® PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with at least 256K (or more required for some programs), DOS 2.1 or higher.

BACKUP COPIES. UNlock safely and easily makes backup copies.

RUN ON HARD DISK. Programs load faster, use less disk space and work with any hard disk, including Bernoulli Boxes. No longer do you need the original in drive "A".

RUN ON RAM DISK. UNlock is the only software that can run copy protected software on a RAM disk or micro-floppy.

EASY TO USE. 1) Type UNlock. 2) Select program destination. 3) Insert program disk.

SAFE ORIGINAL. UNlock does not alter your original distribution disk. UNlock works by creating a copy of your distribution disk on a hard or floppy disk. It then removes copy protection **from the copy!**

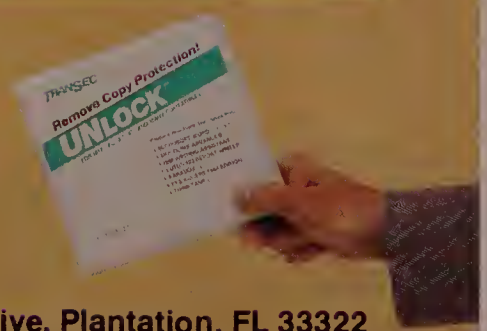
Choice of the Critics!

BYTE *"UNlock 4.7 defeats the latest Prolok and SuperLock type of copy protection scheme. It's menu-driven and works fine on the programs it's supposed to work on: Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Framework, Symphony, Paradox, and several others."*
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE, Feb. '86

PERSONAL COMPUTING *"UNlock has two particularly endearing characteristics: it works, and works simply. I was able to quickly produce unprotected copies of Lotus 1-2-3 release 2, Symphony 1.1, Microsoft Word 2.0, dBase III 1.1, and Framework II. These copies performed flawlessly, as did copies of these copies."*
Christopher O'Malley, PERSONAL COMPUTING, April '86

NEW! SPECIAL OFFER "Best of UNLOCK™"

ORDER BY TELEPHONE TODAY!
1-305-474-7548



TRANSEC UNLOCK™

TranSec Systems, Inc., 1802-200 North University Drive, Plantation, FL 33322
Trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. • UNlock is For Use Only to Improve the Useability of Legally Acquired and Operated Software.

Woz, Oliver, and I toiled long and hard before we pronounced the Kenbak-1 the winner. This computer had lights and switches on the front and could be programmed to make the lights blink in patterns. It was built in 1971, before microprocessors, and was aimed at the educational market. The Kenbak-1 was advertised in *Scientific American,* but only 40 were sold, at $750 each.

It's interesting to note that the machine's inventor, John Blankenbaker, went on to become one of the founders of Symbolics, a company that builds workstations for artificial intelligence applications.

Among the four runners-up was Don Lancaster's 1974 TVT-1 prototype, known as the "TV Typewriter." You built your own terminal, which resembled a keyboard. Then you hooked it up to your TV so you could write on the screen. You could actually change the letters on screen. It didn't have a printer, but it was the first low-cost word processing application. A lot of hobbyists and experimenters were excited about that.

Another winner, Lee Felsenstein's VDM-1 video display terminal, was the first real computer terminal built to interface with a TV. With it, you had the intelligence of a computer plus the ability to connect to a printer, store programs, and so forth. Felsenstein's machine was actually a 1974 prototype of the VDM-1 built into an old Singer computer terminal case. It was remarkable.

(continues)

Introducing MICROGRAFX® Windows "DRAW!"

Create brilliant presentations in minutes

An hour left till the big board meeting. And all you've got to present is a stack of blank paper.

The end of the line? Hardly. Because in a few short minutes, you're going to turn that paper into a brilliant business presentation — thanks to *"DRAW!"*, the software that turns plain paper into plain genius. And you'll even have some fun doing it.

With *"DRAW!"* and Microsoft® Windows you're ready to go. Simply touch your keyboard (or grab your mouse) and you're off!

One touch and you're started.

At the touch of a key (or the click of a mouse button), a menu drops right into the screen. Another selection and you've opened a new file.

Now, bring up your notes. A quick menu selection and you're instantly transforming your outline into a powerful text chart, adding bullet points where you need them. Then select from a variety of text fonts, styles, sizes and colors to highlight your thoughts.

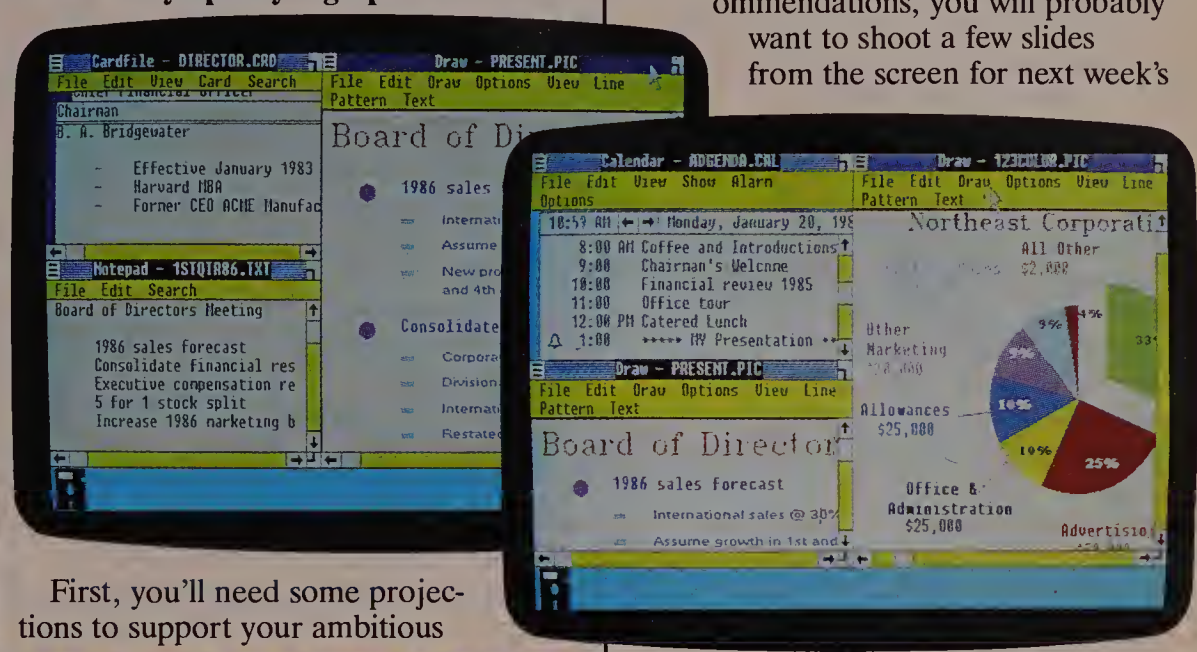
Windows and *"DRAW!"* — a winning combination.

Missing some names? Remember, you're in the Microsoft Windows operating environment. Two more clicks and your list of corporate directors, stored in another file, appears in the corner of your screen. Now you can edit your presentation and refer to the list simultaneously.

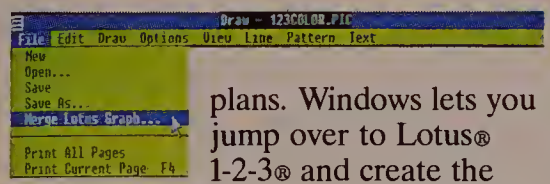
That takes care of the text chart.

Now what about your ideas for the future?

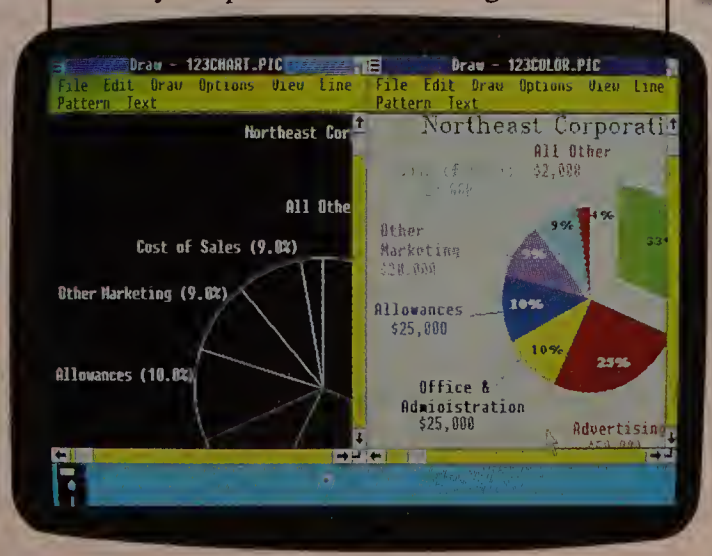
Add some brilliance to your Lotus® 1-2-3® or Symphony™ graph.



First, you'll need some projections to support your ambitious plans. Windows lets you jump over to Lotus® 1-2-3® and create the charts you'll need. With *"DRAW!"* you pull them right from the Lotus file and place them squarely in your presentation.

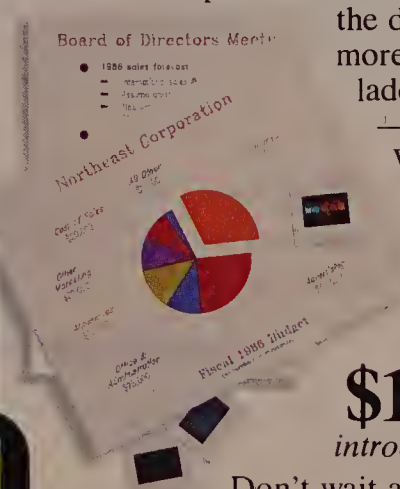


Now it's time to dress them up a little. You use *"DRAW!"'s* object-oriented editing to make them really jump off the page. Scale the chart to fit your presentation. Change some text fonts, styles and sizes here, add a few colors there, and it's done.



Now that's a convincing presentation. In fact, after the board accepts your recommendations, you will probably want to shoot a few slides from the screen for next week's presentation to the investors.

But that's next week. You give *"DRAW!"* the print command and it's out the door. One more step up the ladder for you — and Windows *"DRAW!"*.



ORDER TODAY!

only

$199.00

introductory price

Don't wait another minute to *"DRAW!"* your own brilliant presentations! DIAL 800-272-3729 TO ORDER, or for demo disk* or brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769.

MICROGRAFX, Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Avenue
Richardson, Texas 75081.

*Windows *"DRAW!"* and the *"DRAW!"* demo disk require Microsoft® Windows.

MICROGRAFX®

The Picture of Success.

Microsoft Windows required. Call for specific operating environment requirements. (IBM EGA or compatible needed for color.)

Windows and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc.

MICROGRAFX Windows Draw and MICROGRAFX are trademarks of MICROGRAFX, Inc.

Lotus 1-2-3, Lotus and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 718 on reader service card

At last! - Fast, On-screen

FLOWCHARTS

And Organization Charts

Finally! An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts and organization charts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work.

Interactive EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With this program you can quickly compose charts on the screen. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.

Features: • Text is automatically centered, character by character, within shapes as you type it • Text formatting controls allow you to over-ride the automatic formating where desired • Lines are created by specifying the starting and ending points - the program automatically generates the route • Powerful editing facilities allow shapes and even entire rows and columns of shapes to be inserted or deleted; lines are automatically re-routed as necessary • Large chart size (up to 16 shapes wide by 16 shapes high) allows very large flowcharts and organization charts to be handled with ease • Charts can be larger than the screen - the window into the chart scrolls both horizontally and vertically as necessary • Flexible printer interface allows it to work with all printers, not just dot matrix printers. Wide charts can be printed in strips Also works with Hewlett-Packard 7475A (and compatible) plotters • Twenty standard flowcharting shapes included • Common shapes supplied in three sizes • Extensive manual (125 pages) includes many examples • Context sensitive "help" facility provides immediate assistance at any time • Any number of titles can be placed on a chart • Commentary text blocks can be placed anywhere in the chart • Fast: written in 8088 assembler • Plus many more features than we can mention here.

Requires at least 256K memory, DOS-2 or higher and an IBM or Hercules compatible graphics card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by MO, check, VISA, COD or Company PO. Rush orders accepted ($15.00 S&H; USA/Canada only). Rush orders received by noon will be delivered the next business day (to most locations).

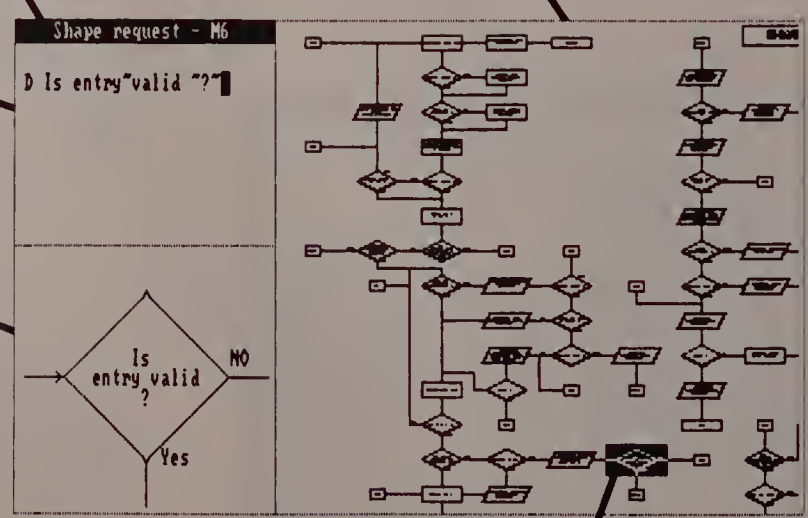
The sample screen display shown below is typical of what you see while editing a chart. Other screen displays are provided for entering titles, changing options, getting "help" and so on.

STATUS BAR (not to be confused with a wet bar) tells you what Interactive EasyFlow is doing at all times.

CHART WINDOW gives an overview of your chart; this example shows the "normal" view. "Close-up" view shows a smaller part of the chart in more detail. "Wide-angle" view shows a larger part of the chart at reduced size.

TEXT/MESSAGE WINDOW used to enter user text and to display messages from Interactive EasyFlow.

CURRENT SHAPE WINDOW - shows the content of the current flowchart shape (the one under the SHAPE CURSOR) in complete detail.



SHAPE CURSOR shows where you are in the chart. Cursor keys move it around; chart window scrolls if you run off the edge of the window.

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
(613) 544-6035 ext 47

Circle 489 on reader service card

Then there was the MITS Altair 8800. Because I started out in personal computing at MITS, when I saw the museum's Altair, I felt like I was peering into a time capsule that held an important part of my life.

The model that was entered in the contest featured an array of added circuit boards from companies like Processor Technology, Cromemco, Polymorphic, and Vector Graphics. It showed what a powerful system the Altair could be pushed into becoming.

During the contest judging, I found Wozniak to be a true, almost pure, engineer. He's inquisitive about the real, technical problems that face computer designers. At the same time, he's intrigued by electronic devices that control stereos, lights, and home appliances.

Woz also has a wonderful, almost childlike mind. He enjoys playing pranks and telling jokes, and his creative approach is tremendously refreshing.

I remembered that in the early days of personal computing, people like Steve Wozniak freely exchanged ideas with others. The Apple II was even "designed" at a series of Home Brew Computer Club meetings. Woz and Steve Jobs would demonstrate the latest developments on the Apple II just to discuss with club members how the project was progressing.

So essentially, the Apple II was developed publicly. That spirit of sharing, that need to share technology, and the importance of

(continues)

Orchid's TurboEGA™

The world's *fastest* EGA

FREE MS WINDOWS™

Introducing the only Enhanced Graphics Adapter with PCturbo™ speed.

The experts agree: the EGA is the breathtaking new graphics standard, but the sophisticated software written for it places a big burden on the PC's processing speed. Beautiful graphics, crisp text, but too slow.

Everyone else rushed their EGAs to the market, but Orchid Technology took the time to do it right. Orchid's TurboEGA™, from the *inventors* of PC TurboProcessing, packs a high-speed Turbo and an EGA into one slot, for the world's fastest EGA.

Graphics with Speed

TurboEGA makes IBM PCs and XTs run faster than an AT. It brings dazzling speed to sluggish graphics programs. *All* types of software run faster, so you finish more quickly. Transparent to the user, you won't know it's there *until you see its speed*.

We are so confident that our TurboEGA is the ultimate graphics card that we decided to give away a *free* copy of Microsoft's Windows™ with each TurboEGA*. Even Microsoft recommends that you run Windows on an AT. Now Orchid's TurboEGA gives you AT speed so XT users can use this number one windowing software at the speed they demand.

The Complete Solution

Only Orchid puts this much performance into one slot *and* comes fully loaded with 256K of RAM, so there's no hidden cost. TurboEGA is the *complete* graphics solution.

Pick up the phone and find out how you can have the EGA the competition wishes *they* had: Orchid's TurboEGA, the world's fastest.

If you have an AT or a system with 80286 speed, ask about the Orchid EGA™—four graphic-card compatibility in one slot.

Features:

- Powered by 7.2MHz 80286
- Optional 5 or 8MHz 80287
- 256K of on-board RAM
- Four graphics modes: EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
- Supports the long list of EGA software:
  - Microsoft Windows & Word
  - Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony
  - Topview
  - Framework
  - Chart-Master
  - AutoCAD
  - PC Paint Plus

  and more...

47790 Westinghouse Dr.
Fremont, CA 94536
415/490-8586
Tlx: 709289

ORCHID
The Innovative Leaders

*Offer good only on TurboEGA purchases until July 31, 1986. Please allow two weeks for delivery.

TurboEGA, OrchidEGA, and PCturbo and trademarks of Orchid Technology. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers. CGA screen by PC Paint Plus.

Circle 133 on reader service card

Power has never

looked this good.

Introducing the WYSEpc 286 and a brilliant new range of display options.

Now you can get higher speed and higher resolution, together, in extremely high style.

The WYSEpc 286 goes from "normal" speed to full 10 MHz throttle—*up to 25% faster than an IBM Personal Computer AT*—with the touch of a switch. A new lineup of graphics monitors lets you choose exactly the display capability you need.

Combine the WYSEpc 286 with the WY-530 monochrome or WY-630 color monitor and get outstanding performance. For enhanced color graphics, move up to the WY-640 EGA monitor. Or, bring CAD and desktop publishing applications into better focus, price-Wyse and pixel-Wyse, with the WY-700 high resolution graphics display (as shown with the WYSEpc 286 at left). With the new WYSEpc 286, you can also choose the keyboard that's the best fit: either the standard AT-style, or the IBM Enhanced PC keyboard. And you get the complete compatibility you should expect in every other way, including more than 350 tested off-the-shelf software packages.

Up to 80 Mb of disk storage and 8 expansion slots give you everything you need for the most demanding single-user applications, or to anchor the most effective, economical multi-user systems.

And behind this incredible display of power and versatility is a company that ships more terminals than anybody but IBM.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information.

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.

Please send me detailed information on the WYSEpc 286 and the entire Wyse product line.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: Wyse Technology, Attention: Marcom Dept. 286
3571 N. First Street, San Jose, CA 95134

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE PCWd-8/86

*Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WYSEpc 286, WY-640, WY-530, WY-630 and WY-700 are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. *Dataquest 1985 terminal shipment update.*

Circle 438 on reader service card

From COMPUTER PLUS to YOU . . .

Tandy 1000 $685
1 Drive 128K

Tandy 3000 $1969
1 Drive 512K

BIG SAVINGS on TANDY Compatibles

TANDY 1000/1200/3000

Tandy 1000 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1539.00
Tandy 1200 HD 256K 10 Meg.	1599.00
Tandy 3000 HD 512K 20 Meg.	2699.00
Tandy 1000 Disk Drive Kit	159.00
Tandy 256K Ram Board (inc. 128K)	179.00
Tandy 300 Baud Modem Board	129.00
Tandy RS-232C Serial Board	89.00
Tandy Hard Disk Controller	249.00
Tandy 10 Meg. External Hard Disk	579.00
Tandy 1200 Text Monitor Adapt.	219.00
Tandy 1200 Color/Graphics Adapt.	240.00
PBJ MFB-1000 (512K)	299.00
Quadram Exp. Quadboard 384K	279.00

MONITORS

Tandy CM-2 RGB Color Monitor	379.00
Tandy VM-2 Green Monitor	129.00
Tandy VM-3 TTL Green Monitor	179.00

PRINTERS

Okidata 192	375.00
Okidata 193	529.00
Star Micronics SG-10	245.00
Star Micronics SG-15	410.00
Star Micronics SD-10	365.00
Panasonic P-1091	259.00
Toshiba 1340	439.00
Silver Reed EXP-550	400.00
Epson FX, LX, JX, LQ, SQ, DX, HS	CALL

computer plus
P.O Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460
SINCE 1973

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124
IN MA CALL (617) 486-3193

Circle 210 on reader service card

NEW

Create fast, flexible business forms with your LaserJet™

Now traditional printed forms are obsolete. Because with Polaris Forms™ software, you can create your own typeset-quality forms instantly.

Blank forms or completed forms. Single or multiple page forms. Even forms with automotic serialization, date, or time. All with text, lines and shading precisely where you want them.

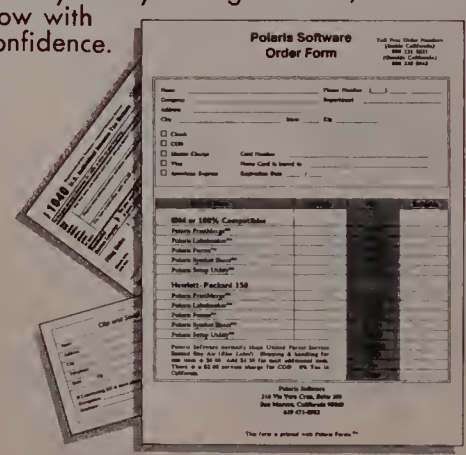
Form information can originate from as many sources as you like. Merge or include text files from any word processing program or text editor. Merge graphics or text from other programs. Or enter information directly from the keyboard in response to prompts you select.

Polaris Forms software even justifies text with any combination of LaserJet or LaserJet PLUS fonts. A single keystroke justifies text to the center, right, or left.

Recommended by HEWLETT PACKARD

And all with an ease you won't believe. Special formatting commands repeat symbols, lines, boxes or chorts across or down the page. So you no longer have to painstakingly measure and position repeated form elements.

Polaris Forms is only $149 non-copy protected, plus $6 shipping and handling. Versions are ovoilable for IBM-PC/100% compatibles and the HP 150. There's a 30-doy money-back guarantee, so order now with confidence.



For orders call:
Inside California 1 (800) 231-3531
Outside California 1 (800) 338-5943

POLARIS SOFTWARE
310 Via Vera Cruz
Suite 205,
San Marcos, CA
92069 (619) 471-0922

Same features only available on the LaserJet PLUS.
Registered trodemarks: LoserJet, Hewlett-Packard Corp.; Palaris Farm, Poloris Softwore.

Circle 359 on reader service card

[redacted]

sharing information overrode the more commercial aspects of the business.

That same spirit was unmistakably reflected in all the products submitted to the museum.

That sense of innovation and freedom and creativity seems to be missing from today's highly structured business environments. Now that the corporate society has taken over PCs and their development, it would appear that innovation has been strategically stifled.

I hope that the early pioneers like Wozniak, Steve Jobs, and Altair creator Ed Roberts have success in our modern PC environment, because we really need them. We need their spark and daring, the personality they put into the products, and their audacity in trying things others would never dream of trying. It's a spirit that borders on naïveté.

You can sense that spirit of high-tech and high jinks when you visit the Computer Museum. It's what really makes the early PC exhibit a memorial, not just to the technology of the machine, but also to the good humor and the good times that went into creating the personal computer.

I hope the museum serves as a reminder for us not to stray too far from our original vision. Otherwise, future historians of the PC might remember our civilization as the Planet of the Eight Bits, whose system crashed from an overload of arrogance.

LANGUAGES THAT ARE CAUSING THE BIGGEST PROGRAMMING BACKLOG IN HISTORY ARE ALSO EATING NICE BIG HOLES IN OUR POCKETS.

Whether it's BASIC, COBOL, Pascal, "C", or a data base manager, you're being held back.

Held back because the language has frustrating limitations, and the programming environment isn't intuitive enough to keep track of what you're working on.

In the real world, there's pressure to do more impressive work, in less time, and for more clients.

We've been given some incredibly powerful hardware in recent times, but the languages aren't a whole lot better than they were 20 years ago.

So, whatever language you have chosen, by now you feel it's out to get you — because it is.

Sure, no language is perfect, but you have to wonder, "Am I getting all I deserve?"

And, like money, you'll never have enough.

Pretty dismal, huh?

We thought so, too.

So we did something about it.

We call it CLARION.™

You'll call it *"incredible."*

Distributed on 7 diskettes, CLARION consists of over 200,000 lines of code, taking 3+ years to hone to "world-class" performance.

With CLARION you can write, compile, run and debug complex applications in a New York afternoon.

Even if you're in Savannah.

It gives you the power and speed to create screens, windows and reports of such richness and clarity you would never attempt them with any other language.

Because *you* would have to write the code.

With CLARION you simply design the screens using our SCREENER utility and then CLARION writes the source code AND compiles it for you in seconds.

Likewise, you can use REPORTER to create reports.

Remember, only CLARION can recompile and display a screen or report layout for modification.

And with no time wasted.

All the power and facilities you need to write great programs, faster than you ever dreamed of.

Programs that are easy to use.

Programs that are a pleasure to write.

And to you that means true satisfaction.

You've coveted those nifty pop-up help windows some major applications feature. But you can't afford the time and energy it takes to write them into your programs.

That's the way it used to be.

So we fixed that, too.

CLARION's HELPER is an interactive utility that let's you design the most effective pop-up help screens that you can imagine. And they're "context sensitive," meaning you can have help for every field in your application.

Unlike the other micro languages, CLARION provides declarations, procedures, and functions to process dates, strings, screens, reports, indexed files, DOS files and memory tables.

Imagine making source program changes with the CLARION EDITOR. A single keystroke terminates the EDITOR, loads the COMPILER, compiles the program, loads the PROCESSOR and executes the program. It's that easy!

Our data management capabilities are phenomenal. CLARION files permit any number of composite keys which are updated dynamically.

A file may have as many keys as it needs. Each key may be composed of any fields in any order. And key files are updated whenever the value of the key changes.

Like SCREENER and REPORTER, CLARION's FILER utility also has a piece of the CLARION COMPILER. To create a new file, you name the Source Module. Then you name the Statement Label of a file structure within it.

FILER will also automatically rebuild existing files to match a changed file structure. It creates a new record for every existing record, copying the existing fields and initializing new ones.

Sounds pretty complicated, huh?

Not with CLARION's documentation and on-line help screens. If you are currently competent in BASIC, Pascal or "C" you can be writing CLARION applications in a day. In two days you won't believe the eloquence of your CLARION programs.

Okay, now for the best part of all. You can say it in CLARION for $295.00—plus shipping and handling. All you need is an IBM® PC, XT, AT or true compatible, with 320 KB of memory, a hard disk drive, and a parallel port.

And we'll allow a full 30 day evaluation period. If you're not satisfied with CLARION, simply return it in its original condition for a full refund.

If you're not quite ready to take advantage of this no-risk opportunity, ask for our detailed 16 page color brochure. It vividly illustrates the elegance of CLARION. Consider it a preview of programming in the fast lane.

Either way, the 800 call's a freebie.

SAY IT IN

CLARION™

DEPT. A2AD/3

1-800-354-5444

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

BARRINGTON SYSTEMS, INC. 150 EAST SAMPLE ROAD POMPANO BEACH, FLORIDA 33064 305/785-4555

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. CLARION™ is a trademark of Barrington Systems, Inc. ©1986 Barrington Systems

Circle 504 on reader service card

THE ONLY NONSTOPS

Just two word processing systems incorporate Lotus® files directly —and they're both from MicroPro.

Now all it takes is a single step to integrate Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony® spreadsheets into memos, reports, and presentations.

Thanks to WordStar® 2000 Release 2, the full-featured word processor that's remarkably easy to use.

And Easy™ 1.5, the $99 word processor with features you'd expect only from higher-priced systems.

These MicroPro systems make it easier than ever for you to combine words and numbers.

Say goodbye to printing-to-disk and conversion routines, those multi-step procedures you're forced to endure with other systems. With WordStar 2000 Release 2 and Easy, there aren't any delays or layovers.

Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

TO LOTUSLAND.

You also get considerable flexibility. Both WordStar 2000 Release 2 and Easy let you insert entire spreadsheets—or import ranges you've defined—straight into documents.

And formatting your output is a breeze.

You can add titles and subheads. Boldface. Underline. Italicize. Center text. Change line spacing. In short, give all your materials first-class treatment with the help of a wide variety of printers, including the latest laser jet models.

If you'd like to test fly WordStar 2000 Release 2 or Easy, see your MicroPro dealer. Call 800-227-6703 (800-632-7979 in California) for the dealer nearest you.

When you integrate Lotus files into documents with WordStar 2000 Release 2 and Easy, you'll find it's clear skies all the way.

MicroPro®

The first word in word processing.

Circle 382 on reader service card

CAVEAT EMPTOR

Let the buyer beware! Unfortunately, the PC marketplace suffers from exaggerated claims, public relations hype and unfulfilled promises. That's why we offer a FREE 30-day evaluation of Diagraph. No demo disks or slick sleight of hand presentations but the actual product, yours to use for 30 days with no obligation whatsoever.

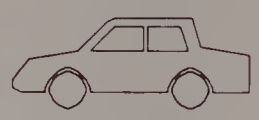
So if you're looking for business graphics software to produce professional-quality organization charts, forms, diagrams, signs, maps and flow charts, we think Diagraph is the best solution and here are three reasons why.

1. Symbols

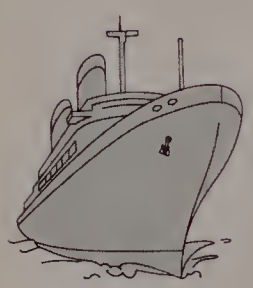
Diagraph comes complete with over 2,200 "clip-art" symbols of the highest quality.

The competition offers you a few hundred symbols that don't even come close but see for yourself.

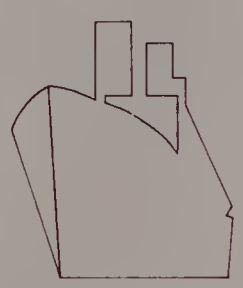
Diagraph



Competitor A



Diagraph



Competitor B

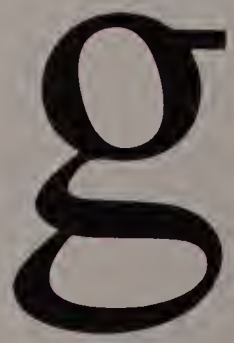
In addition to the 2,200 symbols included with Diagraph, 3,000 optional symbols and company logos are also available.

The competition invites you to draw your own. Ever try to draw a car, a telephone, a satellite or a computer by hand? Worse yet, try drawing them on a PC — working against a deadline.

2. Typefaces

Diagraph offers you a choice of *dozens* of high-resolution, solid-filled typefaces including international characters. The competition uses a predetermined number of straight lines to form their typefaces. Used in titles at the size shown below, their characters appear crude and ill-formed.

Competitor B



Diagraph

Competitor A Diagraph

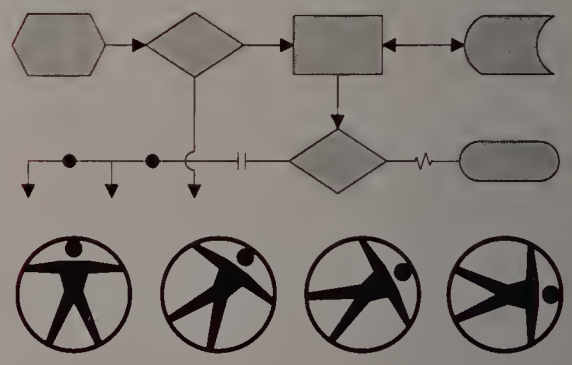
Our high-resolution typefaces are professional-quality for professional presentations.

3. Flexibility

Diagraph offers you many capabilities not found in other products.

Most products won't allow you to stretch text in any direction, insert tokens when drawing lines or rotate symbols.

STRETCH



Before you consider any other product, we suggest that you try to align symbols (top, bottom, left, right), align text, window text inside a symbol, change one symbol to another (without having to first delete the symbol and add a new symbol). Then decide which product is the most flexible .

Diagraph does it all — quickly and easily for only $395.

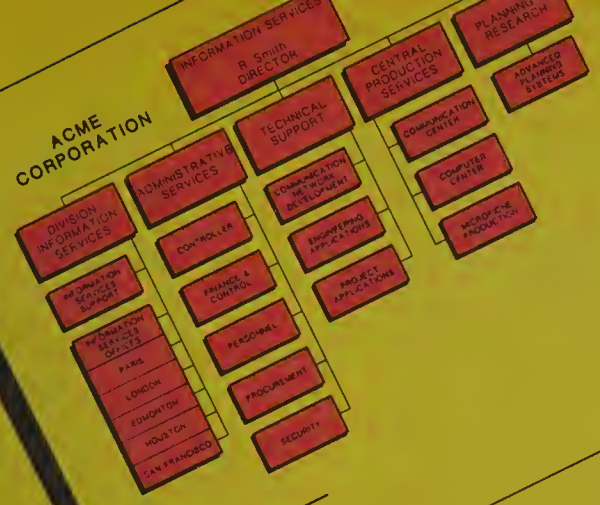
These are just 1-2-3 of the reasons we're sure that at the end of 30 days you will have discovered so many uses for Diagraph that you won't want to part with it. For even more reasons to buy Diagraph and additional information about our 30-day evaluation program, mail the attached business reply card today.

Diagraph is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT, IBM 3270 PC/AT, IBM compatibles and HP desktop computers. The IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) and a wide variety of printers, plotters and film recorders are supported.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Diagraph is a registered trademark licensed to Computer Support Corporation.

Computer Support Corporation • 2215 Midway Road • Carrollton, Texas 75006 • 214/661-8960

Circle 257 on reader service card



FREE 30-Day Evaluation!

☐ Mr.
☐ Ms.

Name

Title

Company

Address

City

Zip/Postal Code

Telephone

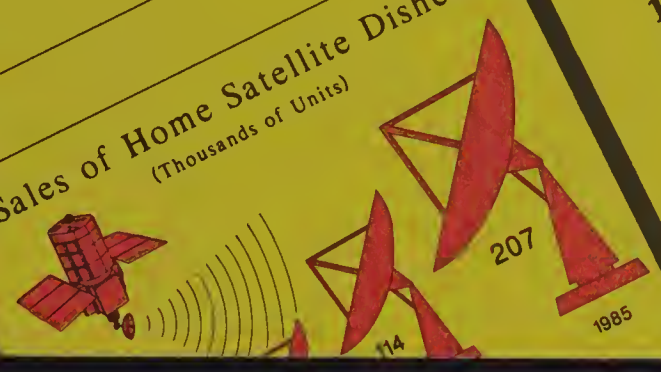
State/Province

Country

ATTACH BUSINESS CARD HERE

Only Diagraph offers you 2,200 high-quality symbols, solid-filled typefaces, optional libraries, custom symbols and company logos.

For more information about Diagraph and our FREE 30-day evaluation program, mail this card today!



Typefaces

17 Urbanite
18 Urbanite Extended
31 Kaboose
35 Quadrille
32 Footlights
36 Typewriter
33 Penman
14 Classic
15 Classic Bold
2 Modern Medium
34 Block
37 Artesia
Diploma

No postage
necessary
if mailed in the
United States

Business Reply Mail

First Class
Permit No. 312
Carrollton Texas

Postage will be paid by addressee

Computer Support Corporation
Attn: Marketing Communications
2215 Midway Road
Carrollton Texas 75006-9990

GET SERIOUS

...ABOUT ANALYZING YOUR DATA.

You might be spreading your spreadsheet a little too thin. Or maybe you're starting from scratch. But if you're serious about data analysis, you're ready for SPSS/PC+™ – a full software family that brings you six high-powered ways to complete any data analysis task.

Enter it. SPSS/PC+ Data Entry™ takes the effort out of entering and correcting data.

Analyze it. The SPSS/PC+ Base Package provides a powerful array of statistical and reporting procedures.

Examine it. SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics™ lets you get more serious with your data.

Table it. SPSS/PC+ Tables™ produces presentation-ready tables instantly.

Chart it. SPSS/PC+ Graphics™ featuring Microsoft® Chart creates show-stopping graphs and charts.

Map it. SPSS/PC+ Mapping™ featuring MAP-MASTER™ – our latest option – creates maps where vast amounts of data can be summarized and presented in one, simple picture.

SPSS/PC+ products are being put to productive use by serious fact finders in business, government and education. For countless purposes such as market research. Wage and salary studies. Survey analysis. And quality control. Plus each product is superbly documented and supported by SPSS Inc., a leader in statistical software for nearly 20 years.

So if you're serious about data analysis, step up to SPSS/PC+. For details, contact our Marketing Department. **CALL 1/312/329-3640**

SPSS inc. SPSS Inc. • 444 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 3000 • Chicago, Illinois 60611
In Europe: SPSS Europe B.V. • P.O. Box 115 • 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Telephone: +31183036711 • TWX: 21019

SPSS/PC+ runs on IBM PC/XT/AT's with hard disk. Contact SPSS Inc. for compatible microcomputers. SPSS/PC+, SPSS/PC+ Data Entry, SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics, SPSS/PC+ Tables, SPSS/PC+ Graphics and SPSS/PC+ Mapping are trademarks of SPSS Inc. for its proprietary computer software. Chart and Microsoft are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MAP-MASTER is a trademark of Decision Resources.

© 1986, SPSS Inc.

Circle 844 on reader service card

When computers get down to business, they move up to Maxell.

Maxell is ready when you are with the newest technology in magnetic media. A perfect example is this double-sided 3½″ microdisk.

maxell®
THE GOLD STANDARD

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Drive, Moonachie, NJ 07074

Letters

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

The Battered PC Dealer

As a retail computer dealer, I think "The Battered PC User" [David Bunnell's column, *PCW*, April 1986] should have placed part of the responsibility for support problems on the users themselves. Support problems aren't always the fault of profit-conscious dealers. Part of the blame belongs to impulsive consumers who buy systems and software before knowing what they actually need. *Symphony* may be fantastic, but it's overkill for an individual who'd do better with a simpler program like *pfs:plan*.

Consumers also tend to look for low prices without considering the amount of dealer support that's available. If an ad touts a machine for a fraction of the retail price, they should ask themselves why.

I suggest that consumers assume more responsibility for their purchasing decisions. As in all other phases of life, don't believe everything you read. If a manufacturer or dealer won't demonstrate an application program on the system that you use, don't buy it! When a product is totally misrepresented, complain to the dealer. If satisfaction isn't forthcoming, go to a local consumer advocacy group. Finally, and most importantly, support dealers that support you, even if it costs a little extra. After all, how much is it worth if you can avoid spending 4 hours on a problem that could have been solved in 5 minutes?

Martin Cherry
President
Computers Limited
Jericho, New York

Late to the Gate

Hey *PC World!* The Great Compatibles Derby was won on February 28, 1986. The Z-200 enabled Zenith Data Systems to capture the largest personal computer contract ever awarded by the U.S. Government. According to your AT-compatibles roundup [*From the Hardware Shelf, PCW*, March 1986], the winner wasn't even in the running.

Robert H. Kalk
Gaithersburg, Maryland

The Z-200, alas, was not released in time for the AT-compatibles roundup. However, without passing judgment on the Zenith machine, readers would do well to remember that the U.S. Government also buys coffeepots for $700 a crack. —Robert Luhn

It Pays to Advertise

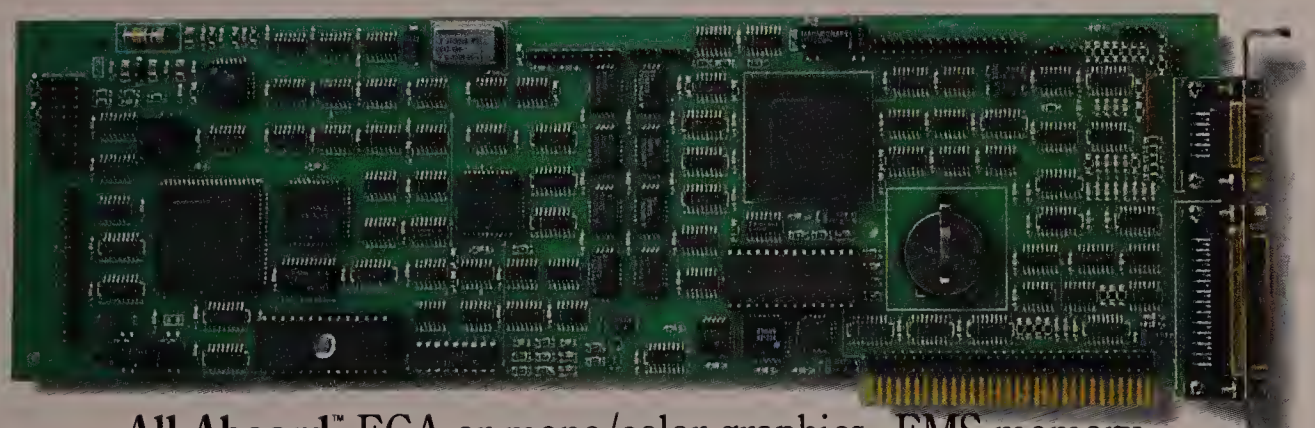
While advertisements are a source of annoyance on television and radio, they're an indispensable source of information in a technical journal like *PC World*. I must therefore disagree with Greg Weismantel's criticism [*Letters, PCW*, March 1986] that the space devoted to advertising detracts from editorial content.

Advertising, at the very least, is the free enterprise system at work. Competition helps technology to progress while keeping prices low. I wouldn't want it any other way. I have no quarrel with your fine magazine, and I shall continue to purchase it every month for two reasons: editorial content and advertising.

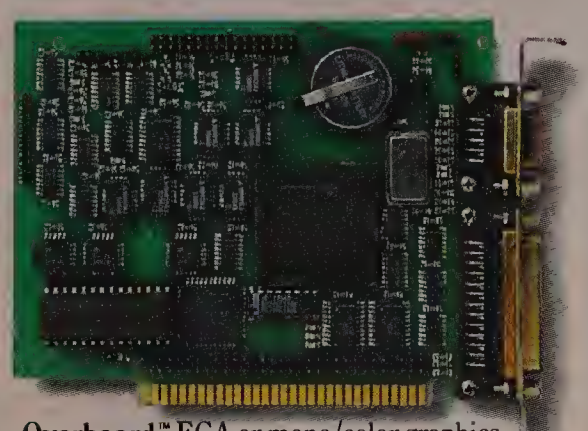
Dennis Quinn
Oak Park, Michigan

(continues)

We opened up the XT by filling a single slot.



All Aboard.™ EGA or mono/color graphics, EMS memory, hard disk controller, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on one board.



Overboard.™ EGA or mono/color graphics, serial and parallel ports, plus clock on a short card.

What do you do when you buy an IBM XT and you want more power and versatility? You buy more boards.

Problem is, the more you buy, the more you spend. And the more XT board slots you fill up.

Well, we have a better way to use an XT. With All Aboard and Overboard. Two cards for the IBM XT. Each utilizes surface mount technology to give you all the functions on one board that you'd typically find on four. So you get everything you need in a single slot—and a single purchase. With open spaces for future options.

All Aboard is the first to combine mono/color or EGA graphics, 2MB of EMS memory, multifunction capability and a disk controller.

It is the right card to buy if you are installing a hard disk.

If you don't need a disk controller, Overboard is the perfect alternative. This short card is double-sided to combine graphics and multifunction capability for the XT, AT and even the IBM PC.

Now when you buy an XT, you have only one decision to make. You can go All Aboard. Or you can go Overboard. Either way, you go with the company that's perfecting PC technology while the competition is merely talking about it. IDEAssociates.

Call 800-257-5027.

IDEAssociates™

IDEAssociates, Inc., 29 Dunham Road, Billerica, MA 01821, (617) 663-6878, Telex 4979780; France, Switzerland, Germany, United Kingdom.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All Aboard and Overboard are trademarks of IDEAssociates, Inc.

Circle 200 on reader service card

Suspect Is Suspect

I know *PC World* is for "serious" business users, but that's no reason to shortchange game enthusiasts. The review of Infocom's *Suspect* [*From the Software Shelf, PCW,* May 1986] was written by someone who admittedly doesn't play that kind of game. Just as you wouldn't let a novice review *dBASE III Plus,* you can't expect a beginner to understand the intricacies of an advanced-level game like *Suspect.*

The author's greatest difficulties arise from a misunderstanding of murder mysteries in general and not from the "idiosyncratic workings" of *Suspect.* She makes wild accusations about other characters, then doesn't understand why neither they nor the police will respond. Would Hercule Poirot listen to his number one suspect blame someone else without proof? She must establish her own innocence by showing the police concrete evidence.

The author also claims that evidence can't be examined until the police arrive. Not true. You can examine evidence from any of the rooms at any time. In fact, it's easier to remove it from the murder scene before the police get there. I know this is all in good fun, but aren't there reviewers who have at least played *Zork I* or *Witness?*

Nancy West
Eugene, Oregon

In From the Software Shelf, PC World *presents first impressions of recent software offerings. Our reviewers have free rein to examine any software "on the Shelf." While this approach differs vastly from the review process for a program like* dBASE III Plus, *we believe first-time experiences coupled with firsthand observations are valid in their own right. There's nothing wrong with a review examining a program from a beginner's standpoint as long as it states that fact.*
—Ed.

(continues)

With new FormTool,® all your business forms can be business-like. FormTool is the first and only forms editor that gives you everything you need. No more ruler and pen; you'll draw lines at the press of a button. FormTool gives you intelligent line drawing, powerful editing, boldfacing, justification, block operations, variable form sizes, and much more.

When you need a new form, you can instantly produce a prototype and test it before you spend money on printing. Plus FormTool stores it as standard ASCII files. So you'll never lose an original again.

With FormTool, you'll find having better forms means better ways to manage, collect data and streamline your information flow. And that means a better run business.

To order, contact your local dealer, or call toll free 1-800-231-1149. (In Florida, 305-531-5486). Add $4.50 for shipping/handling. Visa, MC, or check accepted. Florida residents add 5% sales tax.

Now with expanded printer coverage and new features. Version 1.3 available. REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC/XT/AT or 100% compatible, 256K Ram, IBM compatible Dot Matrix Printer or Hewlett Packard Laser Printer.

BLOC
development corporation

Box PW, 1301 Dade Blvd.
Miami Beach, FL 33139

Circle 50 on reader service card

LOOKING FOR THE BEST VALUE IN PC/AT COMPATIBLES?

INTRODUCING THE $1495 A★STAR™

Looking for a lower priced, higher quality PC/AT compatible than our new A★Star™ is like looking for a needle in a haystack. You're more apt to come up with a case of hayfever.

A★Star gives you features you won't get from *any* other vendor. Not IBM. Not Compaq. Not even those foreign manufacturers. Features like a 220 watt power supply, eight *available* expansion slots and "network ready" multi-user operation. All for only $1495. And that price includes a 1.2MB diskette drive, 512KB memory, a fixed disk/diskette drive controller, a tactile feedback keyboard (you'll love it!) and a 6/8MHz switch/software selectable 80286 CPU.

Best of all, A★Star is quality built right here in America by Wells American Corporation - an American Stock Exchange manufacturer. So now you can buy with confidence from a vendor you can trust, just like you've trusted IBM. And you'll get a genuine, top quality product (not a cheap imitation) for a price even less than those "questionable" mail order clones. And if that's not enough, it's all money-back guaranteed!

The $1495 Wells American A★Star.™

A PC/AT FOR ONLY 1495?
THAT'S NOTHING TO SNEEZE AT!

[Hurry! This offer *is* limited.]

☐ I'm tired of sneezing! Have someone call me immediately to take my order.

☐ A★Star sounds terrific. Tell me more.

Name:_____

Company:_____

Phone:_____

Address:_____

City:_____

State:_____ Zip:_____

Wells American
803/796-7800•TWX 510-601-2645
Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169

IBM, Personal Computer AT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation

Circle 486 on reader service card

Smart. "Undoubtedly the most powerful," Software Digest.

The difference is speed

The Smart Spreadsheet is the fastest, most powerful mathematical modeling software you can buy.

That's not just our opinion; in recent tests by the independent National Software Testing Laboratories Smart out performed Lotus 1-2-3 in 39 separate tests of speed and capacity.

But if speed alone doesn't impress you, these facts will:

Smart's "virtual memory" lets you build models nearly ten times larger than you could with 1-2-3. Smart's windows let you reference up to 50 worksheets at once (that's 49 more than Lotus).

Then there's the built-in *Business*

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

The difference is more than speed.

	Smart	1-2-3
• Virtual Memory	Yes	No
• View Multiple Spreadsheets Simultaneously	Yes	No
• Full-Screen Formula Editing	Yes	No
• Link Spreadsheets	Yes	No
• Records English Commands	Yes	No
• Designed For Multiuser LAN (file locking)	Yes	No
• Programming Language	Yes	No
• Built-In Communications	Yes	No
• Not Copy Protected	Yes	No
List Prices:		
single-user	$495	$ 495
3-user LAN	$995	$1485

Ask for a Smart Demo-Pack.

Now for just $19.95, you can experience the complete Smart System on your single-user PC or LAN workstations.

Your Demo-Pack includes all of Smart's powerful features, along with a complete set of disk tutorials. To order, just call toll-free 800-438-7627 and ask for Dept. WS (in Canada or Kansas call 913-492-3800).

Once you see the difference, you'll get Smart.

raphics package: 3 colorful ways to isplay your data. ies, bars, scatters, tacks, 3-D, ex-loded, you name it.

Application Pro-ramming couldn't be asier. Smart records nglish commands nstead of key-trokes, so editing is uick and simple.

A set of advanced statistical functions (regression, N-solve, etc.) are included.

Best of all, Smart integrates with a whole family of pow-erful applications. You can pull sales figures from *The Smart Data Base Manager*, then send graphs and charts to a report in *The Smart Word Processor*.

The Smart Spreadsheet

© 1986 Innovative Software, Inc.

Circle 788 on reader service card

Fundamentally Opposed

I have a bone to pick with Stephen Blumenthal. In "Stock Market Analysis: Two Views" [*PCW*, March 1986] he states that "any securities analysis program worth its salt will update prices via a link with Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, or another on-line stock pricing information service." The fact is that none of the leading fundamental analysis programs, including Isys Corporation's *Micro/Scan*, a program priced for professional investors, presently have such a capability. Even though Isys was recently acquired by Lotus Development Corporation, it remains to be seen whether *Micro/Scan* will integrate on-line pricing through *Signal*. For that matter, neither Value Line's *Value/Screen Plus* nor Standard & Poor's *StockPak II* has that feature.

Technical analysis packages are the only significant investment software products with on-line pricing capability. But to us fundamentalists, technical analysis isn't worth its salt. The charts do make unusual wallpaper, however.

N. Russell Wayne
Director of Marketing
Value Line, Inc.
New York, New York

Mr. Wayne is right about one thing—Micro/Scan *is definitely a product priced for professional investors. However, the* PC World *article is meant to explain the basics of fundamental and technical stock market analysis so that readers whose experiences range from casual to serious investing will know what to look for in popularly priced programs. It is not a review of products in those categories, nor is it intended for the high-powered professional who can afford to pay $10,000 for a stock analysis package.*

I've never seen Value Screen/Plus, *but there are numerous moderately priced fundamental analy-*

(continues)

"IF YOU'RE LEARNING C AND NOT USING ECO-C88, *YOU'RE WORKING TOO HARD!*"

New Release 4.1 Microstat

Eco-C88 is a full C compiler for MSDOS machines. Everything you need is included in the low price of $59.95, including a full-screen editor. Here's what some reviewers are saying about the Eco-C88 C Compiler:

"Eco-C performed well on all the benchmarks, generating code that was quite comparable to that of compilers 10 times as costly."
Christopher Skelly, Computer Language, Feb., 1986

"This compiler does handle syntax errors much better than average - no avalanche of spurious messages here."
William Hunt, PC Tech Journal, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C88 is a high-quality package . . . convenient to use . . ."
Dr. David Clark, Byte, Jan., 1986

"Eco-C is definitely a bargain . . . it includes both the compiler and an excellent Turbo-style editor . . . a useful compiler for advanced applications, and will serve far beyond the beginning phase."
Gary Entsminger, Micro Cornucopia, April-May, 1986

The compiler comes with a standard library of over 200 functions, cc and "mini-make" utilities, ANSI language enhancements (e.g., prototyping), expanded user's manual, plus much more, all for the low price of only $59.95. Also ask about our support products!

If ordered with the compiler, the C library source code (excluding transcendentals) is $10.00 and the ISAM file handler (as published in the **C Programmer's Library,** Que Corp) in OBJ format is an additional $15.00. Please add $4.00 for shipping and handling. To order, call or write:

We've continually improved Microstat since it was introduced in 1978, and the latest release includes many new features you've wanted.

Interactive and Batch Processing
Expanded Data Management Subsystem with New Data Transforms
Reading data files created by other programs (e.g., Lotus)
3 types of Analysis of Variance
Time Series
Crosstabs and Chi-Square
Factorials, Permutations, and Combinations
Hypothesis Tests
Data sets that can exceed memory
Multiple Regression (including Stepwise)
Scatterplots (including best fit regression)
Correlation Analysis
12 Nonparametric tests
8 Probability Distributions
Descriptive Statistics
Easy Installation

Microstat's algorithms have been designed to prevent numeric overflow errors and yield unsurpassed accuracy. Microstat's price is $375.00 including the user's manual and is available for the Z80, 8086, 8088 CPU's and CP/M80, CP/M86, MS-DOS, and PC-DOS. To order, call or write.

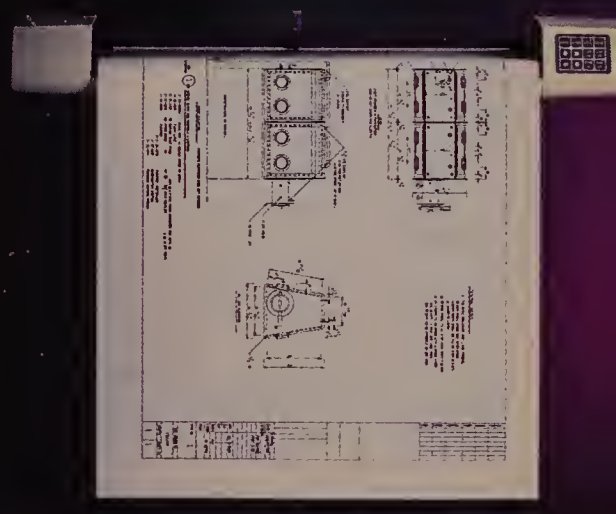
Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Avenue
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 · 8:30-4:30

1-800-952-0472
(orders only)

Trademarks: Eco-C88, Microstat (Ecosoft), CP/M (Digital Research), MSDOS (Microsoft), PC-DOS (IBM), Z80 (Zilog), 8086, 8087, 8088 (Intel).

Circle 493 on reader service card

THE NO FRILLS PLOTTER



Enter the world of professional CAD applications with Houston Instrument's low cost DMP-41/42 series plotters. These single-pen plotters give you the features you need—C and D size plots, extensive software compatibility, and proven reliability—for a very affordable no frills price of $3295.*

The DMP-41/42 series' large C and D size formats are ideal for a wide range of CAD applications, from architectural elevations to assembly drawings. And a .005 inch resolution ensures crisp drawings on a variety of media—paper, matte film, or vellum.

With the DMP-41/42 series, you can choose from an impressive selection of off-the-shelf graphics software packages such as VersaCAD, AutoCAD, and CADKEY. Or, by using Houston Instrument's popular DM/PL™ language, you can create your own custom software and be assured of upward compatibility with Houston Instrument's entire line of plotters.

The DMP-41/42 series. The plotters that offer superb reliability, comprehensive graphics capabilities, and a no frills price. The proven performers for low-cost CAD.

For more information, call 1-800-531-5205 (512-835-0900 if in Texas), or write Houston Instrument, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, Texas 78753. In Europe, contact Houston Instrument, Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel.: 32-(0)59-277445. Tlx.: 846-81399.

*U.S. suggested retail price. Pricing subject to change. DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument.

houston instrument

A Division of AMETEK

Circle 394 on reader service card

For $295 you can draw your own conclusions.

Drafix™ 1. The first high performance CAD software everyone can afford.

Low-cost, high performance computer-aided design & drafting (CAD) software is finally available for use on your PC.

There's never been a professional CAD package so complete at such a low cost.

Drafix 1 from Foresight Resources. Only $295.

Powerful, full-featured second generation CAD software.

Drafix 1 offers all of the capabilities you expect to find in packages costing $2,000 or more.

This is not simply a souped-up paint package. Drafix 1 is a breakthrough in design that organizes sophisticated CAD functions into smooth, fast operations. All of the drawing, designing and editing functions that designers demand from a serious CAD tool are included in Drafix 1.

A breakthrough in screen design and visual user interface.

Drafix 1 features the best organized screen design ever devised. Very simply, it displays all the information you need, all of the time.

The entire menu hierarchy is displayed constantly. There's no need to memorize commands or search for menus.

Snap-mode options are continually shown on the left screen border and can be selected "on the fly" by either pointer device or a single keystroke. Roll-down screens provide quick access to the virtually unlimited drawing, display and editing options.

And it's all controlled by a versatile three-button mouse, or digitizer, with on-screen prompts so each button function is clearly defined.

AutoCAD® compatible for easy expansion.

If you or someone in your company already uses AutoCAD, Drafix 1 offers an inexpensive way to add to your capability.

The optional Drafix 1/AutoCAD file exchange utility permits transfer of drawings between Drafix 1 and AutoCAD.

It's the perfect, low-cost alternative for increasing your drafting and design capacity.

Unbelievable low bundle prices.

To get you up and running we offer two special hardware bundles — all the equipment you need at prices you won't believe.

Get Drafix 1 with your choice of Torrington's Manager Mouse or the LOGIMOUSE® C7 for just $395.00.
Or get Drafix 1 with the SummaSketch 12″ × 12″ digitizer tablet with stylus for just $650.00.

Order today. Take advantage of our 30-day, money back guarantee.

We're so certain you'll like the performance and versatility of Drafix 1 you're welcome to try it risk free for 30 days. If you're not completely satisfied, return it to us for a full refund.

Find out just how good CAD software can be. For only $295.00.

Use our toll-free number and any major credit card to order your copy of Drafix 1 today.

SPECIFICATIONS

Code specifications
- Lattice "C" language
- Halo graphics
- Floating point database
- Coprocessor support
- PC-DOS/MS-DOS 2.1 or later

Drafix 1 Features

Items
- Lines
- Pt markers
- Arcs & circles
- Note text
- Polygons & ellipses
- Symbols/individual & nested

Item attributes
- 16 pen colors
- 255 Layers
- 8 Linetypes
- 12 Text fonts
- 32 Pt marker types

Screen Display
- Zoom/Pan/Full
- 8 Save Views
- Slide save/view
- Grids on/off

Metric & English Standards
- Engineering (decimal/fractional)
- Architectural (ft in)

Project drawing info.

Numeric input
- Keyboard and cursor
- Absolute, Relative, Polar

Snap Modes
- Gridpoint
- Endpoint
- Midpoint
- Intersect
- On item
- Quadrant
- Tangent
- Arc center

Transform/Copy
- Move
- Rotate
- Scale
- Mirror
- Align

Modify/Edit
- Attributes
- Break/Divide
- Fillet/chamfer
- Trim
- Stretch
- Erase
- Explode symbols & polygons
- Mask
- Replace
- Merge
- Region select
- Workgroup

Auto hatching, polygon fill

Auto Dimensions
- Linear Hor/Ver/Aligned
- Angular
- Dia/Radius
- Leader Notes
- Ordinate
- Chain & Baseline

Check calculations
- Coordinates
- Distance & angle
- Area & perimeter

Item Masking

Hardware

Computers
- IBM PC XT AT and compatibles
- AT&T 6300 Plus
- Zenith
- System Requirements
  - 512K RAM
  - RS-232 Comm port
  - Mouse or digitizer
  - Coprocessor recommended

Graphics Display boards
- IBM CGA/EGA and compatibles
- Hercules, and a wide range of graphics boards

Digitizers & Locators
- All popular locator devices supported

Plotters
- All popular plotters ("C" size) supported
- "E" size plotter option available

Printers
- All popular laser and dot matrix printers supported

Order Now! Call Toll-Free!

1-800-231-8574,
Ext. 350

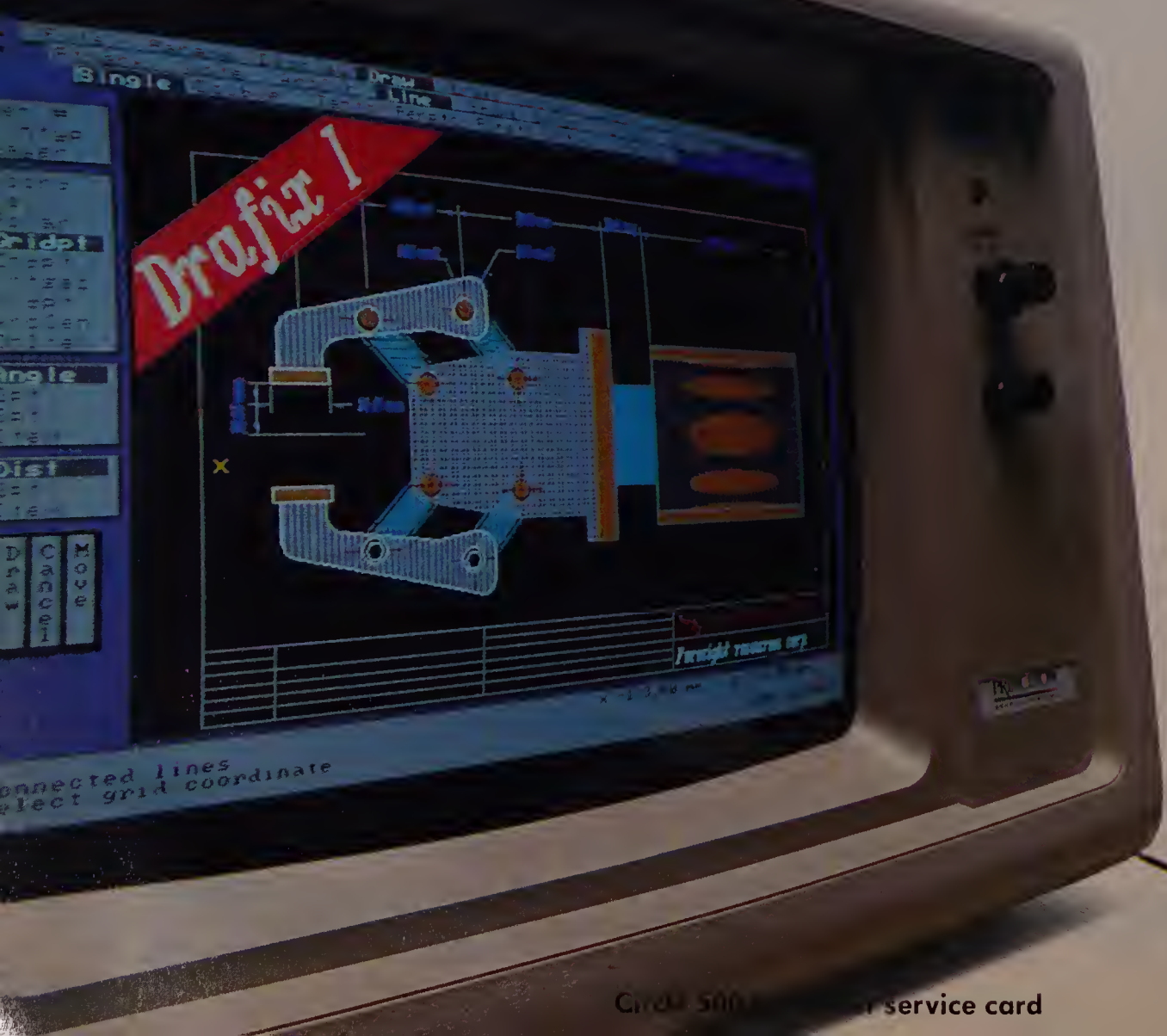
- ☐ Drafix I CAD Package $295
- ☐ Drafix I with Mouse $395
  - Torrington ____
  - LOGIMOUSE ____
- ☐ Drafix I with SummaSketch tablet $650
- ☐ AutoCAD File Exchange Utility $ 95

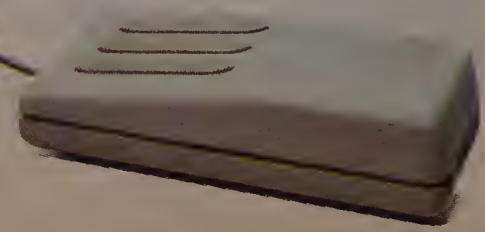
Dealer inquiries welcome

Check, money order, Visa and MasterCard accepted

FORESIGHT RESOURCES CORP.™
932 Massachusetts
Lawrence, KS 66044
913/841-1121

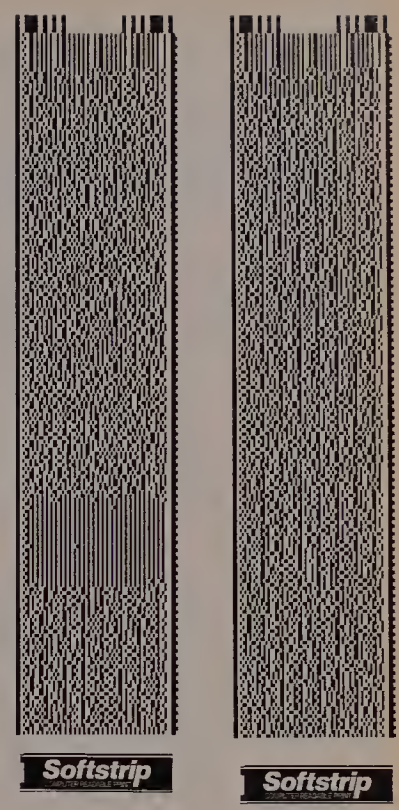
AutoCAD is a trademark of Autodesk Inc.
IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp
SummaSketch is a trademark of Summagraphics Inc
Manager Mouse is a trademark of Torrington Company





Circle 500 on reader service card

NOW YOU CAN COMMUNICATE BETWEEN COMPUTERS...



RED2BLUE.COM
Conversion Program

READTHIS.TXT
INSTRUCTIONS

WITH SOFTSTRIP® DATA STRIPS

How can you read a MacWrite file into WordStar?

- Create a file with MacWrite and save it as "text only."
- Print your file as data strips using Macintosh STRIPPER™.
- Read the strips into your IBM PC with the Softstrip reader.
- Run RED2BLUE (strip above) to convert the Macintosh file to IBM format.
- Open the file with WordStar, or most other popular PC word processor programs.

The program above is just one from a series of Application Notes Cauzin has developed. Other handy how-to manuals describing the procedures for exchanging computer data between different computers, using Softstrip data strips, are listed at the bottom of this ad and are available FREE of charge from Cauzin Systems, Inc.*

- ✔ IBM WordStar to/from APPLE Apple Writet
- ✔ IBM MultiMate to/from MACINTOSH MacWrite
- ✔ IBM MultiMate to/from APPLE Apple Writer
- ✔ IBM dBASE to/from APPLE AppleWorks
- ✔ IBM dBASE to/from MACINTOSH MS Works
- ✔ IBM dBASE to/from MACINTOSH Omnis 3
- ✔ IBM Turbo Pascal to/from MACINTOSH Pascal
- ✔ IBM BASIC to/from APPLE Applesoft
- ✔ IBM BASIC to/from MACINTOSH BASIC
- ✔ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from APPLE AppleWorks
- ✔ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from MACINTOSH Excel
- ✔ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to/from MACINTOSH Jazz
- ✔ IBM Framework to MACINTOSH PageMaker
- ✔ IBM Lotus 1-2-3 to MACINTOSH PageMaker
- ✔ IBM WordStar to MACINTOSH PageMaker

Just let us know which Application Notes you are interested in before September 15, 1986. There is a limit of 5 Application Notes that you can request at any given time. Please include $1 to cover postage and handling.

You can buy the Softstrip System for only $199.95 at better computer stores. For the one nearest you, or to order direct, (if there is no dealer in your area) call: 1-800-533-7323 in Connecticut 203-573-0150.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main Street, Waterbury, CT 06706

SOFTSTRIP GAINS CRITICAL ACCLAIM!

"Softstrip® is a technology with as much potential for changing our society as the Xerox copier of the floppy disk."
Adam B. Green
INFOWORLD

"Data Based Advisor believes that the Softstrip® System is an important breakthrough for substantially changing storage technology and adding a new dimension to software publishing."
David M. Kalman
Editor in Chief, Data Based Advisor

"The Softstrip® System... the best reason yet to stop fighting paper and number it among effective means of data communications."
Jeff Duntemann
PC Tech Journal

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Softstrip is a registered trademark and STRIPPER is a trademark of Cauzin Systems, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratories, and is licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark and Apple Writer, AppleWorks, Applesoft and MacWrite are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International
Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and Jazz is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Excel is a product and MS Works is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
Omnis 3 is a trademark of Blythe Software
dBASE and Framework are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate
WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation
PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation
Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International

Circle 154 on reader service card

sis packages, including Dow Jones/Irwin's Market Microscope *(which I mention in the article), that download on-line stock pricing information. I stand by the position that a program offering on-line access to information from Dow Jones News/Retrieval or any of the other commercially available data bases is a better value than one updated by disk, even* StockPak II. *–Stephen Blumenthal*

Dvorak Kept It Simple

John Dvorak's column "The PC and the Decline of Western Civilization" [*PCW*, March 1986] certainly brought home a problem I've had at work. I try to create programs that are menu-driven and easy to use, but I find myself adding so many features that I lose interest in writing the programs. After reading Dvorak's article, I decided to finish writing a program that keeps track of internal company expenses. Keeping simplicity in mind, I reduced the menu from nine to six functions. I later realized that the program could also track freight charges, which saved me the trouble of writing another one. I'll probably never stop adding features to my programs, but from now on, I'll keep them simple but effective and add the fancy features later–if I decide I need them.

Brad Stoddard
St. George, Utah

A Paradoxical Situation

As a member of the Ashton-Tate Corporate Advisory Board, I rely on *PC World*'s reviews to keep me honest. "A Most Ingenious Paradox" [*PCW*, March 1986] was either ill timed or poorly researched. A comparison of *Paradox* to *dBASE III* would have been useful in September 1985. But since *dBASE III Plus* made its debut in November, a more meaningful comparison would have been *Paradox* to *dBASE III Plus*. The announcement of *DataEase* release 2.5 further dilutes your *Paradox* review. With the breadth of applications and the frequency

(continues)

THE BEST PC TEXT EDITOR JUST GOT BETTER.

ANNOUNCING SPF/PC™ 1.82

The best full screen editor for the IBM PC now extends support for large files to all PC's, not just the IBM/AT. Invoke your favorite program/compiler from within Edit at any time regardless of file size. CTC's SPF/PC™ 1.82 still looks like its mainframe cousin but executes faster with more options.

NEW FEATURES

- **PAGING** - Editing limited only by capacity of expanded/extended memory or hard disk.
- **SPEED** - Search 1,500,000 byte file with IBM AT in less than 13 seconds. By comparison, the IBM 3081 mainframe takes 48 seconds.

$195
UPGRADES only $50
ADD $6 shipping
Canada $10, Foreign $15

Payment in U.S. funds by check or bank wire (Bank of America, San Francisco account 05583-05454). Net 30 to D&B rated firms.

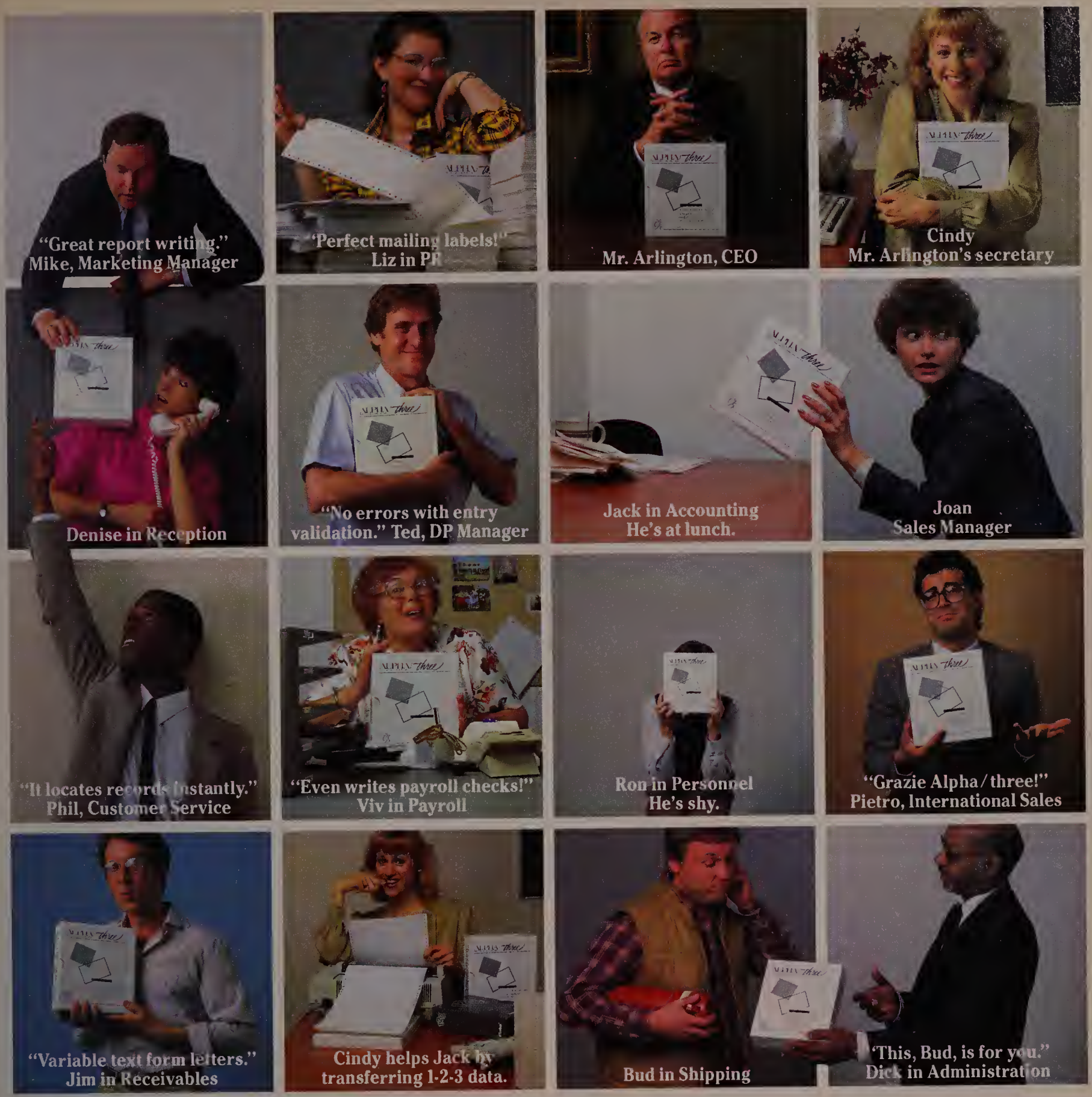
- Compatible with IBM and Novell Networks
- Modifiable HEX display
- Line length to 954 bytes

Minimum Requirements: DOS 2.00-3.10, 192KB memory, any IBM PC or true compatible or TI Professional.

Command Technology Corporation
1900 Mountain Boulevard
Oakland, California 94611

TO ORDER SPF/PC . . . . .
Telephone: (415) 339-3530
Telex: 509330 COMMAND TECH

Circle 879 on reader service card

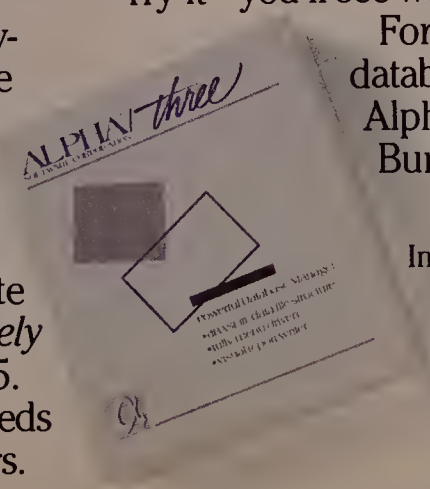


Finally a database that lets everyone use dBase III files.

Introducing Alpha®/three.™ It does everything a powerful database should—and a lot more. Everything from fast on-screen report writing to flexible form letters to perfect mailing labels to instant data retrieval. And it's menu-driven so the whole office can use it easily.

It's the first powerful, full-featured PC database manager that lets nonprogrammers use and create dBase III and III PLUS files instantly, with *absolutely no conversion involved*. And it does it all for $395.

We created Alpha/three by listening to the needs and wants of 50,000 of our current database users.



Try it—you'll see we listened well.

For more information on the powerful database that everyone can use, write to Alpha Software Corporation, 30 B Street, Burlington, MA 01803 or call

1-800-451-1018.

In Massachusetts 800-462-2016 or 617-229-2924.

ALPHA SOFTWARE CORPORATION

We'll meet all your standards.

1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase III and dBase III PLUS are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. ALPHA/three and Alpha Software are registered trademarks of Alpha Software Corporation.

Circle 6 on reader service card

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BNA5

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BNA5

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Powerful MS™-DOS Software.

For the IBM®-PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

Not copy protected!

Only **$39.95** Each!

UTAH COBOL™

Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.

- ☐ It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- ☐ 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- ☐ Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- ☐ Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- ☐ Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- ☐ You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. **$39.95.**

Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 **$9.95.**

UTAH PASCAL™

- ☐ 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point +63 −64 for scientific.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- ☐ External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- ☐ One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- ☐ You get a 132-page manual and diskette. **$39.95**

UTAH PILOT™

- ☐ Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- ☐ John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- ☐ Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- ☐ You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. **$39.95.**

Also still available for 8-bit machines with CP/M® is our world famous Nevada Software Series used by 50,000 customers in 40 countries. These include Nevada COBOL, Nevada FORTRAN, Nevada PASCAL, Nevada PILOT, Nevada BASIC and Nevada EDIT. **$39.95** each.

Satisfaction guaranteed. If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, just return the package within 15 days in good condition, and we'll refund your money.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. © 1985 Ellis Computing, Inc.

UTAH FORTRAN™

- ☐ FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- ☐ Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- ☐ IF . . THEN . . ELSE constructs.
- ☐ Chaining with blank and named common.
- ☐ Copy statement.
- ☐ ENCODE and DECODE.
- ☐ Free-format input and output.
- ☐ A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- ☐ 150 English language error messages.
- ☐ You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. **$39.95**

UTAH EDIT™

- ☐ A character-oriented full-screen video display text editor designed specifically to create COBOL, FORTRAN and PASCAL programs.
- ☐ Only requires 15K disk space so it can fit on the same disk as your compilers.
- ☐ Completely customizable tab stops, default file type, keyboard control key layout and CRT by menu selection.
- ☐ Diskette comes with easy to read 58-page manual. **$39.95.**

UTAH BASIC™

- ☐ This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- ☐ Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- ☐ BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- ☐ Full Matrix operations.
- ☐ You get 220-page manual and diskette. **$39.95.**

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD's.

Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™

Circle 424 on reader service card

Buy an FT-156 light pen and PXL-350 Hi Res Light Pen Board from FTG and get Microsoft's Windows™ - **free!**

It's a tidy $99 savings, plus you get the tools you need to take advantage of power Windows. Gathering your software together under a consistent, graphical interface is what Windows does best. Manipulating graphical software is what our light pen and board do best. Windows gives you a whole set of desktop management applications. The FT-156 and PXL-350 let you use them easily, quickly, and efficiently. And our product delivers single-pixel resolution for your graphics.

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE*

FT-156/PXL-350 standard configuration board/Windows (IBM PCs, PC-XT, PC-AT and most compatibles).....$349

FT-156/PXL-350 expanded configuration board/Windows (AT&T 6300 and COMPAQ computers).....$379

Use our toll-free numbers to order or get more information about FTG's products.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS
(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900
(800) 972-3900 (Calif.)

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

10801 Dale St., Suite M-2, P.O. Box 615, Stanton, CA 90680 Telex: 887840

*Offer expires October 31, 1986 and is void where prohibited, taxed, or restricted by law. Offer redeemable only through FTG Data Systems.

Circle 610 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

of change in personal computer technology, objectivity and timing are both of the essence.

R. Bruce Johnson
Manager, Personal Computer Dept.
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
New York, New York

As is often the case, both dBASE III Plus *and* DataEase *release 2.5 had been announced but not released when* Paradox *was reviewed, hence our comparisons with* dBASE III *and* R:base 5000. PC World *will likely examine updated versions of all three of these packages. —Ed.*

CDM Keeps 'Em Flying

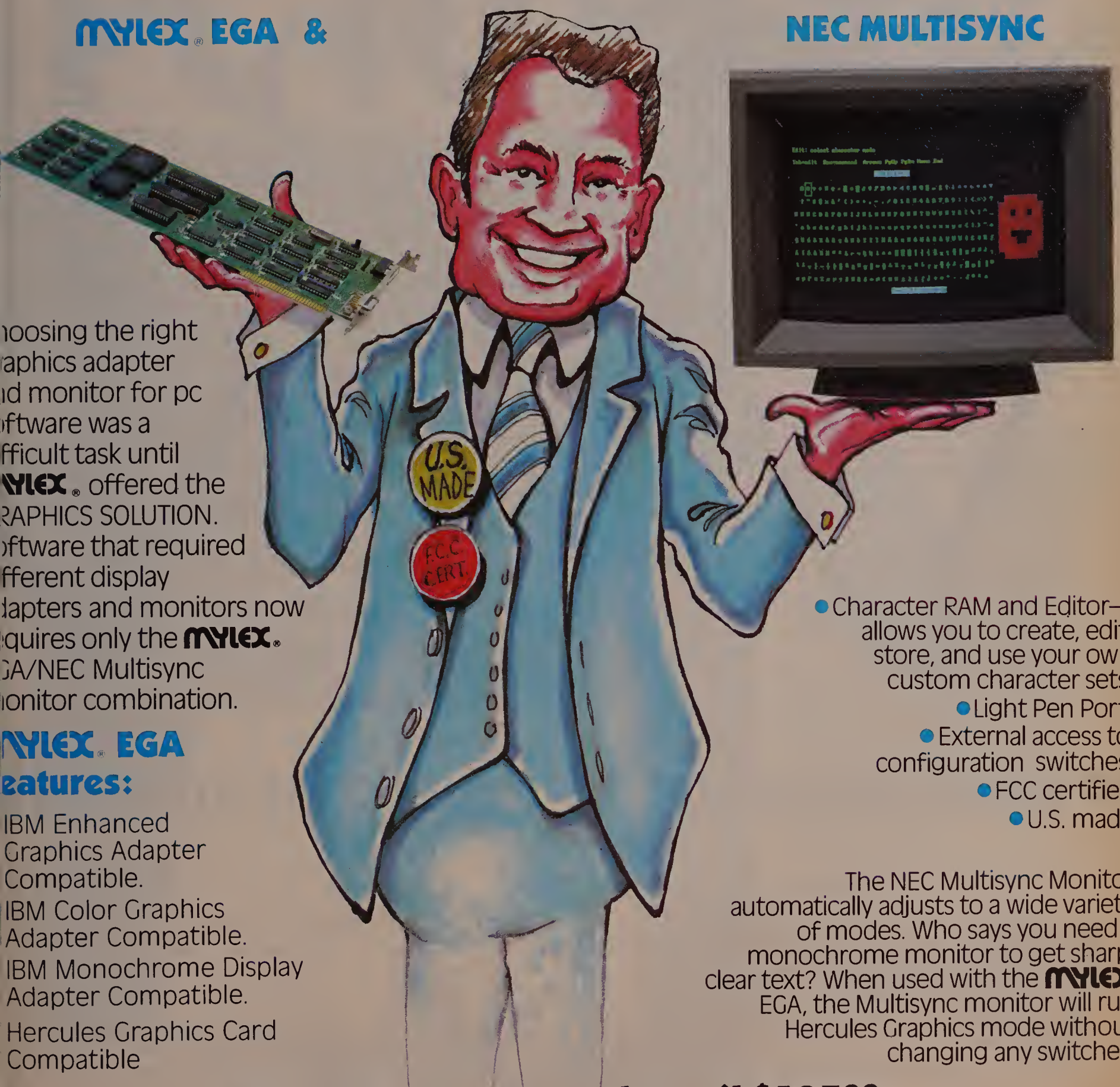
Constructing a point-of-sale system with TEC electronic cash registers, CDM Interface Boards, and a PC isn't as difficult as implied in your article "Who's Minding the Store?" [*PCW*, May 1986]. It's true we experienced trouble with the clear key at our store. But actually, the difficulties arose when we tried to explain our dilemma to CDM Systems through the cash register vendor, who didn't understand the problem. Once CDM Systems was properly informed, the company responded with 100 percent support and corrected the clear key trouble immediately.

The POS system at The Kitemakers works extremely well, thanks to CDM Systems and Goldsmith & Associates. As a matter of fact, we've expanded its

(continues)

THE MYLEX®
$995.00
GRAPHICS SOLUTION!

MYLEX® EGA & NEC MULTISYNC



hoosing the right
aphics adapter
id monitor for pc
ftware was a
fficult task until
YLEX® offered the
RAPHICS SOLUTION.
ftware that required
fferent display
dapters and monitors now
quires only the MYLEX®
GA/NEC Multisync
onitor combination.

YLEX® EGA
eatures:

- IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter Compatible.
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter Compatible.
- IBM Monochrome Display Adapter Compatible.
- Hercules Graphics Card Compatible

- Character RAM and Editor—allows you to create, edit, store, and use your own custom character sets.
- Light Pen Port.
- External access to configuration switches.
- FCC certified
- U.S. made

The NEC Multisync Monitor automatically adjusts to a wide variety of modes. Who says you need a monochrome monitor to get sharp, clear text? When used with the MYLEX® EGA, the Multisync monitor will run Hercules Graphics mode without changing any switches.

Mylex EGA suggested retail $495.00.
Ask about our other display adapters.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries invited.

MYLEX® 5217 N.W. 79th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33166 • Toll Free: 1-800-446-9539 • In Florida: (305) 592-9669

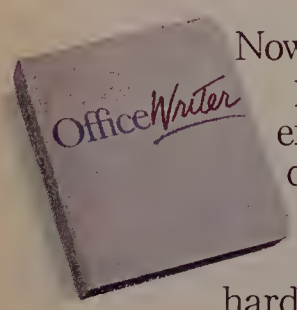
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NEC Multisync is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

MYLEX IS A LEADING SUPPLIER TO MAJOR OEMS.

Circle 55 on reader service card

Word-processing software that connects

Clerical to Accounting to Engineering to Distrib



Now, OfficeWriter word-processing software enables you to share documents between departments that are using different hardware and software. For example, you could download a document from a mainframe that is in IBM DCA format onto an IBM PC, add some dBase data from Engineering, and incorporate a Lotus graph from Accounting. You could transfer the document to your secretary, who might be using a Wang system, for polishing and printing. Or share the document with other departments on your local area network. You could even exchange OfficeWriter text with other software packages, such as DisplayWrite, MultiMate, or WordStar, while maintaining complete document integrity.

Thinks the way you do.

OfficeWriter thinks the way you do, leading you like a friend through the simple keystroke commands, as *PC Week* observed, "eliminating the spectacular confusion of keystrokes that Wang and MultiMate have given the world."

Make the connection.

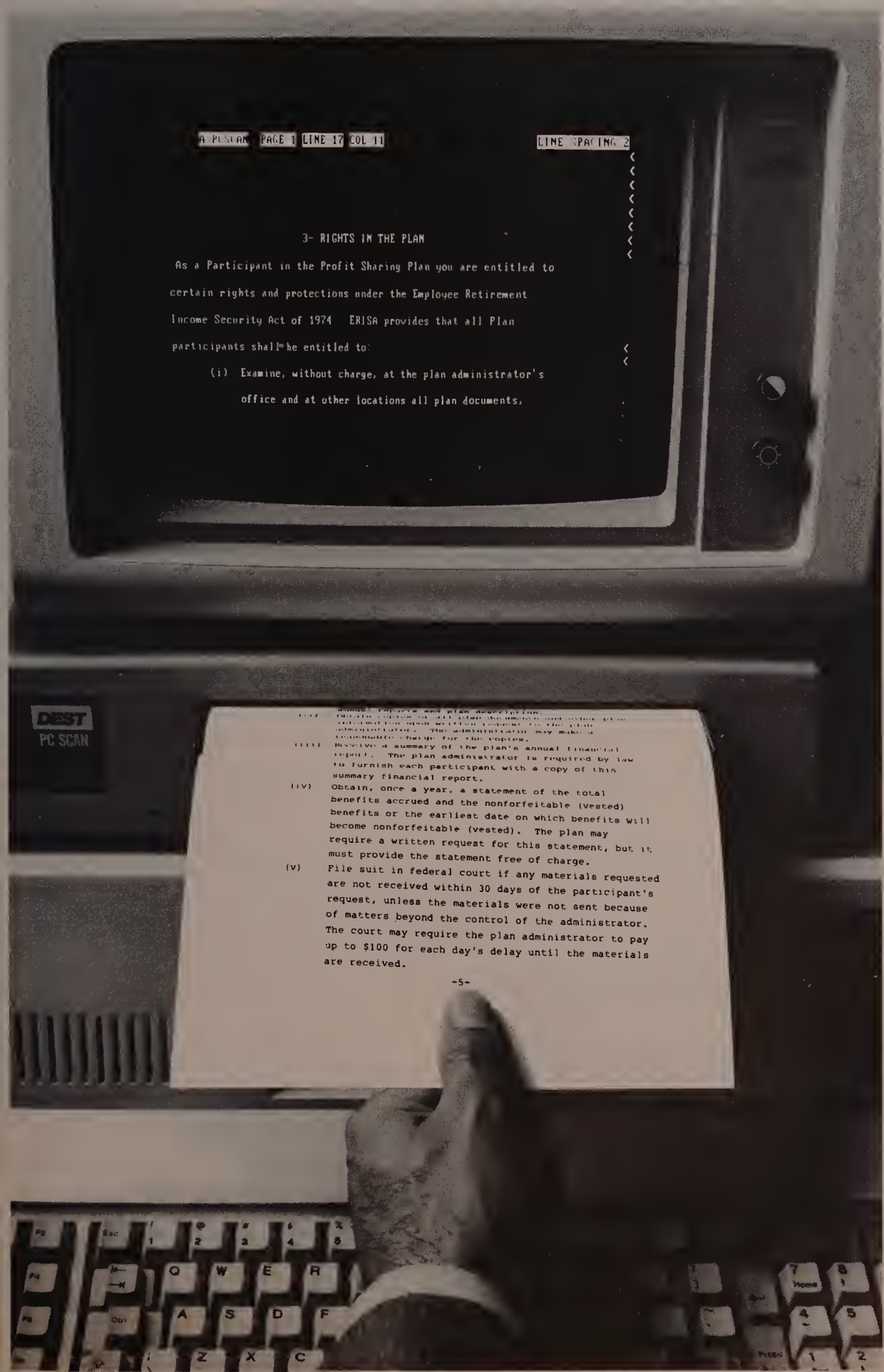
For details on OfficeWriter and our flexible site-licensing and volume-purchase plans, just contact your local dealer or call us, toll-free, at **(800) 228-0747.**

Office Solutions

2802 Coho St., Madison, WI 53713 · (800) 228-0747

Circle 533 on reader service card

TEACH YOUR PC TO READ.



Why? Because if your PC could read, you wouldn't have to spend so much time typing data into it.

Introducing PC Scan™ from DEST.

It can read a typewritten page into your IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible in just 25 seconds. At the touch of a key. So you can spend more time doing more productive things.

Like acting on information, instead of simply entering it.

Now nearly everything you do with your PC can be done faster. Word processing. Electronic mail. Even electronic filing.

Best of all, it costs a great deal less than you might think to make you a great deal more productive with PC Scan.

For a free brochure and the name of a dealer near you, call the toll-free number below.

And we'll have your PC reading in no time.

DEST

800-538-7582

In California, 408-946-7100.

© 1986, DEST Corp. PC Scan Is a trademark of DEST Corp. (not to be confused with PC Scanner, a product of Caere Corp.). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

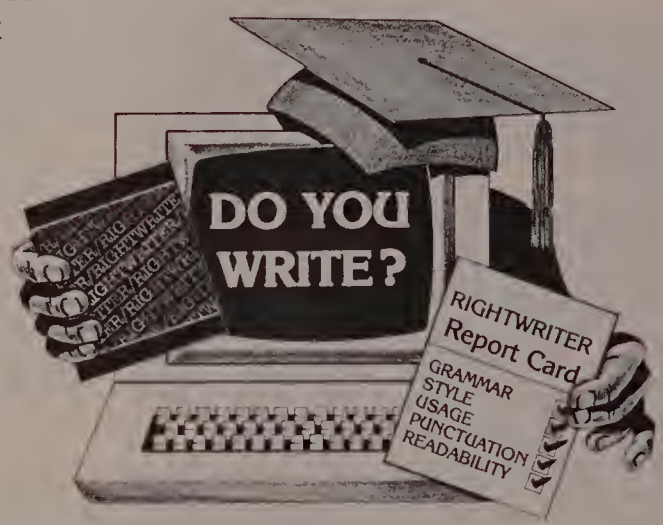
Circle 602 on reader service card

NEW!
For Your IBM PC or Compatible
RightWriter® Version 2.0

THE Intelligent
Grammar and Style Checker

RightWriter is a new tool to help you produce lean, powerful BUSINESS WRITING. RightWriter uses advanced artificial intelligence technology to flag errors in GRAMMAR, STYLE, USAGE, and PUNCTUATION. RightWriter is the first office automation package aimed at producing better writing, not more writing.

- **Messages are Inserted** directly into text to point out possible errors and problem areas.
- **Easy to Use** — only one command to learn, your word processor does the rest.
- **Works with Leading Word Processors** — including WordStar®, Volkswriter®, PFS:write®, MultiMate®, and others.
- **Readability Index** — measures the reading grade level of the document using the D.O.D. standard Flesch-Kincaid formula.
- **Uncommon Word List** — lists misspelled, slang, and uncommon words.
- **Recommends** — never decides. RightWriter is a writing aid. The final decision is always left to you.



"...RightWriter is an idea whose time is long overdue."
Phil Wiswell — PC Magazine

"RightWriter is an excellent, low-cost, eye-opening software package..."
Inside Word Management

"The documentation is among the best I have seen."
Jim Pile, Soft Sector

Price $95.00

Available from your local dealer or:
DECISIONWARE, INC./RightSoft Division
2033 Wood St. • Suite 218
Sarasota, FL 33577
Phone Orders Call: (813) 952-9211
Add $4 for shipping and handling.
VISA & MASTERCARD accepted
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

RightWriter is a trademark of DecisionWare, Inc., WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. MultiMate is a trademark of MultiMate International. PFS:write is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Volkswriter is a trademark of Lifetree Software, Inc.

Circle 365 on reader service card

Get In on the PC Market Action

Your *PC World* Action Ad takes you to the heart of the IBM PC marketplace. These 1/9-page gems provide a cost-effective way to reach over 275,000 *PC World* readers. Place your ad with Carol Watson at 800/435-7766 (800/435-7760 in California).

ability to generate accurate and timely information for inventory control.

Michael McFadden
CEO
The Kitemakers of San Francisco, Inc.
San Francisco, California

Population Bomb

David Bunnell's PC must have blown a circuit when he wrote in "The China Interface" [*PCW*, February 1986] that "China is about the same size as the United States, but its population is about 15 times our own." It's true that China has a serious population problem, but if it had a population 15 times greater than America's, there'd be almost 3.5 billion Chinese in a total world population of some 4.5 billion, and 78 percent of all humanity would be Chinese.

Robert Storey
Tainan, Taiwan

Thanks for the correction. While the Chinese have accomplished some remarkable things, we admit this may be too great a task even for them. The Information Please Almanac of 1986 *reports China's 1985 population as 1,041,346,000 people, approximately 4 times that of the United States. —Ed.*

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to MCI Mail PC-WORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. We reserve the right to edit letters. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state and should not exceed 300 words.*

INTRODUCING FUJITSU'S DX FAMILY OF PRINTERS

TAKING PC PRODUCTIVITY TO NEW HEIGHTS

Choose the 80-column DX2100, or the 136-column DX2200. For sheer print volume, these Fujitsu printers can't be topped. At 110 lines per minute, their throughput is almost double that of most major competitors.

The built-in bi-directional tractor speeds paper handling too. Just flick a switch to go from continuous forms to single-sheet feeding, without removing cumbersome optional tractors or tractor paper.

The well-designed operator panel gives you fast, convenient control of all printer functions, and enables you to identify error conditions quickly.

DX printers won't distract you from your work either—thanks to their quiet operation at less than 55 dBA.

And in addition to fast spread sheets, Fujitsu's DX printers produce near-letter-quality print and excellent graphics. They'll grow with your needs, too. Upgrading to color, or changing your system interface, is as easy as plugging in a new module.

You can put these fine printers to work for a lot less than you might expect. And it costs next to nothing to keep them working. They come with a superb reliability rating of 6000 hours MTBF, and a full one-year warranty.

For more information about the new Fujitsu DX family of printers, call Fujitsu America, Peripheral Products Division, at (800) 626-4686. Get the personal printers that really produce.

WE'RE DEVELOPING TECHNOLOGY FOR YOU.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA

Circle 647 on reader service card

TELECAT 286
110
100
90
80
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
PC/AT
TELECAT 286
PC/XT
Size Performance Price
TeleVideo
TeleVideo

AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. $2995. Complete.

With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

Up till now, with a mid-range budget, you had to settle for mid-range performance. And a mid-range set of features.

But not anymore. Because now, there's the new TeleCAT-286,™ from TeleVideo. An IBM AT-compatible machine that lets you settle for an entirely new concept in medium-priced PCs: more.

More Performance.

The TeleCAT-286 retails for $2995, roughly the same as a comparably-equipped IBM XT. But the similarity ends there. Instead of starting you off with a stripped-down box, we've loaded up the TeleCAT-286 with 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And everything else you need. Like an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz clock speed. There's even a high-resolution monitor for text and graphics.

28% Smaller Footprint:

What you do with the extra desk space is up to you, but as you can see here, the TeleCAT-286 gives you a lot more of it than the IBM AT.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

More Productivity.

Using our experience in building terminals and systems for 750,000 users worldwide, we've designed a machine that's the last word in ergonomics. With sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs on the three critical locking keys. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

LEDs On Locking Keys:

For maximum visibility, we put our LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays.

Find Out Even More: 1 (800) TELECAT.

There's a whole lot more we could tell you about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea to get your hands on it. So call us at 1 (800) TELECAT, Dept. 205, and we'll tell you the nearest place you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is $2995; 30MB, $3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 1170 Morse Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

Circle 701 on reader service card

Before you invest in a DEC*VT240 terminal, consider the software alternative.

Stop and think about what you really need: A text terminal. Tektronix* graphics. ReGIS* graphics. File transfer capabilities. Communications.

Purchasing a state-of-the-art terminal may be one option, but Persoft has a smarter solution—**SmarTerm® 240,** the ultimate in terminal emulation software.

SmarTerm can do everything the state-of-the-art terminal can do—and more. That's why we call it **state-of-the-smart.**

With SmarTerm 240, the emulation is so exact you'll forget you're using a PC. It features superior text emulation, ReGIS graphics, Tektronix graphics, outstanding communications and file transfer capabilities.

You also get on-line help screens, remappable keyboard layouts and programmable softkeys which can simplify your most frequently performed tasks. You can even customize your own menus!

And because SmarTerm runs on your PC, you've always got a wealth of computing power right at your fingertips.

All SmarTerm products are backed by Persoft's strong technical support network. It's a service you expect from the industry leader in terminal emulation software.

No matter which terminal you're currently using—Data General Dasher* D400, Tektronix 4010/4014, DEC VT100, VT125, VT220 or even the new VT240,

SmarTerm has a state-of-the-smart solution for you.

To find out more about the SmarTerm family of terminal emulation software, see your local dealer. Or contact:
Persoft, Inc.
2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000 – Telex 759491

STATE OF THE ART VS STATE OF THE SMART

*SmarTerm is a registered trademark of Persoft, Inc. *DEC, VT and ReGIS, are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
*DASHER is a registered trademark of Data General Corp. *Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
© Persoft, Inc., 1986. All rights reserved.

persoft

Circle 142 on reader service card

Daniel J. Rosenbaum

REMark: Token Freedom

IBM's new local area network may be the revenge of the MIS manager and the end of freedom of choice for PC users.

To hear some people talk, IBM's Token-Ring network represents an advance in corporate computing that ranks right up there with the IBM PC itself. They may be right, but the network's real importance is that it could very well herald the end of corporate desktop computing as we know it today. Corporate PC users should view the Token-Ring network with about as much enthusiasm as Dracula viewed wooden stakes. MIS managers, however, see it as the coming of the Seventh Cavalry.

The Token-Ring network will bring about a fundamental change in the politics and practices of personal computing in the office. The losers are likely to be the people with PCs on their desks. The winners will probably be the MIS departments—and, by extension, IBM.

By nature, PCs are a threat to many MIS departments, which over the years have carved out a powerful bureaucratic niche as the Holy Protector of Corporate Data. It is plain that the philosophy behind PCs and the philosophy behind centralized computing installations are completely at odds.

In point of fact, PCs have proved to be a real pain for most MIS shops. Employees bought desktop machines without the benefit of guidance (or approval) from the data processing pros, then started to drain already thin DP resources by demanding support for an astounding array of incompatible software. Even worse, some people began asking for access to corporate data stored in the mainframe.

From the perspective of old-line MIS managers, PCs are not secure, they are not standard, and they give users just enough computing power to get them into trouble—trouble from which the MIS department will be asked to rescue them. It is not uncommon for big MIS shops to have application backlogs that will take years to handle; the DP staff simply has better things to do than to swap out your memory chips.

PC users, in effect, are asking for the rights and privileges of a corporate DP infrastructure with none of the responsibilities.

(continues)

Roll up your sleeves.

The project is approved. You've got the people and their commitment.

Now you can get started—with software that works as hard as you do.

Primavera Project Planner® helps you plan and schedule projects of up to 10,000 activities. And then it stays with you, throughout your project, providing critical information so you can change course, reassign resources, resolve conflicts and control costs.

Created with features to make a tough project easier

Primavera is available for both the IBM PC and the VAX. And it offers a long list of features that help make a project manager's life easier.

You can use either beginner or advanced modes for data entry. Classify your activities in 20 different ways for maximum capability in sorting, summarizing and reporting. Transfer data directly into dBASE III,® Lotus® or ASCII files.

For sharper analysis, view important areas of your project with on-screen bar charts and histograms. Or plot bar charts and network logic diagrams with Primavision, our optional graphics software.

Send for our $35 demo

The best way to judge Primavera is to see it in action. Send for our demo—then roll up your sleeves and get ready to be impressed. This is one piece of software that knows how to get the job done. On time. And on the money.

Project management software that works as hard as you do.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Telex: 910 997 0484

Primavera project management software:
Primavera Project Planner • Finest Hour (hourly scheduling and multiple calendars) • Primavision (optional plotter graphics) • Available for MS-DOS and VAX environments

Circle 148 on reader service card

Sample the world's largest electronic information source.

There's a lot we can tell you about InfoMaster®—the revolutionary new business information service from Western Union that puts over 700 databases at your fingertips. All through a single source.

But, frankl, our claims may sound too good to be true. That's why we want you to experience InfoMaster firsthand.

You'll see alternatives from a wider perspective. Feel really prepared.
InfoMaster delivers the vital business information you want, in minutes—not days. So you spend less time looking for information...and have more time to think about it.

This can make a big difference in your reports, presentations, recommendations, decisions. Not to mention your career.

Experience how easy it is to use.
InfoMaster eliminates the obstacles that have prevented you from taking advantage of electronic information services in the past.

Try it. There's no computerese. No commands to learn. No training needed. All it takes is simple English phrases.

You don't even have to know which database to choose. InfoMaster acts as your guide...leading you there, one easy step at a time. There's even free on-line assistance from a specialist, 24 hours a day. So you're never alone.

One more thing. You can use InfoMaster with any PC or terminal. No advanced communications software is needed.

Fact is, whatever business you are in, we've got the information you need: corporate descriptions, census data, market assessments, legal references, financial statements and analyses, government documents, the world's major trade and technical publications, newspapers, business magazines—and more.

Right now. FREE.

But don't take our word for it. Call now for your Complimentary Password. Then get on-line and experience InfoMaster FREE.

1-800-247-1373

Dept. 501

InfoMaster®

western union

© 1986 The Western Union Telegraph Company.

The most incredible utilities ever offered...

Not copy protected!

$49.95
plus $4.00 shipping & handling

Sybil™ is a collection of utilities that will be used on a day-to-day basis and will be appreciated by all levels of users. Here are some of her different personalities:

DRP™ - a *disaster recovery program* which can restore accidentally formatted hard disks completely! It is truly amazing. For a successful recovery, two prerequisites must be met: DRP must be installed, and you must use a version of PC-DOS, 2.0 or higher.

DIAGS™ - lets you test the two most failure prone areas — memory and fixed disks. DIAGS can even test extended memory and do "low-level" formatting. You can even change your interleave settings.

DATEDISK™ - a handy little utility which allows you to edit a file's date and time stamps.

SYBSPOOL™ - a spooler which may be set to any size (up to 512K) and can support *two printers simultaneously!*

UN_ERASE™ - a powerful file recovery program.

COMPARE - an advanced file comparator which allows directory and file comparisons using byte-by-byte, offsets, block or different sized files.

AND MUCH MORE: A super powerful file finder, a syntax combiner, a binary image file generator, an attribute editor, and a RAM disk. All this for just $49.95! Order today!

Sybil™ works on the IBM-PC family and most close compatibles. DRP will only work with PC-DOS, all the other utilities will work with both PC-DOS and MS-DOS.

800-922-3001
303-444-1542

SOPHCO
PO Box 7430
Boulder, Colorado 80306

Circle 660 on reader service card

Clearly, that is a political threat to the people who have spent careers setting up that system. Unfortunately for the MIS folks, stamping out PCs has proved about as easy as stepping on all the ants at a Sunday picnic. Besides, enough executives at sufficiently elevated levels of corporate management have begun using the things, and no DP manager in the world is going to tell a boss that he can't do something with a computer. Like it or not, the MIS manager is stuck with PCs.

The issue, remember, isn't one of utility; it is one of control. Even the most backward MIS manager realizes that PCs are useful critters. Trouble is, they're not under centralized control the way the rest of a company's computers are. And when you talk about DP control, you're talking about IBM. The relationship between IBM and the MIS manager is a strange and wonderful thing, sometimes the stuff of deeply convoluted Greek drama. Suffice it to say that IBM gives MIS managers the reliable tools and the support to spread their DP empires, and MIS managers in turn keep buying IBM products. IBM and MIS managers probably could not exist without each other.

Into that picture comes the IBM PC—blissfully unconnected to anything but its own peripherals. Its nameplate bears those three revered initials, so the MIS folks can't complain too loudly, but it's still a personal computer. Has IBM forsaken its priests in favor of the great unwashed?

(continues)

Guardian™

For the
IBM PC/XT, PC/AT & Compatibles

Data Storage and Retrieval Systems

Guardian data storage and retrieval systems bring high technology to routine back-up chores. For example, our tape systems feature easy-to-use screen displays and menu driven software that make it simple to back-up data at blinding 4 MB/Min. speeds with file-by-file or total image restoration.

The KELLECARD™ offers 32 MB storage that simply plugs in like any full-length card. Its self-booting convenience comes with a disk drive backed by a two-year warranty.

Guardian hard disk systems offer capacity and value fully tested with all current versions of MS-DOS. Each is complete with everything you'll need for fast set-up.

The performance of Guardian products make them worth knowing more about. But, the greatest breakthrough of all is making data storage and back-up more affordable. High quality standards make it easy to offer a full *One Year Warranty*, plus a *30-day money-back guarantee*. To order:

Call (312) 482-7437.

Tape Back-Up Systems	**Int.**	**Ext.**
•10 Megabyte	$495	$695
•20 Megabyte*	$595	$795
•45 Megabyte	$725	$925
•60 Megabyte	$795	$995
Hard Disk Systems	**Int.**	**Ext.**
•21 Megabyte	$475	$675
•32 Megabyte	$695	$895
•40 Megabyte*	$895	$1095
Hard Disk Card		
•21 Megabyte	$545	
•32 Megabyte	$695	
Hard Disk & Tape Back-Up		
•Guardian™ SubSystem		
60 MB Tape Back-Up & 30 MB Hard Disk	$1895	

* For IBM PC/AT Only

Storage Research Group

428 South Adams, Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 482-7437

IBM PC/XT and IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.
KELLECARD is a registered trademark of Kelleco Technologies, Inc.

Would you rent an operating room, hire a medical staff, train them in emergency medicine, and still expect economical family health care?

No. Yet, most software companies set up complete manufacturing facilities, hire production staff, and train product managers at great cost.

There is a more economical, flexible, and safe alternative. Logistix.

Rely on our product management specialists to take your software product from design stage through distribution. Logistix.

Reduce product costs by eliminating the fixed costs of facilities, equipment, and personnel. Reduce manufacturing expenses with the strength of combined buying power. Convert all your product costs to variable costs. Logistix.

The safe choice. Logistix.

LOGISTIX

1380 Piper Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 946-6600

Circle 528 on reader service card

O, thou of little faith. The Token-Ring network is the MIS manager's counterattack. It's a way not only to link all the rogue PCs into a neat daisy chain but to hook them into the mainstream of the corporate mainframe world. Here's the means to turn all those PCs into very expensive, very intelligent terminals. Never mind that a minicomputer, cables, and conventional terminals may cost less than a Token-Ring while providing more computing power. Install a Token-Ring, and presto! Instant centralization, and the users still have their PCs.

Everyone's happy, right? Well, no. Hook together the PCs, and there is a whole new set of issues to address, all of them boiling down to essentially one: Whose network is it? The users say, It's ours. We use it. MIS says, It's ours. We bought it, we installed it, we maintain it, we hook it into the mainframe.

Who wins? Figure it out. The MIS shop is an approved and expensive corporate organization. The users are like their machines —connected to nothing but themselves. And as anyone with experience in politics knows, an organized interest will always beat an individual interest.

There appears to be nothing in the Token-Ring that would keep you from using your own software for your own purposes. Unless, of course, the software doesn't run with the network. Unless, of course, you have to bid for space on the network's hard disk. Unless, of course, the drive to swap

(continues)

Where Is Desktop AT Power Ultimately Going?

Anywhere You Want.

Because now you can have desktop AT computing power *without* a mountain of hardware and cables monopolizing your desk;

And *without* tying your productivity to your office;

In fact, you can have a computer so powerful, it's like being able to take your whole desktop anywhere you want.

Toshiba technology improves on AT functionality: The T3100 gives you the power of an IBM® PC-AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that looks superb on your desk, and slips into a drawer when you don't need it. Take it home, take it to a meeting, take it around the world. The T3100 puts serious AT computing power anywhere you want.

Don't let its size fool you.

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq™ Portable II, yet every bit as powerful. It uses the same 80286 microprocessor as a full-sized IBM PC-AT, and is fully IBM compatible, so you can continue to share data with the other PC's in your office. The T3100's 10MB internal hard disk gives you ample storage for sophisticated applications, and the ability to take high volumes of information anywhere you go. You'll work comfortably with the T3100's full-sized 81-key keyboard. And Toshiba built in a full-sized, advanced gas plasma screen to give you the clarity and brightness of a CRT display—without the bulk.

Out of sight: Try putting one of last generation's desktop AT computers into a drawer!

More memory for more applications.

The T3100 runs the most popular software applications written for the IBM PC/XT™ and IBM PC-AT. Its full 640KB RAM enables you to work with integrated financial and analysis programs, large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, electronic filing and more.

The T3100's built-in 720KB diskette drive lets you take advantage of the new industry standard 3½″ diskettes. Each IBM-compatible pocket-sized disk holds *twice* as much information as a conventional 5¼″ diskette! And you can easily transfer data to and from other desktop computers using Toshiba's optional external 5¼″ diskette drive.

Compact is as compact does: The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq Portable II.

"Big" system expansion options.

Like any full-function desktop system, the T3100 grows to accommodate your computing needs. In addition to the T3100's many built-in features, Toshiba offers a full line of internal and external expansion options: An internal 300/1200 bps Hayes®-compatible modem; internal 2MB extended memory card*; external expansion chassis with 5 IBM-compatible slots; external 5¼″, 360KB diskette drive; and external 15-key numeric keypad.* Add options as you need them, and take them off when you aren't using them. *That's* flexibility.

AT power anywhere you go.

In the office, the T3100 handles sophisticated integrated software, electronic filing, utilities, RAM-resident programs, telecommunications and more—without taking over your whole desktop.

At home, the T3100 gives you the power to do the same number crunching, analyzing and projecting you do at work. No more late nights at the office; no more shuffling diskettes back and forth; and no more waiting to return to the office to access vital data.

In a meeting, the T3100 gets you answers on the spot, for more informed, more productive discussions.

On a business trip, or attending a conference? Stay in touch with headquarters and tap into on-line information services using the optional internal modem. The T3100's dual-voltage power supply lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.

The next generation of computing is here. And it sure would look good on your desk. Or away from it.

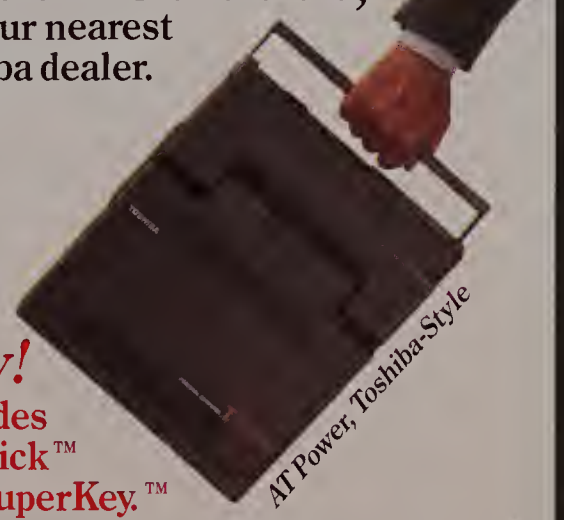
Desktop computing will never be quite the same again, thanks to Toshiba's advanced CMOS and proprietary gate array LSI technology.

The T3100 runs the most popular applications software written for the IBM PC/XT and AT.

The T3100 is backed by our reputation for high quality electronics, and by our 110-year commitment to technological excellence.

See where desktop AT power is headed.

The T3100 is *here now!* Call:
1-800-457-7777,
for your nearest Toshiba dealer.



Now!
Includes SideKick™ and SuperKey.™

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

The Toshiba T3100. Desktop AT Power, Toshiba-Style.

Toshiba technology improves on AT functionality: The T3100 gives you the power of an IBM® PC-AT™ in a lean, 15-pound computer that looks superb on your desk, and slips into a drawer when you don't need it. Take it home, take it to a meeting, take it around the world. The T3100 puts serious AT computing power anywhere you want.

Don't let its size fool you.

The T3100 is less than a third the size of the Compaq™ Portable II, yet every bit as powerful. It uses the same 80286 microprocessor as a full-sized IBM PC-AT, and is fully IBM compatible, so you can continue to share data with the other PC's in your office. The T3100's 10MB internal hard disk gives you ample storage for sophisticated applications, and the ability to take high volumes of information anywhere you go. You'll work comfortably with the T3100's full-sized 81-key keyboard. And Toshiba built in a full-sized, advanced gas plasma screen to give you the clarity and brightness of a CRT display—without the bulk.

Out of sight: Try putting one of last generation's desktop AT computers into a drawer!

More memory for more applications.

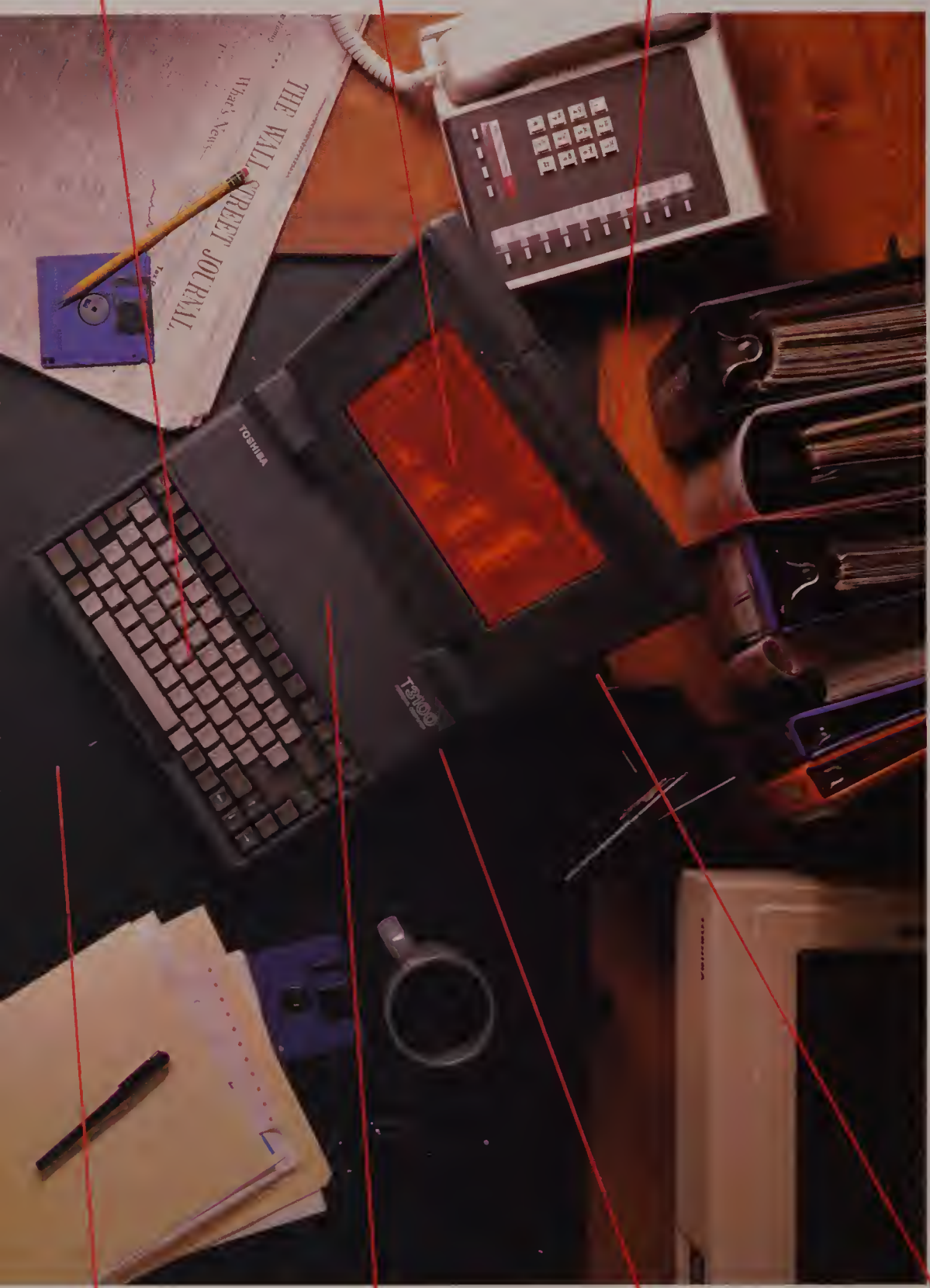
The T3100 runs the most popular software applications written for the IBM PC/XT™ and IBM PC-AT. Its full 640KB RAM enables you to work with integrated financial and analysis programs, large spreadsheets, lengthy documents, electronic filing and more.

The T3100's built-in 720KB diskette drive lets you take advantage of the new industry standard 3½"

Keyboard: *It's a pleasure to work with the efficient layout of the T3100's full-sized 81-key keyboard.*

Display: *Toshiba's full-sized, high-resolution gas plasma screen displays 80×25 character text and 640×400 bit-mapped graphics in brilliant, easy-to-read amber hues.*

Switch-selectable power supply: *The T3100's dual-voltage power supply lets you plug in and go to work just about anywhere in the world.*



Specifications:

- IBM PC-AT compatible
- 80286 processor, running at 8 MHz or 4 MHz
- 640KB RAM, extendable to 2.6MB
- Built-in 10MB hard disk
- Built-in 720KB 3½″ diskette drive
- MS-DOS 2.11 operating system
- High-resolution gas plasma display
- IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) compatible
- 80×25 character display
- 640×400 bit-mapped graphics display
- Full-sized 81-key keyboard
- RGB color monitor port
- Parallel printer port
- RS-232C serial port
- 110/220 VAC switch-selectable power supply
- 12.2″ W × 3.1″ H × 14.2″ D
- All this—and only 15 pounds!

Options:

- Internal 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem
- Internal 2MB extended memory card*
- Expansion chassis with 5 IBM-compatible slots
- 15-key numeric keypad*
- External 5¼″, 360KB diskette drive
- Floppy Link to desktop 5¼″ diskette drive

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
2441 Michelle Drive, Tustin, CA 92680

Footprint: *The T3100's small footprint takes up remarkably little desktop space. Its built-in features and compact design free you from last generation's tangle of cables and hardware.*

80286: *Using the same powerful 80286 microprocessor as the IBM PC-AT, the T3100 easily handles today's most sophisticated applications.*

Memory: *The T3100 gives you 640KB of user memory, extendable to 2.6MB, plus a built-in 10MB hard disk—abundant storage for all of your large files and lengthy documents. The T3100's built-in 720KB diskette drive lets you take advantage of the new industry standard 3½″ diskettes.*

Interface ports: *The T3100's built-in ports make connection to external peripherals a snap. You can easily attach it to an RGB color monitor, parallel or serial printer or other devices. Or add internal options like Toshiba's 300/1200 bps Hayes-compatible modem or 2MB extended memory card.*

* Available Fall, 1986.

Trademarks: PC-AT, PC/XT—International Business Machines Corporation; Compaq—Compaq Computer Corporation; MS-DOS—Microsoft Corporation. Registered Trademarks: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation; Hayes—Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

©Toshiba America, Inc. Form No. BT31AD0 6/86

data with others on the net requires you to abandon your favorite package for the one everyone else uses, or the MIS department fails to put your software on the "approved" list.

So what can you do? You can resist the coming of networks, but that might be a long and losing proposition. You can simply try to live with the new regime but at the risk of losing your own personal and quirky way of doing things. Or, you can try to co-opt the network—make sure that whatever standardization that happens includes your own equipment and software.

There's danger in that last course of action, though. Your job is your job, not some adjunct MIS function. If you're the local PC guru, you may find yourself spending an increasing amount of time maintaining and administering the network. At that point, the MIS department has won; it's expanded its influence, budget, and personnel—and at your expense. Suddenly you find yourself painting someone else's white picket fence.

Networks should allow communication and the free interchange of data; they should not be used as a cudgel to force the stand-alone world into an unwanted conformity. The networks are coming; you can bet on it. Your reaction and planning today will affect the way you use your PC tomorrow.

Daniel J. Rosenbaum is executive editor of Wiretap, *a monthly analysis letter covering the information industry.*

BUSINESS COMPUTERS OF PETERBOROUGH Gollan Co., Inc.
Upper Union St. P.O. Box 94
W. Peterborough, NH 0346B-0094

Absolutely NO Additional Charges*

"One price, free freight, in stock, and that's my promise."

William F. Gollan
President, BCP

Member Better Business Bureau

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

COMPUTERS

Compac	
All Products	CALL
IBM	
All Products	CALL
Quadram	
Dataview Laptop	1199.95
Sharp	
PC 7000 Portable	1299.95
Televideo	
Telecat 286 w/20mB	2239.95
Toshiba	
T-1100 Captop	1449.95

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smartmodem 1200	374.95
Smartmodem 1200B w/sc	349.95
Smartmodem 1200B½ w/sw	345.95
Smartmodem 2400	579.95
Smartmodem 2400B	544.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	289.95
Pro 1200B w/sc	249.95
US Robotics	
Courier 2400	399.95
MicroLink 1200B ½ sw	259.95
MicroLink 2400B sw	409.95
Password 1200	209.95
Ventel	
1200 +	329.95
1200 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	329.95
2400 ½ Card w/Crosstalk	449.95
2400 +	449.95

PERIPHERALS

Amdek	
310 A	169.95
Color 600 RGB	399.95
Color 722 EGA	529.95
AST	
Rampage PC w/2mB	489.95
Rampage PC w/256k	269.95
Rampage AT w/2mB	659.95
Rampage AT w/512k	459.95
Ramvantage AT w/3mB	609.95
Ramvantage AT w/128k	249.95
Advantage AT w/128k	369.95
Preview w/Flight Sim.	239.95
6 Pac Prem. w/DV w/512k	379.95
6 Pac Prem. w/DV w/2mB	699.95
EGA 3G MOD I	344.95
Citizen	
MSP 10 160	269.95
MSP 15 160	389.95
MSP 20 200	359.95
MSP 25 200	519.95
Premier 35	499.95
Curtis Mfg.	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Epson	
LQ 800	579.95
LQ 1000	699.95
LX 80 F/T	289.95
FX 85	409.95
FX 286	579.95
Fujitsu	
DX 2100	379.95
DX 2200	469.95
DL 2400	789.95
Hercules	
Color	164.95
Graphic's	294.95
Intel	
Above Brd. PC w/64k	264.95
Above Brd. PC w/2mB	539.95
Above Brd. PS w/64k	294.95
Above Brd. PS w/1.5mB	499.95
Above Brd. AT w/128k	384.95
Above Brd. AT w/2mB	654.95
Above Brd. AT w/4mB	1079.95
Iomega	
Bernoulli 10 + 10	1919.95
Bernoulli 20	1819.95
Bernoulli 20 + 20	2419.95
Bernoulli 10mb (3 pac)	189.95
Bernoulli 20mb (3 pac)	239.95
Kensington	
Master Piece +	124.95
Master Piece	97.95
Laser Printers	
Canon A1	1929.95
Cordata Lp300	2299.95
NEC LC800	CALL
Qume 10	2199.95
Memory	
64k & 256k (9)	CALL
Microsoft	
Mouse Bus. w/PC Paint	134.95
Mouse RS232C w/PC Paint	134.95
Mountain	
Drive Card 20mb	779.95
Race Card-286	519.95
Mouse Systems	
PC Mouse w/DR Hallo II	139.95
NEC	
Elf 360	399.95
560 XL Color	1109.95
P560	979.95
P660	469.95
P760	639.95
3550	759.95
8850	1079.95
Multisync 1401 Monitor	559.95
Okidata	
84	659.95
192	354.95
193	489.95
292	519.95
293	639.95
Orchid	
Conquest w/0k	269.95
Conquest w/2mB	549.95
ESCELL AT w/Ok	399.95
PC Net Starter	749.95
PC Turbo 286E w/1mB	729.95
Tiny Turbo 286 (specify)	444.95
Persyst	
Bob 16	469.95
Bob	274.95
Bob MG w/P	189.95
Plus Development	
Hard Card 10mB	659.95
Princeton	
Max 12 E	174.95
HX 12	439.95
HX 12 E	499.95
SR 12	569.95
Quadram	
EGA +	369.95
Liberty PC w/Ok	224.95
Liberty PC w/2mB	479.95
Liberty AT w/128k	299.95
Liberty AT w/2mB	549.95
Microfazer w/128k	169.95
New Exp. w/384k	244.95
Q Vad Board AT w/128k	379.95
Sigma	
Color 400	429.95
Color EGA	399.95
Silver Reed	
Exp 500 P	219.95
Exp 550 P	319.95
Exp 800 P	669.95
STB	
Chauffeur	209.95
Chauffeur HT	234.95
EGA +	289.95

PERIPHERALS

Tall Tree	
Jram II w/Ok	159.95
Jram II w/2mB	409.95
Jram III w/Ok	209.95
Jram III w/2mB	459.95
Jram II AT w/Ok	209.95
Jram II AT w/2mB	469.95
Jram III AT w/Ok	249.95
Jram III ATP w/2mB	529.95
Taxan	
122 Amber	159.95
630 RGB (Reg. BOB)	454.95
640 RGB (Reg. BOB)	519.95
Toshiba	
321 PS	509.95
351 PS	1019.95
351 C PS	1179.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate	
All Products	CALL
Borland	
Reflex DBMS	89.95
Sidekick CP	39.95
Sidekick NCP	54.95
Sidekick & Superkey	94.95
Superkey	44.95
Traveling Sidekick	44.95
Turbo Game Wks.	41.95
Turbo Graphics	34.95
Turbo Lightning	61.95
Turbo Lightning w/ww	79.95
Turbo Pascal V 3.0	44.95
Trubo Prolog	60.95
Turbo Tool Box DB	37.95
Turbo Tool Box Editor	44.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Word Wizard	39.95
BPI	
AR/GL/AP/PR (ea)	299.95
Broderbund	
Graphics Lib. #1	27.95
Print Shop	39.95
Central Point	
Copy II PC	27.95
Option Board	84.95
PC Tools	27.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	22.95
Consumers	
Auditor V 2.0	94.95
Decision Resources	
Chartmaster	239.95
Diagram Master	204.95
Map Master	239.95
Signmaster	154.95
Digital Research	
Gem Collection	124.95
Gem Desktop	34.95
Gem Draw	144.95
Gem Word Chart	94.95
Entertronics	
Chart	169.95
Graphic's V 2.0	294.95
Merge	104.95
Plotter	54.95
Evergreen	
One Write +	179.95
AR/AP/PR	159.95
Fifth Generation	
Fast Back	104.95
Fox & Geller	
dGraph III	149.95
dUtility III +	84.95
Quick Code III	149.95
Quick Index	54.95
Quick MAC	64.95
Quick Report III	149.95
Funk	
Sideways V 3.1	42.95
GNP	
CPA + (Reg. 1-2-3)	344.95
Graphics Communication	
Freelance	199.95
Graphwriter Combo	309.95
Howard Soft	
RE Analyzer	239.95
Infocom	
Cornerstone	84.95
Lifetree	
Volkswriter Deluxe.3.0	154.95
Volkswriter Scientific	264.95
Living Videotext	
Ready	54.95
Think Tank	99.95
Lotus	
1-2-3- V 2.0	CALL
Meca	
Mng. Your $ V 2.0	104.95
Micropro	
Wordstar Pro	244.95
Wordstar 2000 + V 2.0	289.95
Microrim	
Clout 2.0	124.95
R Base 5000	339.95
Microsoft	
Access	164.95
Basic	234.95
Basic Inter.	214.95
Business Basic	259.95
C	234.95
Chart V 2.0	189.95
Cobol 2.0	409.95
Fortran	204.95
Macro Assem.	109.95
Multiplan V 2.0	119.95
Pascal	179.95
Project V 2.0	239.95
Quick Basic	69.95
Windows	69.95
Word V 3.0	244.95
Microstuff	
Crosstalk V 3.6	99.95
Remote	99.95
Monogram	
$ & Cents V 2.0	104.95
Multimate Int'l.	
Advantage	254.95
Multimate 3.31	219.95
Norton Utilities	
Norton Commander	49.95
Norton Util. V 3.1	59.95
Satellite Software	
Wordperfect 4.1	229.95
Softstyle	
Print Works	43.95
Print Works Laser V 2.1	74.95
Software Group	
Enable	329.95
Software Publishing	
Harvard Total PM	274.95
Harvard Pres. Graphics	239.95
PFS: PL, FL, GR, RP (ea)	79.95
PFS: Write w/Spell	84.95
Sorcim/IUS	
AR/GL/AP/PR/IC (ea)	294.95
SuperCalc III V 2.0	194.95
SuperProject +	269.95
Springboard	
Clip Art V1, V2 (ea)	23.95
Newsroom	39.95
Summit	
Better Basic V 2.0	129.95
Btrieve Interface	69.95
Clink Interface	69.95
Math Module 8087/80287	69.95
Run Time	164.95
T Maker	
Clickart Publisher	119.95
Unisom	
Art Gallery I	25.95
Print Master	39.95
Xanaro	
Ability	74.95

★ Our Terms and Conditions
* Shipping UPS Ground: FREE (Lower 48 only)
* Handling: FREE
* Credit Card Surcharge: 0%

MasterCard VISA

* Purchase Orders. FOB NH, Handling
* APO/FPO: FOB NH & Handling
* Prices & Availability Subject to Change

Customer Service (603) 924-9406

CALL TODAY—ORDERS ONLY 1-800-845-3003

Circle 235 on reader service card

$2000?
That's Too Darned High!

Why should a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor? It shouldn't! Lots of people ask how we can offer a CAD system as good as ProDesign II at a price as low as $299. It's easy. A PC Software Package does not cost $2000 to manufacture. It doesn't even cost $200. It makes us ask the questions, "Why do comparable CAD packages cost $2000 and more?" "What makes a CAD package cost more than a Word Processor?"

ProDesign II doesn't. ProDesign II is the complete CAD package you get for $299. With ProDesign II, you get such advanced features as Auto Dimensioning, Area Fill, Fillets, Mirroring, Isometrics, Curve Fitting, Object Snap, Attributes, Drawing Merge, and many, many more. Features once available only for $2000 or more. Features you get at no extra charge with ProDesign II.

But there is another, very important reason you should get ProDesign II. ProDesign II is very unique among CAD packages. It is easy to learn and use. When we call ProDesign II "The Easy To Use CAD System", we're not joking. You will be productive with ProDesign II in an hour or two instead of a week or two.

What else does ProDesign II offer? Compatibility. Compatibility with over 100 printers. Compatibility with over 50 plotters. Compatibility with most graphics adapters, digitizing tablets, and mice. Compatibility with most display adapters. Compatibility with any software that can produce HP plotter commands. Compatibility with mainframe CAD systems (IGES). All at no extra charge! (You can also get an AutoCAD Interchange Utility for $99 that converts drawings to or from the AutoCAD format.)

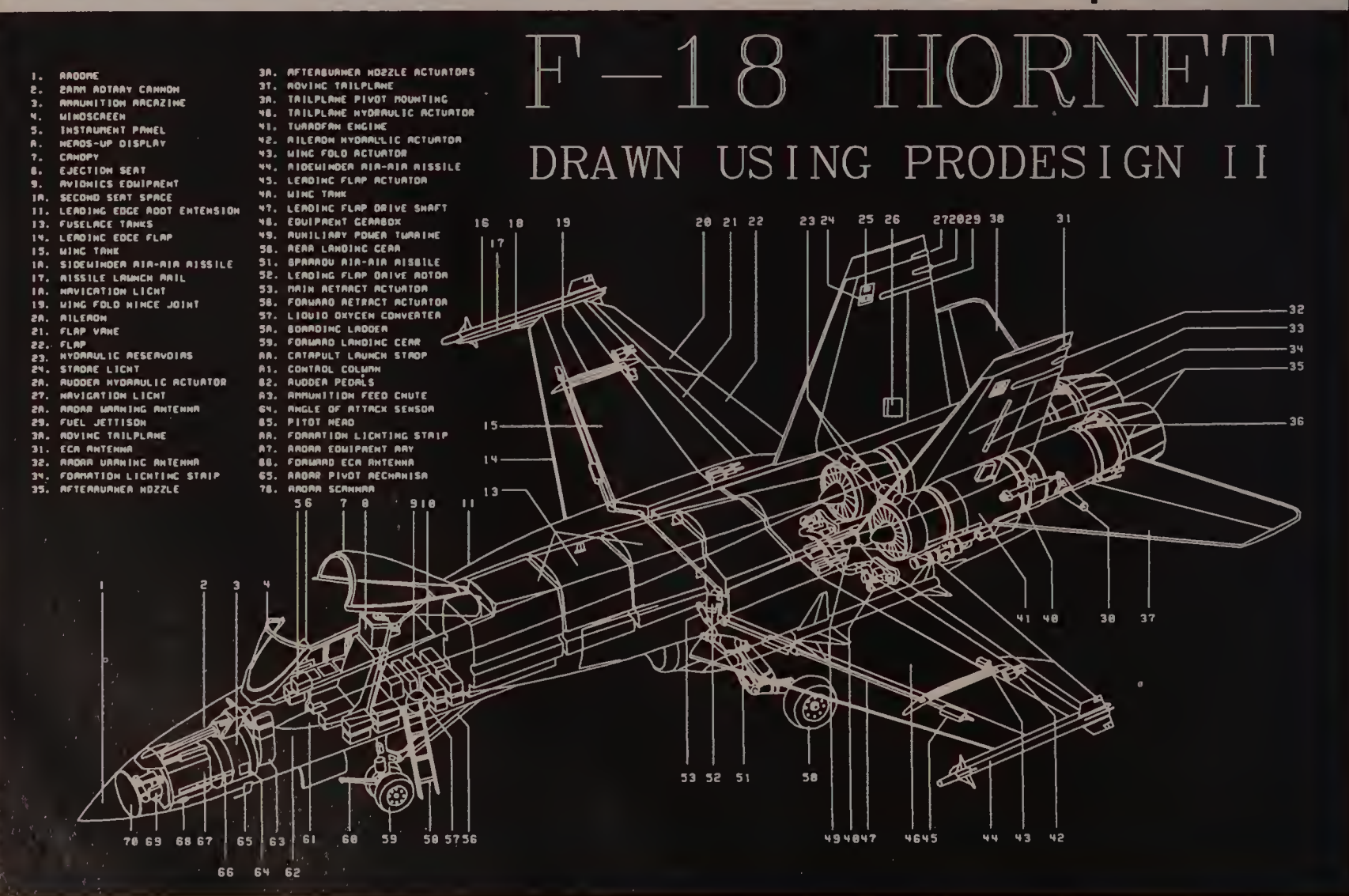
What additional hardware do you need? None! An IBM PC compatible and 512K RAM are all you need. ProDesign II produces high resolution drawings on your dot matrix printer - better than .005" resolution on an IBM/Epson compatible printer. And you don't have to get a mouse or digitizing tablet. ProDesign II is designed for easy and efficient keyboard use. You won't even need a math coprocessor, although it is supported. From a small drawing on a dot matrix printer to an E-Size drawing on a large plotter, ProDesign II is the one to use!

ProDesign II — Affordable, Compatible, and Usable!

Where do you get it? See your local dealer or contact:

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
118 South Mill Street
Pryor, OK 74361
918/825-4844

PRODESIGN II — ONLY $299!

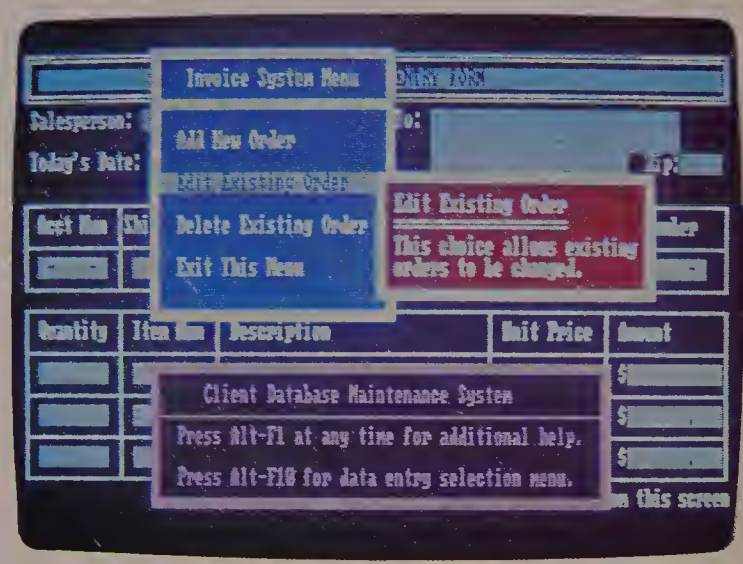


Circle 543 on reader service card

Make Flashy Programs.

In dBASE, Turbo Pascal, BASIC, C, COBOL, Fortran, 1-2-3, DOS.

New! Flash-Up™ Windows.



Instantly flash-up menus and help windows.

From within almost any program language or application program. When the user makes a menu selection, a sequence of keystrokes is sent to the running program as if the user were typing it at the keyboard.

A keyboard macro utility that your programs can control!

Just like keyboard macro utilities, Flash-Up Windows can be used to send repetitive keystrokes and simplify commands for your users.

But Flash-Up Windows can do more. Your programs can send commands directly to Flash-Up. Powerful commands that control when and how windows appear. Flash-Up is a perfect tool for controlling programs and entire systems via menus.

The powerful window editor allows you to create windows, change their size, location, and color — all automatically.

Works with DOS, BASIC, Turbo Pascal, C, COBOL, Fortran, dBASE, 1-2-3, R:BASE ...and most other software. $90.

Flash Code.™ For dBASE II, III and III+.

The most powerful, most complete program developer for dBASE II, III, and III+.

Use Flash Code's advanced screen design editor and see how incredibly easy screen design can be. Draw boxes, lines, and select colors. Specify special parameters for edit checking, initial values, calculated fields, etc. All within one, easy to use editor.

Then tell Flash Code to write the program. Based on your screen designs, Flash Code can generate a full database program. Well written code that you can use as is, or merge with your own programs.

Menus and help windows add a new dimension to your dBASE applications.

Flash Code includes its own dBASE window editor. Use the window module to flash-up windows and screens instantly. The windows are easily converted when you move to the added power of our Flash-Up Windows product.

"...a truly remarkable product. Brand new, state-of-the-art and actually fun to use. The windows make it an even more amazing product."
— Gary N. Prague, Author, "The dBase III Programming Handbook"

Flash Code. $150.

Screen Sculptor.™ For IBM BASIC, Turbo Pascal, and Quick Basic.

Create screens in minutes, then Screen Sculptor writes the program.

In IBM BASIC, Turbo and Microsoft Pascal, and Quick Basic. Simply "draw" your screens with our advanced screen design editor and replace hours of tedious work with minutes of creative design.

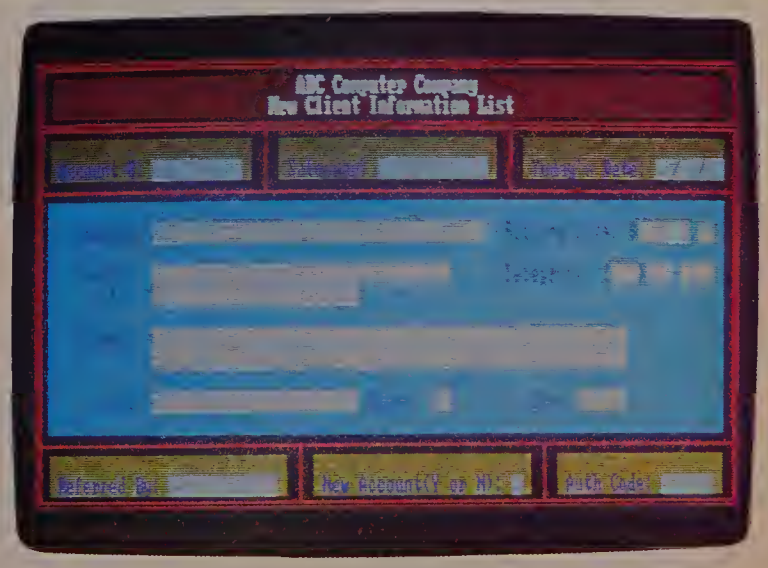
Move pieces of the screen around, select colors from a menu, draw boxes, lines, paint, repeat last character. And more! Specify variable names, data types, acceptable data ranges, pictures for edit checking, etc., and you're ready to go.

Generate tested program source code to merge with your own program.

Based on your screen design. The generated program flashes up the screen, allows data to be entered by the user, and edit checks the input data.

"...so well done that you may not need to refer to the manual."
"...an exceptional product that fills a real need in the development of new programs."
— Computer Language

Screen Sculptor. $125.



No Risk Demo Offer!

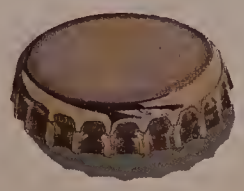
Order any package and receive a separately sealed demo disk of the product. Use the demo and the manual for 30 days. If you're not satisfied — for any reason — return the entire package for a full refund.

Credit card orders call 24 hrs/day: 1(800) 824-7888, operator 268.

All other orders and inquiries call or write Software Bottling Co., 6600 L.I. Expwy., Maspeth, NY 11378. 718-458-3700.

Requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or true compatible, 256K.

Not copy protected.



THE SOFTWARE BOTTLING COMPANY OF NEW YORK

Circle 862 on reader service card

Corporate Maneuver.

In the high-pressure corporate environment, every move counts. It's no wonder, then, that many corporate PC users are reaching for WordPerfect for powerful business word processing.

Reaching the top.

WordPerfect is now the best-selling word processor for the IBM PC, according to market research firm InfoCorp. And customers like Ford, Chrysler and TRW are leading the way.

Meeting user needs.

But WordPerfect's climb to the top was no overnight success story. For the past three years, user feedback has been applied to each new version of WordPerfect, pushing it closer and closer to perfection.

The result is WordPerfect 4.1, a word processor with unsurpassed business features for the IBM PC and compatibles. Features like an elegant thesaurus, a 115,000-word spelling dictionary, math capabilities, columns displayed side-by-side on screen, windows, line drawing, paragraph numbering, and extensive printer support.

Make your move.

There is a word processor that is as productive for executives as it is for secretaries. WordPerfect 4.1. It's the consummate corporate maneuver. For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 227-4000.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Circle 165 on reader service card

Rolodex® Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.

Trademark Software

COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX™

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at $49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards, 2¼ x 4″ at $68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include: ☐ **Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per 2¼ x 4″ card** ☐ Rapid printing ☐ Full-screen editing commands ☐ Date stamping for each entry ☐ Dual indexing ☐ Flexible select code system.

LABEL EXPRESS BY ROLODEX™

Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at $49.95 each. Its powerful features include: ☐ **Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines.** ☐ Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands ☐ Immediate indexing for each new entry ☐ Extensive and time-saving search features ☐ Full combine/merge capability ☐ Customized printing up to 999 copies.

ROLODEX CORPORATION

245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

An Insilco Company

IBM/PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple IIe is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 297 on reader service card

CARTRIDGE OR CASSETTE: *NO ONE* BACKS YOU UP LIKE SYSGEN, THE BEST SELLER IN AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP.

The smartest back-up solutions at the best prices.
If you're looking for 20Mbytes of the easiest, most reliable data back-up around, the Sysgen Smart Image is for you. It's the most popular system of its kind, delivering back-up protection on high density data cassettes.

If you work with high volumes of data, the Sysgen Smart QIC-FILE is your ideal choice. It gives you 60Mbytes of back-up protection on interchangeable, QIC-24 standard cartridge tapes.

SMART QIC-FILE. 60Mbyte cartridge tape protection. $1395 internal, $1495 external.

SMART IMAGE. 20Mbyte high-density cassette protection. $795 internal, $895 external.

Both systems include Sysgen's Smart Software. And both come with the high quality, reliability and technical support that have helped make Sysgen #1 in tape back-up systems.

Automatic back-up. Painless data protection.
You won't believe how *easy* it is to use Sysgen's automatic tape back-up. Set your Smart QIC-FILE or Smart Image once, like a VCR, and it will back up your hard disk *automatically,* once or twice a day, seven days a week. If you're using your system, it will wait till you're through, then back up the files you select. *That's* smart! And painless.

You *know* it's smart to back up your valuable data. It's even smarter to use the #1, *automatic* back-up systems.

Call our toll-free hotline today for your free Sysgen product family brochure, and Sysgen dealer near you.

Literature Hotline: 1-800-821-2151 Dept.51

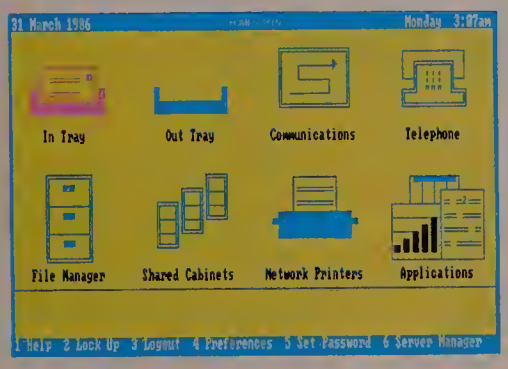
SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

47853 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont CA 94539, (415) 490-6770, Telex 4990843
Trademarks: Sysgen, Smart QIC-FILE, Smart Image–Sysgen, Inc.; PC/XT, PC-AT–International Business Machines Corporation. Registered Trademarks. IBM, PC DOS—International Business Machines Corporation.

A remarkable breakthrough for LANs–one that's easy to use: Tapestry

No matter what local area network hardware you choose—your next choice should be Tapestry network operating software from Torus Systems. Here are 6 reasons why.

1 IBM chose Tapestry, for its overseas market, and it quickly became the hottest LAN system in Europe.



This is the friendly screen that caught Big Blue's eye.

2 It's the world's easiest-to-use networking software—much simpler than Novell, 3Com, or IBM because Tapestry is managed with icons. To use it, you just point to graphic symbols: the "in-tray" to get mail, the "cabinet" to access files, and so on.

You even use icons to configure the system, so almost anyone can set up a Tapestry network—and keep it running smoothly.

3 Tapestry is the most complete LAN software money can buy. The basic system gives you:

- **Advanced electronic mail**

Compose memos with the Torus text editor. Send them to any person or group on the network, just by pointing to names. Track the mail you've sent. Get messages instantly.

- **Cost-effective sharing of hard disks, printers and modems**

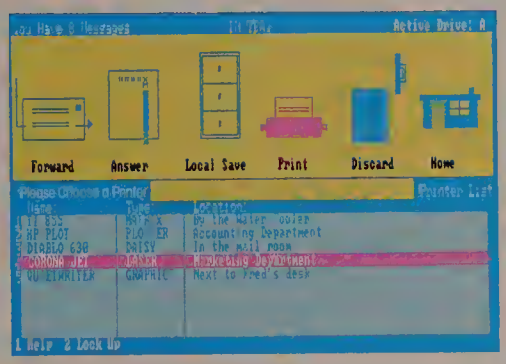
You can have up to 100 Tapestry workstation/servers and access any one of them by touching the right icon. Since all Tapestry servers are undedicated, each station is free for business as usual. You don't have to invest in specialized hardware, or sacrifice your valuable PCs.

- **Advanced communications capabilities**

Need information from the company mainframe or an outside service? Just point to the desired Service icon. Torus offers a family of network gateways* that automatically make the connection and speed your information through.

- **And there's more!**

Tapestry also provides central storage of all your applications so they too can be accessed with icons. Automatic file locking so you can safely run single-user applications not originally designed for networks. File Manager icons that let you manipulate files without using DOS commands. And a Telephone Manager that places your calls and maintains a personal electronic rolodex.



What good is a network if your people don't know how to use it? Tapestry's screens are so easy to understand, anyone can net great results without special skills or training.

4 Tapestry supports all the standards, like IBM Token-Ring, PC Network and 3Com hardware. Like PC-DOS 3.1 and NETBIOS. So you can choose the LAN hardware that's best for you, and you won't have to worry if your software will run.**

5 Tapestry is proven and reliable. Thousands of Tapestry stations have been installed in both large and small companies in the U.S. and around the world. Customers include: Proctor & Gamble, EDS, the White House, the IRS, Prime Computer, TRW, NBC News, Shell Oil, Exxon and Citicorp.

6 With this coupon you get a FREE Network Manager AND a money back guarantee!

Usually, Tapestry costs $495 for your first workstation (the Network Manager) and $295 for each additional station.† BUT NOW YOU CAN GET A TAPESTRY STARTER PACK (BOTH THE MANAGER AND THE SECOND STATION) FOR ONLY $295!

And we're so confident you'll love Tapestry, we'll let you return it—for any reason—within 30 days of shipment and we'll gladly refund your purchase price (less $50.00 restocking fee).

So send this coupon to us, take it to your Torus Dealer, or call in your order today, and start networking the easy way.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Networking Hardware _____

Number of Workstations in Office _____

Subtotal $295!

Add $7.00 shipping/handling $_____

California residents add 6½% sales tax ($19.18) $_____

Amount enclosed $_____

Payment VISA MC Check

Credit Card Exp. Date _____/_____

Card # _____

Act now: offer expires August 15, 1986.

This offer is good only in U.S. and Canada.

TORUS 495 Seaport Court, Suite 105
Redwood City, CA 94063
(800) 872-5335

System Requirements: Station 1: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 384K, 10MB hard disk. Station 2: IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible 320K. Plus suitable networking hardware.

Notes: *ASYNC is standard, while VT100, 3270 SNA, and Remote Access are purchased separately. **Tested applications include: dBase III Plus, MultiMate Advantage, Open Systems Accounting, Displaywrite 3, WordPerfect, MS Word, Lotus 1-2-3, AutoCAD.

†6 Station Pack—$1495, 24 Station Pack—$3995.

Torus and Topestry are registered trademarks of Torus Systems, Ltd. Trademarks: 3Com—3Com Corp; IBM, Displaywrite 3 and PC-DOS—IBM Corp; MS Word—Microsoft, Inc; dBase III Plus—Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 and Lotus—Lotus Development Corp; WordPerfect—Satellite Software International; AutoCAD—Autodesk, Inc; MultiMate Advantage—MultiMate International; Novell—Novell, Inc; Open Systems Accounting—Open Systems, Inc.

© 1986 Torus Systems, 495 Seaport Court
Redwood City, CA (415) 363-2418

Circle 498 on reader service card

PC WORLD

The Thrill of Upgrades, the Dread of Obsolescence

It's summer 1986—do you know where your latest version is?

Quick now—what version of your favorite word processor are you using? When was the last time the publisher of that communications package apprised you of a new release? What was it like being the last in your office to learn that your spreadsheet had been recalled?

PC World View *reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing insights about industry trends and personalities. —Ken Greenberg*

Where software upgrades are concerned, there's no rest for the weary corporate user. Still, neither bugs, bucks, nor threat of downtime keeps users from moving up to the latest and greatest in software. In so doing, however, users haven't been shy about airing their gripes on issues of pricing, update frequency, compatibility, and logistics.

The good news is that software vendors are scrambling to discover efficient upgrade procedures that will answer customer needs without undercutting profits or risking the wrath of loyal users.

In a perfect world, new releases would be superfluous. In a near-perfect world, being a registered owner would mean free access to the newest iteration of a program—a solution Ira Weise of 800-Software, the Berkeley, California, distributor, enthusiastically endorses. In the real world, upgrades aren't a (cheap) concomitant of registration: *1-2-3* release 2 went for $150, *Framework II* for $140, and others aren't far behind.

W. E. Peterson, executive vice president of WordPerfect Corporation, believes that upgrade costs should never exceed 10 percent of the initial purchase price. Peterson insists "unreasonably" high prices "do a disservice to the industry—and make upgrading hard for some companies."

View

News and notes for the computing community

Mort Rosenthal, CEO of Corporate Software, a Cambridge, Massachusetts, distributor, agrees. "Publishers haven't been terribly responsive to the way large companies usually go about acquiring updates," he says. "Lotus, for example, requires a hundred units for a volume discount. Large companies have that many units but usually not all at one location."

With the shelf life of software releases hardly extending beyond the time it takes to discard the shrink-wrap, the frequency of updates also irks users. That's particularly true when bugs spring up in new, supposedly "purer" versions of popular programs. "Software design is a dynamic, creative process," says Peterson. "Users expect new versions to be cleaner, more mature, easier to use."

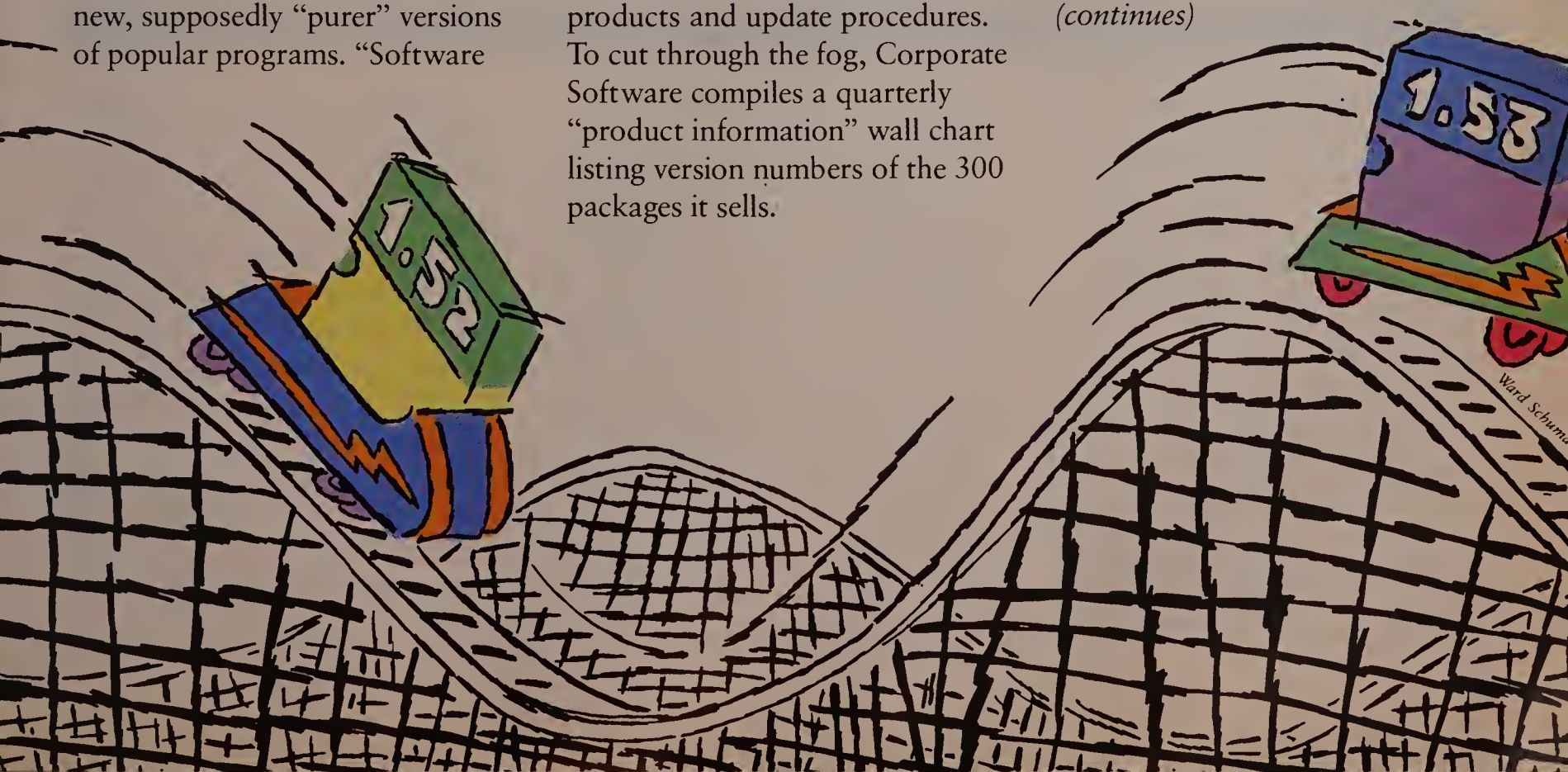
WordPerfect, ironically, is a prime example of not letting any grass grow between releases. No sooner had the ink dried on rave reviews of version 4.0 than the company unveiled 4.1–an enhanced winner, to be sure, but yet another rainbow for 4.0 users to chase.

Corporate Software's Richard Loftin notes that would-be users of upgrades often lack adequate information about revamped products and update procedures. To cut through the fog, Corporate Software compiles a quarterly "product information" wall chart listing version numbers of the 300 packages it sells.

Enlightened vendors, mindful of the confusion, are taking steps to banish it. Microstuf–now on its 16th revision of *Crosstalk*–recently sanctioned on-site updates of master disks and documention for installations with 100-plus users. Microstuf's approach is considerably more than a convenience, what with the usual requirement to ship documentation and disks back to the factory.

And what if newer isn't necessarily better? Following Lotus's unexpected emulation of Coca-Cola–tinkering with a tried and

(continues)



Big Blue's News

IBM's marketing prowess is, in its own way, on a par with the infallibility of the Celtics or the inevitability of tomorrow's sunrise.

So the notion that IBM—with more than 1.8 million PC sales rung up—is doing a less-than-sterling job of selling personal computers to its own corporate customers is, well, vaguely blasphemous.

That, nonetheless, is the word from one market research oracle. In a recent nationwide survey, Dataquest, the San Jose trend tracker, found that IBM's historic mainstays—companies that own and lease IBM minicomputers and mainframes—were twice as likely not to have personal computers as companies that owned big systems with another company's logo on them.

The finding certainly jolted Dataquest analyst Suzanne Purnell. "I expected to find loads of IBM PCs," she confesses. The company's national survey of 147 MIS managers at Fortune 100 firms, government agencies, universities, and hardware vendors revealed that PCs were nowhere to be found in 19.2 percent of the IBM shops. A scant 9.5 percent of the companies committed to large systems from vendors like Burroughs, DEC, Honeywell, or Sperry lacked PCs. "PCs are not as ubiquitous as many assume," she concludes.

Purnell speculates that IBM's showing reflects the tendency among its direct sales force to concentrate their efforts on promoting higher-margin multiuser machines, minis, and mainframes ahead of PCs (where profit margins continue to dwindle). Dataquest also theorizes that MIS managers may harbor a residual bias against personal computers; data processing pros exert tighter control over users with dumb terminals.

She admits being "astounded" by one other finding: how very few PCs most large companies have. Ten percent of the companies with 1000 or more employees had no PCs, and 37 percent had fewer than 11.

The data processing behemoths may do certain big jobs well, but users have found they lack the PC's workaday steadfastness. The Dataquest sample reported that their mainframes delivered ample power but often lacked the simplest functionality. Some 72 percent said multiuser machines did not support their PC application of choice. The response was even worse for IBM customers, 87 percent of whom said their primary PC application was unavailable on the more formidable IBM computer.

All of which ought to be food for the thoughtful marketing types at Armonk. *—John Eckhouse*

The Thrill of Upgrades . . .
(continued)

true formula in *1-2-3* release 2—users have ceased taking compatibility on faith. Peterson suggests some companies "are now afraid to upgrade" and that the software selection process, even in departments that have seemingly settled on several major products, is now mired in layers of bureaucracy. Says Corporate Software's Rosenthal, "The *1-2-3* upgrade created as many problems as it solved."

Although site licensing may not entirely fix the various problems attending upgrades, it seems to help. Microsoft's site-license agreement, for example, includes automatic notification of upgrades, flexibility in ordering, plus training, support, volume discounts, and streamlined upgrade procedures. Says Jeff Raikes, director of applications marketing, "Our site-license program has been very well received."

Software upgrades belong with death and taxes, although they continue to be welcomed more than scorned. Peterson advises that users simply wait a few weeks after a release before buying the newest version on the block. "Make sure it's been worked through elsewhere," he admonishes. And keep your fingers crossed. *—Barbara Clavan*

Read a Disk, Save a Tree

Even with roughly half-a-dozen years of office automation under our collective belts, the world is still moving tortoiselike toward the paperless office. Not so, however, the paperless magazine.

PC Life from Microstar Graphics is the latest entry in a hybrid literary subgenre known as the disk magazine. This is a contender with a few twists—spiffy graphics, bright writing, and packaging that's a blend of *GQ* and *Vogue*.

Editor and publisher Mike Sullivan believes top-notch animation combined with informative features and glamorous presentation will encourage readers (viewers?) to make the transition from printed page to PC screen.

Animated 320-pixel-by-200-pixel four-color graphics are indeed the highlight of *PC Life*. Schooled as a magazine illustrator, Sullivan uses Lifeboat Associates' *Dr. Halo* and Brightbill-Roberts & Company's *Graphix Partner* and *Show Partner* to imbue *PC Life* with a touch of the Avenue of the Americas.

Still, *PC Life* isn't all glitz and no grits. The premiere issue features an article on Novell's Netware, complete with an animated pictorial of an eight-station network in operation. Also in the issue are a discussion of the historical development of the PC, a review of the Epson Equity I, and a peek at *Microsoft Windows,* all accompanied by vivid illustrations. The bimonthly publication will regularly include $100 in coupons and rebates, with an occasional utility program or game.

Sullivan says disk magazines have one advantage over their paper-based counterparts. "After you read *PC Life,*" he says, "you can always reformat the disk."

That's not a bad idea in the case of *Diskette Gazette,* another new—albeit far less sophisticated—disk magazine. Editorial copy for a "sneak preview" issue was filched from *InfoWorld* and a few other real-life publications. Ready, set, format B: . . . —*Wes Nihei*

An Idea Whose Time Has Come

No doubt about it—the 3½-inch floppy disk format has a robust future. Just the other day, we encountered a detailed, 18-page position paper from Hewlett-Packard extolling the virtues of the more compact media. Entitled "Why the 3½-Inch Microfloppy Will Be the Next Industry Standard," the paper assays the format—compellingly—on its capacity, performance, reliability, ruggedness, and price.

Indeed, if you looked quickly, you might have missed the May 1984 date on the report's first page.

The Jam in RAM

In DOS's cramped 640K anatomy, the knee bone isn't connected to the thigh bone—although with a little patience, it soon may be.

Sandwiched in memory by application programs and a bewildering batch of similarly ensconced utilities, the so-called terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs—"pop-ups," if you will—are convenient instant-access tools. They're also the source of an increasingly nasty traffic jam in the narrow confines of RAM.

Problem is, RAM contains only so much room in which to park programs, and only so many desirable keystroke combinations are available to invoke TSRs (see "Battle for the Background," *PCW*, June 1986). The clash of TSRs with application programs and each other can produce apocalyptic results: system crashes, locked keyboards, psychedelic displays, lost data.

In the arcane world of DOS interrupts—where TSRs live—it's been every software developer for itself. Solutions to compatibility issues are as plain as DOS, which could be why MCI Mail was crackling earlier this year with an exchange on how to keep peace among TSRs and popular applications.

Microsoft began by circulating a set of proposed guidelines for memory-resident software. Borland International's Philippe Kahn and Living Videotext's Dave Winer immediately countered with suggestions of their own, setting the stage for last spring's RAM-Resident Software Conference, cosponsored by Microsoft and Softronics (publisher of *Softerm*, a RAM-resident communications

David Bishop

package). Convened around the time of the Tokyo economic summit, the conference drew representatives of more than 100 software publishers intent on trying to uncram RAM.

While the Colorado Springs confab resulted in no formal communiqués (or standards), Microsoft has consented to be a bit more forthcoming about DOS interrupts. According to David Rose, creator of *ProKey*, that alone constitutes a big step toward developing consistency among RAM-resident programs.

Rose took an additional stride by joining forces with Roger Schafly of rival Borland (whose *SuperKey* butts heads with Rose's popular keyboard enhancer). The collaboration should result in the creation of a generic interrupt handler to quell conflicts that occur when more than one program tries to take over the keyboard.

John Socha of Peter Norton Computing went back to Santa Monica agreeing to produce a generic data "billboard"—formally known as a program identification record (PIDR)—that, when added to RAM-resident software, will provide information to anyone seeking cooperation among multiple TSRs. Says Borland's Schafly, "The PIDR opens the door for a new type of software product—the RAM-resident software manager."

As it happens, Borland came prepared to distribute free copies of just such a program, a memory organization manager called *MOM*. *MOM* is a TSR that loads and unloads other TSRs and "deactivates" a TSR while leaving it resident. It also creates an on-screen list of programs in RAM, their loading order, how much memory they use, and how much remains for applications.

(Borland claimed that *MOM* is only a kindly research venture and denied plans to market the product. The version on display works only with Borland's *SuperKey*, *SideKick*, and *Turbo Lightning*.)

In the absence of a TSR standard, developers will have to make do with, in David Rose's words, "public information for anyone who wants to use it." That, however, appears sufficient for Turner Hall Publishing, a subsidiary of Symantec. The company has incorporated TSR compatibility in *SQZ*, its new *1-2-3* worksheet compression utility.

The end of turbulence in RAM is tantalizing—and apparently reasonably close at hand. Says Dave Winer, "Anyone planning to sell a RAM-resident product can no longer afford to ignore compatibility." —*Wes Nihei*

Garlands and Glitches

PC World View's *picks and pans in the PC parade.*

▼ ***Glitch*** Leading Edge Products, conduit for the hot-selling, Korean-made Model D PC compatible, for biting the hand that praised it. Leading Edge earned a niche on *Consumer Reports'* "dishonor roll" after bragging about *CR*'s laudatory review of the Model D in its ads—a brazen contravention of the magazine's longstanding "no commercialization" policy.

▲ ***Garland*** IBM, for offering PC users far and wide its technical directory—gratis. This slim catalog of IBM's burgeoning technical reference library covers every member (and every component) of the PC family. The directory also itemizes documentation for BASIC, DOS, *TopView*, and graphics tool kits. Call 1/800/IBM-PCTB.

▲ ***Garland*** Both Microsoft and AT&T, who've voted with their considerable pocketbooks to terminate their South African trade. AT&T quietly shut off its export of computer hardware to the apartheid regime, while Microsoft severed ties with its South African distributor. IBM, meanwhile, at least began to think about the subject out loud. At the company's annual meeting, outgoing chairman John Opel described conditions in South Africa as "horrible" but said Big Blue would tough it out as "a positive force" for change.

MicroProse, in its endless quest for verisimilitude, plans an update of *F-15 Strike Eagle* that will bring the scenario closer to last spring's bombing of land-based targets in Tripoli and Benghazi (within the limits of good taste, of course; reliable reports indicate Khadafi's tent will not be a target).
–Jason Durbin

Barbara Clavan is a freelance writer and editor in San Francisco; Jason Durbin writes on technology from Berkeley, California; John Eckhouse is a business reporter for the San Francisco Chronicle; *and Wes Nihei is* PC World's *Editorial Assistant.*

Life Imitates Software

You're sitting quietly in the squadron's wardroom on board an aircraft carrier in the Gulf of Sidra, brushing up on Clausewitz. Suddenly, a siren sounds a priority one scramble. You hustle into your F-15 and blast off in search of tents, tractors, and uniform stores–typical haunts of Libyan strongman Moammar Khadafi. Scanning the ocean below, you're appalled to see wave after wave of heavily armed motorboats flinging themselves at the fleet. The Libyans are so furious, they bomb themselves. You drop your payload on a couscous factory and return to base.

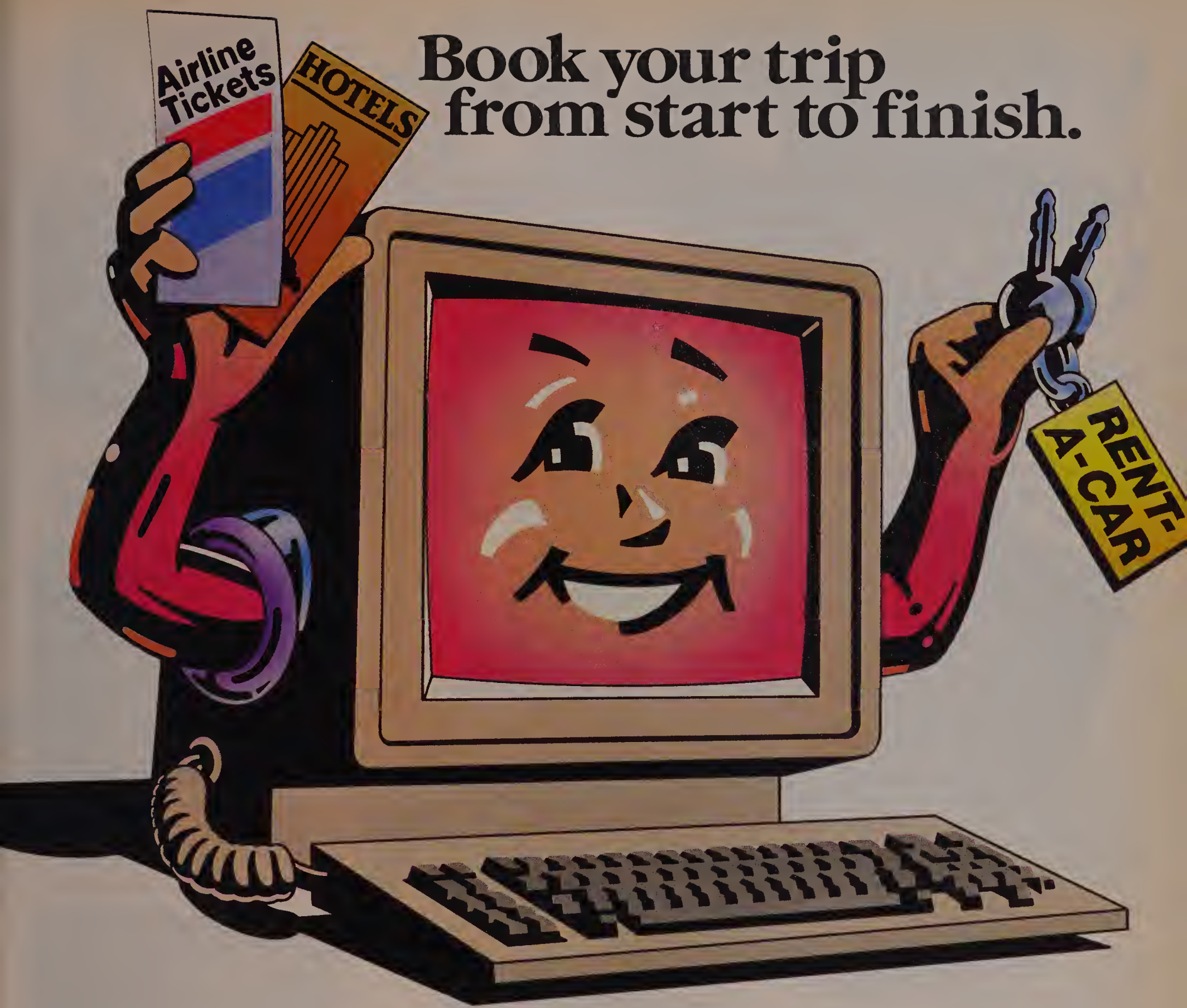
You awaken to discover yourself slumped in front of the PC after an intense game of *F-15 Strike Eagle,* a *Jet* clone from MicroProse Software. One of the game's seven battle scenarios is frighteningly similar to the beginning of the April 1986 "tent-flap war," during which the the U.S. Sixth Fleet sailed into Libya's disputed territorial waters . . . with predictable results.

According to a MicroProse spokesperson, the scenario recreates an August 1981 confrontation between Libya and the United States, in which navy aircraft downed two Libyan fighters. The company's founder, Major "Wild Bill" Stears, is an ex-air-force pilot and civilian advisor to the Joint Chiefs of Staff. Stears, the company advises, is loath to call his programs games; he prefers to think of them as "real-life simulations."

F-15 Strike Eagle
MicroProse Simulation Software
120 Lakefront Dr.
Hunt Valley, MD 21030
301/667-1151
List price: $34.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, color graphics adapter, joystick recommended

PC Life
Microstar Graphics, Ltd.
120 East Washington St. #413
Syracuse, NY 13202
315/474-3400
List price: $7.95 per issue, $29.95 per year
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, graphics capability

Book your trip from start to finish.



All on your own PC.

Now you can get quick information and *immediate reservations* for flights, hotels and rental cars with EAASY SABRE, the American Airlines personal reservations system.

EAASY SABRE lets you look directly at schedules and fares, 24 hours a day. On any type of PC that has a modem or on any kind of communicating terminal. And, all the help you need is available on line.

This special service will show you flights for over 650 airlines worldwide. And the quickest routes to almost any place you want to go.

It will also show you more than 13,000,000 fares. Our exclusive Bargain Finder℠ feature assures that you'll get the lowest possible fares available for the seats you book.

In addition, you can reserve a room at more than 12,000 hotels — by name, by price or by location. You can also confirm a car from over 20 rental car companies. Look at your personal AAdvantage® account. And even check the weather in the city you'll be visiting.

Once your reservations are booked, EAASY SABRE lets you decide where to pick up the ticket — from your SABRE Automated Travel Agency or Corporate Travel Office, at the airport, at an American Airlines City Ticket Office, by mail or from any other American Airlines authorized distribution channel.

Access the world's most sophisticated travel automation system. It's that simple. And economical. Because there's currently no surcharge for using EAASY SABRE. You just need to subscribe to one of the data networks listed.

For more information on subscribing to a network, call:

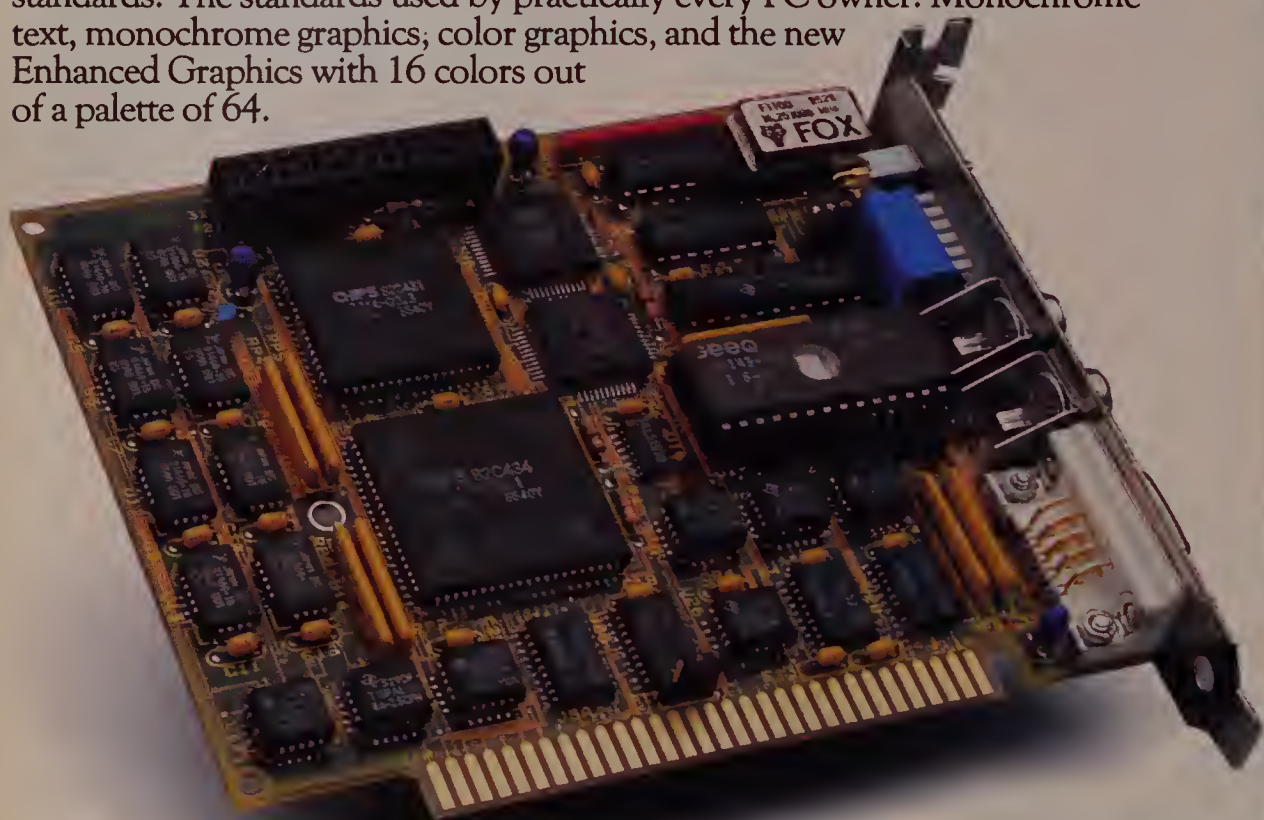
Dialcom, Inc.
1-800-258-3311
General Electric Information Services Company
1-800-433-3683
QuantumLink (for Commodore computers only)
1-800-392-8200

EAASY SABRE℠

AAdvantage® is a registered service mark of American Airlines, Inc.

97% of all PC owners use the functions of QuadEGA+.

QuadEGA+.™ The "All-in-One" graphics board
QuadEGA+ combines onto one board the four most-popular video display standards. The standards used by practically every PC owner. Monochrome text, monochrome graphics, color graphics, and the new Enhanced Graphics with 16 colors out of a palette of 64.



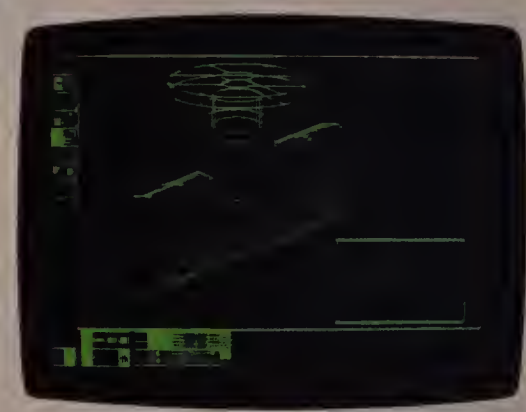
IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter

640 x 350

IBM® Color Graphics Adapter

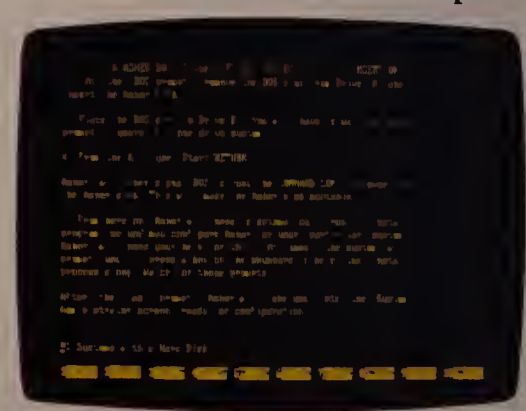
320 x 200

Hercules™ Graphics Adapter



720 x 348

IBM® Monochrome Text Adapter



640 x 350

Windows By MICROSOFT® Special Discount Offer

Totally Compatible
With all this power, you can use your present software and also be prepared for the future. QuadEGA+ delivers across the board compatibility with numerous standard software packages as well as new EGA-supported software like Lotus 1-2-3™ v 2.0, Symphony™ v1.1, Flight Simulator,™ Framework II,™ AutoCAD,™ GEM,™ Microsoft Windows,™ Microsoft Word,™ and hundreds more.

Better Value
QuadEGA+ works great with standard monochrome and RGB color monitors. Plus it works with the new enhanced color displays, like the QuadChrome Enhanced Display. And crisp color and text in EGA mode eliminates eye strain. But best of all, while QuadEGA+ features all the power of the 256K IBM® Enhanced Graphics Adapter, it's priced like the 64K version.

To see the QuadEGA+ difference for yourself, just visit your local Quadram dealer. Or contact us at One Quad Way, Norcross, Georgia 30093; 404-564-5566.

Quadram and the Quadram logo are registered trademarks of Quadram Corporation. QuadEGA+ is a trademark of Quadram Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Flight Simulator and Framework are trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corp. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research Inc. Wordstar is a trademark of MicroPro, Inc. Windows and Word are trademarks of Microsoft, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Graphic Products, Inc.

Circle 217 on reader service card

$29.95

A SMALL PRICE TO PAY TO FIRE UP YOUR INVESTMENTS.

Invest it in the Dow Jones News/Retrieval® Membership Kit, and sample the nation's premier online financial information resource. With five free hours* to explore, a User's Guide to point the way, and a subscription to *Dowline*—the magazine of News/Retrieval, filled with case studies and insights—the Membership Kit will show you how to find fuel for your investment ideas. Monitor current stock quotes, or track historical trends for companies or industries that interest you. Call up earnings and economic forecasts, and reports from major brokerage houses. Get breaking news as early as 90 seconds after it appears on the newswires, as well as news from *The Wall Street Journal* back to January 1, 1984 (online exclusively with News/Retrieval)—to see what impact government or world events are having on the marketplace.

You can access News/Retrieval with almost any computer and modem, terminal or communicating word processor.

The Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. Use it to kindle *your* success. Without getting burned. To order or for more information, call **1-800-345-8500, Ext. 372.** (Alaska, Hawaii and foreign, call 1-215-789-7008, Ext. 372.) Or use the coupon today.

YES! I WANT MY INVESTMENTS FIRED UP.

☐ **Personal offer-$29.95 Each** includes:
• 5 Free Hours* • Single Password
• User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline*
• $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Corporate offer-$49.95 Each** for multiple users, includes: • 8 Free Hours* • Multiple Passwords • User's Guide • 1 Year of *Dowline*
• $12 Annual service fee waived for 1 year

☐ **Send more information**

$____ENCLOSED (Check/Money Order) ☐Bill me later Charge to: ☐AmExp ☐MC ☐VISA

(If you pay by credit card, all subsequent usage charges will be billed to your credit card.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date_____

Signature (required)_____

Name_____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone Number _____

Computer Make & Model_____

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08543-0300
ATTN: John McGovern 50PW0806E

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

Fuel for your ideas.

$29.95 Membership Kit also available at computer retailers and selected bookstores.

*Per account. Limited to new subscribers only. Free time (5 hours per Personal offer, 8 hours per Corporate offer) must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Certain databases have fees over and above usage charges which are excluded from free time offer. Copyright © 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a registered service mark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Circle 676 on reader service card

From the Hardware Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent hardware releases

Will Data General's laptop triumph over the PC Convertible? Can a board help determine returns on PC investments? And just how much functionality can you cram in an expansion slot—or a printer?

Edited by Eric Knorr

Data General/One Model 2

When the Data General/One appeared on the scene almost two years ago, it was quickly recognized as a breakthrough in laptop computer technology. Although preceded by miniature miracles from Hewlett-Packard and Grid, the DG/One was the first affordable laptop with dual 3½-inch disk drives, a full-screen, 25-line-by-80-column display, and almost total PC compatibility.

But preeminence never lasts. The competition finally outdid the DG/One with lower prices, crisper displays, built-in hard disks, and other technological marvels. Now, in response to intensified rivalry among laptop manufacturers, Data General has reestablished itself with two new versions of the DG/One: the Model 2 LCD and the Model 2 EL.

At $1995, the Model 2 LCD costs $1500 less than the original DG/One and flaunts an enhanced black-on-green liquid crystal display. The display is far superior to the previous version and more readable than any other non-backlit LCD on the market. And for $1000 more, the Model 2 EL incorporates an excellent, CRT-quality electroluminescent display that glows in the dark. A built-in 10MB hard disk is available for either version for an additional $1000.

The Model 2 looks much the same as the old laptop. The ample 8½-by-6¾-inch screen size remains the same, and the keyboard has only been modified slightly. The chassis has grown about an inch longer and taller (to 14½ by 11⅘ by 3 inches), and the DG/One has put on a little weight—the dual drive LCD version weighs 11 pounds, or 12 pounds with a hard disk. (An electroluminescent screen adds an extra pound.)

Both Model 2 versions are controlled by an 80C88 microprocessor running at 4MHz, slightly slower than the IBM PC Convertible. A clock/calendar, an 8087 coprocessor socket, and a serial

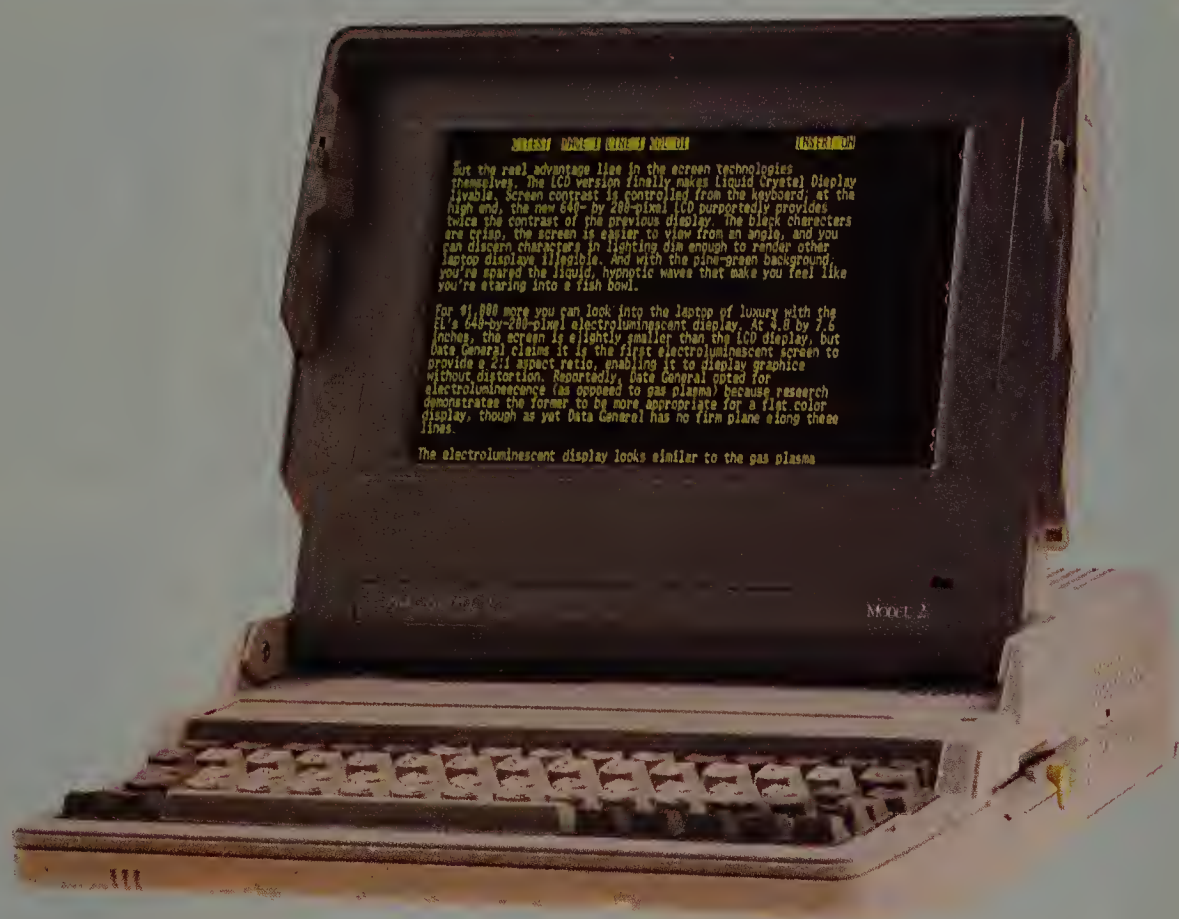
The Data General/One Model 2 LCD comes standard with two 720K 3½-inch disk drives, and offers as options the RGB port and external disk drive connector shown here.

Photographs by Fred Stimson

and parallel port are built in, and the machine comes with 256K RAM, expandable to 640K. (To expand the memory to 512K, you slide a 256K memory module into an easily accessible socket.) By contrast, the DG/One Model 1 and the PC Convertible can only address 512K (for a review of the Convertible, see "IBM's Road Machine" in this issue). Two 4-by-4-inch expansion slots are ready for a variety of Data General boards, including an additional serial I/O board, an adapter for an external RGB or composite monitor, and a controller for an optional 5¼-inch external disk drive. Raising the RAM to 640K requires an additional 128K memory expansion board, forcing you to sacrifice one of the two available general-purpose expansion slots.

During testing, the Model 2 worked well with a wide selection of software currently available on 3½-inch disks, including some programs designed for the IBM PC Convertible. *WordStar, WordPerfect, SideKick, 1-2-3,* and *SuperCalc 3* were test-driven without a snag.

The LCD version's built-in nickel-cadmium battery lasts 2 to 7 hours, down from the maximum of 10 hours afforded by the DG/One Model 1. To fire its display without AC power, the EL version needs an optional external battery, which lasts 2 to 3 hours. Both versions come with an external plug-in AC adapter, which also powers the battery charger, now built into the system unit. Unfortunately, the Model 2, like the Model 1, fails to monitor battery depreciation: All



The Data General/One Model 2 LCD (top) has one of the most readable displays of its kind, and the Model 2 EL's glow-in-the-dark screen finally puts CRT quality in a laptop. Both these small wonders have a 4MHz 80C88 microprocessor, 256K RAM (expandable to 640K), and offer a 10MB internal hard disk as an option.

(continues)

OFFICE AUTOMATION

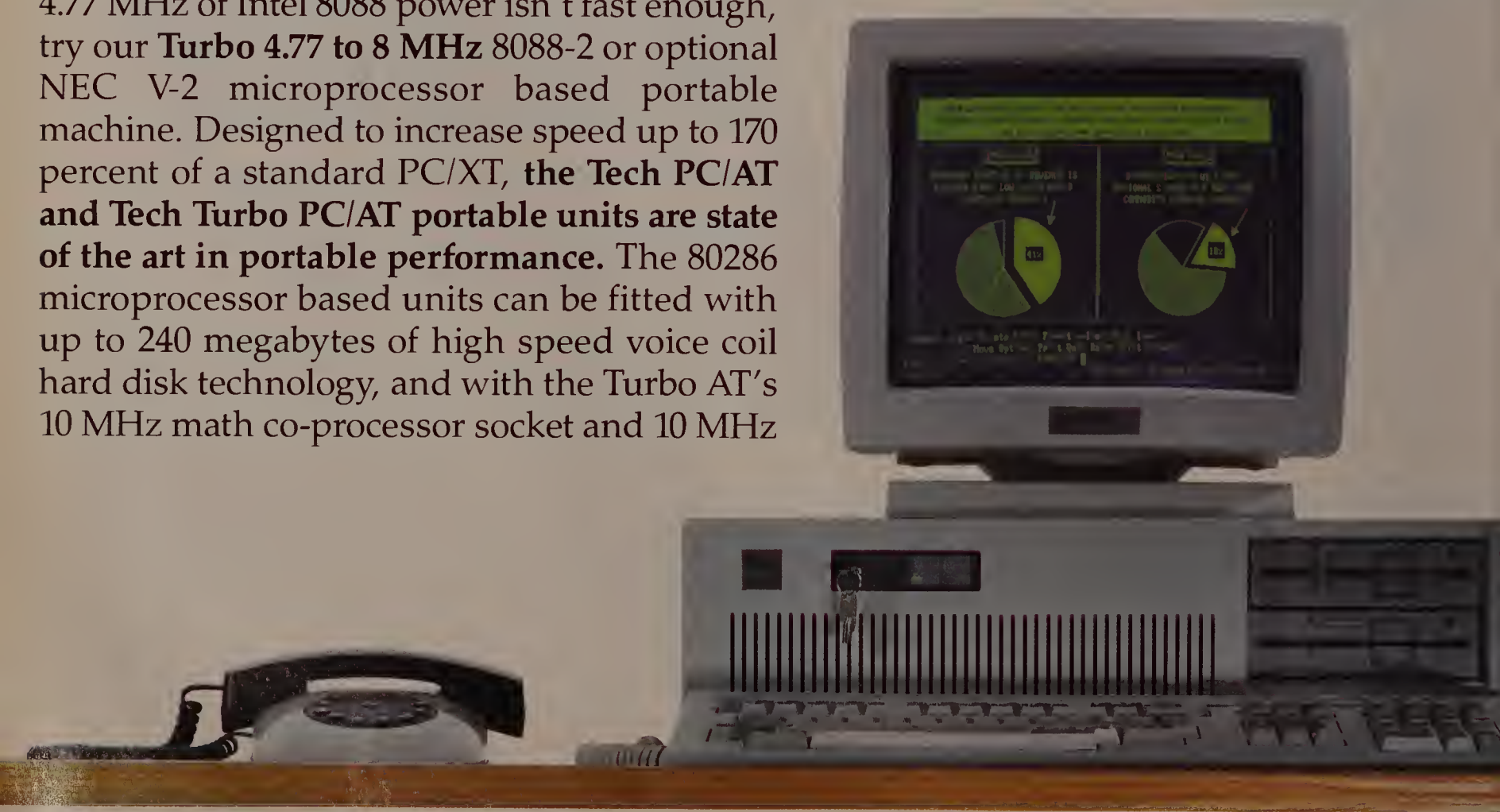
Tech PC, we're out to capture your microcomputer business. No one matches our diverse line of high performance products, or our comprehensive system of support, warranty, and third party maintenance service options. Tech PC is a large Southern California computer design and manufacturing firm with computer research and design specialists, production engineers, technical assistance staff, qualified sales personnel, and a strong management and investment team to provide you with state of the art products, state of the art reliability, and state of the art economy.

PORTABLES

Tech PC Portable Computers come in four different base models to match your computing needs. Our entry level **Tech PC/XT** portable computer is designed to provide a non-obstructive profile, and has a capacity to hold two thirty megabyte hard disks, a high resolution monochrome monitor with a Hercules compatible graphics card to drive it with 800 by 400 lines resolution, and never before heard of 6 expansion slots in a portable computer. If 4.77 MHz of Intel 8088 power isn't fast enough, try our **Turbo 4.77 to 8 MHz** 8088-2 or optional NEC V-2 microprocessor based portable machine. Designed to increase speed up to 170 percent of a standard PC/XT, **the Tech PC/AT and Tech Turbo PC/AT portable units are state of the art in portable performance.** The 80286 microprocessor based units can be fitted with up to 240 megabytes of high speed voice coil hard disk technology, and with the Turbo AT's 10 MHz math co-processor socket and 10 MHz 80286 microprocessor the unit can manipulate large spreadsheets with unparalleled performance.

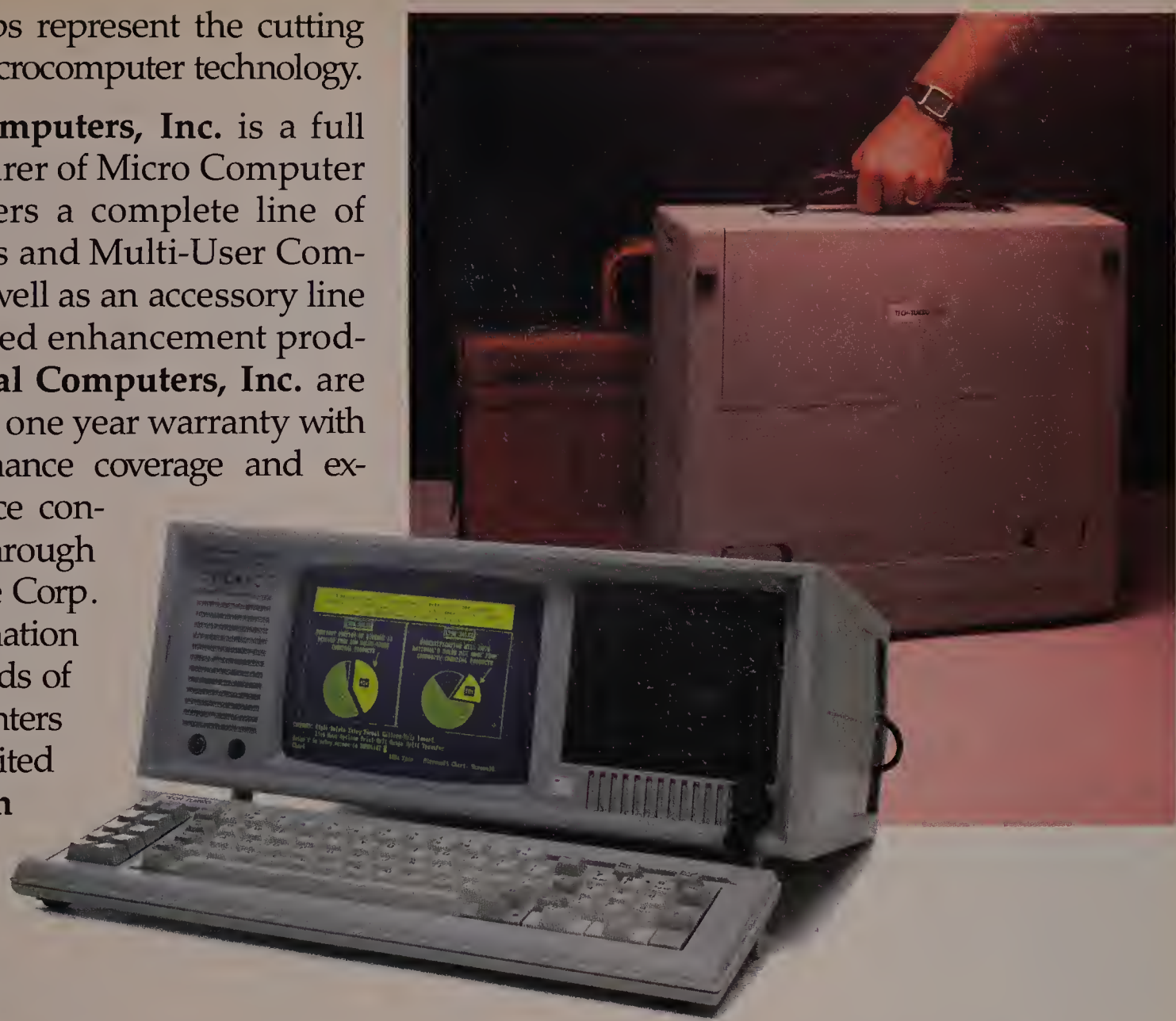
DESKTOPS

Tech PC Desktop Computers are designed for survival. The **XT's** leave your desktop looking comfortably empty with their slim non-obtrusive profile; The **AT's** give you a powerful presence with a clean lined sturdy chassis. Combined with a 14 inch, 800 by 400 line amber monochrome monitor or a 14 inch, 1280 by 800 black and white monochrome monitor you've got **State of the Art** staring straight back at you. If 8 MHz 80286 power isn't fast enough for you... try the Tech **Turbo PC/AT** with its 10MHz 80286 and 10 MHz 80287 math co-processor socket. The Tech Turbo PC/AT gives you the **strongest, most powerful** 80286 performance available from anyone, anywhere... available with up to 16 megabytes of memory and hard disks up to 1 gigabyte with our new optical storage disk, the Tech Personal



omputer Desktops represent the cutting lge of desktop microcomputer technology.

ch Personal Computers, Inc. is a full rvice manufacturer of Micro Computer oducts and offers a complete line of esktop, Portables and Multi-User Comuter Systems as well as an accessory line over one hundred enhancement products. **Tech Personal Computers, Inc.** are l backed by a full one year warranty with lditional maintenance coverage and extnded maintenance contacts available through omentum Service Corp. or more information oncerning hundreds of SC Service Centers roughout the United ates, contact **Tech ersonal Computers, Inc.** at **14) 754-1170.**



OFFICE ON LOCATION

DESKTOPS

ECH PC/XT DESKTOP ..... $ 529
Options:
ch PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk ..... $ 979
ch PC/XT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, ercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card $1179

ECH TURBO PC/XT DESKTOP ..... $ 629
Options:
ech Turbo PC/XT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk $1079
ech Turbo PC/XT 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, ercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card $1279

ECH PC/AT DESKTOP $1399
Options:
ech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk $1799
ech PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor, ercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card $1999

ECH TURBO PC/AT DESKTOP $1599
Options:
ech Turbo PC/AT Desktop with 20MB Hard Disk $1999
ech Turbo PC/AT with 20MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Ionitor, Hercules® Compatible Mono/Graphics Card .. $2199

PORTABLES

ECH PC/XT PORTABLE ..... $ 899
Options:
ech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $1349
ech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes ompatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1549

TECH TURBO PC/XT PORTABLE ..... $ 999
Options:
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk ... $1449
Tech Turbo PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $1649

TECH PC/AT PORTABLE $1799
Options:
Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $2199
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $2399

TECH TURBO PC/AT PORTABLE $1999
Options:
Tech PC/XT Portable with 20 MB Hard Disk $2399
Tech PC/XT Portable with 1200 Baud Internal Hayes Compatible Modem and 20 MB Hard Disk $2599

All TECH PC PORTABLES available with tape backups, hard disks up to 1 gigabyte, networking systems, and hundreds of other hardware and software accessories.

TECH PC

714/754-1170

2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705
Telex 272006 Answer Back - TECH FAX: 71415568325

Dealers Circle 329 on reader service card

End users Circle 331 on reader service card

from MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

YOUR RIGHT ARM.

Our CRT/Terminal Valet, at your service. It clears the table—extends or retracts monitors 15-1/2" horizontally and lifts from 5-1/4" to 7-1/4" above phones and other desk top objects. Serves up your CRT or terminal on a 12" x 12" 360 revolving platform with a 50 pound capacity (and can hold our Tilt'n Turn® which lets you move your CRT any which way you want). Clamps onto any surface up to 2-1/2" thick, with wall and bolting flange mount options. Handle doubles as a keyboard holder. Cables are routed through the arm. Your right arm. See? It's not so hard to find good help these days.

MicroComputer Accessories, Inc.

5721 Buckingham Parkway
P.O. Box 3725
Culver City, California 90231
Telephone 213/641-1800

N.V. Microcomputer Accessories Europe S.A.
Rue de Florence 37
1050 Bruxelles, Belgique
Telephone 02/538.61.73

These and other fine products are available at Sears Business Systems Centers, Computerland, Businessland, IBM Product Centers and other computer/software retail locations.

Rooftop 100 Disk File

Vertical CPU Stand

Undercarriage Keyboard Drawer

Circle 26 on reader service card

you get is a brief screen message as the battery nears its last half hour of life.

The shock-mounted hard disk clicked like a flamenco dancer but performed admirably, even during rambunctious trips to New Orleans and Lake Tahoe. After lugging a Compaq Plus on innumerable junkets, the novelty of traveling with a featherweight hard disk was a real relief. However, you can expect a significant decrease in battery life when you swap floppy drive B: for a hard disk. And if you want to use the optional external 5¼-inch floppy drive, you'll need an AC power source.

If you can't spring for the $799 5¼-inch drive and its controller, you can import data and software via several modem options. Using an optional hardware/software package called PC Liaison, you can establish a direct connection with a PC. PC Liaison includes software for both computers and a 5-foot null modem cable that hooks up to the Model 2's RS-232C/RS-422 serial port. If that's not enough, you can buy a built-in 1200/300-bps modem for $450.

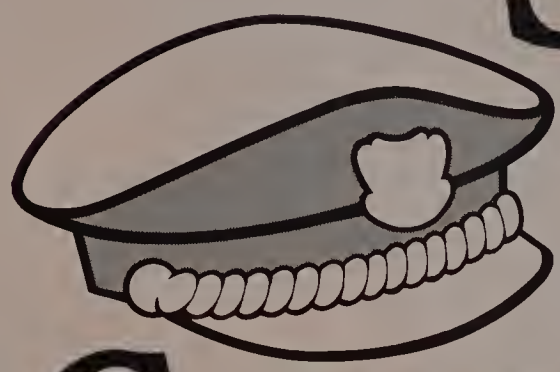
The Model 2's keyboard feels as sure and even as the earlier version (although it's not quite as crisp as the PC Convertible's). Most of its 79 keys are small and closely spaced, but I quickly felt comfortable with the keyboard. Data General has made only minor changes to the layout: The top part of the original's L-shaped <Enter> key has been replaced with the backslash key, and <GrayPlus> and

(continues)

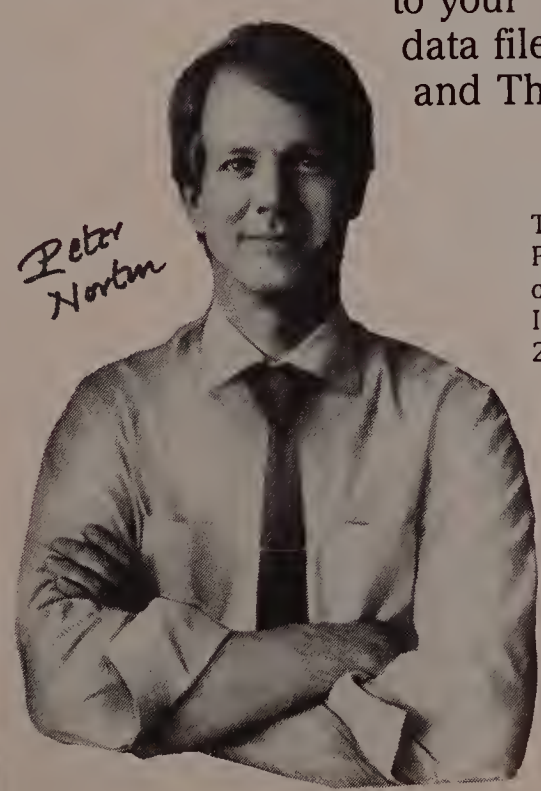
New from Peter Norton.

THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Point. Shoot. Take Command.



Rip full throttle through your data with this time-saving control program from Peter Norton. The Norton Commander™ software gives you a fast, powerful *point and shoot* method to perform your computer operations. Point to a directory and The Commander jumps to it. Point to your data file and The Commander runs your data with its matching program. Speed through listings, update files like lightning. Delete. Copy. Built-in sweep functions manage your disk. Add your own user menus for one-key operation. *And it doesn't eat up your screen while it's doing it.* Easy to use with keyboard or mouse. The Norton Commander. The quickest way to enhance your PC, and *take command.*



The Norton Commander. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. At your software dealer or order direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON COMMANDER™

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 621 on reader service card

TurboGraphics™: Graphics struck by lightning.

10MHz acceleration and dazzling graphics in a single board: *Turbo* ΣGA!™ and *Turbo*400™

Sigma Designs' new *Turbo*Graphics series incorporates state-of-the-art cache memory technology with the fastest clock speed yet to be used with an 80286 accelerator.

And they come with the exceptional color graphics capabilities of SigmaΣGA!™ and Color400.™

The result: a PC that runs up to 7 times faster and displays high-resolution graphics, all from just one board.

Turbo ΣGA! combines faster processing speed with IBM EGA, Color Graphics, Monochrome, and Hercules graphics compatibility.

*Turbo*400 brings even higher resolution (640 x 400), sharper colors, and crisper text to your graphic software, while also accelerating your PC. Both include a free copy of PC Paintbrush, for the artist in you.

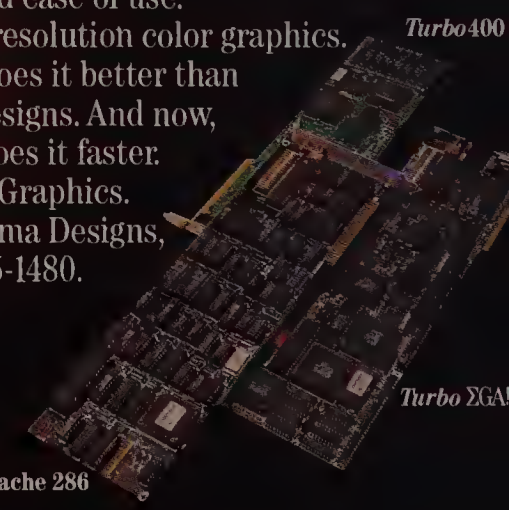
And *Turbo*Cache 286™ is a pure accelerator board, for those who already have graphics.

No software patches to install. RAM resident, dynamic switching to and from 8088 mode, for 100% software compatibility. A hardware reset switch. And an optional 80287 coprocessor.

For graphics, spreadsheets, or even windows, no other accelerator offers greater speed and ease of use.

High-resolution color graphics. No one does it better than Sigma Designs. And now, no one does it faster.

*Turbo*Graphics. From Sigma Designs, (408) 435-1480.



SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs, Inc. 2023 O'Toole Avenue San Jose, CA 95131 telex: 171240

*Turbo*Graphics, *Turbo*400, *Turbo* ΣGA! , and *Turbo*Cache 286 are trademarks of Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM and Hercules are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. and Hercules Computer Technology, respectively.

Circle 169 on reader service card

<GrayMinus> keys have been added to the right of <Enter>. Pressing <Spcl> (special) in conjunction with the cursor keys now accesses the <PgUp>, <PgDn>, <Home>, and <End> commands. Unfortunately, the cursor keys still sit inconveniently in a straight row on the lower right of the keyboard.

Pressing <NumLock> gives you access to the embedded numeric keyboard, which has red numerals to distinguish it from the ordinary letter keys. When you press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Cmd>, you get ROM-based diagnostics and a configuration program, plus two communications programs: a simple TTY affair and a terminal emulator for the Data General Dasher terminal.

The Model 2's display is its most notable improvement over the Model 1. For starters, both the LCD and EL screens can be folded back 180 degrees to a horizontal position, a feature that gives you total flexibility when adjusting to lighting conditions. This maneuverability is augmented by the back panel cover, which you can pull down to act as a rear foot.

But the real advantage lies in the screen technologies themselves. The LCD version finally makes liquid crystal display tolerable. Screen contrast is controlled from the keyboard; at the highest contrast setting, the new 640-by-200-pixel LCD purportedly provides twice the contrast of the Model 1 display. The black characters are crisp, the screen is easier to view from an angle, and you can discern characters in dim

(continues)

You know I can rescue your data.

It's no secret. Thousands of business and home users have used my Norton Utilities™ software to restore precious data erased or deleted by accident. Mr. Kriley of Los Angeles lost his thesis and found it using my *UnErase*™ feature. He writes: "I owe my degree to Peter Norton." Computer pundit Jim Seymour says "Norton has saved my posterior with *UnErase* so many times—it's wonderful, Peter!"

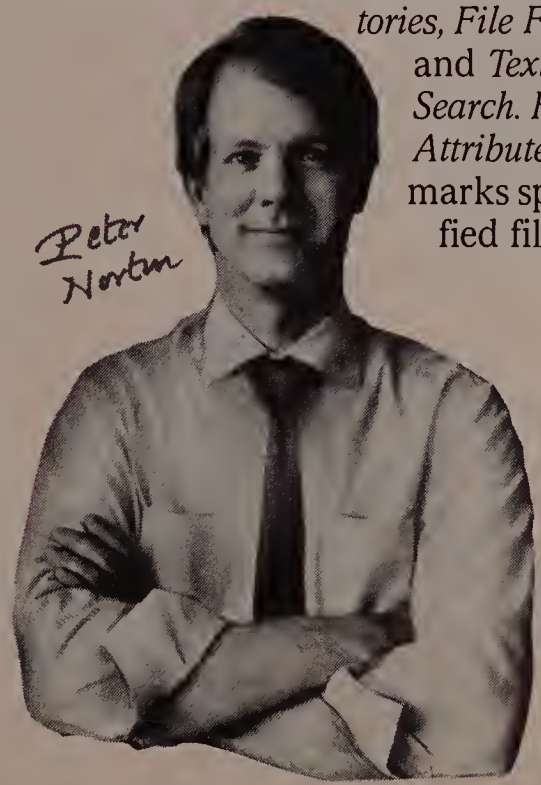
A life saver for your data.

UnErase is a powerful utility that lets you systematically search for lost data and retrieve it with a few simple commands. It makes The Norton Utilities the highly acclaimed industry standard for data recovery.

Now what can I do for you *every day?*

You don't lose data every day. That's why there's more to the package than just the *UnErase* program. My other utilities perform a wide variety of organizational and maintenance tasks that keep your PC organized and your data secure. They have names like *List Directories, File Find* and *Text Search. File Attribute* marks specified files so they cannot be altered or erased. *Wipe File* deletes data by file. *Wipe Disk* clears your entire disk.

Other utilities measure available file space, test your disk for damage, and measure your computer's performance. *PC Magazine* calls The Utilities "Indispensable." *The New York Times* says "Don't compute without it." Peter McWilliams (*The Personal Computer Book*) says "You'll bless this disk." Dozens of features keep your data in line. Every day.



The Norton Utilities. Designed for the IBM® PC, PC-AT, and DOS compatibles. Available at Computerland and most software dealers. Order direct for $99.95 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361. Visa and Mastercard welcome.

THE NORTON UTILITIES™

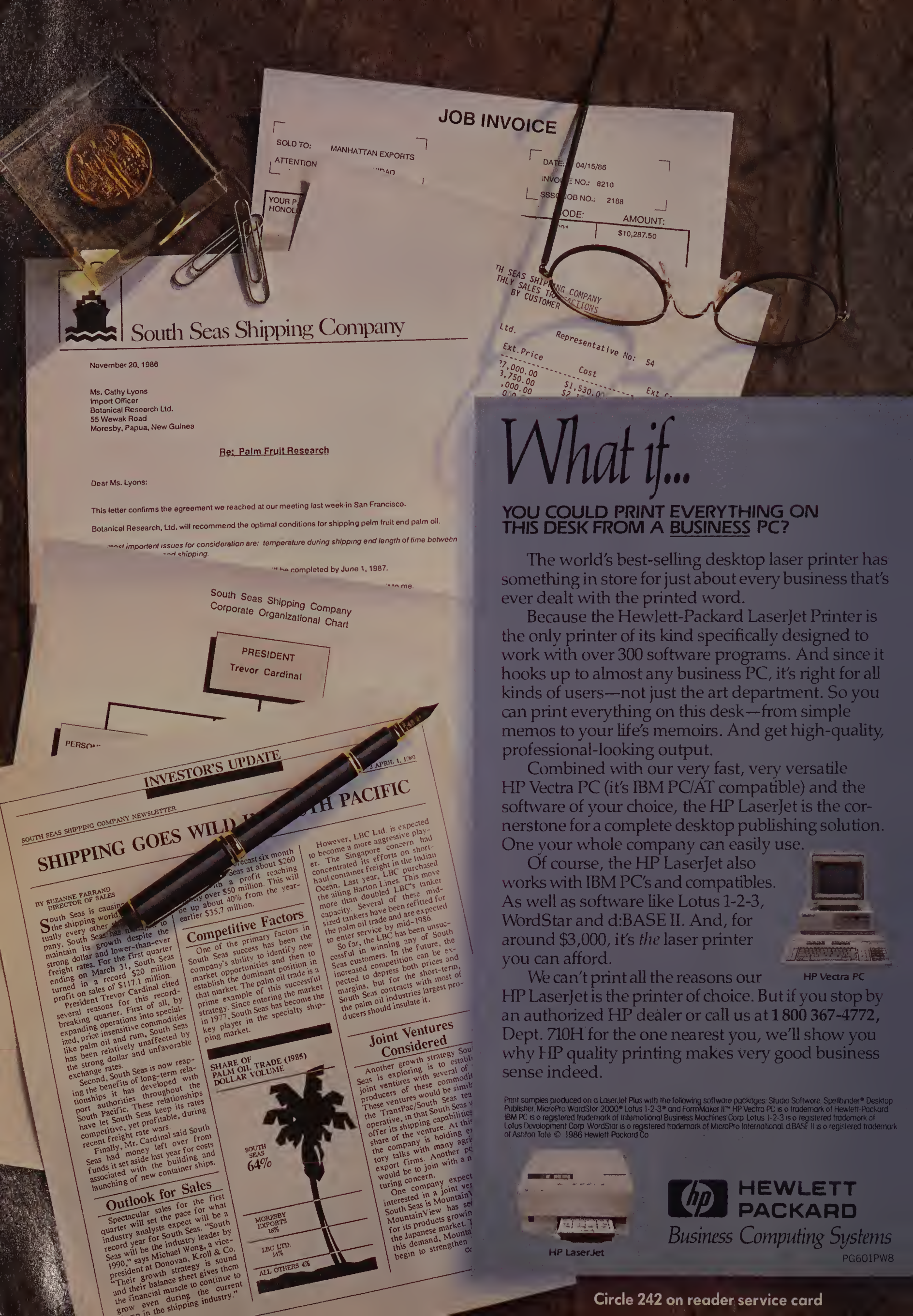
DATA RECOVERY

DISK MANAGEMENT

A life saver for your data.

The Norton Utilities™ and *UnErase*™ are trademarks of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 628 on reader service card



What if...

YOU COULD PRINT EVERYTHING ON THIS DESK FROM A BUSINESS PC?

The world's best-selling desktop laser printer has something in store for just about every business that's ever dealt with the printed word.

Because the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer is the only printer of its kind specifically designed to work with over 300 software programs. And since it hooks up to almost any business PC, it's right for all kinds of users—not just the art department. So you can print everything on this desk—from simple memos to your life's memoirs. And get high-quality, professional-looking output.

Combined with our very fast, very versatile HP Vectra PC (it's IBM PC/AT compatible) and the software of your choice, the HP LaserJet is the cornerstone for a complete desktop publishing solution. One your whole company can easily use.

Of course, the HP LaserJet also works with IBM PC's and compatibles. As well as software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar and d:BASE II. And, for around $3,000, it's *the* laser printer you can afford.

HP Vectra PC

We can't print all the reasons our HP LaserJet is the printer of choice. But if you stop by an authorized HP dealer or call us at **1 800 367-4772**, Dept. 710H for the one nearest you, we'll show you why HP quality printing makes very good business sense indeed.

Print samples produced on a LaserJet Plus with the following software packages: Studio Software, Spellbinder® Desktop Publisher, MicroPro WordStar 2000® Lotus 1-2-3® and FormMaker II.™ HP Vectra PC is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. d:BASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate. © 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP LaserJet

HEWLETT PACKARD
Business Computing Systems

PG601PW8

Circle 242 on reader service card

lighting that would render other laptop displays illegible. Fortunately, you're also spared the liquid, hypnotic waves that make you feel like you're staring into a fish tank.

For $1000 more you can look into the laptop of luxury with the EL's 640-by-200-pixel electroluminescent display. At 4⅘ by 7⅗ inches, the screen is slightly smaller than the LCD, but Data General claims that it is the first electroluminescent screen to provide a 2:1 aspect ratio, which enables it to display graphics with minimal distortion. Reportedly, Data General opted for electroluminescence instead of gas plasma because research indicated the former was more appropriate for a flat color display. (As yet, Data General has no firm plans to develop a color display for the EL.)

The electroluminescent display resembles the gas plasma screens of Grid and Toshiba laptops, but it's lighter, thinner, and uses less power. In gas plasma displays the screen is like a neon tube: Electrical charges illuminate little pockets of gas that serve as pixels. In electroluminescent technology, the charges stimulate a thin layer of film insulators and electrodes, causing phosphors in the film to glow.

The EL's light-emitting, bit-mapped screen is easy on the eyes, even in the dark. The screen refresh is fast, and ghosting is limited, although it's easy to permanently burn characters into the screen if you leave one image on for too long. Marathon sessions

(continues)

THE NORTON COMMANDER™

New from Peter Norton.

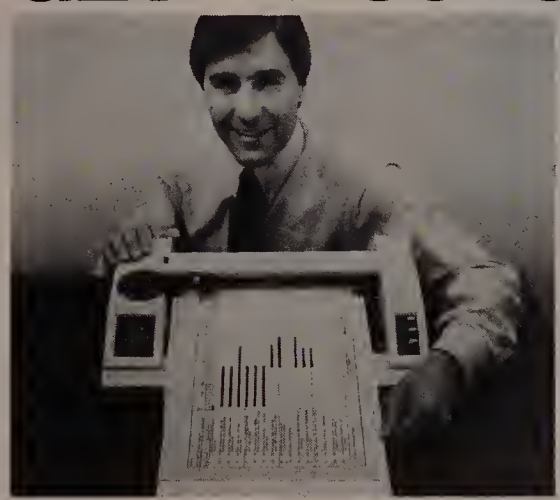
THE *QUICK* AND *EASY* HARD DISK MANAGER.
LETS YOU *TAKE CHARGE* OF YOUR COMPUTER.

Call or write for free brochure. Program available direct for $75 from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90403. 213-453-2361.

The Norton Commander™ is a trademark of Peter Norton Computing, Inc. © 1986 Peter Norton Computing.

Circle 619 on reader service card

GET PROJECT RESULTS



RELY ON PMS-II®

Make your job easier with tools you can rely on. Professional, quality reports that give you accurate information for making key decisions – and graphics you can be proud of.

Control dates, slippage, gains, slack time and money with assurance and confidence. All you need is PMS-II software, proven on multi-million dollar projects to give managers the results they expect.

Virtually Unlimited

- Super and Subnetwork file linking (2700 activities per file)
- "Clone" old networks into an existing or new network and renumber

Exceptional Planning and Tracking

- Menu driven, easy to use
- Rapid calculations
- Early & Late Start/Finish dates
- Critical paths
- Percent Complete/Days Remaining
- Lead/Lag scheduling

Versatile Reporting

- Extensive data selection
- Multi-level sorting
- Project diagrams
- Gantt/bar charts
- Earned Value & Funding Req.
- "As Planned" vs. "As Built"

Plus add-on modules for multi-project resource and materials management, custom report creation, unattended batch reporting, high resolution printer graphics and plotter support.

Send for free newsletter and literature.

PMS-II – $1295; Demo –$50
Formatted for PC-DOS, MS-DOS & CP/M-86
Europe: SISTA, Kloten, Switzerland
Phone: (011) 411-8132635

NORTH AMERICA MICA, INC.

5230 Carroll Canyon Road, Suite 110
San Diego, California 92121
(619) 458-1327 Telex 701257

Circle 985 on reader service card

BOEING CALC Takes Lotus 1-2-3 into the 3rd Dimension

Say good-bye to file combines and expensive memory expansion boards.

. . . with Boeing™ CALC, the most powerful 3-D spreadsheet on the market. Its 16 MB PC file capacity lets you consolidate spreadsheet information into a single file with rows, columns, and PAGES.

Boeing CALC is like a giant ledger book allowing up to 16,000 pages. You can do arithmetic and command execution between pages as easily as you would on one. That means no more complex multi-page consolidations and cross-file analysis.

And you don't need to spend laborious hours reconstructing equations when you add or delete pages. Boeing CALC reassigns the equations automatically, keeping all your old relationships and maintaining the integrity of your formulas.

The perfect complement to Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony®. Boeing CALC uses a command structure familiar to 1-2-3 users. Plus it reads and writes 1-2-3 and Symphony binary files directly. That makes consolidating your existing spreadsheets quick and simple. Rekeying is not required. And you don't need retraining.

Give your spreadsheet users real power . . . Boeing CALC picks up when the others run out of steam.

Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-551-0800, ext. 12 (in Washington State and Canada, call 1-206-763-5000, ext. 12). Or write BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES, P.O. Box 24346, M/S 7K-11, Seattle, WA 98124.

Another quality software product from Boeing.

BOEING

Boeing is a trademark of The Boeing Company. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 975 on reader service card

SQUEEZE 10 TIMES AS MANY SPREADSHEETS ON A DISK. $79.95.

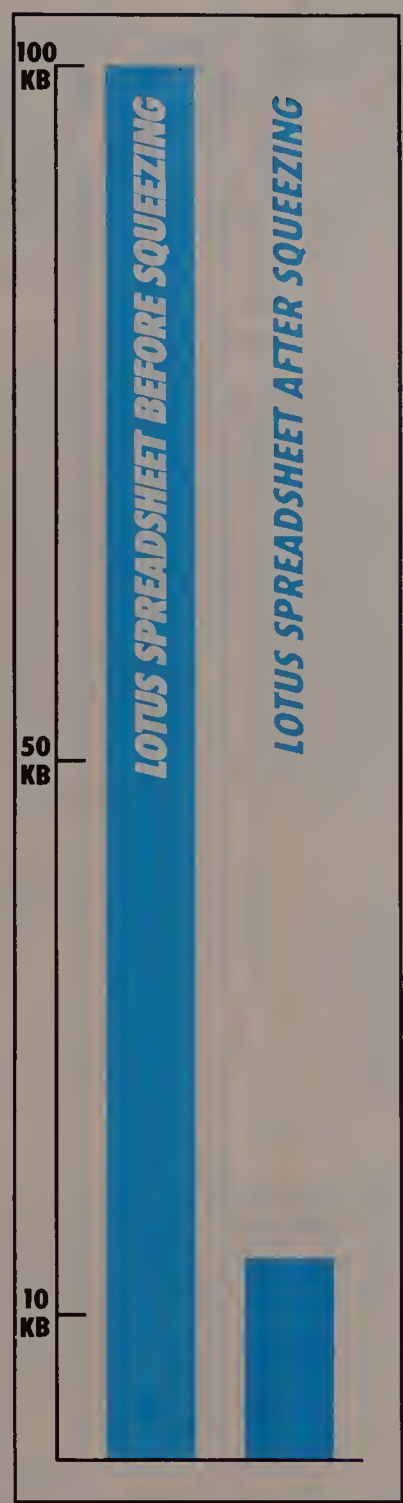
Spreadsheets are wonderful tools, but they have three major drawbacks: they take up a lot of disk space, they take a lot of time to load and to save, and they're expensive to send electronically.

Introducing SQZ!™ from Turner Hall Publishing, the spreadsheet compaction utility that reduces the amount of disk space needed for Lotus 1-2-3® and Symphony™ spreadsheets by 80%-95%. And cuts retrieve/save time. More than 50% for floppy users.

WORKS WITH ALL RELEASES OF 1-2-3 AND SYMPHONY.

SQZ! takes up less than 30K of RAM and runs co-resident in memory with DOS and the Lotus program. It works easily with popular memory-resident programs like Note-It™ and Sidekick.™ In RAM, the spreadsheets remain the original size. Spreadsheets are automatically squeezed and un-squeezed during normal file saving and retrieving without loss of content.

SQZ! features a communications option that reformats spreadsheets so they can be sent over electronic mail services that normally only accept text files. And since the files are sent in compressed form, you can save 80%-90% in transmission time on your phone bill. And a password feature lets you encrypt files to protect them from unauthorized use.



SQZ! is simple to use. It's not copy-protected so hard disk users can install it easily. The user interface mimics Lotus. You can even customize the defaults.

SQZ! runs on the IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,™ and 100% compatibles with any release of 1-2-3 or Symphony. It's compatible with EMS memory expansion boards. Every package comes with a complete User's Manual, the program diskette, a Help Hotline number, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

We also publish Note-It, the 1-2-3 documentation utility. Which, we're proud to say, was named 1985 runner-up Product of the Year by Infoworld.

Remember, when you're up to your ears in data, there's only one thing you can do. SQZ!

SQZ!

THE DATA SQUEEZER FOR LOTUS.

HOW TO ORDER.

Order SQZ! by phone. We accept MasterCard or Visa. Or fill out the coupon at the right and send it to us with a check or money order. Include $2 shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. SQZ! comes with a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

Turner Hall Publishing
10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014

1-800-556-1234 x527.

(In CA 800-441-2345 x527.)

SQZ! is also available at better dealers.

Please send me _____ copies of SQZ! at $79.95, plus $2.00 for shipping ($12 outside USA). CA residents add $5.60 sales tax. ☐ I enclose _____. Please charge my ☐ MasterCard or ☐ Visa.

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

PCWD/080186

SQZ! and Note-It are trademarks of Turner Hall Publishing. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks, and Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Sidekick is a trademark of Borland International. IBM is a registered trademark of, and IBM XT and IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Program copyright Synex Systems Corp.

Circle 487 on reader service card

HOW TO TURN YOUR IBM PC® INTO A BANKER.

Here's how to make the investment in your IBM PC really pay off.

With SPECTRUM,℠ the electronic home banking and information system from The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A. Teamed up with your PC, SPECTRUM is your direct link to Chase. And the start of a better way to manage your money and your time.

A push of a button lets you pay bills electronically, anywhere; transfer funds; keep records; and more. Even get vital financial information and trade stocks* at discount rates.

Right at home, anytime—with complete security. All, including electronic mail, starting at just $5 a month. And, with 2 months free for new subscribers, now's an even better time to get control of your finances. Call today for your free demo diskette.

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-522-7766

© 1986 The Chase Manhattan Bank, N.A./Member FDIC.
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
*Stocks are traded through Rose & Company Investment Brokers, Inc., a Chase affiliate/Member NYSE and SIPC.

with *WordStar* burned the status line into my screen; it appears as a permanent ghost no matter what program I'm using. You'll definitely want to use the screen-blanking program, which is loaded via the EL's AUTOEXEC.BAT file at start-up.

Data General also sells a 4-pound thermal printer that knocks out 20 characters per second (cps) in letter quality mode and 40 cps in draft. You can use heat-sensitive paper or install a ribbon and use regular paper. Connected via the DG/One's serial port, the printer is powered by its own battery or by the AC adapter.

The conflicting considerations of battery life and screen clarity continue to hamper the development of the perfect laptop computer. Yet diverse applications weight those factors differently. For users in sales, engineering, and scientific research, long battery life is all-important; businesspeople, on the other hand, seldom require more than 3 to 5 hours without AC—enough time for a cross-country flight. Not only do the Model 2 versions give you a choice between electroluminescent dazzle and low LCD power drain, the EL's battery pack supplies a respectable 3-hour lifespan, and the LCD gives you high-contrast readability. Combine this with hard disk storage and PC compatibility, and what more could you ask for? Well . . . how about a 20MB hard disk, tape backup, an 80286 running at 10MHz, a 2400-bps modem, a color screen . . . —*Eric Brown*

Data General/One Model 2
Data General Corp.
4400 Computer Dr.
Westboro, MA 01580
800/328-2436, 617/366-8911
List price: with one disk drive $1795; with two disk drives $1995; with one disk drive and one 10MB hard disk $2995, EL version $3995; 128K RAM board $250; 256K RAM module $390; 8087 coprocessor $250; 1200/300-bps modem $450; color adapter board $325; asynchronous I/O card (second serial port) $195; 5¼-inch disk drive and controller $795; expansion chassis $1595, with built-in 5¼-inch drive $2595; thermal printer $499, with battery $525; soft carrying case $99, hard case $149; PC Liaison $180

PC Audit Card

When PCs brought computing to the desk top, they abandoned most of the traditional gatekeeping and auditing operations associated with mainframes. The lack of this kind of monitoring is part of PC convention—it's your machine, to do with what you will. But when more than one person uses the PC, and you need a precise record of who has their hands on the keyboard and what for, Bay Computer's PC/Audit Card can deliver mainframe-style control, including

(continues)

Pick a card and get $50.00

Putting your money on a Hercules™ Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card has always been a safe bet.

After all, Hercules is the industry standard in high resolution graphics hardware. And we back each of our cards with a full two-year warranty.

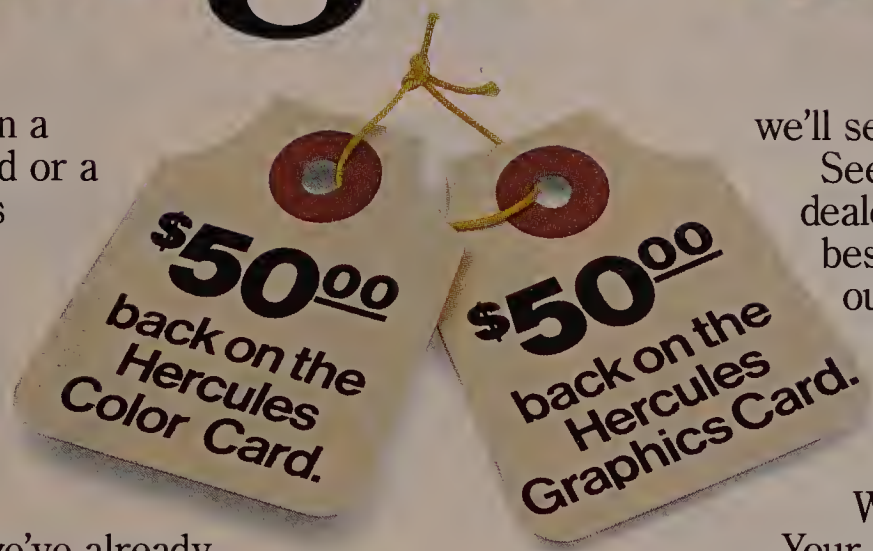
Which explains why we've already sold more than 500,000 cards to owners of IBM® PCs, XTs, ATs and many compatibles.

But there are still some people out there who have yet to buy a Hercules card.

So we're sweetening the pot.

Between now and August 31, when you buy a Hercules Graphics Card or a Hercules Color Card, we'll send you a check for $50.00. See your local Hercules dealer. When you've made your best deal, ask him for one of our rebate applications and send it in with your Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt.

We'll pay off in short order. Your Hercules card, on the other hand, will pay off for a lot longer than that.



Hercules.™ We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules Computer Technology; IBM/IBM. Offer valid in the United States, U.S. Territories and Canada from May 1 through August 31, 1986. Rebate application, accompanied by Purchaser Registration Card and dated sales receipt must be sent to Hercules Rebate Offer, PROMARK Depot, P.O. Box 3947, Milford, CT 06461-0397 no later than September 15, 1986. Applications received after that date will not be honored. Rebate will be paid in the same currency in which the card was purchased. Offer void where prohibited, taxed or restricted. Dealers are not eligible to claim rebate. Offer limited to one rebate per product serial number and original Purchaser Registration Card. Each rebate must be applied for on an individual basis. Other application constitutes fraud. Rebate offer applies to Hercules Graphics Card (model GB102) and Hercules Color Card (model GB200). Other Hercules products are not eligible. Allow 6-8 weeks for redemption. **For additional information in the United States call (800) 532-0600 ext. 701. In Canada call (800) 323-0601 ext. 701.**

Circle 77 on reader service card

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	*University of Illinois*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Ordara—Mambership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number W286

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS.
Our knowledgeabla sales consultanta are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio Street
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members

286 [ ]

I am under no obligation to buy anything My complete satisfaction is guaranteed Please check (✓) all boxes that apply

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- [ ] One-year membership for $8
- [ ] Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- [ ] Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year—with 14 day rentals
- [ ] Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- [ ] One-year membership for $15
- [ ] Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- [ ] BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

[ ] Bill my credit card: [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard [ ] American Express

Account Number ____________________

Exp Date ________ mo year

[ ] Check or money order enclosed for $________

Name ________________________

Address ________________ Apt No ________

City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Telephone ( ) ________________

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

[ ] IBM-AT [ ] APPLE //e [ ] APPLE //c [ ] APPLE //+
[ ] IBM PC [ ] MACINTOSH [ ] LISA [ ] APPLE III

Other: ________________

Signature ________________
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Millionaire, Oil Baron or Tycoon*	$19.75*
Broderbund *Ancient Art of War*	22.75*
Broderbund *Lode Runner*	17.25*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	40.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	50.00*
CDEX *Training for Word Star*	37.25*
Comprehensive *Intro to Personal Computing*	26.50*
Davidson *Math Blaster, Word Attack!*	21.50*
Hayden *Sargon III*	29.75*
Individual *Professor DOS*	29.75*
Individual *The Instructor*	24.50*
▶ **Infocom** *Zork I or Witness*	19.75*
▶ **Infocom** *Deadline or Suspended*	24.00*
Microsoft *Flight Simulator*	$27.00*
Mouse Systems *PC Paint-Turn your PC into a Color Macintosh!*	59.95*
Scarborough *MasterType*	19.75*
Sierra On-Line *King's Quest II*	24.75*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo Kinder Comp Story Machine Face Maker Hey Diddle Diddle Rhymes & Riddles*	15.25*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing or Most Amazing Thing*	20.75*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	19.25*
Sublogic *Jet*	27.50*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

ATI *How to Use Microsoft Word*	$31.25*
ATI *How to Use Lotus 1-2-3*	37.25*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *DBase III +*	365.00*
▶ **Ashton-Tate** *Framework II*	365.00*
Borland *SideKick (Protected)*	24.50*
Borland *Turbo Pascal*	39.00*
Borland *Turbo Pascal 8087*	34.00*
Borland *SuperKey*	51.00*
Breakthrough Software *Time Line 2 0*	203.00*
Central Point *Copy II PC*	16.25*
Digital Research *Gem Desktop*	25.00*
Digital Research *Gem Draw*	117.00*
Enertronics *Energraphics*	143.00*
Funk Software *Sideways*	32.00*
Harvard *Harvard Project Manager*	175.00*
Harvard *Harvard Total Project Manager*	225.00*
Hayes *Smartcom II—New VT 100 Emulator*	68.00*
Human Edge *The Management Edge*	24.00*
▶ **Human Edge** *The Sales Edge [illegible] Mind Probe*	24.00*
Infocom *Cornerstone*	65.00*
Lifetree *Volkswriter III*	126.50*
Lotus *Lotus 1-2-3*	275.00*
MicroPro *Wordstar 2000*	209.00*
MicroRim *R Base 5000*	$285.00*
Microsoft *C Compiler*	205.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word—Latest Version 3 0*	197.50*
Microsoft *Multiplan*	101.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	85.00*
Mosaic *The Twin*	75.00*
▶ **Multimate** *Multimate Latest Version*	180.00*
Multimate *Multimate Advantage*	270.00*
MDBS *Knowledgeman/2*	229.00*
▶ **Meca** *Managing Your Money*	84.00*
Open Systems *A/R INV G/L A P JobCost*	ea.275.00*
Power Base *Power Base*	200.00*
Real World *G/L A/P A/R P R or OE/INV*	ea.350.00*
Rosesoft *ProKey Version 4*	65.00*
Ryan McFarland *RM COBOL (Dev System)*	520.00*
Samna *Samna + Word Processor*	340.00*
Satellite Software *Word Perfect*	180.00*
Softstyle *SET-FX*	35.00*
Software Group *Enable*	293.00*
Software Publishing *PFS File, Write, Graph*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS Report*	59.50*
Sorcim *Supercalc III*	169.00*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh/Apple IIc/IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 640K 2 Floppy 1 Serial 1 Parallel Mono Monitor*	$1,775.00*	*(38 34)*
COMPAQ *Hard Disk20MB Portable/1 Floppy w/256K*	1,910.00*	*(41 26)*
COMPAQ *DeskPro Hard Disk 20MB w/256K 1 Floppy*	1,910.00*	*(41 26)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System [illegible] DS DD FDC w 2 [illegible]*	1,159.00*	[illegible]
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional 20MB Hard Disk*	1,499.00*	[illegible]
IBM *PC-AT All Configs*	CALL	
IBM *PC/AT Base Unit 1 2MB Floppy w/256K*	2,875.00*	*(60 37)*

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

IOmega *Bernoulli Box Dual MB Drives*	$1,849.00*	*(39 94)*
▶ **PC Network** [illegible] *by Seagate or Shugart*	310.00*	[illegible]
PC Network *10MB Tape Backup Same Unit used in Compaq's DeskPro*	340.00*	*(9 48)*
PC Network *20MB Tape Backup Half Height w/controller*	495.00*	*(10 69)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS DD Drive*	85.00*	[illegible]
PC Network *20MB Hard Card Complete Manuals and Software*	525.00*	*(11 34)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM [illegible] Full Height DS DD Drive*	120.00*	[illegible]
▶ **THI** *20MB [illegible] Autoboot Drives by Seagate or Microscience*	367.00*	[illegible]

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *9 Chips*	$9.00*	[illegible]
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *Each*	1.00*	[illegible]
▶ **256K Dynamic Ram Chips** *Each*	2.90*	[illegible]
▶ **128K AT Mother Board Chips** *Each*	5.50*	[illegible]

MODEMS

▶ **Hayes** *Smartmodem 2400*	$525.00*	[illegible]
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II VT 100 Emulator*	305.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B Alone*	265.00*	*(2 50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5 00)*
Prometheus *Promodem 1200*	247.00*	*(6 00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	345.00*	*(5 00)*
ALL THE [illegible] MODEMS ARE 100% HAYES COMPATIBLE		
▶ **THI** 1200 Com External	129.00*	[illegible]
▶ **THI** 2400 Com External	277.00*	*5 54*
▶ **THI** 1200 Com Internal *w Free PC Talk*	119.00*	*2 50*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 310A Amber TTL Monitor*	$130.00*	*(3 00)*
Amdek *Color 600 High Res RGB Monitor*	365.00*	*(7 88)*
Amdek *Color 722 NEW! Enhanced*	440.00*	*(9 29)*
Magnavox *Amber IBM Type TTL Monitor*	79.00*	*(5.00)*
NEC *JC-1401 Multisync RGB ColorMonitor*	480.00*	*(10.37)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	387.50*	*(8 37)*
Princeton *HX-12E RGA or EGA Monitor*	445.00*	*(9 83)*
Princeton *MAX-12E Supports Either Mono or RGB Cards*	132.00*	*(5 00)*
Taxan *630 High Res RGB Monitor*	383.00*	*(8 27)*
Taxan *640 Highest Res (720x400) Currently Available—Works with Persyst BOB Card*	439.00*	*(8 27)*

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST *SixPakPremium w 0K*	$335.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **AST** *SixPakPlus with 64K*	139.00*	[illegible]
AST *I/O Plus II*	120.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **AST** *Advantage for AT*	325.00*	[illegible]
Quadram *[illegible] Card [illegible]*	340.00*	[illegible]
Tecmar *Captain Multifunction Card 0 K*	109.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **THI** 512K Memory [illegible]	65.00*	[illegible]
▶ **THI** Multi 384 *[illegible] ASTs SixPakPlus [illegible]*	72.00*	[illegible]
▶ **THI** Multi I/O *[illegible] Ser Par Game [illegible] Standard*	60.00*	[illegible]

PRINTERS

Citizen *MSP-10 NEW! 160CPS 80COL Fric + Trac*	$225.00*	*(4 86)*
Citizen *MSP-15 NEW! 160CPS 132COL Fric + Trac*	315.00*	*(6 80)*
Citizen *MSP-25 NEW! 200CPS 132COL Fric + Trac*	435.00*	*(9 40)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 NEW! 35CPS Daisywheel 132COL Fric + Trac*	360.00*	*(7 78)*
Epson *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LO Model*	199.00*	*(4 30)*
Epson *FX-85*	335.00*	*(7 24)*
▶ **Epson** *FX [illegible] NEW [illegible] 40CPS NLQ*	485.00*	[illegible]
▶ **Epson** *LQ [illegible] NEW [illegible] 60CPS NLQ*	CALL	
NEC *2050 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	570.00*	*(11 88)*
NEC *3550 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	690.00*	*(14 90)*
NEC *8850 55CPS Printer*	920.00*	*(19 87)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML [illegible] NEW 120CPS LQ [illegible] IBM Graphics and more*	188.00*	[illegible]
▶ **Okidata** *ML 19[illegible] NEW [illegible]CPS LQ Sleek Design [illegible] IBM Graphics*	299.00*	[illegible]
▶ **Okidata** *ML 193 NEW 160CPS LQ Sleek Design Fric IBM Graphics*	425.00*	[illegible]
Oume *Sprint 11 40 40CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24 00)*
Oume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1 00)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LO w/tractor*	550.00*	*(11 88)*
Toshiba *NEW! P341 210CPS 132COL*	699.00*	*(15 01)*
Toshiba *NEW! P351 288CPS 132COL*	926.00*	*(20 00)*
Toshiba *351 Par/Ser 288CPS 132COL*	988.00*	*(21 34)*

VIDEO CARDS

Hercules *Color Card w Parallel Port*	$126.00*	*(2 50)*
Hercules *Monochrome Graphics Cards*	259.00*	*(2 50)*
Paradise *New Modular Graphics Card*	219.00*	*(2 50)*
Persyst *BOB Card Ultra High Res Color Card with Mono Quality Text in Color*	299.00*	*(2 50)*
STB *The Chauffer Color & Mono Card Runs Color Software in Monochrome with No Special Drivers!*	173.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **THI** EGA Plus *w 256K Standard*	227.00*	[illegible]
▶ **THI** H720 *Mono Graphics w parallel port 100% Hercules Compatible*	73.00*	*(2 50)*
▶ **THI** Color Card *100% IBM Compatible*	60.00*	[illegible]

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

▶ **Brand Name DS/DD Diskettes** *Guaranteed for Life Not Generic*	$7 95*	[illegible]
▶ **DS/DD Bulk Pack Special** *Packaged in 50 with sleeves and labels Guaranteed for Life!*	ea .54*	
▶ **PC Network** *Replacement 130 Watt IBM PC Power Supply—Gives you PC (Old or New) the same capacity as an XT Good for add in tape drives (without need for a piggyback unit) and large capacity disk drives*	79.00*	[illegible]
SMA *PCDocumate Keyboard Templates for Lotus/DBase/Multimate and others*	ea. 9.99*	*(1 00)*
Sony *DS/DD Diskettes*	15.95*	*(1 00)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs (invisible when torn)*	17.00*	*(10 00)*

***PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount Minimum shipping $2 50 per order International orders call for shipping & handling charges Money Orders personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear All prices subject to change

†RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join the NETWORK'S Business and Game Software Rental Libraries to evaluate products for a full 14 (Regular) or 30 (V I P) days to see if they meet your needs And the NETWORK'S rental charges are far less than other software rental services—JUST 20% OF THE MEMBER WHOLESALE PRICE **We feature over 1,000 available titles in IBM/Apple/Mac and CP/M.**

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

(Optional local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!

$1,159.00*

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height Hard Disk

w/20MB
$1,499.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM

256K/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,910.00* w/20MB

call for 10MB

COMPAQ™

DESKPRO SYSTEM

256K CPU/1 Floppy/Hard Disk

$1,805.00* w/10MB
$1,910.00* w/20MB

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

Quantity Discounts Available.
Guaranteed for Life!

Set of 9 Chips **$9.00***

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

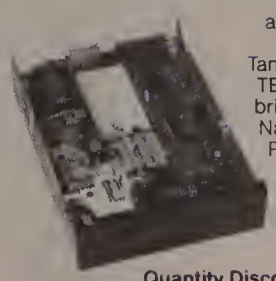
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼ DS/DD
$7.95* Bx. 10 / Bx. 50 ea. **.54***

5¼ SS/DD
$6.95* Bx. 10 / Bx. 50 ea. **.47***

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES

The Network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like Tandon/CDC/Shugart/Qume/TEAC/Hi-Tech and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives for your PC/AT/XT/or Compatible.



$85.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK

Low Power/Automatic Boot. Works on standard PC's and Compatibles. Includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions.

10MB
$310.00*
20MB
$367.00*

Quantity Discounts Available

Lotus™ 1-2-3™
$270.00*

WordPerfect
$180.00*
MultiMate™

NEW from the Network

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-621-S-A-V-E** (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call **(312) 280-0002 Validation code: W286**

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

TM & R—Registered trademarks of IBM/COMPAQ/APPLE/AST Research/LOTUS/MultiMate Int./IOMEGA.

PC NETWORK

. . . WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG—Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE— If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 *ONLINE*™ BULLETIN BOARD—Download "Freeware" from the nation's largest single concentration of Public Domain software available! Get tied into the nation's largest technical information network! Place orders, get tech support or contact customer service from the Network's *OnLine,*™ not just a bulletin board but a complete customer information network.

Simply put: THE™ highest quality and best value in computer products anywhere.

THE™ commitment to our customers is compatibility, quality, value, service and support

THE™ backs every product with a

45 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

and a

FULL 1 YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY

THE™ MODEMS

100% Hayes compatible

THE™ 1200 COM EXTERNAL

This self-testing 1200 BPS modem comes with auto answer, auto dial, auto redial and a built-in speaker. Retail Price $161.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$129.00***

THE™ 1200 COM INTERNAL

Features auto answer, dial and redial, with a built-in speaker, RS 232-C serial port and PC Talk III. Retail Price $148.75*

Special Wholesale Price **$119.00***

THE™ 2400 COM EXTERNAL

Eight times the speed of a 300 BPS unit makes this 2400 Baud modem truly affordable, and we've made it truly compatible. With auto answer, auto dial, auto redial, and a built-in speaker with volume control. Retail Price $346.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$277.00***

THE™ H720 MONO

This monochrome graphics card with printer port features 100% IBM™ and Hercules™ compatibility, at a fraction of their prices. Retail Price $91.25*

$73.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY Functional Clone of Hercules Graphics Card

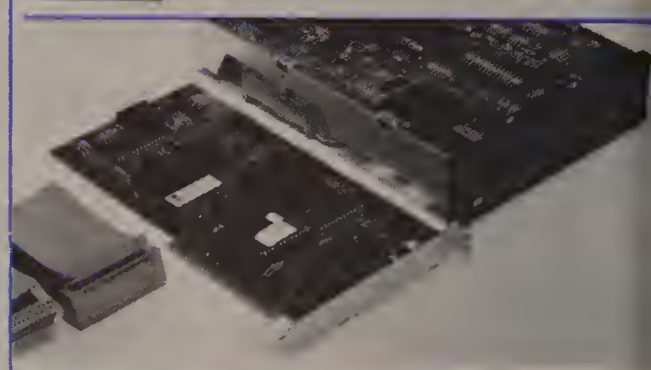
A $120.00 VALUE!

ADAM OSBORN'S PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

- Paperback Writer
- Paperback Speller
- Numberworks Spreadsheet

$32.00*

With the purchase of a PC+



THE™ 20MB HARD DISK

Featuring a half-height IBM™ PC compatible internal 20MB disk drive, controller card, connecting cables and installation manual. Retail $458.75

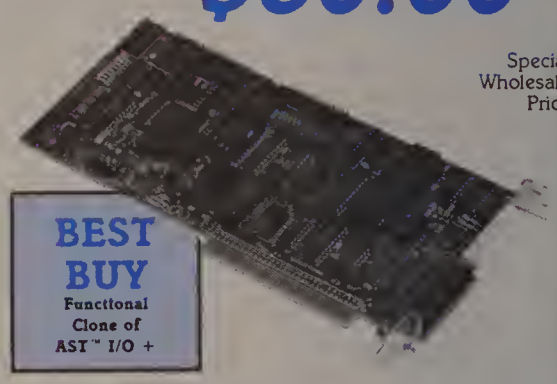
Special Wholesale Price **$367.00***

THE™ MULTI I/O

Feature for feature, **THE™** matches the AST™ I/O+ and comes up a winner, with serial/parallel and game ports standard, (a second serial port optional), a clock/calendar, RAMdisk and print spooler. Retail Price $75.00

$60.00*

Special Wholesale Price



BEST BUY Functional Clone of AST™ I/O +

THE™ EGA PLUS

With 256K standard this 100% IBM™ EGA and Hercules Graphics compatible card is ideal for high resolution graphics display of Microsoft™ Windows, Lotus™ and AutoCAD™. Retail Price $283.75*

Special Wholesale Price **$227.00***

THE™ MULTI 384

This multi-function card features 0-384K memory, a serial port for communication, a parallel printer port, a clock/calendar with battery backup, and a software bonus which includes RAMdisk and other utilities. Retail $90.00*

$72.00*

Special Wholesale Price

BEST BUY Functional Clone of AST™ SixPackPlus

THE™ COLOR CARD

100% compatible with the IBM™ colorcard with display modes of 80x25 alphanumeric and 320x200 graphic. Retail Price $75.00*

Special Wholesale Price **$60.00***

THE™ 576K MEMORY +

Supports 0-576K of available memory and is compatible with all IBM™ PC's. Retail Price $46.25*

Special Wholesale Price **$37.00***

THE™ PRINTERFACE

Supports all text and graphics features and is fully compatible with third party software. Retail Price $23.13*

Special Wholesale Price **$18.50***

*All Items Subject to Availability—Prices Subject to Change
TM—Registered Trademarks of IBM/Ast Research/Microsoft/Hercules/Hayes

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer

THE™

Thompson, Harriman and Edwards Computer Products Company Ltd.

THE™ PC + COMPUTER

THE™ PC + is compatible with all business, professional and personal software written for the IBM™ PC. It will also enhance your productivity with its ability to switch to an 8 megahertz clock rate, enabling you to run your software twice as fast as the IBM™ PC. **THE™** PC + also comes standard with an "AT" style keyboard, correcting the inefficiencies found by IBM™ on their regular PC keyboard. 256K standard (640K optional) on the mother board will allow you to run memory intensive programs such as Lotus 1-2-3, DBase III and Framework without adding extra memory cards. Plenty of power, with a 135 Watt source and lots of room for expansion with 8 card slots is also standard. Base unit includes: 256K RAM, Computer with One 360K 5¼" Floppy Drive, Dual Turbo Clock Speed, 8 Expansion Slots, 135 Watt Power Supply, "AT" Style Keyboard, Full 1 Year Warranty and 45 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Retail Price $586.25*

Special Wholesale Price

$444.00*

(Monitor Not Included)

All **THE** products in this special sale are offered thru

PC Network

*All prices in this ad are wholesale—PC Network Members pay wholesale + 8% and shipping.

CALL TOLL FREE W2N8

(800) 621-SAVE

In Illinois (312) 280-0002

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LIMITED TIME OFFER IN COMPUTER HISTORY, FROM THE™ and PC NETWORK...

THE™ PC+

256K RAM, IBM™ PC compatible, 360K 5.25" Disk Drive, Turbo Speed, "AT" Style Keyboard

Special Wholesale Price

$444.00*

$469.00* for 640K System

Products Company Ltd.

Dealer Inquiries Call **THE™** at (312) 642-9626
319 West Ontario Street, Chicago, Illinois 60610

Circle 460 on reader service card

password protection, PC utilization reports, and customer time and billing.

Installing the half-length PC/Audit Card and its attendant software is a simple procedure that requires entry of the appropriate control information. When you start your PC, the board immediately lets you know who's boss by requesting a name and a password, plus the name of the account to which you're charging computer time. If you can't supply the correct information, that's as far as you get. And thanks to a battery-powered clock, the PC/Audit Card can even parcel out computer time, allowing access to certain users only at designated times and on specified days of the week.

Aside from entering a simple command to change the account name during a work session, most users will encounter only the PC/Audit Card's gatekeeping functions. In the background, however, the board is busy compiling a transaction journal in its own 16K of RAM, which is maintained by a rechargeable battery. (The battery is charged during normal operation and can maintain the board's memory on a full tank of electrons for five months without the PC's being turned on.)

Each transaction record lists the user's name, the account name, the date, the time work on the account began, the time it ended, and total elapsed time. Only "system managers" supplied with the correct password can access this audit trail, which appears on screen as a chronological list or can be written to a disk text file with the command Read Trail >*filename*.

The fun comes when you manipulate the audit trail using the board's software filters, which rearrange the order and appearance of usage data recorded. For example, the filters Ampm and Nosec will convert 14:06:06 to 2:06pm. Dconv will change 1986/03/25 to 25-Mar-86. Two other filters, Reduce and Summary, will tidy up the report by eliminating repetitions and consolidating data. These filters can be combined with DOS filters, such as Sort and More.

At first blush the commands are somewhat daunting. For example,

(continues)

```
JEANNINE    MISC        14-Mar-86 11:59a    2:13

JORDAN      CALLAWYER   19-Mar-86  2:56p    1:02

            MISC        14-Mar-86  2:57p    0:13
                        16-Mar-86  4:27p    1:30

            PCWORLD     14-Mar-86 11:26a    0:23
                                   3:28p    1:50
```

Listing 1

Advanced Authorized Dealers
(Western U.S.)

AM-COMP
2432 West Peoria, Suite 1119
Phoenix, AZ 85029
602/371-0931

Buzzwords International
1524 Good Hope Street
Cape Girardeau, MO 63701
314/335-3853

Complete Business Systems
18141 Beach, Bldg. #285
Huntington Beach, CA 92648
714/841-5868

Data Quest Hawaii
Manoa Marketplace,
2752 Woodlawn Drive
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/988-7813

Integrated Analysis, Inc.
1940 Garnet Ave., Suite 100
San Diego, CA 92109
619/483-7000

MicroAge Computer Stores
1081 S. Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
408/255-2881

MP Systems
13745 Neutron Road
Dallas, TX 75244
800/441-1325
800/854-8885

NOVA Technology, Inc.
7277 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
612/944-6785

Security Software, Inc.
21220 Ventura Boulevard
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
818/704-6393

Thompson Business Computers
3633 Allen Parkway #215
Houston, TX 77019
713/523-7660

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

0686W

Circle 526 on reader service card

To Over 30,000 Installations, MultiLink® MEANS Multi-User.

At over 30,000 sites, as many as one-quarter of a million users tap into the power of MultiLink® Advanced everyday.

Since 1981, they've come to rely on our multi-tasking, multi-user system for compatibility with their favorite software, and the ability to share disks, files, printers, and programs in a *true* PC-DOS environment.

From the largest of the Fortune 500 to the smallest in small business, MultiLink® has provided a cost-effective multi-user solution that's available from no one else.

MultiLink® Means Cost-Effective Timesharing on a PC. MultiLink® Advanced utilizes the principle of timesharing by sharing a central PC's peripherals, files, and processor time among nine users. Up to eight inexpensive terminals can be connected to a single non-dedicated IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible using standard RS-232 ports. Each terminal effectively emulates a PC having up to 512K RAM.

PC-Shadow™ Workstations, shown below, even have an AT look-alike, as well as work-alike, keyboard, display, and serial port. In addition, password-protected remote access via modem can be made with either dumb terminals or PCs running our terminal emulation software.

MultiLink® Means PC-DOS Compatibility with a *Software-Driven* System. Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, WordStar, dBASE III, & Multimate are just a sampling of the wide variety of PC-DOS software that's fully compatible.

Our software-driven system is also IBM NETBIOS compatible, so programs that are written for IBM's Token Ring will run on our multi-user system, as well.

MultiLink® Means Multi-User to Leading Computer Publications. Whether you read *PC Magazine*, "MultiLink® Advanced delivers on...convenience, speed, and flexibility," or *InfoWorld*, "If you want a low-cost multiuser system with up to eight terminals, MultiLink® Advanced is worth a serious look," it becomes clear that MultiLink® Advanced is a formidable contender in the multi-user marketplace.

See What MultiLink® Can Mean to You. Learn, firsthand, how our multi-user system can benefit your company. Call The Software Link TODAY for complete information and the authorized dealer nearest you. MultiLink® Advanced is $495 and comes with a money-back guarantee.

MultiLink® is a registered trademark of The Software Link, Inc. MultiLink® Advanced & PC-Shadow™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT, PC-DOS, Token Ring, & NETBIOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar, dBASE III, Multimate, Lotus 1-2-3 & Symphony are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, Multimate International, & Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

MultiLink®
ADVANCED

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

CALL: 404/998-0700

Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA
250 Cochrane Drive, Suite 12 Markham, Ontario L3R 6B7
CALL: 416/477-5480

Circle 526 on reader service card

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:
- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

PC World August 1986

Soon Version 2.7

has a built-in spelling checker and new 2.6 features like a new manual, automatic reformatting, LaserJet+ support, and menus. **New 2.7 registration price $89.**

Order *PC-Write* Today.
Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224u
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA MasterCard

Circle 652 on reader service card

to read the trail in a suitable format, I used the sequence Read Trail Name Account Start Length ¦Sort ¦Ampm ¦Dconv ¦Reduce ¦Nosec ¦Nocol 5 ¦More. Menacing, yes, but I put the commands into a batch file named TRAIL.BAT, and now I just type *trail*. The resulting report is shown in Listing 1.

Obviously, an attorney or CPA would find data in this format useful when billing clients for PC time. According to Bay Computer, however, PC/Audit is most often used to manage in-house computer resources. The board's software also exports data in forms readable by *1-2-3* and *dBASE III*, inviting data analysis by administrators who wish to determine when additional PCs are required and how to better use existing equipment.

Of course, the PC/Audit Card's monitoring and gatekeeping capabilities aren't foolproof—you can always open the machine and pull out the card. The board also forgoes electronic sweatshop tactics such as counting keystrokes. But for those users who want to establish basic controls for their PCs, the PC/Audit Card's reporting and password protection capabilities are a good place to start. *—Jordan Breslow*

PC/Audit Card
Bay Computer Corp.
York and Haverhill Sts.
Andover, MA 01810
617/470-3748
List price: $239

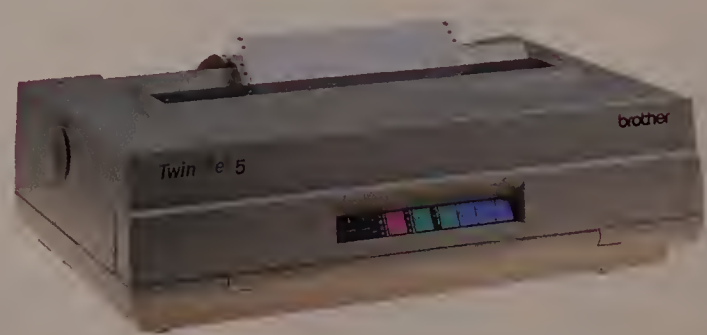
Twinriter 5

Brother's Twinriter 5 supplies what everyone always wanted, but never got, from a printer: graphics and letter quality text. No, the output isn't just *near* letter quality, and no, the Twinriter is certainly not a pricey laser printer. Inside this clever machine, a 9-pin dot matrix head snuggles up to a 96-character daisy wheel on a single 15-inch-wide carriage.

The marriage of dot matrix and daisy wheel in one machine was a natural match for Brother, which is a major player in both technologies.

To offer broad compatibility, either printing element can emulate that of a Diablo or Epson printer. Better yet, it can automatically combine its two modes to produce

(continues)



Offering 140-cps draft mode and 36-cps letter quality mode, Brother's Twinriter 5 packs separate daisy wheel and dot matrix printheads in one reasonably priced machine.

The Most Powerful LAN Fits on a Disk.

Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn't need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here.

Its name is LANLink.™

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink's Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace "Kilobuck" Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network...With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a "Star" having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink.™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server's hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite's access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195, each.

LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.

LANLink™

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.
Developers of LANLink™ and MultiLink Advanced™
8601 Dunwoody Place, Suite 632, Atlanta, GA 30338 Telex 4996147 SWLINK
CALL: 404/998-0700
Dealer Inquiries Invited

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC./CANADA 400 Esna Park Drive, Suite 18
Toronto (Markham), Ont./L3R 3K2 CALL: 416/477-5480

LANLink,™ MultiLink Advanced™ & R-LAN™ are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
IBM, PC, & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. WordStar 2000, dBASE III, and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of MicroPro, Ashton-Tate, and Lotus Development Corp., respectively.

Circle 526 on reader service card

PRACTICAL

THE PEOPLE WHO PRAC

Computervision is proud to bring you the Personal Designer. Our world leading CAD technology, now on a personal computer.

Computervision is already a leader in engineering CAD, with continuous involvement in important design projects.

What you get is software for IBM personal computers that helps you create everything from complex design layouts to detailed drawings. Whether you're working on door knobs or race cars, the Personal Designer is for you.

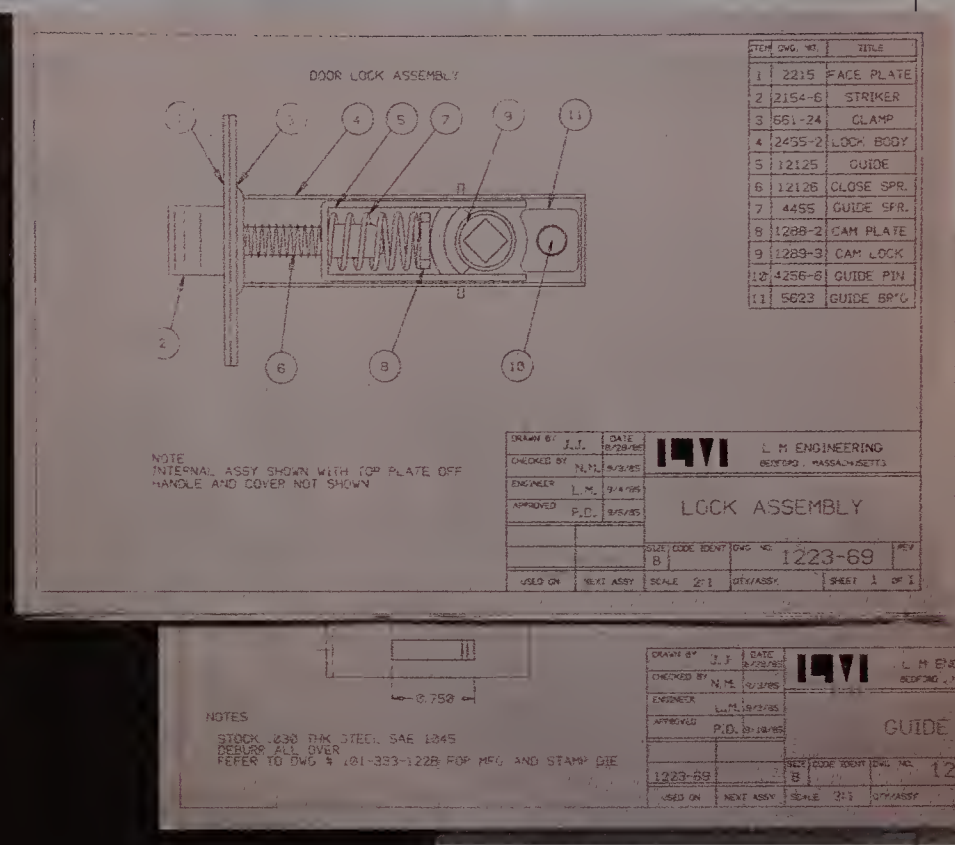
The system provides visualization of your 3-D designs from any orientation. Addresses drafting and complex surfaces. And creates shaded pictures, too! The entire range of CAD. Ready to bring your ideas to market.

And because the Personal Designer is from Computervision, it's compatible with our other systems. Protecting your investment, and letting you extend CAD to more people, at less cost.

Practical CAD. With flexible software,

ABOVE. With the Personal Designer you can create a 2-D or 3-D conceptual layout permitting you to assess function and validate size and clearance. You can even create models of complex, free-form surfaces to help you evaluate your design for shape, function, and appearance.

CAD FROM
TICALLY INVENTED CAD



ABOVE. Accurate detail and assembly drawings may be plotted in almost any size, with the ability for drafters to easily add dimensions, text, standard symbols, and even the custom symbols of your particular business.

LEFT. Shaded modeling lets you view your design from any orientation, so you can evaluate aesthetics, ergonomics, or test for surface interference.

expandable hardware, and a worldwide system of support, service and training.

You knew a system like this would come along someday. And of course, Computervision had to do it.

For more information on the Personal Designer or for the name of the nearest dealer, write Personal Systems Business Unit, 100 Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730.

COMPUTERVISION

Manufacturers of CAD/CAM systems for: Automotive • Aerospace • Mechanical Machinery • Electronics/Electrical Machinery • Architecture, Engineering & Construction • Fabricated Materials

Circle 677 on reader service card

both letter quality text and graphics on a single page, or in a single line. The daisy wheel's 36-characters-per-second (cps) speed is pretty pokey, but in draft mode the Twinriter spits out legible dot matrix text at a reasonable 140 cps. You can select printing modes either from the switches on the front panel or from DIP switches mounted at the rear. Six different dot densities are offered, including a 24-by-24-dot character box for near letter quality text.

The ease of switching between draft mode and daisy wheel would make the Twinriter a valuable addition to any PC user's desk top. But what really makes it shine is its ability to combine graphics and letter quality text on the same page without cable switching or resetting DIP switches. Being able to position a chart or graph in the middle of a page of letter quality text, or to wrap that text around a graphic, gives the Twinriter something close to low-end desktop publishing status, especially with more than 180 daisy wheel fonts available (the machine comes with 3).

The problem with integrating text and graphics rests with the existing software, not with the printer. Integrated programs like *Framework* and *Enable* make the task simple. But putting a chart or graph from *1-2-3* into a word processing document can be close to impossible without a utility program like *Inset*, which is designed specifically for such integration. *1-2-3* files, incidentally, require a special macro that enables the printer to switch back and forth between the daisy wheel and dot matrix printheads.

The Twinriter's standard frictionfeed mechanism can be augmented with an optional single-bin sheet feeder ($325) or a bidirectional tractor feeder ($165). This fall, Brother expects to ship a

(continues)

NO MANUFACTURE LABEL OR PRETTY BOX

DISKETTES

"Quality Bulk"

LIFETIME WARRANTY

Factory sealed in packs of TEN with white Tyvek Sleeves, Write Protect Tabs and ID Labels.

Single Side Double Density .54 ea. (MIN. 50)

Double Side Double Density .63 ea.

Manufactured 100% by one of the BIG BOYS

Old Reliable the Diskette Connection™

*Delaware 1·800·451·1849 P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE. 19850

*Oklahoma 1·800 654·4058 P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK. 73008

*Nevada 1·800·621·6221 P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

TERMS: (Order Total, 30.00 Min.) VISA or MasterCard accepted C.O.D. orders add 2.00 for special handling. SHIPPING: 3½" & 5¼" Diskettes; Add 3.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. 8" Diskettes; Add 4.00 for every 100 Diskettes or any fraction thereof. We ship UPS; orders requiring other delivery methods add shipping, plus 2% of total order.

AMERICAN MADE

Circle 691 on reader service card

FREE TRIAL!

Teach yourself Lotus 1-2-3 —including macros.

Learning Lotus®1-2-3®couldn't be easier.
These video courses have taught thousands. Video demonstrates all Lotus functions clearly and simply. You watch, then practice. Within hours you're fully functional.

- Learn faster and retain more—watch clear, simple demonstrations on video, then repeat exercises on your microcomputer.
- Reference guide and student diskette included.
- Training is self-paced, fits into busy schedules.
- Self-teaching—no instructor required.
- Learn the basics to advanced macro, database and graphing functions.
- Cost-efficient—trains whole departments. Site licensing available.
- Developed and produced entirely by Arthur Young, one of the world's major accounting and consulting firms.
- One course for beginners and one for advanced users. The advanced course includes ready-to-use macros and unique CBT. You must have Lotus 1-2-3 software to use either course.
- Video courses for dBASE III® and Symphony® also available.

JUST RELEASED: New Advanced Macros Course.

Call 1-800-524-0425 for no-risk 14-day free trial and see for yourself why these video courses are the training choice of many major corporations and government departments.

Call for 14-day free trial: 1-800-524-0425.
In Connecticut: (203) 356-9104.
4A64

Or write to:
Arthur Young Business Systems
P.O. Box 3351, Stamford, CT 06905-9968

Arthur Young
A MEMBER OF ARTHUR YOUNG INTERNATIONAL

Circle 208 on reader service card

Two great reasons to buy Turbo Pascal:™

System Builder™ $99.95 and Report Builder™ $75.00

From the Designer Series™ by Royal American Technologies.

Now, experience the magic of 5th generation software.

It's a state-of-the-art program generator that automatically builds a relational database application for you in just seconds. You just paint your screen and datafile layouts.

SO EASY. . . ideal for entry level "coders" to produce relational database systems without coding. (Entry level guide with sample On-disk systems is provided.) SO POWERFUL . . . it provides programming professionals with more flexibility and horsepower than any development tool on the market (guide is provided.)

"I think it's wonderful . . . prospective buyers should seriously consider DESIGNER even before dBASE III." *Mr. Greg Weale, Corporate Accounts Manager, Computerland*

"We used DESIGNER last year to program a major application. It saved our programmers so much time. We now use DESIGNER instead of dBASE III as our development standard." *Mr. Peter Barge, Director Services Division, Horwath & Horwath*

"DESIGNER has resulted in significant time savings . . . We use it on classical database applications." *Mr. Andy Rudevics, Director Andrasoft Corporation*

REPORT BUILDER CYCLE:

Key in the report parameters on screen

Print your listings
- New report format for reference
- Report element layout

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

Key in the report data elements on screen

Report Builder automatically writes the program code and links it to your datafile

Print your listing
- Report program source code listings

Compile the report builder code using the Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Attach the new report module to your system menu

SYSTEM BUILDER CYCLE:

Paint the menu screens

Paint the application screens

Define the datafile(s) on the screen

Press a key, wait 6 secs*

System Builder automatically writes the program code and combines the datafiles into a relational database

Print your listings
- Program source code listing
- Datafile layouts
- Self-documenting program (includes screen schematics)

Compile the System Builder code using Turbo Pascal™ compiler

Start using the completed system

*System Builder will generate 2,000 lines of program code in approximately 6 seconds.

REPORT BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured Source Code ready for compiling Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Automatically interfaces to a maximum of 16 Datafiles created with System Builder
- Supports Global Parameters such as Headings, Footers, Lines Per Page, Print Size and Ad Hoc Sorting
- Produces reports containing an unlimited number of Sub-Headings, Sub-Totals and Totals
- Page breaks on Sub-Totals
- Report Builder will generate Report Programs which can contain Report Elements not just restricted to Data Elements. Reports can also include Text Strings, Variables or Computed expressions containing references from up to 16 Datafiles
- Use range input screens produced by System Builder to allow End Users to select portions of a report as needed (i.e. specific account ranges can be requested)
- Produces standalone Report Modules
- Easy-to-use Interface Program to access dBase Files

SYSTEM BUILDER PERFORMANCE

(Typical 10 screen 8 file/index application)

TASK	SYSTEM BUILDER	DBASE III™
Planning and Design	60 minutes	60 minutes
Screen Painting	15 minutes	3 hours
Programming	2 minutes	10 hours
Elapsed time to completed system	**1 hour and 17 minutes**	**14 hours**

SYSTEM BUILDER FEATURES:

- Automatically generates Indented, Structured, Copy Book Source Code ready for compiling with Turbo Pascal (no programming needed)
- Paint Application and Menu screens using Keyboard or Microsoft Mouse™
- Finished Application screens all use System Builder's In-Line machine code for exceptional speed
- Use fully prompted Screen Guidance Templates™ to define up to 16 Datafiles per application, each record having an Unlimited Number of fields
- Define up to 16 Index Keys per application database
- Paint functions include:
  - —Center, copy, move, delete, insert or restore a line, Go straight from screen to screen with one keystroke
  - —Cut and paste blocks of text screen to screen
  - —Draw and erase boxes, Define colors and intensities
  - —Access special graphic characters and character fill
- Supports an unlimited number of memory variables
- File Recovery Program Generator to make fixing of corrupted datafiles an automatic process
- Automatically modifies datafiles without loss of data when adding/deleting a field
- Menu Generator with unlimited Sub-Menu levels
- Experienced developers can modify the System Builder
- Develop systems for Floppy or Hard Disk
- Modify System Builder's output code to include External Procedures, Functions and Inline Code
- Easy-to-use Interface to access ASCII and dBase Files

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

Royal American Technologies 201 Sansome, Suite 500 San Francisco, CA 94104

(800) 654-7766

In California (800) 851-2555

Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of SYSTEM BUILDER at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of REPORT BUILDER at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Expiration date _____

Card Number _____

Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened. **Not copy protected.**

System Requirements—System Builder/Report Builder: IBM PC/XT/AT[1], or similar, with minimum 256K RAM, dual floppy drives, or hard disk, color or monochrome monitor, MS[2] or PC DOS[1] version 2.0 or later, Turbo Pascal Version 2.0 or later (Normal, BCD or 8087 versions).

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
™Turbo Pascal is a registered trademark of Borland International.
™dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 451 on reader service card

triple-bin feeder in which one bin is used specifically for envelopes.

Were you to split it in half, the $1295 Twinriter 5 would be either an expensive dot matrix printer—given its low speed and print quality—or an expensive and slow daisy wheel. But compared to the laser option, it has to be considered a cheap way out of at least one of life's nagging choices. *—Jon Stewart*

Twinriter 5
Brother International Corp.
8 Corporate Pl.
Piscataway, NJ 08854
201/981-0300
List price: $1295

OnBoard

Splendid, I whispered, as 20MB of hard disk storage on a board passed into my hands. Now I'll have souped-up performance from all my programs, without sacrificing a floppy drive or fussing with DIP switches. Technology has finally supplied me with that elusive blend of power and convenience in the form of Maynard's OnBoard hard disk.

As I eased the Maynard into my Compaq Portable, my enthusiasm paled. True, the board installed in my Compaq without a hitch, but its girth gobbled one-and-a-half of my precious slots. IBM PC and XT owners can relax a bit, however: In the number one slot, the board won't encroach on its neighbors, provided you evict the speaker from its home and move it to the slot holding the three-quarter-length floppy controller board. Should that slot contain a full-size board, Maynard will supply you with a speaker mounting kit free of charge.

After you plug in the OnBoard, you need to partition and format the hard disk—a two- or three-step process. Although the manual's

(continues)

This publication is available in microform.

University Microfilms International

University Microfilms International reproduces this publication in microform: microfiche and 16mm or 35mm film. For information about this publication or any of the more than 13,000 titles we offer, complete and mail the coupon to: University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Call us toll-free for an immediate response: 800-521-3044. Or call collect in Michigan, Alaska and Hawaii: 313-761-4700.

☐ Please send information about these titles:

_____

_____

Name _____

Company/Institution _____

_____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

What's easier than Dac-Easy™?

BALANCE™...the Self Teaching Accountant from Royal American Technologies.

The package that is now helping HUNDREDS of companies in a broad range of industries to run more efficiently and profitably.

$99.95

ORDER ENTRY AND SALES ANALYSIS

- Instant Invoicing
- Unlimited number of Vendors
- Handles Active, Future, Back Orders and On-Hold for Credit Orders
- Automatic credit limit verification
- Ad Hoc Order Status inquiries
- Packing Slips/ Picking Slips
- Order Confirmations, Credit Notes
- Complete Order History and Sales Management reports

INVENTORY CONTROL AND ANALYSES

- Develop your own stock code number (alpha-numeric)
- Physical inventory count sheets
- Flexible stock label printing for items or stock bins
- 6 pricing levels
- Complete inventory management reports

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

- Produces cash requirements report
- Supports unlimited number of vendors
- Check printing supports most standard check formats (design your own check format on screen if needed)
- Produces complete Accounts Payable Reports

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

- Full control over receivables
- Automatic posting of recurring customer charges or interest
- Flexible year-end closing dates
- Customized inquiry and report
- Complete set of Accounts Receivable Reports

BILLING

- Automatic plus last minute invoicing
- Uses standard invoices (customized formats that you design on screen)
- Statements and Reminders
- Design your own
- Flexible ageing 30/60/90/120 or 7/10/14/21 days or any combination
- Complete Reports

GENERAL LEDGER AND FINANCIAL REPORT WRITER

- A 20-digit alpha numeric account code allows unlimited number of Department Accounts and Sub-Accounts
- Handles Multi-company and Divisions easily if needed
- Specific General Ledger accounts may be accessed by Name Key search if account number is not known
- Standard Chart of Accounts can be easily modified as needed
- Design your own Reports. Six Standard G/L Reports are provided:
- Chart of Accounts Report
- Transaction Audit Report
- Trial Balance
- Profit & Loss Report
- Balance Sheet
- Budget Comparison Report
- The G/L Module may be used as a Stand-Alone Cash-book system
- A customized Report Writer feature gives easy access to the financial report format you need

BILL OF MATERIALS

SALES LEAD MANAGEMENT

CLIENT TIME AND BILLING/ JOB COSTING

POINT OF SALE

PAYROLL MODULE

- All files are always in balance
- Modules can run integrated or stand-alone
- Supports service or product related companies
- Load and Go in 15 minutes
- Tutorials provided On-Disk for sample companies
- Password options on any function
- LAN version available
- Custom Report Writer provided
- Payroll Management for large or small companies
- Hourly or salaried employees
- Multiple deductions
- Weekly, Bi-Weekly, or Monthly
- Built-in Federal and State Tax tables (all States)
- Pay Check, Pay Slip and W-2 printing
- A unique Pay Slip "Spreadsheet" image onscreen
- Unlimited number of departments or cost centers
- Complete set of Payroll Management Reports
- The Payroll Module is extremely efficient. (Typical processing time for 80 employees paid weekly is 2 hours per week.)

FEATURES	BALANCE SERIES $99.95	DAC-EASY™ $69.95	EASY BUSINESS™ $595.00 per module
On screen context sensitive help available at all times	YES	NO	YES
On screen editing for errors	YES	NO	YES
Multi-client/Multi-company capabilities	YES	NO	YES
Payroll available	YES (extra)	YES (extra)	YES
On disk tutorial	YES	NO	YES
Custom report writer	YES	LIMITED	YES
Upgrade path to multi-user LAN version of package	YES	NO	YES

VARS, System Integrators and Dealers, your inquiries are always welcome.

Head office: (415)397-7500

"We have been using BALANCE Series for 2½ years. Our staff were able to use it with no previous PC experience."
Mr. John Tilley, Accountant
Textiles Division, Dunlop Group

BALANCE Series was our first PC accounting system. Our financial reporting requirements were extensive. The package performed extremely well in this area."
Mr. Bruce Cook, Manager
Air Conditioning Division, Hitachi

"We have over 100 client companies. BALANCE Series is extremely easy to install. We have most of our clients on the system within 2-3 days."
Mr. Mike Kuhn, Accountant
Micro Management Services

"The Payroll is superb. We have 30 employees. It saves us hours each week."
Maurice Silver, President
Tower Knitwear

Royal American Technologies
201 Sansome, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94104
(800) 654-7766
In California (800) 851-2555
Ask for Operator 100.

Please rush me: ____ copies of BALANCE at $99.95 per copy; ____ copies of PAYROLL at $75.00 per copy. I've enclosed $5.00 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name _____
Address _____
_____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Payment: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD
Expiration date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee on BALANCE and PAYROLL (less postage and handling). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk envelope is opened.
Not copy protected.

System Requirements: IBM (PCjr, PC, XT or AT)[1] or other compatibles. 128K RAM, 80 or 132 column printer, 80×24, monitor, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1]Trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
[2]Trademark of Microsoft Corp.
Dac-Easy is a trademark of DAC Software, Inc.
Easy Business is a trademark of Easy Business.

ROYAL AMERICAN *Technologies Corporation*™

Circle 453 on reader service card

clear and concise descriptions keep the task from being too onerous, other hard disk card vendors offer installation utilities that perform these tasks with an elegantly simple *install C:*.

The OnBoard proved a hardy sort, withstanding several junkets in my VW convertible without a single disk error. The disk's rubber shock mounting explains its ruggedness (its 40g nonoperating shock rating is equal to that of the Compaq Plus's stock hard disk), but I was surprised to find that parking the OnBoard was a manual procedure. (Most hard disk cards automatically park themselves, greatly decreasing the likelihood of a head crash.)

The OnBoard's 60-millisecond average access time, combined with its standard interleave value of 2 (resulting in fewer spins to access successive sectors), promises better than average performance. I used *PC World*'s hard disk tests and compared the results with those of Mountain Computer's 20MB DriveCard (see "Card Tricks," *PCW*, June 1986). In the 100K-file read, write, and seek maneuvers, the OnBoard ran almost dead even with the DriveCard; with 1024K files, the OnBoard came in just a nose ahead.

Other specs enhance the impression of this card as a capable yet unexceptional performer. Its one-year warranty and mean-time-between-failure (MTBF) rate of 15,000 hours are also equal to (or just below) the specs for most hard disk slotters. And although the OnBoard's appetite for watts is fairly high (18 at power up and 12 overall), it shouldn't overtax any but the oldest Compaq Portable power supplies.

A satisfactory entry, Maynard's board ably supplies all the traditional hard disk benefits, including self-booting, support for directories and paths, and relief from the swelling ocean of floppy disks. However, as with all hard disk cards, it's a good idea to consider

(continues)

Network Your PC For Only $79.95

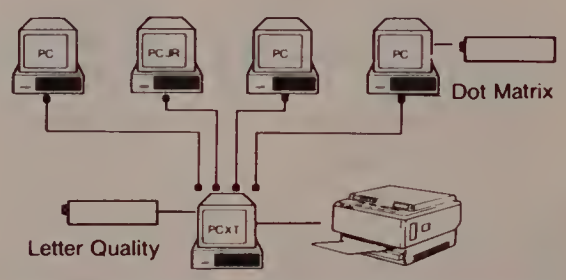
EasyLAN gives you the benefits of networking your PCs at a fraction of the cost—*$79.95 per computer.*

▶ *EasyLAN* lets you share expensive printers using standard print commands—at prices comparable to A-B switch boxes.
▶ *EasyLAN* operates across a single communications line, allowing you to transfer files in any direction. Every PC can be both a workstation and a server.
▶ Network operations are user transparent and take place in the background.
▶ Modem access with auto-dial and auto-answer is standard. *EasyLAN* provides password protection, disk/directory access restrictions and file locking.

"If it does all you need why spend more! It is the ultimate example of practicality in a local area network."
—PC Magazine.

Installation and Operation

Thousands of *EasyLAN* networks have been installed using our Network Install Process. *EasyLAN* commands such as EZDIR, EZCOPY, and EZTYPE are almost identical to DOS.



EasyLAN Office Network

"I brought access to a laser jet printer for $80."—**CONOCO Oil user.**

Specifications

▶ *EasyLAN* connects up to 18 PCs, XTs, ATs, PCjrs or compatibles using RS232 cables and ports. PCs can also be connected using port selectors, and digital PBXs.

▶ PCs operate to 19,200 baud; ATs to 56,000 baud.

▶ Memory required—20K bytes per attached PC.

▶ It's not copy protected.

"I look for products that make my job easier and save my company money. EasyLAN does both."
—Mini Micro Magazine.

Product Support

EasyLAN users have access to our responsive, professional support staff and the 24-hour on-line Product Support Center.

"The value is high, 👤👤👤👤*"*
—InfoWorld Report Card

For Ordering & Configuration Help Call

1-800-835-1515

In CA 408/738-8377

Ask about the *EasyLAN* evaluation package

VISA **MasterCard** **COD**

Sample Prices & Order Form

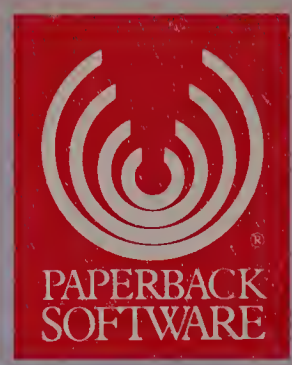
		Amount
2 PC Network	$159.90	_____
3 PC Network	$239.95	_____
Additional PC's	@ $79.95 ea.	_____
2 Port Board	$219.95	_____
30′ Cable	$49.95 Qty.____	_____
	TOTAL ORDER	_____

Server Technology, Inc., 1095 E. Duane Ave. Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, Telex 5106003481

In Canada, GK Industries 514-694-7676
In England, Tashkl Computer Ltd 040-231 423

Circle 457 on reader service card

Put VP-Info™ to the test...



Introducing the High-Speed, Low-Cost Database Management System for $99.95

THE STOP-WATCH TEST

With its powerful built-in compiler, *VP-Info* runs up to 10 times faster than dBASE II™ or dBASE III™ or any other interpretive database program. Compiler speed is especially helpful for repetitive procedures and calculations.

DATABASE TIME TRIALS	*VP-Info*	dBASE II	dBASE III	dBASE III Plus™	R:BASE™ 5000
Build an index on 2000 names	1:43	8:40	6:13	1:01	3:08
List company names and phone	1:56	3:12	2:25	2:17	0:32
Sort on indexed field	4:42	>60:00*	13:08	10:19	7:52
Count to 5000	4:10	9:04	9:43	11:35	18:51

(all times in minutes:seconds) *test terminated after one hour

And, because development speed is as important as processing speed, *VP-Info's* one-step compiler doesn't get in your way. A single command compiles any application. Programs can even be run without pre-compiling for speedier debugging.

THE YARDSTICK TEST

VP-Info's enhancements to the dBASE™ command language let you do more work with fewer lines of code.

VP-Info includes 93 commands and functions that dBASE III left out, 107 they forgot to put in dBASE II. Compared to dBASE III, *VP-Info* offers 4 new relational commands, including POST (invaluable for accounting and inventory applications), 12 new I/O commands and functions, and 10 new programming commands like REPEAT to simplify counting operations.

VP-Info also includes 16 new mathematical functions, 10 new string commands, and a powerful matrix variable capability.

Still, *VP-Info's* dBASE-like command language is easy to learn for first-time users and experienced dBASE users alike.

THE POWER TEST

VP-Info offers all the file-handling power you need. Keep 13 files active at any one time—including up to 6 open data files.

VP-Info's powerful relational commands make juggling multiple files an easy trick. For example, the SET RELATION TO command lets you create "logical links" between several data files: links that automate cross-file look-ups and retrievals.

With *VP-Info*, data files from several environments work together. Use dBASE II, dBASE III or *VP-Info's* own extended data files—with as many as 256 fields. Any file format can be used with any other—without conversion.

And, *VP-Info* includes powerful commands for networking environments. Data file security is maintained by built-in LOCK and UNLOCK commands—and the usefulness of any database is multiplied thanks to increased accessibility.

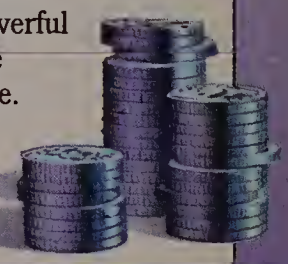
THE BOTTOM LINE TEST

$99.95 is *all* it costs for *all* this power.

Powerful database programming languages usually cost many hundreds of dollars. You might spend hundreds more adding stand-alone utilities and a compiler, but you still wouldn't have all this speed, flexibility and power. Even if you now own dBASE II or dBASE III, *VP-Info* is a great buy for its reporting and form letter capabilities alone.

Applications developers can get the *VP-Info* run-time package for a nominal charge—call us for details.

Like all Paperback Software products, *VP-Info* is powerful productivity software at a petty cash price.



$99.95

Ask for *VP-INFO* and other PSI products at better computer stores, software stores and bookshops everywhere.

Corporate licenses available.

To order call
800-443-0100
Ask for Operator 456. Order code W
For more information call: 415-644-2116.

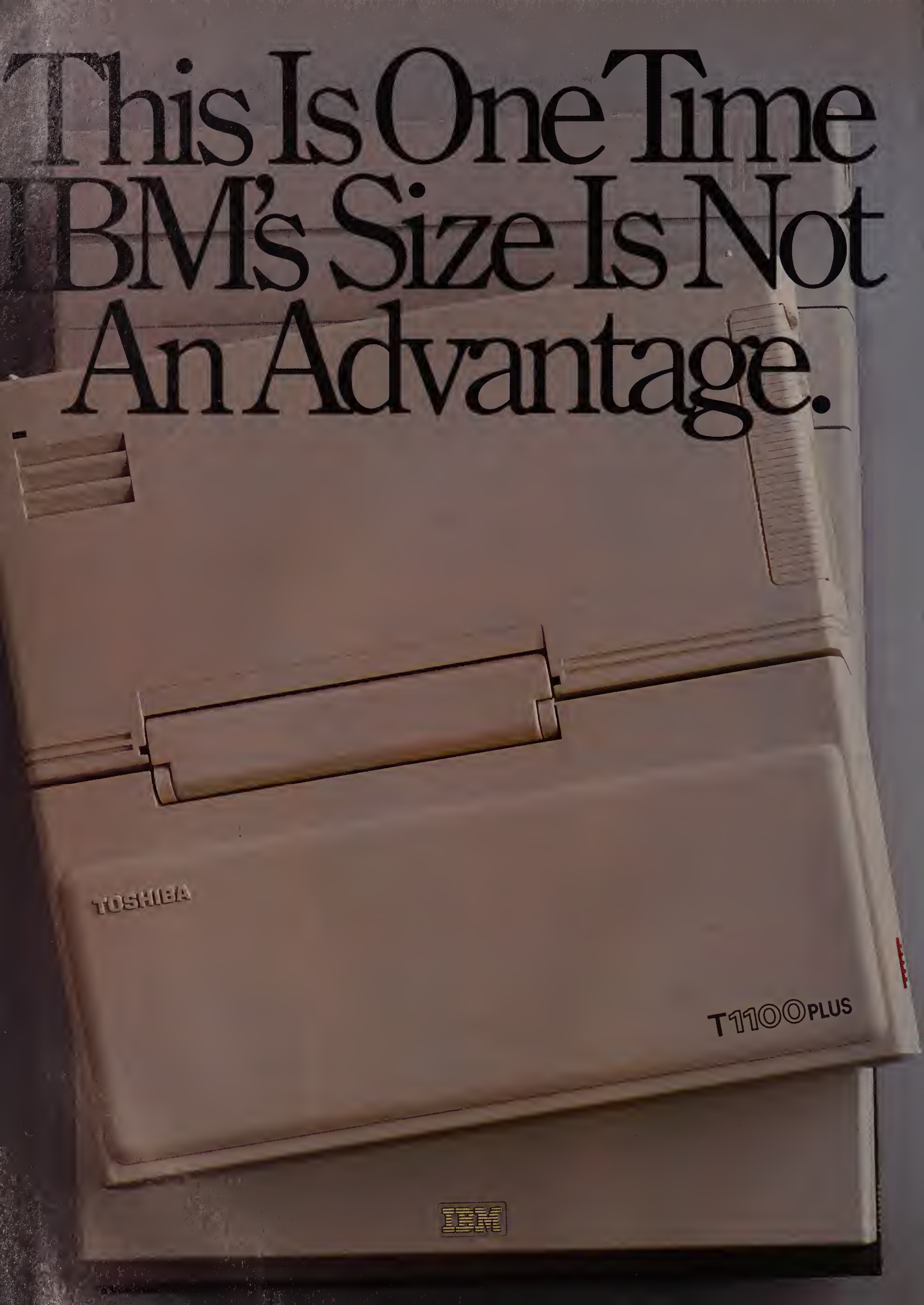
Paperback Software
2830 9th Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC, PC-XT, PC-AT or compatible computer with 80 column color or monochrome monitor, at least 256K memory, 1 double-sided floppy disk drive (two floppy disk drives or fixed disk recommended) and DOS version 2.*xx* or 3.*xx*. 320K required for DOS 3.*xx*.

dBASE, dBASE II, dBASE III and dBASE III Plus are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000 is a trademark of Microrim, Inc. IBM PC-XT, PC-AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. VP-Info and VP-Planner are trademarks of Paperback Software International. Paperback Software is a registered trademark of Paperback Software International.

Circle 229 on reader service card

This Is One Time IBM's Size Is Not An Advantage.



When it comes to a portable computer, smaller is better.

That's one reason the new dual disk drive Toshiba T1100 PLUS has it all over the IBM PC Convertible.[1]

But our new portable PC is not only smaller than the IBM. It's also lighter. And more powerful.

How much smaller? A full 20%. And theirs weighs 12.2 pounds. Ours is under 10 pounds.

And with the IBM portable computer, if you want serial and parallel ports or a CRT port, you have to add add-ons. Which makes it even bigger and heavier. And more expensive.

With the T1100 PLUS, the serial, the parallel and the CRT ports are standard built-in features. Simple mathematics tells you which portable is more portable. And more affordable.

WE TAKE THE PORTABLE PC TO A HIGHER POWER.

Before we go any further, we have to tell you there is one thing about the T1100 PLUS that's bigger than the IBM portable. Its maximum memory capacity. Ours is 640K of RAM. Theirs is only 512K of RAM.

Now we can tell you that the T1100 PLUS is faster than the IBM. Our 80C86 microprocessor lets you zip through work at up to twice the speed.

ANOTHER CLEAR ADVANTAGE.

The Toshiba T1100 PLUS uses a high-contrast, high-resolution LCD display screen. It shows 25 lines by 80 characters of text with 640 x 200 resolution, tilts to any convenient viewing angle and folds flat when you use a CRT monitor.

The IBM portable also uses an LCD display screen. But it doesn't have as much contrast. It doesn't tilt to as many convenient angles. And you have to pull it off to hook up another monitor.

ONE MORE THING THAT MAKES US EXCEPTIONAL.

Of course, the Toshiba T1100 PLUS is fully IBM-compatible. So you can run popular software like Lotus 1-2-3,[2] WordStar[3] and dBASE III.[4]

And, as we mentioned, it has two built-in 720K 3.5" disk drives. It also has an optional 1200-baud Hayes[5]-compatible internal modem and runs on built-in rechargeable batteries. Just like the IBM portable.

But should either stop running, only Toshiba guarantees you overnight delivery of a replacement while your T1100 PLUS is being fixed. It's all part of our "Exceptional Care" program.

To find out more about the T1100 PLUS, call 1-800-457-7777 for the name of the Toshiba dealer near you. And see why being small is going to make us one of the biggest names in PCs.

In Touch with Tomorrow

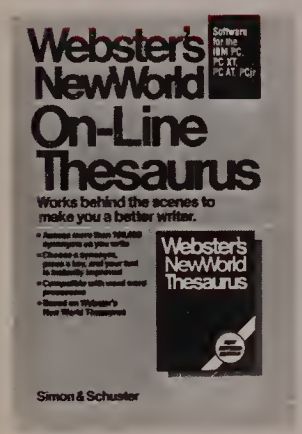
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Information Systems Division

1. IBM and IBM PC Convertible are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 2. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. 3. WordStar is a registered trademark of Micropro. 4. dBASE III is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 5. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Corporation.

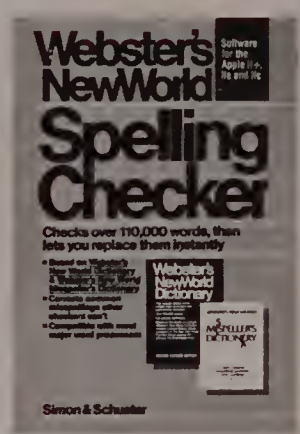
Circle 285 on reader service card

Teach your old word processor the newest tricks



"Truly amazing . . . outclasses every other program of its type." —John C. Dvorak, *S.F. Examiner*

Feature for feature, *Webster's New World® On-Line Thesaurus* leaves the competition at a loss for words. With 20,000 root words, 120,000 synonyms, 500,000 replacement alternatives, and much more (see our comparison chart below)—*Webster's New World® On-Line Thesaurus* guarantees that you'll never be without the right word again. For the IBM PC, XT, AT and PCjr. $69.95



The phenomenal software that catches complicated yet common misspellings—like "fenomenal." Just type in a word the way you think it sounds, like "potenshal," and the Spelling Checker automatically corrects it for you. Think of the potential that gives you! No wonder *PC Magazine* hails it as **"the knock-down, drag-out, clear-cut winner!"** (Editor's Choice 1985) For the IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr and Apple II+, IIe, and IIc. $59.95

LOOK HOW WE COMPARE:

WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD® ON-LINE THESAURUS			
	Webster's New World	Turbo Lightning	Random House Reference Set
Root word entries	20,000	5,000	5,000
Root words + derivatives	64,000	5,000	5,000
Number of synonyms	120,000	50,000	50,000
Replacement alternatives	500,000	50,000	50,000
Word-processors supported	33	11	14
Resident RAM required	44K	64K min.	24K min.
Disk space required (full dictionary)	360K	160K	208K
Find synonyms for synonyms repeatedly	y	n	n
Undo synonym replacement	y	n	n
Backtrack through selections	y	n	n
Note pad	y	n	n
Multiple on-screen synonym pages	y	n	n
Edit synonym before insertion	y	n	n
WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD® SPELLING CHECKER			
	Webster's New World IBM, Apple	Turbo Lightning IBM	Random House Reference Set IBM
Number of words	114,000	83,000	50,000 or 80,000
Help windows	y	y	n
Browseable dictionary	y	n	y
Catches: Phonetic misspellings You type: FENOMENAL	PHENOMENAL	FELLOWMEN	FEMININE

SIMON & SCHUSTER COMPUTER SOFTWARE
Now at your local retailer, or call toll-free today:
1-800-624-0023 (National) **1-800-624-0024** (In N.J.)

WEBSTER'S NEW WORLD®
When Every Word Counts™

Circle 928 on reader service card

the trade-offs between the On-Board and its bay-bound brethren. You'll be able to hang onto your second floppy drive, and you'll appreciate the reasonably simple installation, but in exchange, you should expect slower performance and greater heat buildup—not to mention paying a few hundred dollars more. *—Art Wilcox*

OnBoard 20 Hard Drive Card
Maynard Electronics, Inc.
460 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707
305/331-6402
List price: $1195

Color Combo Card

Pity the poor PC—it was the wunderkind of its time. A monochrome monitor and 256K equipped it to take on most personal computing challenges. But now, a gang of RAM-resident software and graphics-intensive applications are pushing the unfortunate machine to the wall. To maintain the PC's respectability, Persyst's Color Combo Card offers an honorable RAM and graphics solution on a single board.

The Color Combo Card is a multifunction board that emulates the IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) and provides up to 384K of system memory. Like the CGA, the board produces an 8-by-8-pixel character box in text mode,

(continues)

NOBODY DELIVERS LIKE LOGICSOFT.

Buy it today, use it tomorrow!
Only Logicsoft ships your order the same day via overnight courier.* Free.

Nobody beats Logicsoft prices.
In fact, if you find a lower price (advertised or a bonafide quote) on any of the hundreds of products we stock, we'll beat it by $10.† Our Corporate Accounts Program offers attractive volume discounts. Credit cards and PO's accepted.

Outstanding customer service and technical support.
It's only a toll-free phone call away. Another reason why Logicsoft is a major hardware and software supplier to over 50,000 companies, including over 90% of the Fortune 1000.

See inside for the lowest prices on over 800 products for IBM-PC's and compatibles.

*Applies to order totaling over $100. If under $100, shipped UPS—FREE (Within Cont. U.S.). Due to weight restrictions, printers and monitors are also shipped UPS—FREE. †This offer does not apply to items under $100, American Express or Terms orders. In these instances, we will *meet* any lower price. We reserve the right to request a current written price quote.

LOGICSOFT®

110 Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express, C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% for insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange only. We do not guarantee compatability. Any goods returned for credit are subject to at 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

NOW LEASE OR PURCHASE SYSTEMS FROM LOGICSOFT.

THE ECONOMY AND FLEXIBILITY OF A LOGICLEASE.

High tech without high cost. Outstanding flexibility. Plus substantial tax benefits. Logicsoft's new leasing program gives you them all and much more. Lease the computer system you need now for 36 months (customized lease programs also available) at one of our low, low rates. At the end of the term, you can purchase the system for only 10% of the original purchase price. Or negotiate a lease extension. Give Logicsoft a call. **We'll process your lease application in 24 hours.** And deliver your system within three days. First and last lease payments required in advance. Lease proposals subject to credit approval. Rates based on current cost of funds.

FREE 90-DAY, ON-SITE SERVICE ON ALL SYSTEMS.

Whether you lease or purchase a system from Logicsoft, you get a unique bonus: *a free 90-day, on-site system hardware service contract.* We've contracted with one of the nation's largest and most respected independent computer maintenance firms to provide you free service in most metropolitan areas. If a problem arises, it will be corrected quickly and efficiently. *At your facility. And at no additional cost to you.* There's no inconvenience of transporting your system to and from a service center. Wherever you are. Whatever the problem. Expert assistance is only a phone call away.

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

1-800-645-3491

NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

Circle #400 on reader service card.

Leading Edge Model D

• 256K Memory • Two 360K Half/Height Floppy Drives • Four Expansion Slots • Keyboard • Text Display Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel And Serial Port • Color option available
• **Purchase Price: $1,375**

Lease For **$59** per month

New IBM AT—30 Mb

8 MHz • 512K • 30 Mb Hard Drive (Full Height, w/controller) • 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Serial/Parallel Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $4,179**

Lease For **$165** per month

New IBM XT—20 Mb

512K • 20 Mb Hard Drive • 360K Floppy Drive Half Height • Eight Expansion Slots • IBM Enhanced PC Keyboard • Asynchronous Communications Adapter • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as Option
• **Purchase Price: $2,369**

Lease For **$99** per month

New Compaq Deskpro 286—30 Mb

• 512K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 30Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One parallel port • Free 90 Day On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome available as option
• **Purchase Price: $3,859**

Lease For **$152** per month

New Compaq Deskpro 20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • One 20Mb Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Eight Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Card • One Parallel port • Asynchronous Communications/Clock Board • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract • Color or Monochrome Monitor Available as option
• **Purchase Price: $2,299**

Lease For **$99** per month

New Compaq Portable II 20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 360K one/third Height Floppy Drive • Two Expansion Slots • Compaq II Keyboard • Text/Grahics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Serial and Parallel Port •
Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $3,879**

Lease For **$153** per month

New Compaq Portable 286—20Mb

• 640K RAM Memory • 80286 Based CPU • One 20Mb Hard Drive (w/controller) • One 1.2 Mb Half/Height Floppy Drive • Five Expansion Slots • Compaq Keyboard • Graphics Display Card • 9" Text/Graphics Monochrome Monitor • One Parallel Port • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service
• **Purchase Price: $3,898**

Lease For **$154** per month

AT&T 6300 Total Business System

• 640K RAM Memory • One 10 Mb Half/Height Hard Drive (w/Controller) • One 360K Floppy Drive • Seven Expansion Slots • AT&T-Keyboard • High-Resolution Graphics Card • High-Resolution Monochrome Graphics Monitor • Serial & Parallel Ports • Toshiba P-351 Printer And Cable • Software Bundle (dBase III Plus, Lotus 1-2-3, Word Perfect, SideKick, G.W. Basic and MS-DOS) • Free 90-Day, On-Site Service Contract
• **Purchase Price: $4,299**

Lease For **$169** per month color optional

100% Burn-In and Testing.

All systems undergo a 48-hour configuration, testing and burn-in period. We configure system boards, set DIP switches, format hard drives, perform memory diagnostics and check system with monitor.

IBM PC™, AT™, PC/XT™ are trademarks and IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

LOGICSOFT ALSO OFFERS SOFTWARE FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY IBM PC APPLICATION...

WORD PROCESSING

DISPLAY WRITE III	**$369**
Easy Writer II	195
MICROSOFT WORD 3	**269**
Multimate	239
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	**295**
Office Writer	239
Pfs: Write	85
Samna III	279
VOLKSWRITER 3	**145**
WORD PERFECT	**199**
Wordstar	169
Wordstar Pro Pak	239
WORDSTAR 2000	**249**
Wordstar 2000 Plus	295
XY WRITE III	**219**

WORD PROCESSING ADD-ONS

Fancy Font	$145
Punctuation & Style	75
TURBO LIGHTNING	**59**
Word Finder	59

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Cornerstone	$ 85
d BASE III PLUS	**429**
Knowledge Man 2	275
Paradox	495
Pfs: File	85
Pfs: Report	79
Powerbase	209
R:BASE 5000	**329**
Revelation	495
REFLEX	**59**
Think Tank	109
Q & A	215

DATA BASE MGMT. ADD-ONS

Clipper (D Base)	$359
Clout 2 (R:Base)	129
DB III Compiler (Wordtech)	459
Ext. Report Writer (R:Base)	99
Quickcode III (D Base)	149
Quickreport (D Base)	149

SPREADSHEETS/ INTEGRATED

Ability	$ 65
Enable	339
FRAMEWORK II	**419**
Javelin	459
LOTUS 1-2-3	**315**
Multiplan	119
Supercalc III	195
SYMPHONY	**439**

SPREADSHEET ADD-ONS

LOTUS REPORT WRITER	**$109**
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst	75
Sideways	45
Spreadsheet Auditor	99
Quickcode for 1-2-3	85

GRAPHICS

CHARTMASTER	**$209**
Diagram Master	189
Energraphics (NEW)	295
Gem Draw	159
Graph Writer	219
Harvard Presentation	249
Map Master	229
MICROSOFT CHART	**179**
Pfs: Graph	85
Sign Master	149

CAD/CAM

Auto CAD	**Low Price Call!**
Pro Design II	229

PLOTTERS AVAIL.
See hardware listings

LANGUAGES

C COMPILER (MS)	**$239**
Cobol Compiler (MS)	429
Fortran Compiler (MS)	219
Lattice C Compiler	259
MACRO ASSEMBLER (MS)	**95**
Pascal Compiler (MS)	185
Quick Basic (MS)	69
True Basic	119
TURBO PASCAL	**45**

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total	$279
Microsoft Project	229
SUPER PROJECT PLUS	**259**
Timeline	239

FINANCIAL

MANAGING YOUR MONEY	**$109**
Dollars N' Sense	109

ACCOUNTING

BPI Entry	from $319
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES (Formerly IUS)	**from 319**

SPECIAL!
Buy Any (3) CA Accounting Modules & get Easy Plus FREE!

Great Plains	from 449
Open Systems	from 319
State of the Art Mas.	from 579
TCS Client Write Up	895
Real World	from 529

MISC/UTILITIES

COPY II PC	**$ 35**
Crosstalk XVI	99
FAST BACK	**99**
Microsoft Windows	65
NORTON UTILITIES	**55**
Prokey 4.0	79
Remote	99
Resident	75
SIDEKICK	**49**
Superkey	45

OVER 200 OTHER SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK AT LOW DISCOUNT PRICES.

#1 Rated productivity software.

dBase III Plus $429

Add-Ons for dBase III Plus

Clipper
dBase III compiler. **$359**

Quickcode III
Quickcode III reduces programming time by over 70%. **$149**

Quickreport
The most powerful report writer for dBase III. **$149**

dWINDOW III
Generate windows; any number, size, character, and color. **$75**

LOTUS 1-2-3 $315

Add-Ons for LOTUS 1-2-3

Sideways
Sideways lets you create extra wide printouts of reports without staples, glue or tape. **$45**

Spreadsheet Auditor
The most powerful error trapping program available. (Includes side print utility.) **$109**

LOTUS 1-2-3 Report Writer
Now you can format your own reports, forms and mailings from 1-2-3 files. **$109**

Word Perfect $199

Add-Ons for Word Perfect

Turbo Lightning
Random House Thesaurus & Spell-checker. **$59**

Punctuation & Style
Helps improve the quality of your writing. **$75**

Fancy Font
Lets you use multiple fonts to enhance the appearance of your letters & reports. **$145**

AND A HUGE SELECTION OF PERIPHERALS.

PRINTERS*

CANON
Bubble Jet BJ-80 ..... $459
EPSON
LQ 800 579
LQ 1000 749
RX-100 385
FX-85 399
FX-286 589
JUKI
6100 359
6300 709
NEC
8800 1045
Pinwriter P-5 Series
..... **Low Price Call!**
Pinwriter P-6 449
Pinwriter P-7 635
MANNESMAN TALLY
MT-86 489
MT-85 399
OKIDATA
182 Plug & Play 224
192 Plug & Play 349
193 Plug & Play 545
2410 P Plug & Play 1759
PANASONIC
KX 1091 255
KX 1595 ..... **Low Price Call!**
TOSHIBA
P 321 489
P 341 795
P 351 999
CITIZEN
MSP 10 259
MSP 15 349
MSP 20 309
MSP 25 479
Premier 35 479

LASER PRINTERS*

CANON
Laser Printer $1995
HEWLETT PACKARD
Laser Printer 2569
Laser Printer Plus 3399
OASYS
Laser Pro Express 1699

PLOTTERS*

FACIT
4550 (6 Pen Plotter) ... $ 395
HEWLETT PACKARD
7475A 1699
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP 40 875
DMP 41 2599
DMP 42 2599
DMP 51 3949
DMP 52 3949

MONITORS*

AMDEK
Color 600 ..... $ 389
Color 722 509
Color 725 .... **Low Price Call!**
12" Green 300 G 125
12" Amber 300 A 135
12" Amber 310 A 149
NEC
JC—1401P 3A
Multi-sync color
w/swivel base 569
IBM
Color Monitor 539
Monochrome Monitor . 225
Enhanced Color Display 679
PRINCETONE GRAPHICS
RGB HX-12 419
RGB HX-12E 535
RGB SR-12 569
RGB SR-12P 625
Amber Max 12 165
QUADRAM
Amberchrome 12" 145
EGA Monitor w/swivel .. 549
TAXAN
121/122 145
620 415
640 525

MULTI-FUNCTION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
Six Pack Premium $389
Six Pack Plus (384K) ... 239
Rampage w/256K 269
Rampage (AT) w/512K .. 459
Advantage (128K) 369
I/O Mini Half Card 119
I/O Plus II 125
EVEREX
Magic Card II w/384K .. 199
TECMAR
Captain (384K) 219
QUADRAM
Quadboard (384K) 269
Silverboard 235
EMS
w/256K 349
Liberty (AT) w/128K 315
INTEL
Above Board (PC) 275
Above Board (AT) 435
Above Board (PS) 64K .. 329
Above Board (PS) AT
256K 429
8087 Math
Co-Processor 129
80287 Math
Co-Processor 209

GRAPHICS BOARDS

AST
Preview $249
EVEREX
Graphics Edge 239
The Edge 239
HERCULES
Monochrome Graphics
Card 299
Color Card 155
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Multi-Display Card 189
Modular Graphics Card 249
Color/Mono 159
QUADRAM
EGA Plus Graphics 389
SIGMA
EGA Board 375
Color 400 (Princeton) ... 479
STB
Chauffeur 255
Graphics Plus II 229
EGA Plus 319
TECMAR
Graphics Master 439

COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

AST
5251-11 ..... $645
DCA
IRMA Board 839

MODEMS

AST
Reach 1200 Half Card .. $345
EVEREX
Evercom II 149
HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 389
Smartmodem 1200B
w/Smartcom II 359
Smartmodem 2400 599
Smartmodem 2400B
w/Smartcom II 559
PROMETHEUS
Pro-modem 1200B
w/software 239
QUADRAM
Quadmodem Series
..... **Low Price Call!**
VEN-TEL
PC Modem 1200 Half
Card 365
1200 Plus 339
PC Modem 2400 Half
Card 499

MOUSE INPUT DEVICES

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse w/DR Halo 2 . $135
MICROSOFT
Microsoft Mouse (Serial) 135
Microsoft Mouse (Buss) 125

SURGE PROTECTORS

KENSINGTON MICROWAVE
Masterpiece ..... $ 95
Masterpiece Plus 119
CURTIS
Diamond 39
Emerald 45
Ruby 59

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONIC
5151 (Deluxe) 169
5153 (w/touch Pad) 289
3270 PC 245
Keytronic Jr. 5151 169

MEMORY STORAGE

IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box (10 + 10) . $2329
Bernoulli Box (20 Mb) . 2299
Bernoulli Box (20 + 20) 3279

HARD DISK DRIVES

MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
Hard Drive Card (20 Mb) . $975
Hard Drive Card (30 Mb)
..... **Low Price Call!**
PRIAM CORP
60 Mb Internal Hard Drive
..... 1489
Innerspace ID 40Mb ... 1299
PLUS +
Hard Card 10 Mb 699
TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGY
Tc 5525i 25 Mb Int 799
SEAGATE
10 Mb ½ Ht Int 465
20 Mb ½ Ht Int 499
20 Mb Full Ht (AT) 599
30 Mb Full Ht (AT) 789
40 Mb Full Ht (AT) 899
60 Mb Full Ht (AT)
..... **Low Price Call!**
CORE
20 Mb Int (AT) 1299
30 Mb Int (AT) 1399
40 Mb Int (AT) 1495
72 Mb Int (AT) 2795

CARTRIDGE TAPE BACK-UP

EVEREX
Excel Stream 20 Mb Int . $639
Excel Stream 60 Mb Int . 799
Excel Stream 60 Mb Ext 929
IRWIN
Irwin 110 10 Mb Int 499
20 Mb Int 595
20 Mb 325 (AT) Ext. D ... 779
SYSGEN
Image Tape Backup
10 Mb Int 789
Image Tape Backup
20 Mb Int 599
Image Tape Backup
20 Mb Ext 699
TECMAR
QIC 60 AT 1250
QIC 60 Ext Tape Backup 1599
CORE
60 Mb Ext 1599

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

Panasonic 360 K ½ Ht. . $119
Tandon TM-100 360 K
F/Ht. 125
Tandon TM-100 360 K
½ Ht 105
Toshiba 360 K ½ Ht. ... 115

BACK UP POWER SUPPLIES

DATA SHIELD
200 Wt (PC) $249
300 Wt (XT) 359
500 Wt (AT) 569
800 Wt (AT) 655

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS—free. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

CAN'T FIND IT? ASK FOR OUR SPECIAL ORDER DEPT.

There's a good chance we do carry the product (we're adding new ones every day). Or, we can get it for you from one of our suppliers—still at our low direct-to-you prices.

INTRODUCING LOGICWARE. FULLY COMPATIBLE COMPUTER PRODUCTS.

5-Year Unconditional Warranty • Made in U.S.A. Immediate Replacement or Repair Policy • Low Power Consumption

Now Logicsoft gives you a logical choice.

We're manufacturing a complete line of computer products called LogicWare. They're fully compatible with major manufacturers.

The boards pictured here are part of a vast array of ultra-reliable computer products.

We save you money—not by using inexpensive labor or parts—but through state-of-the-art technology, which reduces part requirements and increases reliability. Eac product has a 5-year unconditional warranty plus our immediate replace or repair policy.

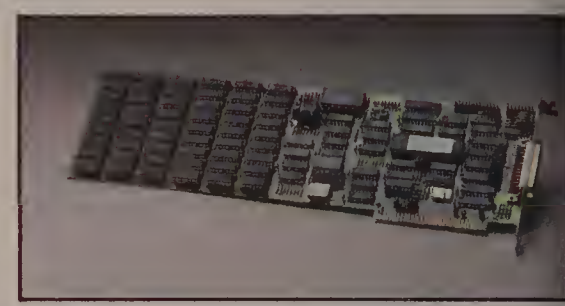
LogicWare. It's the logical way to get high quality without paying high prices.

AST Compatible AT Multifunction Board w/128K— $219

• Expandable to 2 Megabytes on Board • Install Either 64K or 256K Chips to Customize the Memory to your Existing Memory Configuration • Software RAM Disk • Printer Spooler/Buffer • One Parallel Port • Two Serial Ports • Game Port

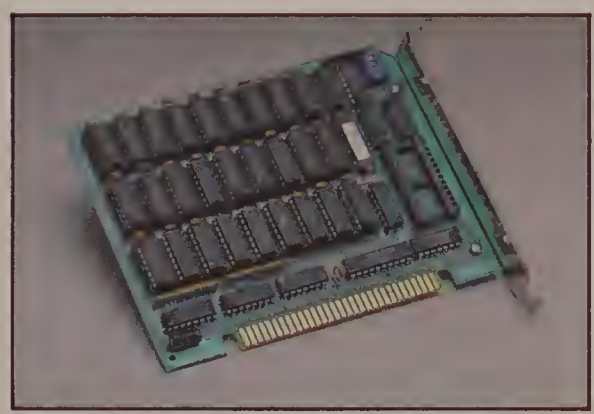
Hercules Compatible Monochrome Graphics Board—$119

• 720 × 348 Pixel Graphics • Parallel Printer Port • Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible • TTL Monochrome Output • ATD Software Supplied For Direct Emulation of Hercules Graphics Card • Low Power Consumption



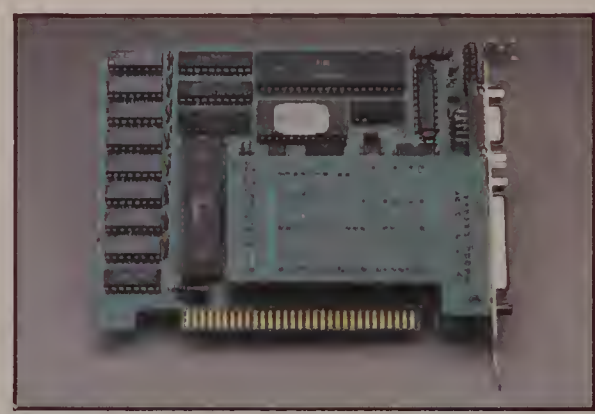
AST Compatible Six Function Card w/384K—$159

• One Parallel Port • One Serial Port • Clock Calendar • 384K RAM Memory • Low Power Consumption • Soft- ware • Printer/Spooler Buffer



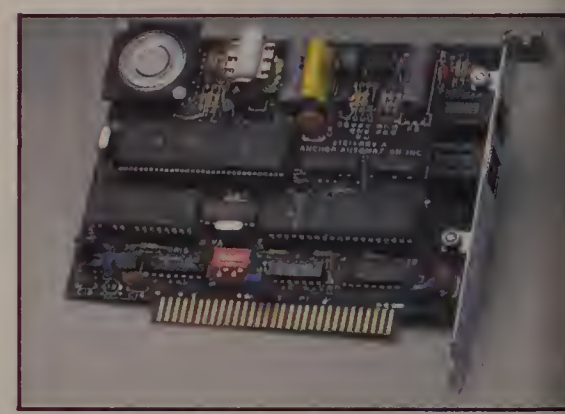
AST Compatible 576K RAM Board Half Card with ØK—$69

• Expandable to 576K • Supports 64K or 256K Memory Chips • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption • Clock Calendar Option
loaded w/384K $135
loaded w/576K $149



Hercules Compatible Color Graphics Board—$99

• 320 × 200 Color Pixels • 640 × 200 Monograph Pixels • Parallel Printer Port • Low Power Consumption • Fits in Short Slot • Will Drive a Medium Resolution Color & Composite Monochrome Monitor



Hayes 1200 B Compatible Hal Card Modem w/Software—$14

• 300/1200 Baud • Bell 103/212A Compatible • Auto Dial/Auto Answer • Pulse or Touch Tone Dialing • Full or Half Duplex Operation • Fits in Short Slot • Low Power Consumption

Hayes 2400B Compatible Hal Card Modem w/Software—$29

LOGICSOFT®

To order or receive technical assistance, call our National Hotline:

110 Bi-County Blvd., Dept. 5432
Farmingdale, NY 11735
CANADA: 416-283-2354
Domestic/Int'l Telex
286905 SoftUR

1-800-645-3491
NY STATE: 1-800-235-6442 (516) 249-8440
Customer Service: 1-800-431-9037 NYS: 516-249-8440
FAX #516-249-5289

EUROPE: 020-83 48 64
Telex: 10759 Logic NL
Mail orders to:
LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
pb 9460, 1006 AL Amsterdam, Holland

No surcharge for MasterCard, VISA, American Express. C.O.D., money order, check or PO's (please call for price verification) • No sales tax on orders shipped outside N.Y. State • Please add 2% insurance and handling ($3.00 minimum) (int'l orders add'l) • We do not bill until we ship. All products covered by mfg's warranty. Defective merchandise may be returned for repair or exchange We do not guarantee compatibility. Any goods returned for credit are subject to a 15% restocking charge. All prices and policies subject to change without notice.

Circle #400 on reader service card.

and lets you produce 4 colors simultaneously from a palette of 16 on an RGB or composite color monitor using your favorite graphics software.

In fact, CGA compatibility doesn't come any better. The CGA and the Color Combo Card are designed around the same CRT controller device, the Motorola 6845. Its two alphanumeric modes mirror the CGA's: you have a choice of the little-used 40 columns by 25 lines and the ever-popular 80 columns by 25 lines. The Color Combo's graphics also duplicate the CGA's medium resolution of 320 by 200 pixels, as well as the 640-by-200-pixel high-resolution mode in one color. You'll also notice that Color Combo graphics duplicate the CGA's, right down to the characteristic screen flicker you see while scrolling through a text file.

Besides adding color to the PC, the Color Combo Card in its 384K configuration quickly fills the PC's memory to the 640K limit. Bargain hunters who want to install their own chips may prefer the 64K version or select the color board with no extra memory at all.

Besides graphics and heftier memory, the space-conscious Color Combo Card packs in a serial port, a parallel port, a phono jack for composite video, a clock/calendar, and even a light-pen interface. The standard RAM disk, print spooler, and clock driver utilities come packaged with the board.

(continues)

Take the law into your own hands.

Introducing LegalEase™—The simple, ready-to-use business agreement and form system for IBM® PCs.

Now get the legal protection you need in your business and personal dealings, instantly. Without hiring expensive lawyers.

LegalEase™ gives you over 150 time-tested contracts, agreements, leases, notices, waivers, releases and binding business forms—right at your computer keyboard. The simple on-screen menus guide you to exactly the right LegalEase™ document. Just retrieve, edit and print using PC Write, one of the best selling word processor programs of all time. It's yours free if you order now.

You can also use LegalEase™ with any standard word processor, including WordStar® and MultiMate.™ Or copy the forms you need directly from the manual.

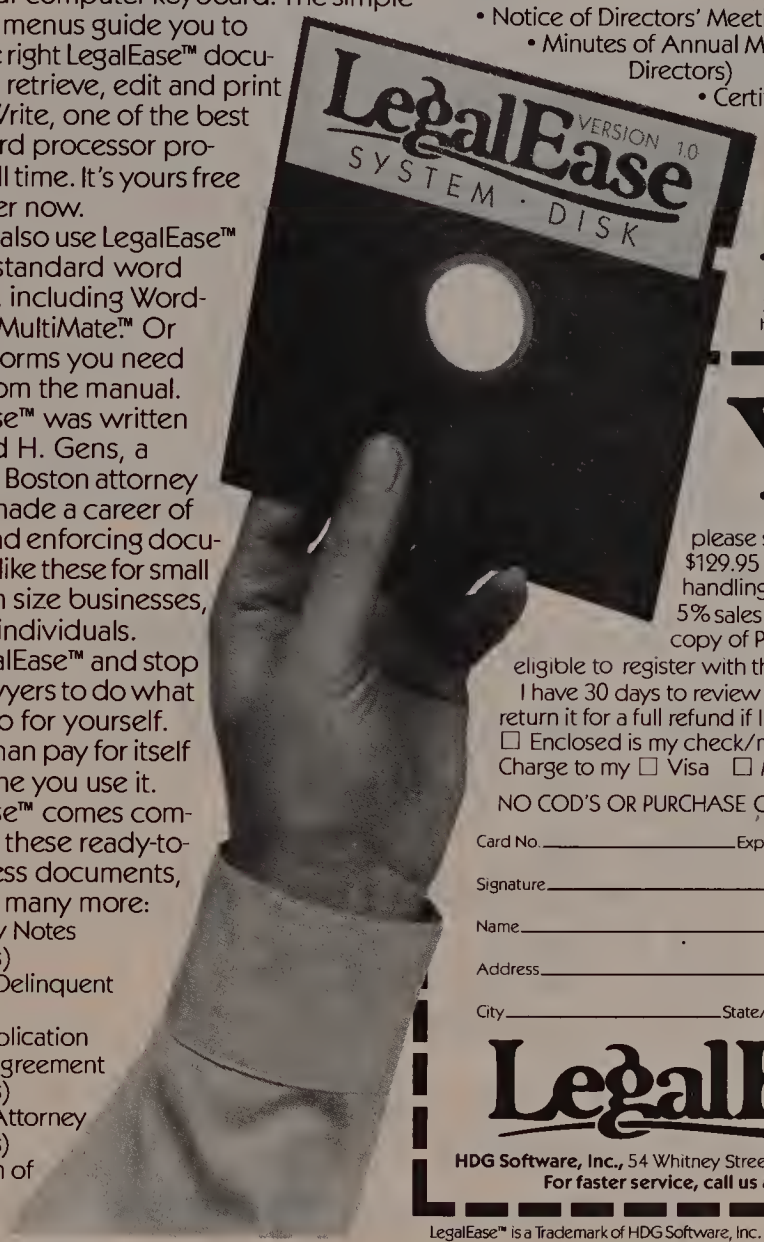
LegalEase™ was written by Richard H. Gens, a respected Boston attorney who has made a career of drafting and enforcing documents just like these for small to medium size businesses, as well as individuals.

Get LegalEase™ and stop paying lawyers to do what you can do for yourself. It'll more than pay for itself the first time you use it.

LegalEase™ comes complete with these ready-to-use business documents, and many, many more:

- Promissory Notes (7 versions)
- Notice of Delinquent Account
- Credit Application
- Security Agreement (2 versions)
- Power of Attorney (2 versions)
- Short Form of Residential Lease
- Commercial Leases (2 versions)
- Bills of Sale (4 versions)
- Lease of Personal Property
- Offer of Employment
- Employment Agreement
- Employee Non-Compete Agreement (3 versions)
- Firm Price Quote
- Notice of Defective Goods
- Contract for Sale of Goods
- Escrow Agreement
- Notice of Shareholders' Meeting
- Notice of Directors' Meeting
- Minutes of Annual Meeting (Shareholders/Directors)
- Certificate of Corporate Vote
- General Partnership Agreement
- Real Estate Brokerage Agreement
- Simple Form of Will
- Realty Trust—Nominee

LegalEase™ requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher and 128K RAM.



Yes,

please send me LegalEase™ for $129.95 plus $7.50 postage and handling (Mass. residents add 5% sales tax). Don't forget my free copy of PC Write which I am eligible to register with the publisher.

I have 30 days to review this product and may return it for a full refund if I am not totally satisfied.

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

NO COD'S OR PURCHASE ORDERS.

Card No. _____ Expir. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State/Zip _____

LegalEase™

HDG Software, Inc., 54 Whitney Street, Sherborn, MA 01770-9990
For faster service, call us at (617) 651-1881.

LegalEase™ is a Trademark of HDG Software, Inc. Copyright 1986, HDG Software, Inc.

Circle 442 on reader service card

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

COMPATIBILITY AFFORDABILITY
RELIABILITY EXPANDABILITY

IBM XT/AT COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS BY

AFTON COMPUTER INC.

QUANTUM 286 TURBO

Made In The USA

- IBM AT COMPATIBLE
- PHOENIX BIOS
- 8-10 MHZ SWITCHABLE CLOCK SPEED
- 512K UP TO 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS 1 PARALLEL PORT ON BOARD
- 20 MB HARD DISK
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- AT KEYBOARD
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

All For Only $1995.00

QUANTUM XT TURBO
(Made in the USA)

- PHOENIX BIOS
- 4.77-8MHZ SWITCHABLE CLOCK SPEED
- 640K ON BOARD
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND CLOCK
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

All For Only $745.00

Quantum XT 4.77 MHz. . .Call For Pricing

AFTON COMPUTER INC.
(714) 863-6951
24825 Calle El Toro Grande
El Toro, California 92630
Customer Service (714) 553-1701
Telex 756731
Prices and Configurations Subject To Change.

Circle 665 on reader service card

The Color Combo Card memory expansion capabilities require an existing 256K of RAM on the motherboard. Installation is a simple task: If you can find an empty slot in the system unit and reset a few DIP switches, you're in business. Even for a novice, this should take no more than 10 minutes—a quick fix that should please a wide range of users.

These days, the venerable PC can use all the help it can get. For some applications, the Color Combo Card may be all the help it needs. —*Wes Nihei*

Persyst Color Combo Card
Persyst
3545 Harbor Blvd.
P.O. Box 6725
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
714/662-5600
List price: $395, with 64K RAM $435, with 384K RAM $580
Requirements: 256K

Eric Brown is an Associate Editor for PC World. *Jordan Breslow is a partner in the Walnut Creek, California, firm of Stewart, Stewart, and Breslow, which emphasizes computer law. Jon Stewart is Managing Editor of* PC World. *Art Wilcox is a Contributing Editor for* PC World. *Wes Nihei is the Editorial Assistant for* PC World.

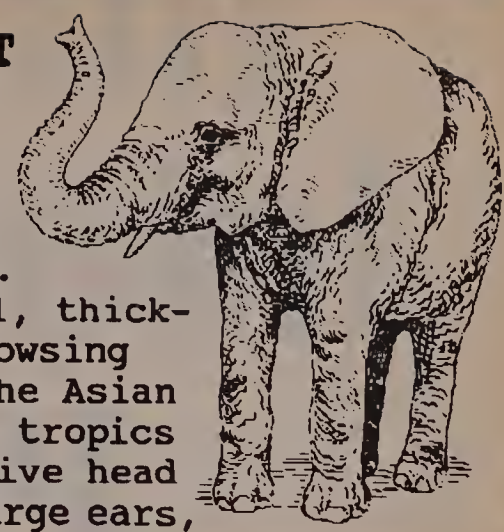
ELEPHANT.

The world's largest and most powerful living land mammal. It is a tall, thick-skinned, browsing animal of the Asian and African tropics with a massive head and body, a long trunk, large fanlike ears, and ivory tusks. The elephant belongs to the order Proboscidea, a name which refers to its most characteristic feature, the trunk (a word derived from the French trompe, meaning trumpet or proboscis).

Other OCR systems

ELEPHANT

The world's largest and most powerful living land mammal. It is a tall, thick-skinned, browsing animal of the Asian and African tropics with a massive head and body, large ears,



The JetReader™

WHY GET JUST WORDS, WHEN YOU CAN GET THE WHOLE PICTURE.

Introducing Datacopy's JetReader™

	WP/ Compatible Formats	Multi-Page Autofeed	Learns New Typestyles	Word/Image Software	Price
Datacopy JetReader	7	✓	✓	✓	$2,950
Kurzweil	2	✓	✓		$36,500
Compuscan	2	✓			$5,695
Dest	5				$2,885

Often business communications demand that documents be prepared combining both text and illustrations. Now with JetReader there is a high quality, low cost OCR system for your personal computer that lets you do this quickly and conveniently. The JetReader reads output from virtually any printer as well as graphic images and illustrations.

The chart shows the JetReader's capabilities. And it lets you compare its very affordable price of $2,950 to other OCR systems.

Datacopy's JetReader system comes complete with software for reading both text (OCR) and images (WIPS™). It also includes seven word processing formatters for converting the data scanned into a format compatible with the most popular word processing programs. If your favorite isn't included, our basic formatting programs will work for you.

We realize that you work with documents that are more than one page in length. Our scanner accepts up to ten pages, and then automatically reads each one, accurately creating a data file from the printed information.

When you purchase the JetReader system with OCR Plus, you get the added capability of having an OCR system you can train to read the font, style, and language used in your business. That is, of course, if it's not already included in the long list of typestyles the system is factory-trained to read.

Call today to get the whole picture. **1-800-556-1234** (Inside CA please call 1-800-441-2345) and ask for extension 96.

DATACOPY™

JetReader.™ When words aren't enough.

Datacopy Corporation, 1215 Terra Bella Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043 JetReader and WIPS (Word Image Processing System), are trademarks of Datacopy Corporation.

Circle 572 on reader service card

Turn your PC into a Personal Publisher

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings desktop publishing to your PC.

Now you can move from first thoughts to finished copy easily and directly. ClickArt Personal Publisher lets you mix a variety of text and graphics directly on-screen, prepare page layouts and print the results. You can publish just about anything, from newsletters to new business proposals.

Personal Publisher's graphical what-you-see-is-what-you-get approach to text entry and page layout lets you see everything on the screen right as you're doing it! On-screen menus make learning and using Personal Publisher a snap.

You can enter and edit text directly on-screen in a variety of sizes and typefaces or read it in from a word processing file. Text can be justified, centered or flush right or left. With Personal Publisher you can choose from 1, 2, 3 or 4 column layouts; even the column widths are variable. In addition, each line in a column can be individually sized and positioned.

Personal Publisher also lets you create and insert graphics and line rules anywhere on the page. There's even a unique "PictureWrap" feature which automatically flows text around images — even when the image spans more than one column.

ClickArt Personal Publisher brings page layout to the PC. The newsletter shown was printed using the Apple LaserWriter.

With Personal Publisher you have access to thousands of images and hundreds of existing type fonts. As a special introductory offer, ClickArt Personal Publisher includes ClickArt Publications, an image portfolio containing over 300 pieces of clip art for newsletter and business use.

You can print your results on Epson, Okidata and other popular dot matrix printers. Or if you want the professional look of laser quality, options are available for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter or Cordata laser printers.

ClickArt Personal Publisher is ***$185*** for the dot matrix version. Optional laser fonts and drivers are an additional ***$150.***

See your dealer or call or write us for more information.

ClickArt Personal Publisher requires an IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible with 512K RAM, two disk drives or a hard disk and an IBM Color Card or Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card. Mouse recommended but not required.

T/Maker®

T/Maker Co.
1973 Landings Drive
Mountain View, CA 94043
415-962-0195

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. ClickArt is a registered trademark of T/Maker Company. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 252 on reader service ca

From the Software Shelf

PC World offers first impressions of recent software releases

A balanced template, a better better BASIC, ThinkTank on the run, Norton redux, and a calendar for forgetful legal eagles

Edited by Robert Luhn

Ledger Domain

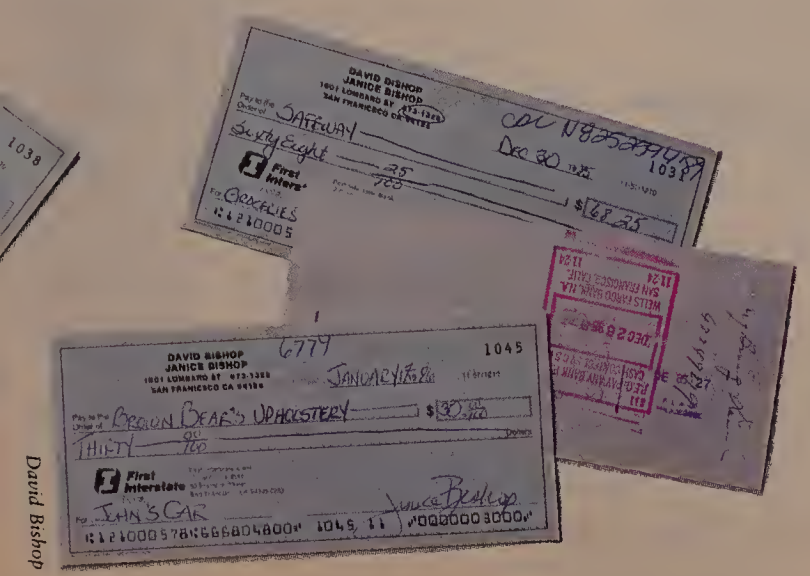
Balancing my checking account every month is like taking my daily 2-mile jog: I know I'll be a better person for doing it, but it's boring and slightly painful. And so, like many among us, my checking account remains, well, unbalanced.

If you're a conscientious objector to checkbook reconciliation, *Ledger Domain* might change your mind. With this *1-2-3* template, you can balance your account when monthly statements arrive, sort entries, print out checks, and produce summary reports by expense category. The documentation is readable and logically structured, with a handholding tutorial and a detailed section on the program's more complex features. The template itself reflects this thoughtful design, its menu-driven interface paralleling the steps normally followed with a manual system. In short, *Ledger Domain* does nearly everything you should do with your checking account but don't.

As with most commercial templates, pressing <Alt> in combination with previously defined keys triggers some program actions. Writing and recording checks is surely one of the most tedious chores with a manual system. With *Ledger Domain,* pressing <Alt>-N shoots the cursor to the first empty cell in the check disbursement column of the worksheet. The template automatically inserts the proper check number and date; when you type in the recipient's name, the amount, and a previously defined account code, the check is automatically posted to the template's ledger. <Alt>-U recalculates the balance (see Screen 1).

For recurring, fixed expenses, such as loan payments and rent, you can save even more time by adding an automatic entry module to *Ledger Domain*'s main menu. If you've built *1-2-3* menus before, the process is straightforward; if you're not an intermediate Lotus

(continues)



David Bishop

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software–a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette,* the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested–plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer–free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS–*31 Useful Utilities,* a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
12 programs–Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/-Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
11 programs–Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
14 programs–A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator.* Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File,* and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map.* Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time,* and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques–then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs,* and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *MAGIE,* a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DDS 2.00 or higher.

A great little price: $29.95

Credit card orders call 800/222-2990

800/526-8000 in Canada
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

No postage, handling, or credit card surcharges on U.S. and Canada orders!

EndUser\Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.
Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101	_____ #EU-104	_____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102	_____ #EU-105	_____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103	_____ #EU-106	

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

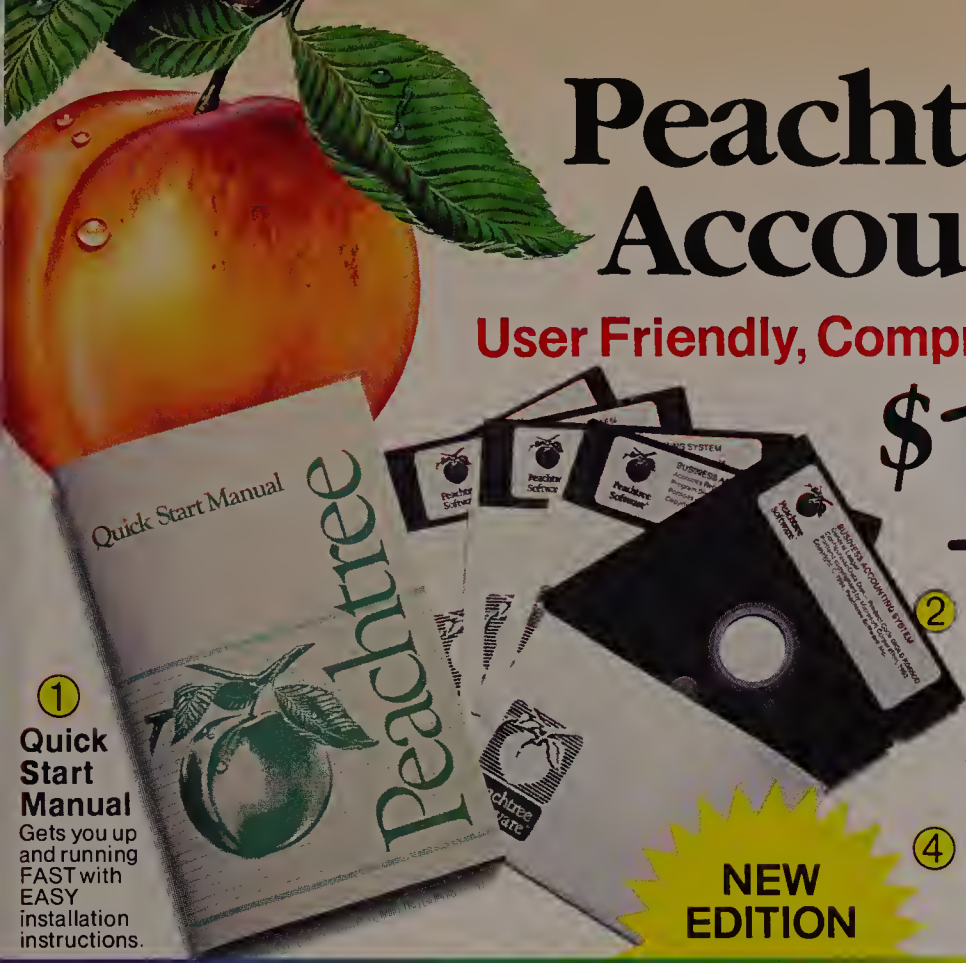
For fastest service call 800/222-2990 800/526-8000 in Canada (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

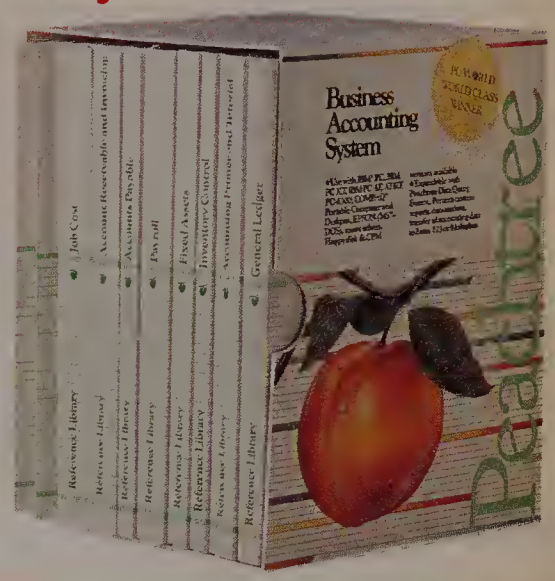
I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____
☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities.*
California residents add sales tax $ _____
No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~
Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00
Total amount enclosed $ _____
(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only.)

Peachtree's Business Accounting System

User Friendly, Comprehensive, And Fully Guaranteed



$199



1 Quick Start Manual
Gets you up and running FAST with EASY installation instructions.

NEW EDITION

2 Complete Software
Separate diskettes contain all the accounting functions needed by the typical business.

3 Reference Library
You get complete, detailed information to thoroughly explain all software functions.

4 Superior Support Available Toll-Free
"THE FINEST IN THE INDUSTRY" (Infoworld Magazine)

This remarkable business accounting software has been the PC WORLD CLASS WINNER in its category EVERY YEAR!

And now you can get the newest and most updated edition to use for your own small to medium sized business at this incredibly low price.

Plus you get these additional benefits for your company.

- **Updates That Keep Your System Current.** Revised accounting and tax information is available to keep you up to date year after year.
- **Upgradable to Local Area Network.** An optional module will permit operation of this accounting system in a LAN environment. You can also purchase Peachtree's Data Query Module which will transfer your accounting data quickly to the most popular databases and spreadsheets for "what if" analysis.
- **Valuable Accounting Reference Library.** This comprehensive documentation helps you solve the problem of training new employees on your accounting system. One complete set comes with each order.
- **Customized to Fit Your Business.** You are free to modify our suggested chart of accounts, define your own financial statements and either maintain your own payroll tax files or use our updates.

Over 100,000 satisfied users to date! Compare and see why!

GENERAL INFORMATION
- Menu Driven
- Multi-Level Password Protection
- File Capacity limited only by disk storage
- Toll Free Support contracts available
- Supports multiple companies
- May be distributed among several computers
- Not Copy Protected

GENERAL LEDGER
- Predefined and unlimited user-defined Chart of Accounts
- Repeating journal entries
- User defined financial statements
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity reports, trial balance, financials, and journals
- Control report audit trail for all entry programs

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/INVOICING
- Open item or balance forward customers
- CRT inquiries on customer balances, sales, and payments
- Automatic calculation of finance charges
- Unlimited customers
- Simultaneous updating of Inventory and Accounts Receivable data files at time of invoice entry
- Control report audit trail for all entry programs
- Generates invoices and statements on plain or preprinted forms

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- Recurring invoice entry
- Pay selection of invoices for payment based on user-defined discount and due dates
- Cash requirements forecasting by due date
- CRT inquiries on vendor balances, purchases, and payments
- Unlimited vendors
- Checks printed with a detailed check stub listing all invoices paid by that check
- Control report audit trail for all entry programs

INVENTORY
- Support average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Departmental grouping of inventory items
- CRT inquiries on inventory balances, costs, returns, and adjustments
- Automatic pricing with 3 price levels for each inventory item
- Back order and activity reports
- Powerful physical inventory routines

FIXED ASSETS
- Flexible setups for Tax, Financial, and Optional Tax books
- 5 property and 8 asset classification categories
- 5 different methods of figuring depreciation

JOB COST
- Provides a reliable means of entering estimates and cost transactions and of tracking costs and profitability on a job by job basis
- Provides a means for comparing estimated costs with actual costs for specific tasks within selected jobs

PAYROLL—INCLUDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states
- Tax tables may be modified by user
- Automatic federal, state, city, and county withholding calculations
- Supports hourly, salaried, commission, or draw against commission pay types
- Weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, and monthly pay periods
- Tip income and 3 miscellaneous income categories
- Manage complete employee history including hire dates, vacations, sick time, and termination dates
- Prints checks, W-2's, 941's, WR30, and many more reports
- Processes up to 3,000 employees

PLUS OUR MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

If you are dissatisfied, simply return the complete product to us within 30 days in saleable condition and your purchase price will be refunded.

Hardware Specifications: IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT or compatible computers. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.

Call Toll Free
1-800-247-3224
In Georgia call
404-564-5800
To order, for more information, or for a dealer near you.

FIND OUT FOR YOURSELF. Return this coupon with your payment of $199 (plus $12.50 for shipping and handling) for each order. Orders will be shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. In Georgia add $7.96 sales tax for each system. U.S. prices only.

SHIP TO:

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Signature _____

_____ Computer Model

METHOD OF PAYMENT
☐ Visa ☐ Check
☐ Mastercard ☐ Money Order
☐ American Express

_____ Credit Card No.

_____ Expires

MAIL TO:
Peachtree Software®
Dept. PCW 08/4355 International Blvd.
Norcross, Georgia 30093-9990

Circle 674 on reader service card

C72: READY

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
61	25-Jul-86	1105	MASTER CARD	N	B1	1	$300.00		$2,682.97
62	25-Jul-86	1106	VISA	N	B2	1	$100.00		$2,582.97
63	25-Jul-86	1107	LENNY FRATIANO	N	B4		$125.67		$2,457.30
64	03-Aug-86	1108	GULF OIL COMPANY	N	E3		$56.00		$2,401.30
65	03-Aug-86	1109	TEXACO OIL COMPANY	N	E4	1	$58.00		$2,343.30
66	03-Aug-86	1110	FOURTH NATL BANK	T	F3	1	$200.00		$2,143.30
67	08-Aug-86	1111	3RD NATL. CHURCH	N	F2	1	$300.00		$1,843.30
68	08-Aug-86	5022	OPTO-MART	T	A1		$77.00		$1,766.30
69	08-Aug-86	5023	GUIDO'S	N	D2		$88.00		$1,678.30
70	08-Aug-86	5024	SEARS ROEBUCK	N	B4		$1.00		$1,677.30
71	03-Sep-86	5025	ACE LOANS	N	E1		$225.00		$1,452.30
72	12-Sep-86								$1,452.30
73									$1,452.30
74									$1,452.30
75									$1,452.30
76									$1,452.30
77									$1,452.30
78									$1,452.30
79									$1,452.30
80									$1,452.30

CALC

Screen 1: Deep in the recesses of Ledger Domain resides the check disbursements column. As each recipient and check is entered, the amount is posted to the template's ledger.

Ledger Domain version 2.1
Richard Rapfogel
6219 Washington Ave.
St. Louis, MO 63130
800/222-4747 ext. 3001
List price: $49.95
Requirements: 320K, two disk drives, DOS 1.10 or later version, 1-2-3 release 1A or 2.0
Not copy protected

jockey, it may be beyond your abilities. Using *Ledger Domain*'s menu-driven menu generator, you expand the template's main menu, create submenus by category (bills, credits, and so on), enter the pertinent information on payees (name, address, amount, account code, and so forth), and even insert program prompts. Once the menus are in place, you merely display the desired submenu and specify the recipient. *Ledger Domain* fills in the date, the full name, the amount, and the tax category and posts the entry to the template's ledger.

Before you lace up your Pumas and sprint off to the post office with your order, consider my few reservations. *Ledger Domain* is limited to a single bank account and 40 transaction categories. Although the template will print out a numbered range of checks and mailing addresses for use with window envelopes, you are limited to formfed checks from Deluxe Computer Forms or Nebs Computer Forms. (A minimum order of 250 checks can cost nearly $25—half the price of the program.) And like most templates, *Ledger Domain* doesn't validate data.

In sum, *Ledger Domain* isn't for everyone. It offers more functions than most personal bookkeeping warrants yet doesn't provide the formatted reports most small businesses need. But if you itemize tax deductions, need to budget your personal or family finances, or want to track money earned on the side, *Ledger Domain* is worth the modest disbursement. *—Jeff Angus*

ZBasic

Using BASIC is like watching "Dynasty"—some people love it, some people hate it, but almost everyone does it occasionally. There are few personal computers on the market that don't bundle an interpreted version of the language, but with that broad exposure comes mixed reviews. Interpreted BASIC provides an unbeatable interactive environment for program development but executes the resulting code with exasperating sluggishness. Still, many businesses have a large investment in BASIC and are not about to translate their programs into another language for the sake of speed.

I never considered any other alternative until one of my clients presented me with the herculean task of finding a fast BASIC compiler that offered the convenience of an interpreter. The compiler also had to produce DOS-executable code (that did not rely on a run-time library), be largely compatible with BASICA, and cost under $100.

(continues)

Hercules compatible graphics:
720x348.

Plantronics compatible graphics:
640x200x4 colors.

Introducing The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.™ Two Upgrades For The Price Of One.

Now you can have much higher resolution than your current video card gives you. Without buying new software. Or an expensive monitor.

All you need is the new Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card.

It gives you the highest resolution possible on a standard monitor. With monochrome displays, you get Hercules compatible 720x348 graphics. With RGB and composite displays, you get Plantronics compatible graphics: 16 colors in 320x200, and 4 colors in 640x200. That's two upgrades for the price of one.

And no matter which monitor you choose, the Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card gives you full compatibility with standard video modes.

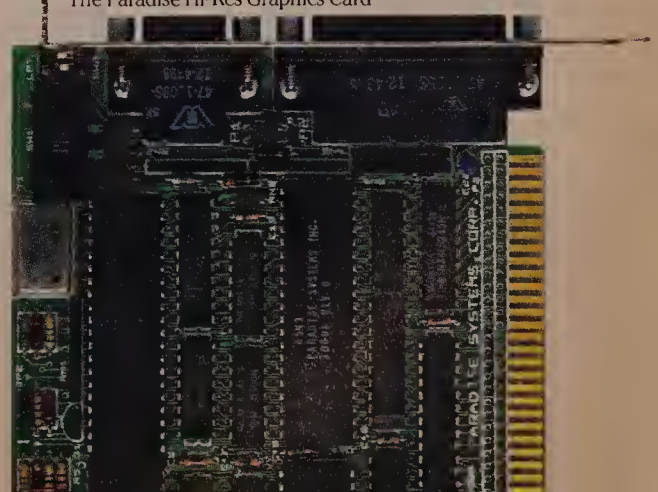
Better yet, you can use your existing software to its best advantage. Because Hercules and Plantronics graphics are widely supported by packages like Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, and lots more.

And Paradise gives you all this, plus a parallel port. On one short card.

If you'd like to know more, we'll send you full information. Including a free Hi-Res software compatibility guide. Just call (800) 527-7977, Ext. 342, toll-free. From California, (800) 822-2020, Ext. 342. Or check it out at the best PC dealers.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

The Paradise Hi-Res Graphics Card



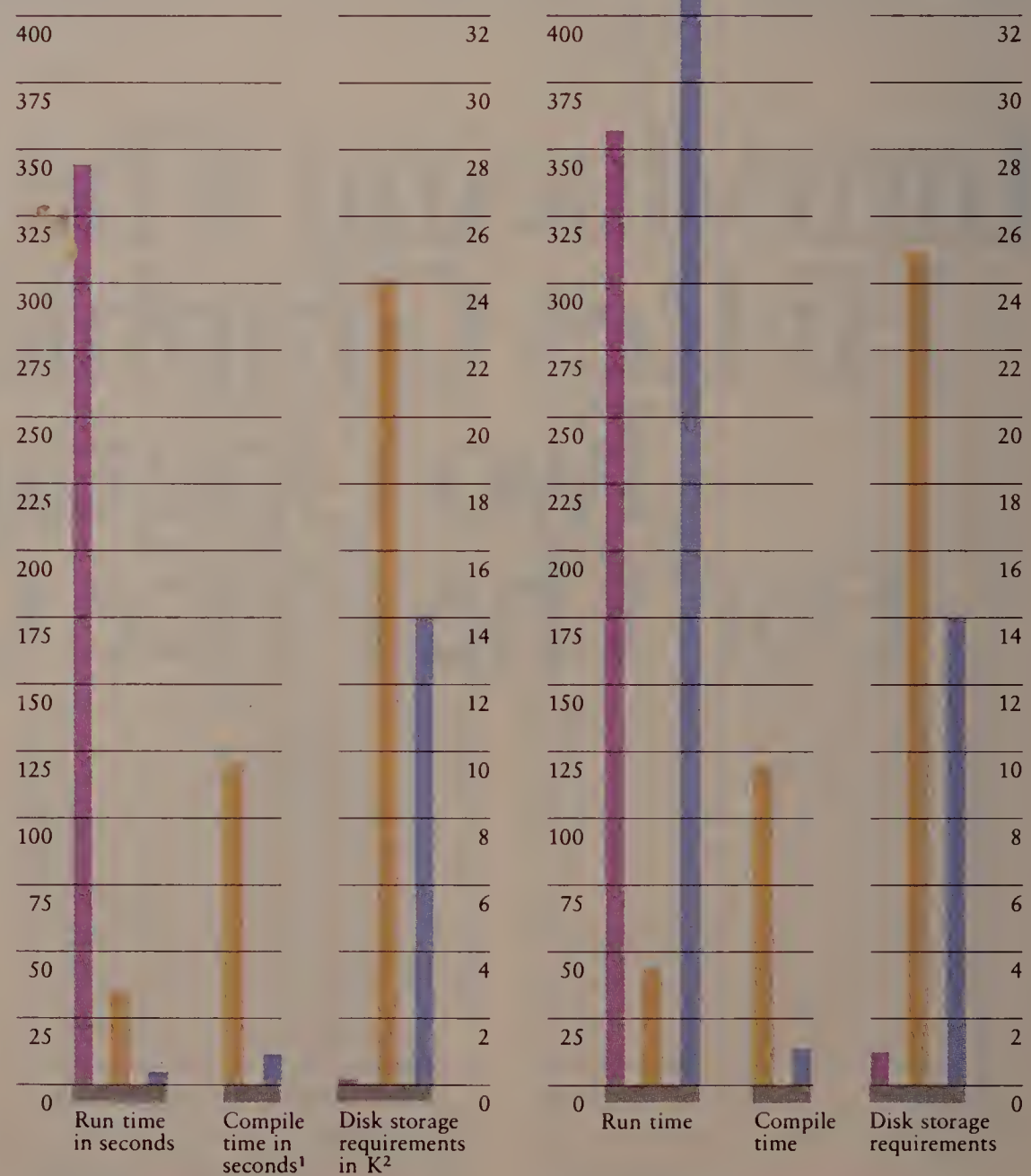
Trademarks: Paradise, Hi-Res Graphics Card-Paradise Systems Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony-Lotus Development Corporation; Symphony, Framework-Ashton-Tate, Inc. Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corp.

Sound impossible? I thought so, too. Then I stumbled onto the ZBasic Interactive BASIC Compiler from Zedcor. Much to my surprise, it met all of my client's requirements and came with a comprehensive and comprehensible reference manual.

The ZBasic programming environment has the same immediacy as a BASIC interpreter. You can directly execute individual BASIC statements or enter a program, run it, make corrections, and run it again without ever leaving the ZBasic editor. (ZBasic even includes TRON and TROFF equivalents that display line numbers as a program executes.) Once a program is debugged, you can quickly compile it and produce an executable .COM file by simply typing RUN*. The difference between a BASIC interpreter and ZBasic becomes evident only when you run the program. A ZBasic compiled program leaves its interpreted twin in the dust and generally keeps pace with programs compiled by Microsoft's QuickBASIC (see Figure 1).

Perfection, of course, is still elusive. ZBasic programs that rely heavily on floating-point values—primarily graphics and calculation-intensive applications—noticeably drag their feet. In fact, such programs may run faster under the BASIC interpreter. You can boost performance by using floating-point values sparingly and declaring as many variables as possible as integers. Unlike most compilers, ZBasic assumes variables are integers unless told otherwise. The company claims a soon-to-be-released version of

Figure 1: ZBasic, QuickBASIC, and GW BASIC on the RUN. Tests were run on a Tandy 1000 with 384K RAM operating under MS-DOS 2.11. The interpreter tested was Microsoft GW BASIC.



¹ A QuickBASIC compile also involves linking.
² Space required for source code and executable file

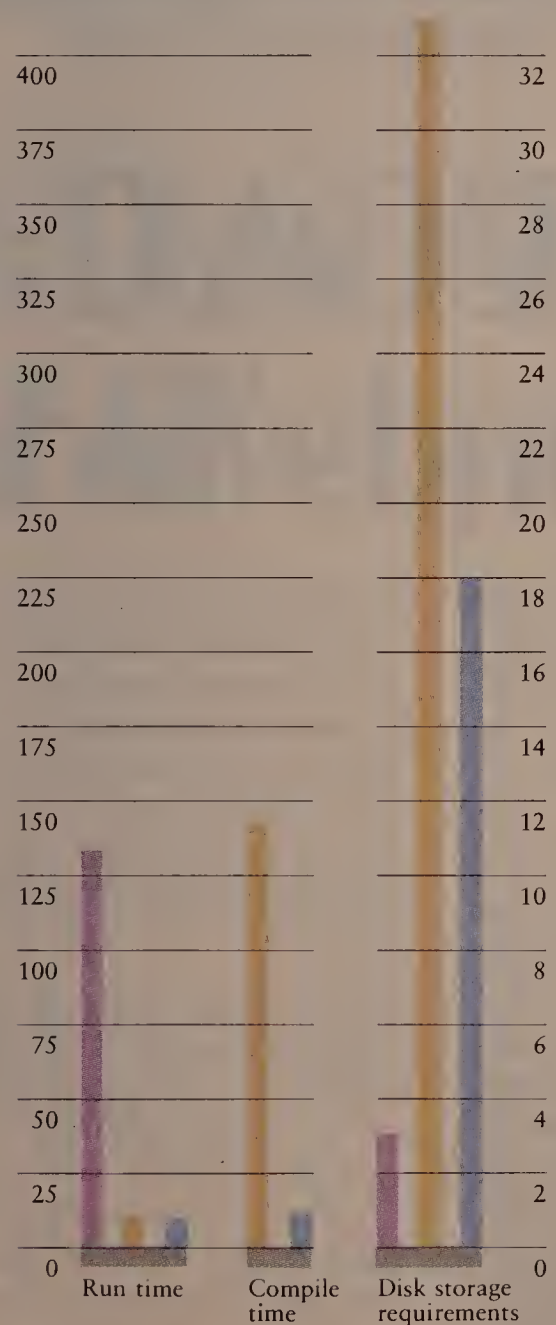
ZBasic will support the 8087 numeric coprocessor, greatly speeding floating-point calculations.

In many situations, ZBasic is the right choice for creating business applications. ZBasic compiles programs much more quickly than QuickBASIC, and takes the checkered flag for writing to disk. Its compilations soak up approximately half the disk space of QuickBASIC's. ZBasic supports the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter and Color/Graphics Adapter and, according to the company, compiles 90 percent of BASICA programs unchanged.

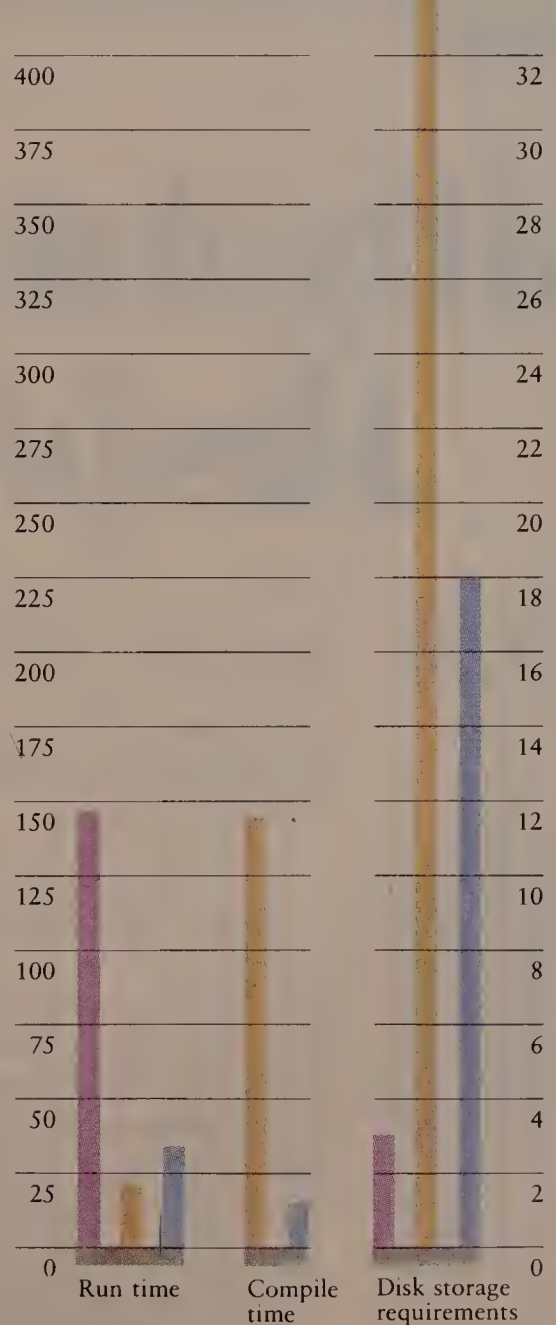
But because ZBasic generates device-independent graphics (DGI), BASICA graphics syntax is somewhat different, as are most disk input/output commands. (DGI allows Zedcor to quickly produce new versions of ZBasic for other computer systems and other PC graphics boards.) Zedcor supplies a modestly priced BASICA-to-ZBasic converter that makes the necessary changes; the company claims that version 4.0 will recognize all BASICA commands. ZBasic isn't the only BASIC compiler around, but it's one way to speed up your programs painlessly. *—Dennis Dykstra*

ZBasic Interactive BASIC Compiler version 3.0
Zedcor Inc.
4500 E. Speedway #93
Tucson, AZ 85711
800/482-4567
List price: $89.95, BASICA-to-ZBasic converter $14.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

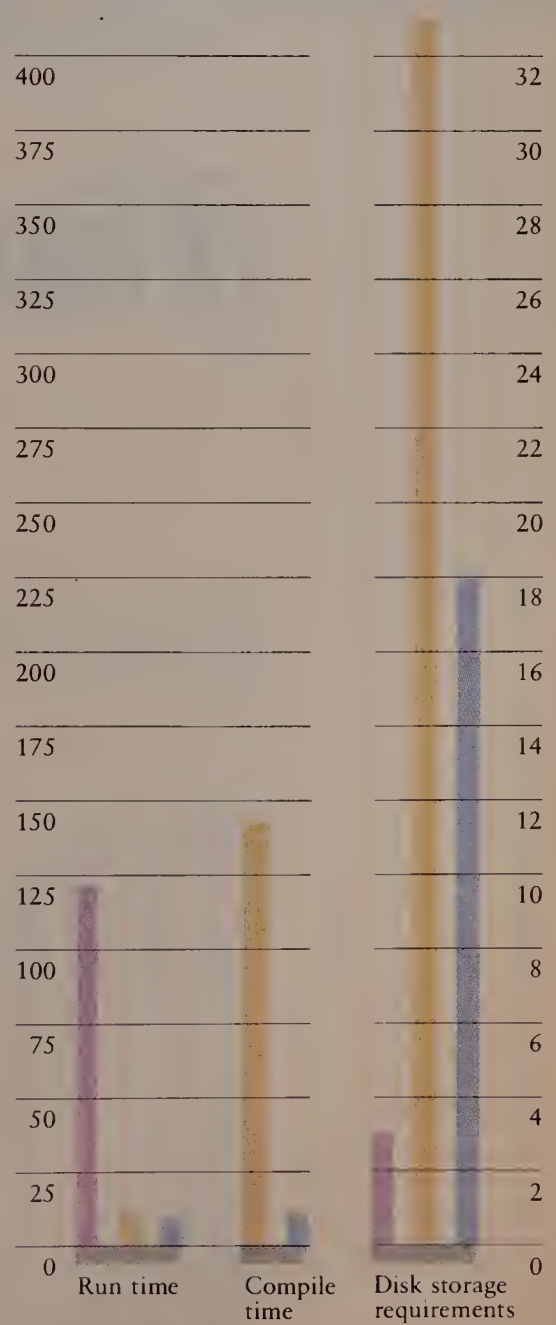
(continues)



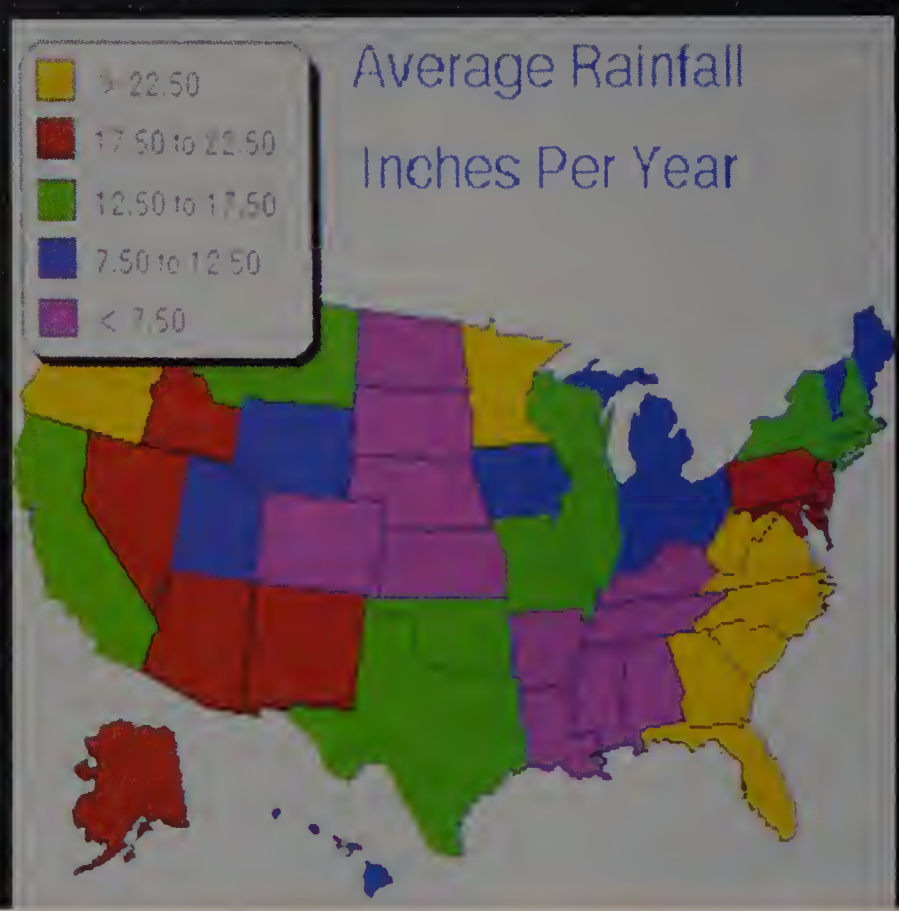
Read 500 random integers, sort in ascending order, write to disk



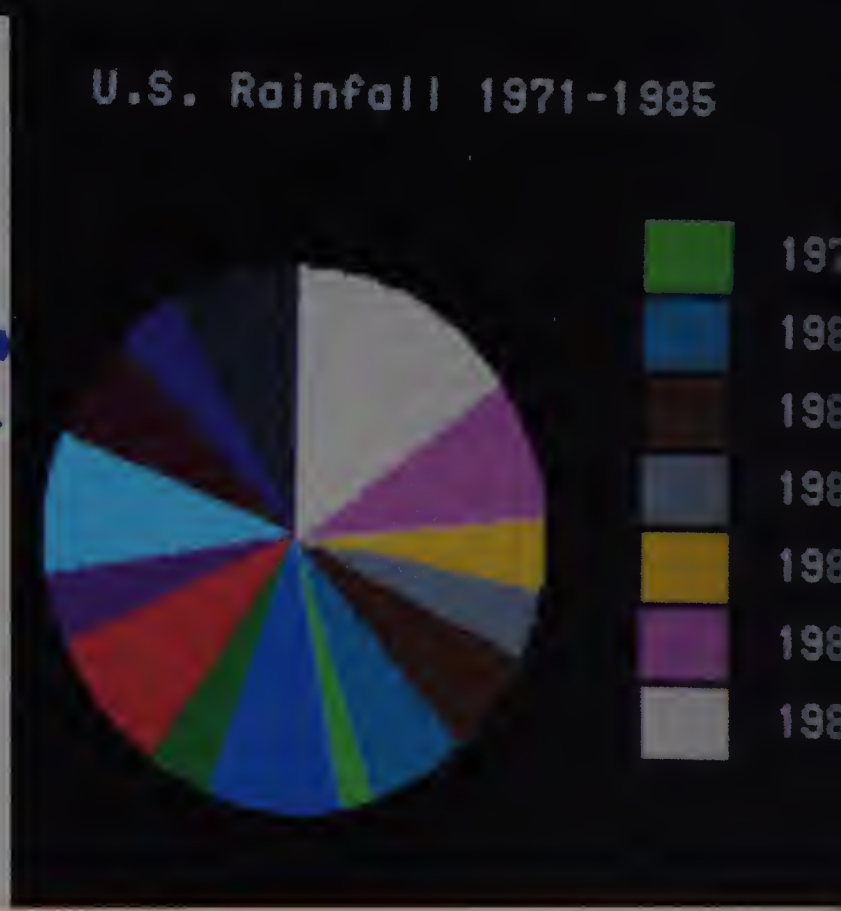
Read 500 random floating-point numbers, sort in ascending order, write to disk



Read 500 random 3-byte "names," sort into alphabetical order, write to disk



EGA Mode



Plantronics Mode

Finally, An EGA Ca
Responds To Yo

Introducing The Paradise AutoSwitch™ EGA Card.

You've decided you want an EGA Video Card because it offers the best quality text with high resolution color graphics. The problem is that older versions of popular software, like Lotus 1A, (and some current versions too) won't work with the EGA standard. That's a problem because in the course of your workday you'll need to use software written for different video modes.

Paradise has the answer. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA works with every popular PC video mode. And is smart enough to switch to the right mode every time you change programs. Automatically.

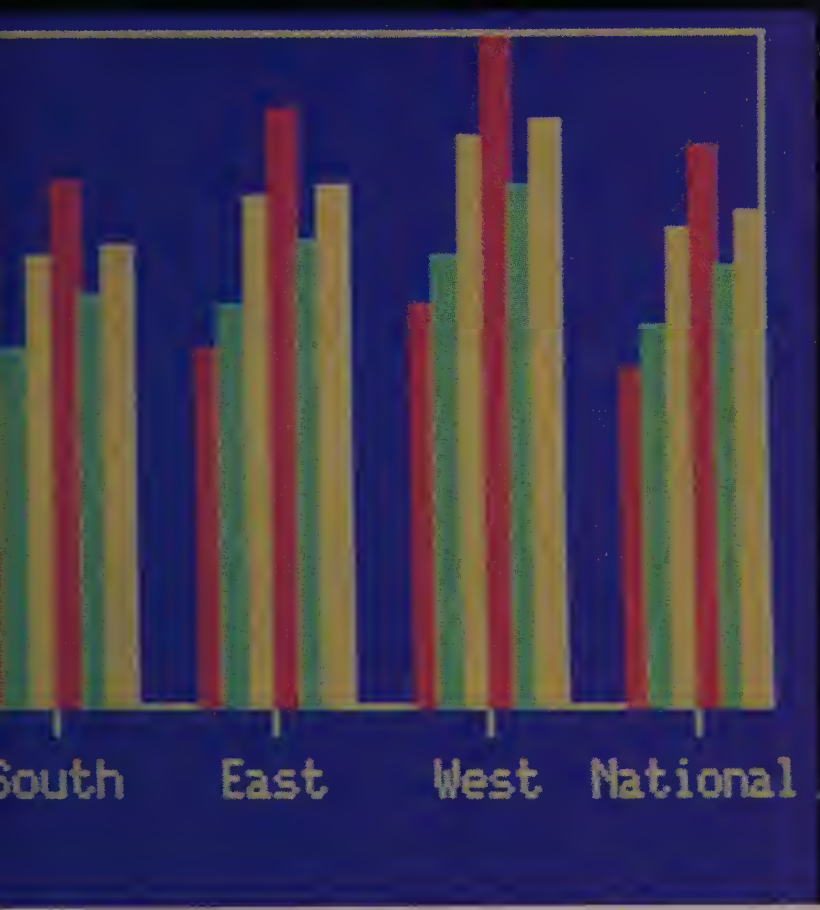
AutoSwitch. Only Paradise has it.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA changes video modes automatically to work with your software. No Mode commands. No special software to run. On RGB monitors it "autoswitches" between EGA, CGA (IBM Color Graphics) and Plantronics modes; on monochrome monitors between EGA, MDA (IBM Mono Text) and Hercules modes. The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA runs any PC software you want. Immediately. Automatically. That's something ordinary EGA Cards can't do.

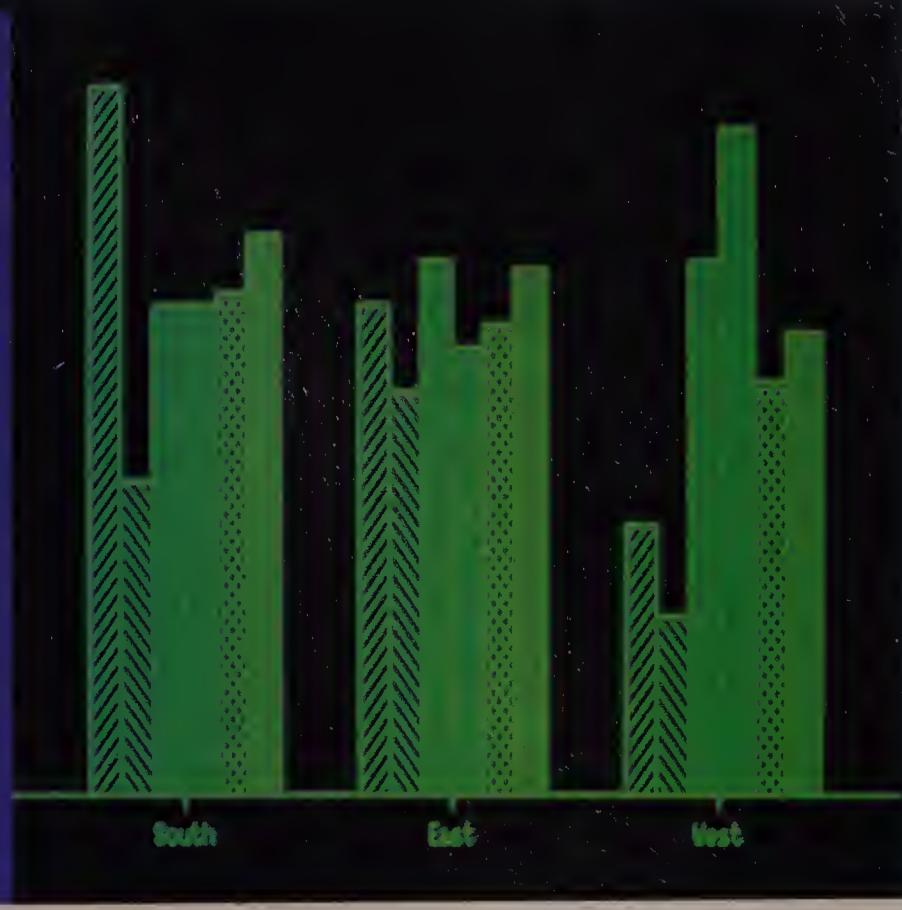
Runs all EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules Software with true hardware level compatibility.

True hardware compatibilit makes the Paradise Auto-Switch EGA Card different from other EGA Cards. No other EGA Card offers the

Trademarks: Paradise, AutoSwitch EGA Card-Paradise Systems, Inc.; Lotus 1-2-3-Lotus Development Corporation; Registered trademark: IBM-International Business Machines Corporation.



CGA Mode



Hercules Mode

d That Automatically ur Every Mode.

845 CRT controller included n the IBM Monochrome, BM Color and Hercules Cards. The Paradise-designed PEGA video controller chip has the equivalent of a 6845 nside. That means when he Paradise AutoSwitch EGA uns EGA software, it's an EGA card; when it runs IBM Color Graphics (CGA) software, it's a CGA card; when it uns Hercules software, it's Hercules card. No "batch iles," special software or complicated installation. No ncompatibility hassles. EGA with true 6845 hardware compatibility. Only from Paradise.

The Simpler the Better.

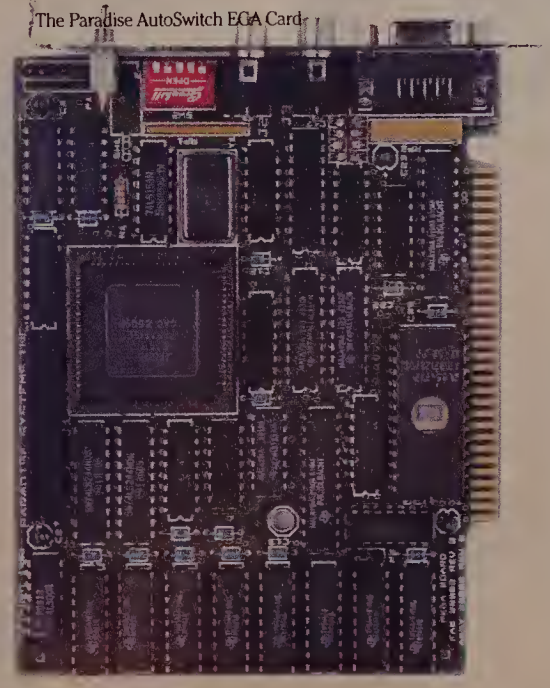
Paradise's exclusive AutoSwitch feature and true 6845 hardware compatibility make using the Paradise AutoSwitch EGA simple and hassle free. The Paradise-designed single chip EGA video controller makes possible all this functionality and intelligence on a short card. In fact, even the users manual is short. Only 24 pages.

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card. Just what you would expect from the innovators in Video Technology.

PARADISE

SYSTEMS, INC

The Paradise AutoSwitch EGA Card



or more information call 800-527-7977 Ext. 349, toll free. From California, 800-822-2020 Ext. 349. Or stop by your vorite computer store.

INTRODUCING

SafetyNet™

From The Creators of *PathMinder*™

Revolutionary New File Recovery System
For the IBM PC and Compatibles

49.95 plus $5 shipping and handling

Accidental File erasure is no trivial matter! There are two kinds of users – those who have accidentally erased an important file, and those who will!

SafetyNet™ is a file recovery program designed to recover those files or sub directories of files which have been accidentally erased. Unlike programs such as Norton's UnErase, *SafetyNet*™ is a preventive measure rather than an attempt to cure the problem after-the-fact. What if you accidentally Reformat your Hard Disk? *SafetyNet*™ will restore it with only 5 keystrokes!

Recent surveys have revealed that, on the average, 3.6 persons have access to each computer used in corporate America. It might be four or five days before the victim discovers that their files are no longer available. When several people use a computer, or a single user operates more than two hours per day, there are two chances that a utility such as Norton's Unerase will recover the missing file(s) – slim and none! It is highly likely that the file's space will have been overwritten in the interim (an impossibility with *SafetyNet*™).

It is our belief that when one has accidentally erased a file their anxiety is high – and that's not the time to learn a new technology. With some utility's multi-layered menus, and the admonition that their system doesn't always work, anxiety becomes near panic and increases chances for additional operator error causing loss of the vital information forever!

SafetyNet™ requires the user to do three things: 1) Type "SN" at the > prompt, 2) Mark the files presented on the screen, 3) Press the Enter Key. That's it! No need to know about sectors, clusters, bits or bytes. No requirement to replace the first letter of each previously erased file – a simple, foolproof manner to end the panic which comes when files are accidentally erased.

SafetyNet™ works first time, every time. Regardless of the time span between the actual erasure and discovery, there is no danger that the allocated file space will be overwritten, thus rendering the recovery doubtful or impossible. *SafetyNet*™ – a Space-Age utility with a no nonsense user interface.

To order, call toll free (800) 628-2828 ext. 555 or contact:

WESTLAKE DATA CORPORATION

P.O. Box 1711 (512) 474-4666 Austin, Texas 78767

DON'T BOOT UP WITHOUT US!

Circle 631 on reader service card

MONEY

MANAGE IT WITH hBUDGET™

hBUDGET is a CADILLAC of personal and small business accounting software. Easy to use, extensive capabilities. Prints checks in any format! Version on 3 1/2 " disks for new lap-top PC's!

For IBM PC and compatibles
ASK US FOR MORE INFORMATION

$ 19 demo package–FULL FUNCTION, limited data storage sufficient for approx. 2 months use (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk). Credit toward purchase of:
$ 89 program package (5 program disks, "print your own" manual on disk)
$ 155 full package (5 program disks, elegant IBM style manual with slip case, phone support, free upgrades

Phone orders, M.CARD/VISA, checks, add $3 shipping and handling, Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax

OAK PARK SOFTWARE Inc.
PO Box 710 Milwaukee WI 53201-0710
(414) 797-7911

Circle 391 on reader service card

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or minicomputer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup and archival storage. Transfer rate is one megabyte per minute on PCs and 100% compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS compatible software.
Prices start at $3,555.

QUALSTAR®

9015 Eton Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

Circle 475 on reader service card

PC-Outline

For the Organization Man and Woman, the outline is the primary compositional infrastructure. Not surprisingly, outline processors, led by Living Videotext's wildly successful *ThinkTank* and *Ready*, have taken corporate computing by storm. Along the way, users have discovered that outline programs are more than just idea tamers—they are able electronic phone books, appointment calendars, and notepads.

Until recently, Living Videotext products were at the eye of the tempest. *PC-Outline* from Softworks Development may change all that, thanks to its artful combination of features and its shareware price. The program can be snatched off bulletin boards for free or had for a few dollars from user groups that share public-domain software, such as PC-SIG. But sending $54.95 to the publisher buys you a typeset manual, some free program updates, and technical assistance.

PC-Outline is clearly modeled after *ThinkTank* and *Ready*, but Softworks has added some welcome touches. You can label collapsed headings and subheadings with Roman numerals, uppercase and lowercase letters, and bullets and use a separate ordering scheme for each indented level. Multiple paragraphs can be inserted anywhere in an outline, and level numbering can be suspended and resumed at will. As with *Ready*, you can drop all or part of

(continues)

AMERICA'S NEXT FAVORITE MOUSE.

The best price: $99

THE BEST HARDWARE:

- PC/XT/AT compatible through your serial port
- NO pad. NO power supply
- High (200 DPI) resolution
- Tactile feedback switches

THE BEST SOFTWARE:

LOGIMOUSE with Plus Package Software
$119

- Driver 3.0: makes LOGIMOUSE run with all mouse based software, including Microsoft.
- LOGIMENU: a programmable Pop-Up Menu System that customizes LOGIMOUSE for each of your keyboard based applications.
- CLICK: a new concept in mouse software! It resides in memory, detects what application you're running and automatically sets the mouse to your predefined setting.
- POINT-AND-CLICK SHELL for Lotus 1-2-3: the only mouse interface for 1-2-3 that goes beyond keyboard emulation. With context sensitive pop-up menus and an independent mouse cursor that changes shape and meaning in different areas of the 1-2-3 screen. Makes it faster and easier to select a cell, invoke a command or scroll.
- POINT EDITOR: a mouse based program editor featuring pop-up menus and overlapping, color windows for faster, easier file editing. Use it instead of EDLIN or any other ASCII file editor.

THE BEST DEALS:

NEW! Introductory Price!
LOGIMOUSE with Plus Pkg. & Reflex ~~$268~~ $199
A winning combination! LOGIMOUSE enhances the power of Reflex, Borland's amazing database management system, to probe relationships in your data and display them in graphic form.

NEW! Introductory Price!
LOGICADD-LOGIMOUSE with Plus Pkg. & Generic CADD 2.0 with Dot Plot ~~$244~~ $189
Everything you need to turn your PC into a CAD workstation. Generic CADD has the features and performance of high-priced CAD, DotPlot turns your dot matrix printer into a plotter, and LOGIMOUSE is the ultimate input device.

LOGIMOUSE® C7

NEW Reflex & LOGICADD Packages!

LOGIPAINT SET—LOGIMOUSE with Plus Pkg. & PC Paintbrush 3.0 ~~$258~~ $169
LOGIMOUSE plus PC Paintbrush 3.0 is the most advanced paint set available for the PC. Use it for designing a logo or painting a picture. You won't believe its power with either freehand drawing or graphics!

To place a credit card order call our special toll-free number:
800-231-7717

Call toll-free in California:
800-552-8885

YES! I want America's next favorite mouse!
Please send me:

☐ LOGIMOUSE with Driver 3.0	$ 99	**30-Day Money-Back Guarantee/ New 3-Year Warranty**
☐ LOGIMOUSE with Plus Software	$119	
☐ Plus Package Software	$ 29	
☐ LOGIMOUSE with Reflex	$199	Add $6.50 for shipping & handling. Calif. residents add applicable sales tax.
☐ LOGICADD	$189	
☐ LOGIPAINT	$169	

For your computer model: _____

☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED

Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____

ZIP _____ PHONE _____

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOGITECH

United States:
LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: 415-365-9852

In Europe:
LOGITECH SA
CH-1143 Apples
Switzerland
Tel: 41-21-774545

LOGIMOUSE is a registered trademark of LOGITECH. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Reflex is a trademark of Borland-Analytica. Generic CADD is a trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

Circle 598 on reader service card

* MICROstar—XT & AT COMPUTER SYSTEMS *

(1 WEEK DELIVERY)

MICROstar—XT
Only $499
SYSTEM 1:
Includes:
* 4.77-8 MHZ Turbo
* 256 K Memory
* Key Board
* 360 K Floppy Drive

SYSTEM 2:
Only $1099
Includes:
* Turbo Mother Board
* 256 K Memory
* 20 MB Hard Disk
* 360 K Floppy Drive
* Monochrome TTL Monitor
* Hi-Res Mono Card
* Key Board
* Call For Options

FREE

Fully configured and tested for your system requirement

** One Year Limited Warranty*
** Dealers and Corporate qty. Discount available*

MICROstar—AT
Only $1399
SYSTEM 1:
Includes:
* 512 K Memory (1 MB Optional)
8 MHZ -80286 CPU
Phoenix Bios
1.2 MB or 360 K Floppy Drive

SYSTEM 2:
$2099
Includes:
* 30 MB (40 ns) Hard Disk
* 1 MB Memory
* Monochrome Monitor
* Monochrome Adaptor
* Same as System 1

* Many Options Available

IBM
IBM-XT w. 640 K, 20 MB...$2399
IBM-AT w. 512 K, 30 MB...$3799
IBM-PC w. 256 K, 2 Drvs...$1299

COMPAQ
Portable 256 K, 2 Drives...$1649
COMPAQ Port. II from...$2699
DESKPRO W. 128 K, 1 Drv...$1649

SPERRY
SPERRY-HT w. 256 K,
2 Drives, Monitor...$1899
SPERRY—IT w.44 MB
1.2 MB Flp., 1 MB...$3299

LEADING EDGE..$ Call AT & T ...$ Call EPSON EQUITY..$ Call

* Hard Disk Subsystems *
20 MB Seagate...$429
30 MB Seagate...$529
40 MB Complete..$799
AT HARD DRIVES
20 MB Seagate...$599
30 MB Seagate...$699
44 MB Miniscribe..$1299
60, 80, 120 MB..$ Call

* Printer For You *
EPSON FX-286...$549
EPSON FX- 85...$399
LQ 800, LQ 1000, LX 80..$ Call
TOSHIBA 321/351..$549/$1049
BROTHER M1509..$429
HP LASERJET =LASER JET=...$ Call
WE CARRY ALL OTHER
PRINTER BRANDS

* Software *
LOTUS 1-2-3...$329
DBASE III/FW II...$ Call

MODEMS
1200 b int. Modem..$149
* HAYES * PROMETHEUS $ Call
* MEMORY CARDS *
384 K MFC w. C, S, P, G, ..$ Call
AST Six Pack 384 K...$219

* BEST PRICES * BEST SERVICE * FAST DELIVERY

1-800-MIC—STAR
(312) 968-3323

Mon. — Fri. 9-7
Sat. 10-5

MICROstar

Circle 560 on reader service card

COMPARE & SAVE

- **Toll Free CUSTOMER SERVICE**
  Wherever You Are...Whatever The Problem

Flip Over & Order The Savings TODAY

800-382-3888

NITRO MICRO SM

DRIVECARD SPECIALS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 10MB.....$639
MAYNARD ONBOARD 10MB $588
MAYNARD ONBOARD 20MB $689
MOUNTAIN DRIVECARD 20MB.....$812
WESTERN DIGITAL FILECARD 10MB.....$548

NITRO MICRO SM

XT™

Compatible

FCC APPROVED

INCLUDES:
8088-2 (4.77 or 8 MHz) 640 K Ram•
360 K Floppy Drive • 8 Expansion Slots •
135 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard

INTRODUCTORY SPECIAL **$695**

ONE FULL YEAR WARRANTY
(MONITOR OPTIONAL)

STOP AND COMPARE AT NITRO MICRO SM

IBM PC/XT™ are Trademarks of Internatianal Business Machines Carporatian

- GOOD Product Knowledge
- FREE Technical Support
- FAST DELIVERY
- Warranty & Return Policy
- SERVICE - Before & After

800 382-3888

COMPUTERS

AT&T

6300 *128K 1 Drive Monochrome* $ 1678
6300 *256K 2 Drives Monochrome* $ 1798
6300 *640K 20MB Monochrome* $ 2344
6300 PLUS *512K 20MB Mono* $ 3819
7300 *IMB RAM W/20MB Mono* $ 4486

NITRO MICRO SM

XT *640K 1 Drive 4.77/8MHz* $ 695

Panasonic

Sr. Partner *256K 1 Drive* $ 1398
Sr. Partner *256K 2 Drives* $ 1544
Sr. Partner *256K 10MB* $ 2496
Executive Partner *1 Drive* $ 1798
Executive Partner *2 Drives* $ 1870
Executive Partner *10MB* $ 2645

EPSON

Equity I *256K 1 Drive* $ 785
Equity I *256K 2 Drives* $ 955
Equity I *256K 20MB* $ 1449
Equity II *640K 1 Drive* $ 1178
Equity II *640K 20MB* $ 1759
Equity III *640K 1.2MB Drive* $ 2169
Equity III *640K 20MB* $ 2845

QUADRAM

Quadview *640K 1 Drive* $ 1480

IBM

PC™ *256K 1 Drive* $ 1129
PC™ *256K 2 Drives* $ 1229
XT™ *256K 1 Drive* $ 1548
XT™ *256K 2 Drives* $ 1648
XT™ *512K IBM 20MB* $ 2169
AT™ *512K IBM 30MB* $ 3778
Convertible *256K 2 Drives* $ 1498

ZENITH

171 *256K 2 Drive Portable* $ 1699

MODEMS

AST

Reach 1200 *Card w/Crosstalk* $ 359

AT&T

4112 1200 *Card w/Softcall* $ 329
4000 1200 *External* $ 314

EVEREX

300/1200 *Internal* $ 182

Hayes

1200B *Internal w/Smartcom II* $ 348
2400B *Internal w/Smartcom II* $ 546
Smartmodem 300 *External* $ 136
Smartmodem 1200 *External* $ 355
Smartmodem 2400 *External* $ 592

PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200B *Internal* $ 228
Promodem 1200B *w/Mite* $ 254

QUADRAM

1200 *Internal w/Crosstalk* $ 289
2400 *Internal w/Crosstalk* $ 448

VENTEL

1200 Halfcard *w/Crosstalk* $ 326
2400 Halfcard *w/Crosstalk* $ 428
PC 1200 *External* $ 319
PC 2400 *External* $ 428

WATSON

Watson *1200 Data/Voice* $ 344

INTERNAL BOARDS

AST

Preview $ 268
SIXPACK *64K w/Sidekick* $ 167
SIXPACK *384K w/Sidekick* $ 207
Advantage *1.5MB* $ 678
Advantage *3MB* $ 997
5251-11 *Package* $ 588
5251-12 *Package* $ 525

DCA

IRMA $ 814

DIGIGRAPHICS

Extend Series 384K $ 149

EPSON

Monochrome Board $ 95
Color Video Board $ 109

EVEREX

Edge $ 269
Graphics Edge $ 298
Mini-Magic *Card 384K* $ 118

HERCULES

MonoGraphics Card $ 281
Color Card $ 149

INTEL

PC Above Board *2MB* $ 638
AT Above Board *2MB* $ 649

QUADRAM

EGA *Video Card* $ 384
Quadcolor I $ 208
Quadboard *384K* $ 229
QuadSprint $ 436
QuadLink $ 349

SIGMA

Color 400 *Video Card* $ 462

STB

Chauffeur $ 259

TAXAN

555 *Color Graphics Card* $ 178

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G *Green* $ 119
300A *Amber* $ 128
310A *Monochrome Amber* $ 155

EPSON

Monochrome Monitor $ 109
RGB Color Display $ 388

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

Max 12E *Monochrome* $ 168
HX-12 *Color Display* $ 419
HX-12E *HiRes Color* $ 525
SR-12 *HiRes Color* $ 539

TAXAN

121 *Green monochrome* $ 139
122 *Amber monochrome* $ 148
610 *RGB Color* $ 328
620 *RGB Color* $ 379
630 *RGB Color* $ 428
640 *RGB Color* $ 488

ZENITH

1230 *Green composite* $ 99
1220 *Amber composite* $ 99

DRIVES

I·MEGA

Half Height 10MB $ 1319
Half Height 10-10 $ 1966
Half Height 20MB $ 1752
Half Height 20-20 $ 2498

IRWIN MAGNETICS

10MB Tape Backup *Internal* $ 462
20MB Backup *Internal AT* $ 566
10MB Tape Backup *External* $ 655

MICROSYSTEMS

10MB ONBOARD™ *Hardcard* $ 588
20MB ONBOARD *Hardcard* $ 689

MOUNTAIN

20MB Drivecard $ 812

PLUS DEVELOPMENT

10MB Hardcard $ 639

SEAGATE

10MB *Internal w/cont* $ 419
20MB *Internal w/cont* $ 439
30MB *Internal AT* $ 668
20MB *External w/cont* $ 578

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10 *160 cps* $ 278
MSP-15 *160 cps 132 col* $ 378

EPSON

LX-80 *100 cps* $ 218
FX-85 *160 cps* $ 333
FX-286 *200 cps 132 col* $ 549
JX-80 *160 cps color* $ 328
LQ-800 *NLQ 200 cps* $ 528
LQ-1000 *NLQ 132 column* $ 624
DX-10 *LQ 10 cps* $ 228
DX-20 *LQ 20 cps* $ 312
DX-35 *LQ 35 cps* $ 559
SQ-2000 *Inkjet* $ 1410

HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet $ 2298
LaserJet Plus $ 2919
ThinkJet $ 398

IBM

Proprinter™ $ 384
Proprinter XL™ $ 584
Quietwriter I™ $ 998
Quietwriter II™ $ 1132
Wheelprinter™ $ 1298

QUADRAM

Buffer 8K *Par-Par* $ 138
Buffer 64K *Par-Par* $ 165
Buffer 128K *Par-Par* $ 198

QUME

Letterpro 20 *LQ 20 cps* $ 422
Sprint 11/40 *LQ 40 cps* $ 1298
Sprint 11/55 *LQ 55 cps* $ 1475
Sprint 11/90 *LQ 90 cps* $ 1698

Texas Instruments

TI 850 XL $ 469
TI 855 $ 698
TI 860 XL $ 644
TI 865 $ 910

TOSHIBA

P321 *Parallel* $ 479
P341 *Parallel* $ 788
P341 *Parallel & Serial* $ 829
P351 *Parallel & Serial* $ 1032

NITRO MICRO SM

THE LOGICAL ALTERNATIVE To Your Mail Order NEEDS....

Call for the Best Prices on Software!

Add 2% shipping and handling on all orders.

NO SALES TAX

All items subject to availability and price change. Software found to be defective will be replaced ASAP. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discreation within warranty period of manufacturer. No surcharge on Visa or MasterCard.

VISA MasterCard

Store Hours: Eastern
Mon.-Fri. 10 a.m.-10 p.m.
Sat. 11 a.m.-5 p.m.

FAST DELIVERY SERVICE

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-382-3888

**P.O. Box 90200
Indianapolis, IN
46290-0200**

NITRO MICRO SM

IBM PC™, PC/XT™, AT™ & Quietwriter™ are Registered Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 434 on reader service card

mands can also be accessed with mnemonic <Ctrl>- and <Alt>-*key* combinations. If you use *1-2-3* and a command-driven program like *WordStar,* your fingers may do some broken-field running across the keyboard at first. Unfortunately, when you unthinkingly issue a command that's safe in *WordStar* but destructive in *PC-Outline,* there's no Undo command to reverse the errant action.

PC-Outline's user manual is a mess and, naturally, lacks an index. You'll have to pore through it several times and play with each command before you'll appreciate this value-packed gem. *—Danny Goodman*

PC-Outline version 1.02
Softworks Development
750 Stierlin Rd. #142
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/538-8157 ext. 844,
800/672-3470 ext. 844
California
List price: $54.95
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

PC Tools

Peter Norton had better take a quick look over his shoulder. *The Norton Utilities,* which has been an indispensable member of software libraries for years, finally has some competition, and it's going to give Peter a run for his money.

For half the price, *PC Tools* from Central Point Software provides most of the same utilities (along with a few extras) in a fast, easy-to-use, and dependable package. All functions—from directory sorting to hard disk mapping—are accessible from a main menu, and you can hop from one utility to another with a single keystroke. As a result, you don't have to run the gauntlet of subsidiary menus inflicted by *Norton.* Although *PC Tools* doesn't quite equal the power of its inspiration, it isn't a cut-rate version—in the speed and

(continues)

Command performance.

A stunning new star has hit the screen! It's Keyword COMMANDER, the intuitively simple user interface software that can play a major role on your IBM PC or compatible.

- COMMANDER creates a multi-window, menu-based environment.
- COMMANDER provides quick access to your PC-DOS applications with a single keystroke.
- COMMANDER offers user-definable, context-sensitive HELP windows.
- COMMANDER runs on a PC with only 128Kb of memory and adapts to both graphics and character mode displays.
- COMMANDER does not require modification or reprogramming of your applications.
- COMMANDER remembers the DOS commands that get you into the program ... so you don't have to!

Keyword COMMANDER makes your PC easier to use and much more time efficient. At just $49.95, it's a tough act to follow.

Order your software today!

CALL 1-800-661-8161

Major credit cards accepted: VISA, MasterCard, American Express.

KEYWORD

modula-2PC™

The ultimate PC tool.

Build your own **database application, screen display system, telecommunication package, memory management program, disk organizer, even an operating system, or *anything you can imagine*—easily, quickly and with accuracy!**

You can do things in *Modula-2PC* that you wouldn't even *attempt* in Pascal, C, or Prolog!

By its very nature, *Modula-2PC* permits you to have all the structure and separation of a superset version of Pascal, plus all the machine control abilities of C.

In the Modula-2 language, the compiler tells you instantly if there is some sort of inconsistency in your view of how to process your data. By forcing more checking of your statements and intended structure at compile time instead of run time, *Modula-2PC* provides error-free, cost-effective program development.

You'll especially appreciate *Modula-2PC* in group projects, where you can make each structure of data visible, or hidden within particular modules, preventing accidental alterations of any individual programmer's data.

And since *Modula-2PC* is the world's most advanced development tool for the IBM PC family of computers, it will help anyone who powers-on a PC to write even a five line program.

Modula-2PC combines ultra-fast compiling speed with a full set of library modules that you can use like macros to write programs—that can automatically check themselves while running.

So, don't touch that BASIC interpreter! Dump your C compiler and rid yourself of the hairpulling it causes. Stop complaining about Pascal's shortcomings.

Let *Modula-2PC* work for you!

Modula-2:

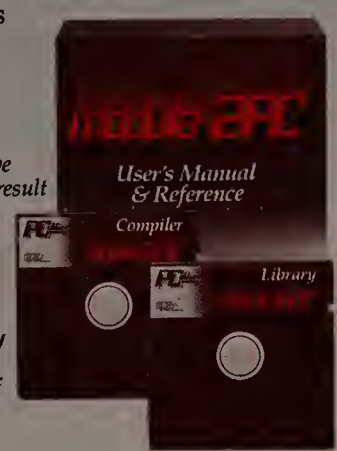
The language designed by the author of Pascal—*to replace Pascal.*

Modula-2PC:

The *most advanced* Modula-2 compiler.

Modula-2PC provides:

- Native code support for PC/XT/AT/PC*jr.* and compatibles
- Full language support, including long integers
- One-Pass Compilation
- Niklaus Wirth's *3rd Edition* features
- *Two* to *four* times *faster* compilation
- *No* link step required
- *Comprehensive* User's Manual & Reference
- Direct, easy linkage to assembler programs
- Automatic generation of "EXE" files
- Program overlays
- Range/pointer checking

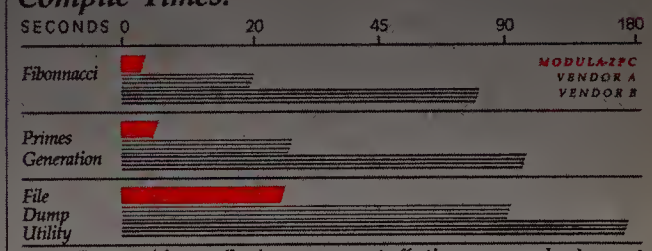


This original, innovative compiler system is the result of 2 years of design development and has been rigorously tested and debugged using state-of-the-art systems. It performed flawlessly on 50,000 lines of code in random samplings of production disks.

Our staff is expert in large-scale mainframes, operating systems design, telecommunications, and, of course, personal computers. If you have special needs for customized versions of the compiler, consultation, or seminars, write to: PCollier Systems, Inc., Suite 390; 7925-A North Oracle Rd.; Tucson, AZ 85704 or call: 1-800-522-2060 (1-800-654-7396 in Arizona)

© 1986 P. COLLIER SYSTEMS, INC. Modula-2PC is a Trademark of P. Collier Systems, Inc.
IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP

Compile Times:



Super-quick compile times mean cost-effective program development

System Programming Facilities:

- Access to I/O ports/interrupt vectors
- Absolute addresses for variables
- In-line instruction generation

Library Modules Included:

All standard I/O, conversion, and string modules, *plus* PC screen/keyboard control, DOS/BIOS interfaces, concurrent processes, advanced memory allocation, and more—

Requires:

IBM PC/XT/AT/PC*jr.* or compatible–512KB Memory–One disk drive

Introductory Price—only **$59.95** PLUS $4 SHIPPING & HANDLING

60 Day Money Back Guarantee
NOT COPY PROTECTED

VISA/MASTERCARD *Call Toll Free*
1-800-522-2060 (1-800-654-7396 in Arizona)
Az residents add 5% sales tax
PHONE ORDERS SHIPPED NEXT DAY VIA UPS SURFACE
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

PCollier© SYSTEMS INC
Suite 390, 7925-A North Oracle Road
Tucson, Arizona 85704

☐ Amount enclosed $ _____
☐ CHECK ☐ M.O.
☐ Charge to my credit card
VISA# _____
M/C# _____
Expiration date _____

☐ *Send me more information about Modula-2PC.*
☐ *I'd like to try Modula-2PC on our next application.*
Send us ____ set(s) complete, including 2 Disks w/User's Manual & Reference at your introductory price of $59.95 plus $4 shipping and handling/set.

Name _____ *Phone* _____
Company/Institution _____
Address _____
City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

PCW3-8/86

MAIL ORDERS—ALLOW 3 WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

Circle 515 on reader service card

ease-of-use categories, it beats *Norton* hands down.

PC Tools mimics many of its competitor's functions. Like *Norton's*, the *PC Tools* disk-mapping utility graphically shows how storage is allocated—bad clusters, noncontiguous files, hidden files, and so on. Files can be sorted by name, extension, date and time, or byte and cluster size. You can display a hard or floppy disk's subdirectory structure in treelike form and, without exiting to DOS, create, rename, and delete subdirectories. However, the *PC Tools* text-search function is up to four times faster than *Norton's*; once text is located, you can pop up *PC Tools'* hex-ASCII line editor in a flash. Of course, Central Point Software didn't overlook the Unerase function that made *Norton* so valuable. The *PC Tools* version, dubbed Undelete, similarly retrieves accidentally erased files.

PC Tools fails to provide or sufficiently flesh out certain *Norton*-like utilities. The Verify function identifies bad sectors many times faster than *Norton* does, but it can't mark them so they won't be used in the future. There's no program for completely wiping files off a disk—not vital unless you want to prevent others from peeking into your "erased" files. *PC Tools* also lacks an internal stopwatch and a utility for setting color display attributes.

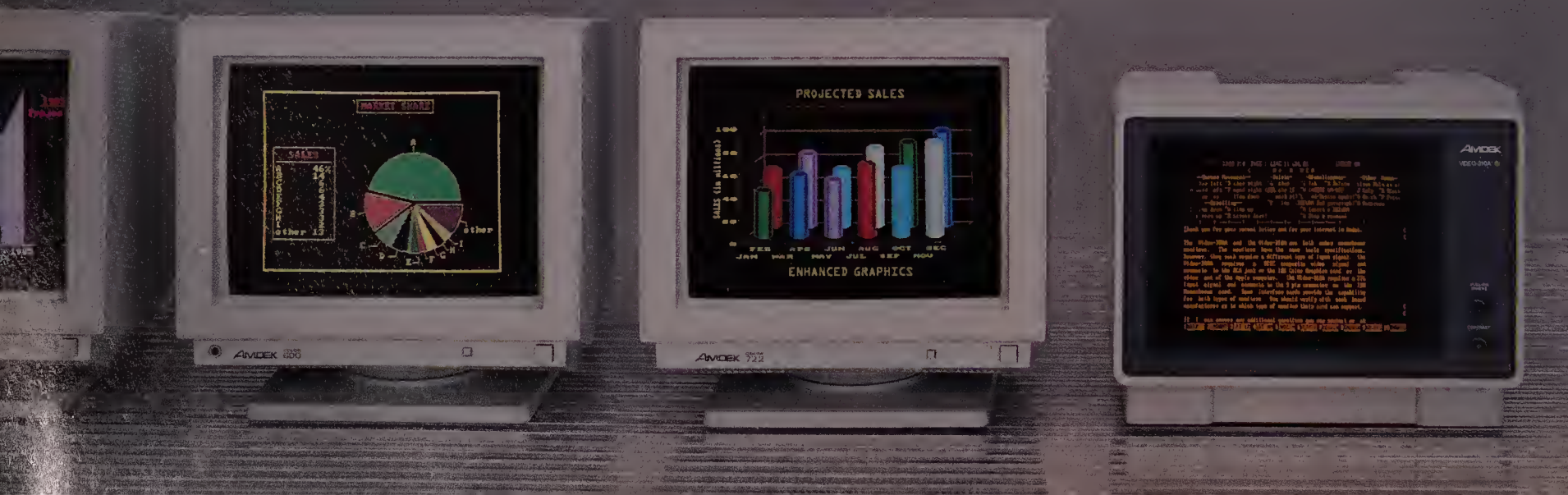
As if to compensate for these oversights, *PC Tools* includes features that *Norton* lacks. Frequently used DOS functions that format disks and copy, delete, and compare files are always accessible—a particularly attractive feature if you don't own *PopDOS* or a similar program. *PC Tools* works amiably as a memory-resident program. But the price of such convenience is a hefty 128K—too dear even for users with 640K systems. Central Point is working on a new version that will purportedly use only about one-third the memory.

In the final analysis, however, it's price, simplicity, and speed that will sell *PC Tools*. The program's concise and speedy menu

Why an Amdek monitor is a better investment than buying from Mr. Blue Chip.

Buying a monitor is an important decision. After all, it's a key component of your computer system that must have the capabilities of matching your application needs.

There's no question that ordering a "bundled system" is easier than selecting individual components. But the easy way isn't always the best way. And when it comes to monitors, there's none better than Amdek.



system will save infrequent users valuable time and tempt hard-core *Norton* addicts. If you don't need *Norton*'s esoteric features, but you do want to conserve time and money, place your bets with *PC Tools*. *—Patrick Marshall*

PC Tools version 1.1
Central Point Software
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219
503/244-5782
List price: $39.95
Requirements: 192K, 256K in memory-resident mode; one disk drive; DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

Legalex Calendar System

Had Swiss people-watcher Carl Jung analyzed the dreams of attorneys, he would have found the following archetypal fears: confronting death, losing a loved one, and missing a deadline. The latter is particularly terrifying, because such lapses are a frequent cause of attorney malpractice suits. With the *Legalex Calendar System* from Legalex Software Systems, computerized attorneys can at last sleep somewhat easier. (It can't do anything about death or loved ones.)

Most legal calendar programs allow you to enter appointments and deadlines and then print reports listing entries in some sorted fashion: all deadlines for a particular attorney, all entries for a given day, or all upcoming events for a specific case. While these programs are a definite improvement over manual tickler systems, *Legalex* takes calendar automation a step further.

Legalex allows you to specify rules that calculate deadlines relative to fixed dates. For example, if jury fees must be deposited with the court 14 days before a trial, you would enter the formula that

(continues)

Once you compare the quality, features, options and price you'll see that ordering the first three letters that pop into your head doesn't necessarily give you the best return on your investment. Because soon after you compare, it'll become very clear that Amdek is clearly the finest in monitors.

Amdek features a complete line of monitors—from full color RGB's to single color monochromes. What's more, Amdek offers monitors that are capable of supporting a full range of graphic boards.

And every Amdek is backed by a 3-year warranty on the CRT, and two full years on all other parts and labor.

It's no wonder Amdek has sold over one million units to date. Now the only wonderment is why anyone would pay more for anything less than an Amdek.

AMDEK
Clearly the finest in monitors.

2201 Lively Boulevard, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Phone: 312/364-1180, TLX: 280-803
Circle 204 on reader service card

UPS SYSTEMS
200 – 1500 WATT AS LOW AS $259
PRINTER SOUND COVERS
FOR ANY PRINTER AS LOW AS $99
NETWORK
LAN $295 PER NODE
An IBM® compatible, local area network, with ring topology that can link up to 250 stations (including PC's, XT's, AT's & compatibles) using IBM or Novell software.
DISKETTES
BASF maxell.
PC $11 BX $15 BX
AT $24 BX $33 BX
3½DS $15 BOX OF 5 $35 BOX OF 10
Minimum Diskette Order $100
½ CARD INTERNAL MODEM
300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible With LYNC Software $199
TILT & SWIVEL POWER CENTER
$77
• 5 Outlets
• Surge Protection
• Tilt & Swivel
SWITCH BOX
2–Way Serial $66
RACORE
PCjr LIVES
NOW WITH DMA
• 2nd 360K, 10MB Or 20MB Drives
• Memory Plus Upgrades
• Keyboard Cables
FREE Catalog of Racore and other PCjr products
This Ad Supercedes All Previous Ads. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines
MICRO MARKETING 404-441-1081 GA 800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247
Circle 102 on reader service card

```
CALENDAR                    Adding to Calendar

                Client Code 1234        Matter Code 1234

   Client Name CHARLES PARKER
               AKA "BIRD"
   Matter Name SAXAPHONE SENSATIONS

          Date 05/25/88      Time  03:01PM

     Date Type 1

   Description CONFERENCE WITH CLIENT REGARDING ALLEGATION THAT PATRON WAS
               INJURED BY VOLLEY OF RAPIDLY PLAYED NOTES
     Attorneys JJB/

         Court BIRDLAND SUPERIOR COURT
   Judge/Dept. JUDGE FEATHER
        Source CONFERENCE REQUESTED BY CLIENT

Enter the source of this event.
```

Screen 3: A Legalex data entry screen for adding an appointment

essentially says, "JF is 14 days before CT." When the trial date is set and entered, the program automatically determines the last day for depositing jury fees and makes an appropriate entry in the calendar for that day. Enter another simple formula, and *Legalex* will automatically post a reminder two weeks before the deadline.

The *Legalex* system is made up of four modules: Calendar, Docket, Vacation, and Corporate Records. The Calendar module records the time, date, place of upcoming events, and event descriptions of unlimited length and produces an assortment of useful reports. Docket automatically calculates related deadlines, while Vacation allows supervisors to coordinate staff vacation requests. Corporate Records, the least useful module, tracks the location of important records and notes key dates for corporate clients. Day-to-day use is greatly simplified by the program's *Framework*-style interface, logical and consistent command conventions, and comprehensive manual.

Before the program can do its stuff, reference codes and data concerning a firm's personnel, clients, and client files must be entered into the Calendar. You can then post appointments by entering the applicable client and matter codes followed by the date and time, the type of event (such as hearing or deposition), the description of the event, the court, the judge/department, and the attorneys to be notified (see Screen 3). With the Docket module, you must create a separate file for each

(continues)

Family Affair

Choose from a family of 4 modems -- the 1200 baud modems at $139 & $149, and the 2400 baud modems at $299 -- that offer unbelievably great performances and make you wonder why everyone else charges so much!

1200 Baud Modems
Internal Modem: Two Jacks, Line Input and Phone Jack, RS-232 Port COM1 or COM2, Speaker with Volume Control
External Modem: 8 Status Indicator Lamps, Snap Off Front Switch Panel, Speaker with Volume Control
Both Units: Bell 103/212A 300/1200 Baud, Fully Hayes "AT"Command Set Compatible, Modular Phone Cord, PC-TALK III Software

2400 Baud Modems
Internal Modem: Modular Phone Cable, Mounting Bracket, COM1 or COM2, Asynchronous Communications
External Modem: AC Power Adapter, Stand Alone Enclosure, Status Indicator LEDs, Asynchronous Communications
Both Units: Hayes Compatible Command Set, CCITT V.22/V.22 bis and Bell 212A Compatible, 110/300/600/1200/2400 bps Operation, Automatic Adaptive Equalization, IBM PC Hardware Compatible, Two RJ-11C Jacks (Alternate Voice/Data Communication)

Pedigree

You can be sure that the Qubie' family of modems are of good stock. Our latest editions, the 2400I Internal Modem Card and 2400E External Modem are proof positive what good breeding can accomplish. These state-of-the-art modems are CCITT V.22/V.22 bis, Bell 212A Compatible, and 2400/1200/600/300/110 bps.

Our modems are fully compatible with all Hayes software commands. Software packages such as Crosstalk, Smartcom II, and Sidekick will work flawlessly. Both the 2400I and 2400E are equipped with Automatic Adaptive Equalization which automatically adjusts to the telephone line and increases performance and decreases the error rate.

The 2400I Internal Modem Card fits into any expansion slot, as it is a compact half-card modem. It's designed specifically to operate in the IBM Personal Computer PC/XT/AT family and compatible computers. The rear panel has two RJ-11C modular telephone jacks for the telephone line and the telephone set. The modem can be set for COM1 or COM2. The 2400I modem allows asynchronous communications with remote computers and other data terminal equipment over standard voice grade telephone lines. The 2400E External Modem offers the user asynchronous or synchronous communications. The 2400E is enclosed in a slimline plastic enclosure. The front panel displays the eight modem status indicator lights. It works on any computer or terminal with an RS-232C serial port.

Siblings

Not to be forgotten are our 300/1200 baud modems. The Internal Modem Card is designed for the PC, PC/XT and most compatibles; it occupies one full length slot and the internal speaker lets you know the call progress. An RS-232 serial port is standard, COM1 or COM2; you can use the port for other peripherals when the modem is not being used. Our External stand alone modem can be used with any computer or terminal which utilizes an RS-232C serial port. It also comes with 8 status indicator lamps and a snap off front panel that allows for quick setting of the switches for all types of communication packages. At $139 and $149, these are the best price/performance modems for most communications.

What's In A (Sur)Name?

Everything, if it's a Qubie' supported product. We at Qubie' stand behind what we sell. Our 30-Day "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs are proof that our products are of the highest quality.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA master charge

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'
Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569
Paris (01) 321-5316
Sydney (02) 579-3322
Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M - F 8 am - 5 pm PTZ Sat 8 am - 12 am PTZ

Circle 36 on reader service card

With all these SoftLogic Solutions, you could run out of problems.

Now there's a whole family of low-cost, easy to use Softlogic software for the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles. They'll save you time, aggravation, and lots of money. Got a problem? Check out these Softlogic Solutions.

Software Carousel™—The easy way to move from one program to another.

What a hassle. Saving, exiting, loading, retrieving—just to move from one application to another. With Software Carousel, you can keep up to ten programs loaded and ready to run. Best of all, you can use all your memory in each and every one. Supports AboveBoard™ and RAMpage,™ too.

Disk Optimizer™—Speeds up your disk by cleaning up your files.

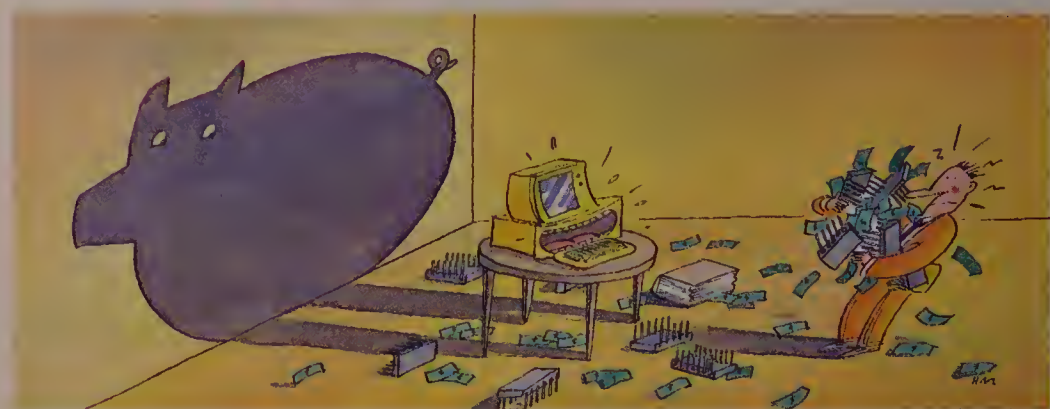
You may not notice, but your hard drive is getting slower. Because your files keep getting fragmented and scattered on your disk. Reading, writing, everything takes longer, because your disk is working harder. Disk Optimizer puts back the speed by putting your files back in one piece—where they belong.

Cubit™—Packs more of your data onto less disk space.

Filling up your hard disk again? Don't run out and get a bigger drive. Get Cubit, and get up to twice the storage capacity from the drive you already have. Cubit compresses and decompresses word processor, spreadsheet, database, all kinds of files—quickly, safely, invisibly.

DoubleDOS™—The multitasking software that takes less of everything.

You can spend more money, load more memory, and read more manuals with systems like TopView™ or Windows.™ Or you can get DoubleDOS, the amazingly simple concurrent software environment that lets you and your computer each work on different tasks at once. Nothing could be easier. And nothing costs you less.



Put your problems behind you. Order these SoftLogic Solutions today.

$49.95* Each

*Plus $5.00 shipping & handling.

So why put up with problems? Especially when you can get dependable SoftLogic Solutions for just $49.95* each. Ask for SoftLogic products at your computer dealer. Or order directly from SoftLogic Solutions by calling 800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in New Hampshire).

Order today: 800-272-9900

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
530 Chestnut Street
Manchester, NH 03101
800-272-9900 (603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Circle 744 on reader service card

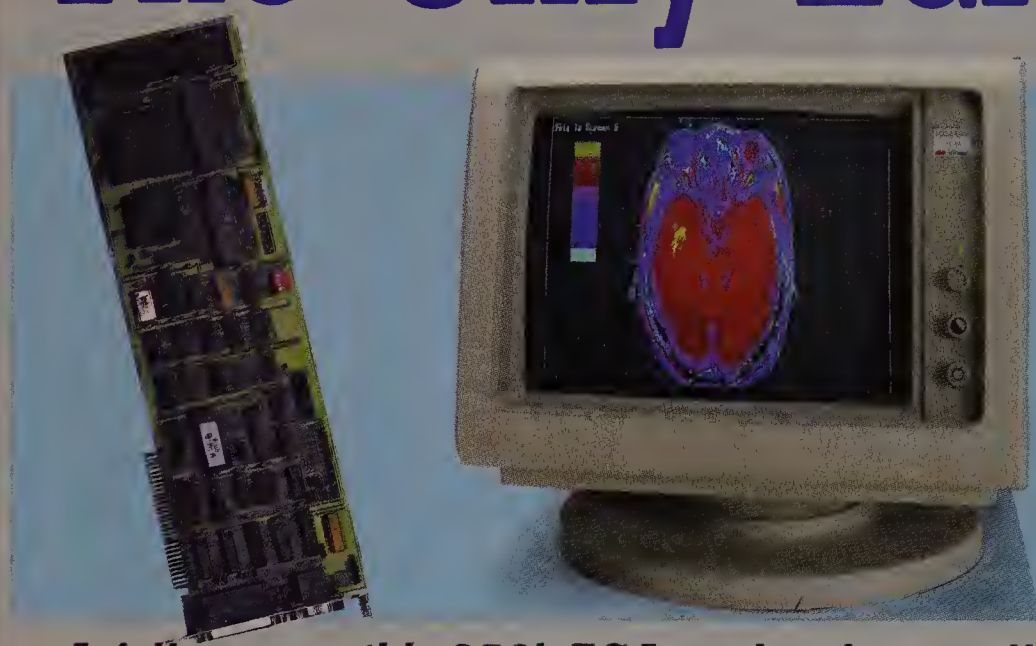
The Docket module cannot schedule more than one date for events that recur during the course of a lawsuit, such as depositions. If you enter the second occurrence, the due date for the first is purged from the system. Nor will the program flag appointment conflicts or allow you to pass significant dates from the Corporate Records module to the Calendar module.

I'm still waiting for the ultimate management program that will practice law while I stay home and play the guitar. *Legalex* isn't it, but it's a step in the right direction. –*Jordan Breslow*

Legalex Calendar System version 1.04
Legalex Software Systems
101 Embarcadero St. #200
San Francisco, CA 94105
415/989-3030
List price: Calendar and Docket $995, Vacation $250, Corporate Records $250
Requirements: 512K (640K recommended), 5MB hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, 8087 supported
Not copy protected

Jeff Angus is a systems analyst for Boeing Computer Services. Danny Goodman is a Contributing Editor to PC World *and* Macworld. *Patrick Marshall edits the Opinion Page of the* Oakland Tribune. *Dennis Dykstra is a software consultant and freelance writer based in Pasadena, California. Jordan Breslow is an attorney and legal automation consultant in Walnut Creek, California.*

The Only EGA



A fully compatible 256k EGA card with a parallel port for only $259. If you buy any display card: Color, Monochrome, Hercules, or EGA, without reading this ad, you're probably throwing away a lot of money.

BT/EGA Enhanced Graphics Adapter: 256k of memory, and parallel printer port. Works with all standard IBM displays, and compatible displays.
5150 Monochrome Display: Both text and 640x350 bit mapped graphics.
5153 Color Display: 640x200 and 320x200.
5154 Enhanced Display: Color 640x350 16 simultaneous colors from a palette of 64.

A Clear Upgrade Path

This really is the only display board you may ever need. Regardless of what monitor you buy today, this card is a clear upgrade path for the future, and the best choice today, even if you are only going to use a Monochrome Display. This means one board today does monochrome 640x350 bit mapped graphics and text, and provides a clear upgrade path to 640x350 Enhanced Color Display with no change of display board. It also runs with the 640x200, 320x200 Color Display.

Killer Features

All boards come with a full 256k of memory, and a parallel printer port. That means no extras for later, and 16 simultaneous colors displayed from a palette of 64 colors, and crisp clear text on both Monochrome and Enhanced Color Displays - features or options that are not available on other EGA boards. Since all your current software will run, you're set for today, and prepared for the standard of the future.

The Display Deal

Of course many of you will want to take advantage of the EGA card right away, so we are offering a special deal when you buy the board together with a Basic Time HR 31-350 monitor - you get both for just $749, or the card only for $259. This means that you can equip all your PC's now and in the future with displays and EGA cards and get the Qubie' "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price, there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards.

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA master charge

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 37 on reader service card

The big news in Toshiba 3-in-One technology is small.

Toshiba's 3-in-One™ printer technology gives you speed, letter-quality type and high-resolution graphics. All in one highly reliable machine. Which may be why more people choose Toshiba 24-pin printers than any other.

And now you can get this proven technology in a new compact-size printer, the P321. At a compact price.

The P321 uses the same Toshiba-developed 24-pin print head that has set the standard for the industry. It produces letter-quality documents at 72 CPS, draft quality at 216 CPS and accurate, dot-addressable graphics. And our print head lasts four times longer in the process.

Qume Sprint 11 emulation and a wide selection of plug-in type fonts are standard features on the P321. And you can get IBM Graphics Printer emulation and downloadable type fonts on diskette as options.

All these features and options in such a compact size and price and IBM-compatibility make the P321 a perfect choice to use with your PC.

If you need to do full-size spreadsheets, the Toshiba P341 is the way to go. It has the same capabilities and features as the P321 but adds a wide carriage which easily accommodates spreadsheets. You can also add a bidirectional tractor feed or electronic integrated sheet feeder.

For the name of the authorized Toshiba dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC., Information Systems Division

Circle 658 on reader service card

court that includes the court's holiday schedule and specifies the relationship between fixed and relative dates set by the court's rules of procedure.

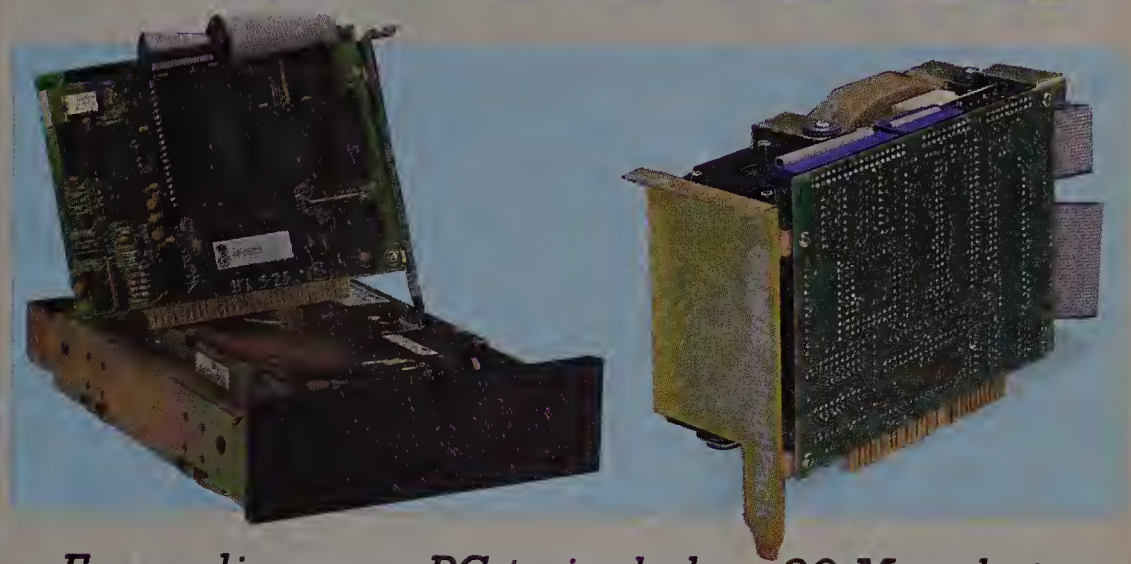
The Docket module is a two-edged sword. Used carefully and religiously, it can avert deadline-related malpractice. But setting up court files is an exacting and time-consuming project. If they contain erroneous or obsolete rules, relying on the program can institutionalize malpractice throughout a law firm. For premium's sake, all entries in a court file should be cross-checked by at least one other attorney or paralegal.

Law firms will welcome *Legalex*'s straightforward report generation. Information can be sorted by attorney, client, or date, making it simple work to prepare a calendar showing all upcoming events in a particular case between two specific dates. The program lists all the entered appointment fields; you merely highlight those you wish to appear in the report. The first field you mark is placed in the leftmost column, the second field, a column to the right, and so on. This format can be saved to disk, and you can preview the report before committing it to paper. Unfortunately, *Legalex* tries to fit everything on a single line, severely limiting the number of fields you can select. For a program priced at $995, such inflexibility is unacceptable.

Although *Legalex* is one of the most capable calendar systems on the market, it's overpriced and hampered by some serious flaws.

(continues)

Hard Solutions



Expanding your PC to include a 20 Megabyte hard drive has never been simpler with Qubie' internal or HardPack 20 slot mounted drives.

PC 20: Standard, internal mounted 1/2 height unit for use in floppy disk area of a PC, PC XT or compatible.
HardPack: Card Mount for slot mounting, 1/2 slot length to mount behind floppy drive, on a PC, PC XT or compatible.

Data Transfer Rate	5 Megabits/Sec
Access Time:	65 Milliseconds
Power Requirements:	+5 VDC 2.0 A +12 VDC .9 A Max
Capacity:	20 Megabytes
Reliability:	14,000 Hours

The Pentagon Ashtray

The military is famous for paying $450 for ashtrays. A lot of companies are asking the same kind of outlandish sums for a hard disk mounted on a card. You get a hard disk, a controller, and a bracket, and they charge you hundreds more than you pay for a Qubie' 20 Megabyte hard disk system. Unlike the others, our HardPack 20 fits into a single slot and nestles in behind your floppy drives. If you buy any other hard drive, you may simply pay more and get a whole lot less.

The Choice

We offer both types, an internal mounted like your floppy, or a card mount for the same $499 price. Let's face it, the bracket doesn't cost us 450 bucks. While some people prefer the standard mounting, (like a floppy) so they can see the read/write light, others want a card mount so they can use both floppies they now have. Both drives boot directly from the hard disk, and require no software patches. They run all the popular software, and are low power. Our format software allows changeable interleaving that gives you noticeable speed improvement over the standard XT drive. Both have the ability to run a second drive from the controller, (Part Number 2nd-20HP $399), giving you 40 megabytes of storage for under $900.

The Goodies

We give you some software that really enhances the use of a hard disk. **1dir** is the hard disk organizer that really makes DOS a snap, and our special Qubie' version of **ZyIndex**, the super searcher is also included. Easy to read manuals make installation a snap. Of course the drives are backed by our "No Risk Guarantee", our one year warranty, and 48 hour turnaround on warranty repairs. The price is the whole price; there are no extras for freight, insurance, or credit cards. Order part numbers PC20 for IBM PC and compatibles. PC20-1000 for Tandy 1000, or HardPack 20. By popular demand we still offer the matching ashtray for just $450, (Part No. PCKIDDING).

No Risk Guarantee

If you are not completely satisfied with your purchase, you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a complete refund, including the cost to send it back. If you can get any dealer or competitor to give you the same **No Risk Guarantee**, buy both and return the one you don't like.

VISA master charge

For fastest delivery, send cashier's check, money order, or order by MasterCard/Visa. Personal Checks allow 18 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted, call for prior authorization. California residents add 6% sales tax.

QUBIE'

Department W
507 Calle San Pablo
Camarillo, California 93010

Inside California
805-987-9741

Outside California
800-821-4479

London (01) 223-4569 Sydney (02) 579-3322
Paris (01) 321-5316 Canada (403) 434-9444

Hours: M-F 8am - 5pm PTZ
Sat 8am - 12pm PTZ

Circle 29 on reader service card

Use Your Credit Card

We're your full line, full service

- **Business Accounts Program**
- **Second Day Air Shipping**
- **Toll Free Technical Suppor**

DATABASE SYSTEMS

ASHTON-TATE
$479. dBase III+
BORLAND
95. Reflex
MICRORIM
375. R:Base 5000
NANTUCKET
369. Clipper
PAPERBACK
65. VP Info

WORD PROCESSING

DAC
$ 39. Easy Word
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
59. Ready
109. Think Tank
MICROSOFT
259. Word
MICROPRO
79. Easy
179. WordStar 3.3
249. WordStar Professional
295. WordStar 2000+
MULTIMATE
69. Just Write
229. Multimate
245. Executive
289. Advantage
SSI (Satellite)
69. The Library
235. WordPerfect 4.1

SPREADSHEETS

LOTUS
$339. 1-2-3
MICROSOFT
124. Multiplan
PAPERBACK
65. VP Planner

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

ASHTON-TATE
$415. Framework II
LOTUS
459. Symphony
MICROSOFT
65. Windows
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
75. Report
84. File, Write, Graph, Access or Plan
QUARTERDECK
65. Desqview

ACCOUNTING

BPI
$325. GL, AR, AP or Payroll
DAC
39. Easy Payroll
55. Easy Accounting
EVERGREEN
165. One-Write-Plus
STATE OF THE ART
379. GL, AR, AP, Inv or Payroll

PERSONAL FINANCE

MECA
$ 85. Managing The Market
109. Managing Your Money
MONOGRAM
109. Dollars & $ense
SIMON & SCHUSTER
55. J. K. Lasser Money Manager
TIMEWORKS
75. Personal Financial Planner

CAD SYSTEMS

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS
$185. Pro Design I
FORESIGHT RESOURCES
239. Drafix 1
GENERIC SOFTWARE
119. Generic CAD With Dot Plot

COMMUNICATIONS

HAYES
$ 99. Smartcom II
MICROSOFT
169. Access
MICROSTUF
105. Crosstalk
165. Transporter
VM
95. Relay
149. Relay Gold

UTILITIES

ALPHA SOFTWARE
$ 57. Keyworks
AMBER
40. Homebase
BORLAND
46. Superkeys
55. Sidekick (copiable)
CENTRAL POINT
23. Copy II PC
23. PC Tools
81. PC Option Board
FIFTH GENERATION
105. Fastback
FINOT GROUP
64. Keep Track
FUNK
39. Sideways
NORTON
55. Utilities
ROSESOFT
83. Prokey

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

BORLAND
$ 22. Turbo Tutor
32. Turbo Toolbox
35. Turbo Graphix Toolbox
33. Editor Toolbox
46. Word Wizard
46. Turbo Pascal
46. Traveling Sidekick
49. Turbo New Pack
65. Turbo Prolog
65. Turbo Lightning
79. Turbo Pascal w/8087 & BCD
79. Traveling Sidekick Combo
155. Jumbo Pack
MICROSOFT
99. Macro Assembler
199. Pascal Compiler
275. C Compiler
229. Fortran Compiler

GRAPHICS

DECISION RESOURCES
$155. Sign Master
209. Diagram Master
235. Chartmaster
245. Map Master
GRAPHICS COMMUNICATION
219. Freelance
329. Graphwriter Combo
MICROGRAFX
115. Windows Draw (Req. Windows)
229. PC Draw
275. In-A-Vision
MICROSOFT
199. Chart

ORDERING INFORMATION

- Most orders shipped second day air. Shipping Charges:
- US & Puerto Rico — 3% ($6 minimum)
- Canada — 12% ($15 minimum)
- Foreign — 18% ($25 minimum)
- APO, FPO — 6% ($10 minimum)
- Large products may require additional shipping charges.
- No additional charges for Visa, MasterCard, American Express
- Your credit card not charged until we ship.

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Conroy-LaPointe

The IBM® Compatible Wit

$789
640K, Dual Floppy Drives

$979
640K, Dual Floppy Drives, Graphics Card & Monitor

LASER 128:

Better than Apple® at half the price.

$499
With Monitor & Cable

- 128K RAM, 32K ROM
- 65C02 CPU
- 5¼" Floppy Drive, Internal
- 1 Expansion Slot, IIe
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- External Drive Port
- Numeric Keypad
- 4 Cursor & 10 Function Keys
- Supports Double Hi Res
- Mouse/Joystick Port

$949 With Monitor, Printer, 2nd Floppy Drive, Cables

MAGNUM™ MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTIO BOARDS

PC MASTERCARD

"0" KB $129
384 KB $185
1.5 MB $309

- Expandable to 1.5 MB
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar
- Game Port
- Utility Software
- 1 Year Limited Warrant

ECONORAM™

384 KB $109

- Short Card
- 1 Year Limited Warrant
- Full 384K Installed

In Oregon 1-800-451-5151
Hours 6-6 Pacific
Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat

W41

Mail To:
12060 SW Garden Place
Portland, OR 97223

1-800-547-1289

Business Accounts Call: 1-800-4-CONRO

. . No Extra Charge!

liscount computer source.

No Credit Card Surcharge
Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card
No Sales Tax — Anywhere!

BUSINESS ACCOUNTS

ot just for business, but for schools, government agencies, and other stitutions. In addition to our regular low prices, wide selection and ofessional service, we now accept purchase orders from organizations no qualify. To receive an application, just call **1-800-4-CONROY** (or 3-684-7261 in Oregon). Orders shipped FOB shipping point. Call for l ordering information.

XT/Model 2™

lore Standard Features

- 40K RAM On Motherboard
- Dual 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Speed 4.77 & 8 MHz Processor
- 35 Watt Power Supply
- electric, PC/AT style Keyboard
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial Ports
- 5 Slots & Clock/Calendar
- MS-DOS 2.11
- Limited Warranty: 1 Year Parts, 90 Days Labor
- FCC "B" Approval

FREE SHIPPING
on purchase of Conroy-LaPointe XT/Model 2 to U.S. and Canada

MEMORY CHIPS & COPROCESSORS

RAM CHIPS
$ 13. 64K, 200 NS Kits
14. 64K, 150 NS Kits
36. 256K Kits
49. 128K Kits for AT
HAUPPAGE
119. 8087 Chip
175. 8087-2 Chip
229. 80287 Fast 5 for AT
349. 80287 Fast 8 for AT

EXPANSION BOARDS

AST
$225. SixPak Plus, 384K
339. Rampage for PC
399. SixPak Premium
495. Rampage for AT
INTEL
CALL Above Board 64K For PC
CALL Above Board 128K for AT
MAGNUM
109. EconoRAM 384K
129. PC MasterCard No RAM
185. PC MasterCard 384K
329. PC MasterCard 1.5 MB
ORCHID
279. Conquest No RAM
TALLTREE
269. JRAM 3, 256K EMS Board, PC
279. JRAM AT3, No RAM for AT

VIDEO BOARDS

EVEREX
$265. The Edge
HERCULES
159. Color Graphics
319. Graphics Card
ORCHID
719. Turbo EGA
QUADRAM
419. Quad EGA+ Board
STB
349. EGA Plus
VIDEO 7
185. Mono Graphics Adapter
399. VEGA Board

INPUT DEVICES & DIGITIZERS

HITACHI
$969. Tiger Tablet II (4 Buttons)
KEYTRONICS
185. KB 5151 Keyboard
319. KB 5153 Keyboard
MICROSOFT
129. Mouse
139. Serial Mouse
MOUSE SYSTEMS
129. Mouse With Software & PC Paint

DRIVES & TAPE BACKUPS

CDC Floppy Drives
$ 99. Half Height 360K
119. Full Height 360K
IRWIN
539. 10 MB Tape Backup Kit
SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER
599. Goldcard 21 MB Hard Disk Card
SEAGATE Hard Drives
479. 20 meg for PC, XT
649. 20 meg for AT
599. 30 meg Half Hgt For PC, XT
789. 30 meg for AT
SYSGEN
1085. 60 MB Internal Tape Backup
1150. 60 MB External Tape Backup
1225. 20 MB Hard Disk, 20 MB Tape For PC
1999. 30 MB Hard Disk, 60 MB Tape For AT
TEAC Floppy Drives
109. 55-BV Half Height 360K
TOSHIBA
115. 360K FLoppy Drive For AT
169. 1.2 MB Drive For AT

MODEMS

HAYES
419. 1200 External
379. 1200B Internal
629. 2400 External
579. 2400B Internal
CONROY-LAPOINTE
185. 1200B Internal w/Software
195. 1200 External w/Software
389. 2400 External w/Software

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

CANON
2199. Laser Printer A1-P
EPSON
389. FX 85 160 cps, 32 NLQ
419. HI 80 Plotter
499. FX 286 200 cps, 40 NLQ
649. LQ 800 180 cps, 60 LQ
795. LQ 1000 180 cps, 60 LQ, 15"
995. LQ 1500 200 cps, 67 LQ, 15"
OKIDATA
CALL 182 S or P, 192 S or P, 193, 292, 293
PANASONIC
275. P1091 120 cps,
439. P3151 Daisywheel
TOSHIBA
959. 341 Printer 216 cps
1249. 351 Printer 288 cps

MONITORS

AMDEK
$125. 300G 12" Green Composite
135. 300A 12" Amber Composite
159. 310A 12" Amber TTL
409. Color 600
549. Color 722
609. Color 725
795. Color 730
NEC
599. JC 1401P3A Multisynch
PRINCETON
179. MAX 12 12" Amber TTL
459. HX-12 12" Color RGB
559. HX 12e RGB for IBM-EGA
599. SR-12 Hi Res RGB

POWER & SURGE PROTECTION

CONROY-LAPOINTE
$ 93. 130 Watt Power Supply
CURTIS Surge Suppressors
30. Diamond, 6 outlets
35. Emerald, 6 outlets, 6' cord
47. Sapphire, 3 outlets, RFI filter
55. Ruby, 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter
KENSINGTON
92. Masterpiece
129. Masterpiece Plus

DISKETTES & ACCESSORIES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES
$ 16. DS/DD 10
119. DS/DD 100
29. DS/HD 10 for AT
279. DS/HD 100 for AT
FUJI
19. DS/DD 10
39. DS/HD 10 For AT
GENERIK DISKETTES
11. DS/DD 10
89. DS/DD 100
28. DS/HD 10 for AT
DYSAN
29. DS/DD 10
MAXELL
19. DS/DD 10
34. DS/HD 10 for AT

MAGNUM™

XT/MARK 2™

BM PC/XT Compatible with wice the Features, and Nearly wice the Speed at **Half the Price.**

$1249 With 640K, Dual Floppy Drives, Graphics Card & Monitor

SPERRY PC/IT

IBM® PC/AT Compatible

$2599

- 512K RAM Expandable to 5 MB
- 6, 7.16, & 8 MHz Processor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Hard Disk Systems Available

$2899 With Mono Card & Monitor

SM

Conroy•LaPointe Inc.

Circle 554 on reader service card

The Information Center Holds

Business is brisk at Sikorsky Aircraft's information center in Stratford, Connecticut. Bruce Fafard, information center supervisor (standing at left), checks out a data base query. The author (next right) and Elizabeth Lucas-Stephens, manager of end-user computing, congregate at the center workstation.

enter

The information center has emerged as the corporate mediator between micro and mainframe. This unassuming operation enables PC users to take their data bases—and their destiny—into their own hands.

Judy Lawne

Shaku Atre

You're a sales manager in a large consumer products corporation. Your company recently launched a new product in a highly competitive marketplace where similar products are firmly entrenched and where yet another competitor has just unveiled its latest entry. Your company has developed a detailed market profile for your product, set aside financial resources to support the product's launch and continued promotion, and devised a reporting system to assess the market's verdict.

Responses from sales reps around the country reveal that the new product seems to be succeeding as planned in Oregon; falling on its face in Florida, where sales estimates had been excessively optimistic;

and exceeding all expectations in Texas. A follow-up promotional strategy is appropriate in all three states.

As the product introduction proceeds, an unforeseen situation demands a number of swift decisions. You need access to a storehouse of data located in a mainframe data base. You can't wait until next Tuesday for useful, synthesized information. You must buttress decisions on where to concentrate the next follow-up promotional effort, which competitor to counter more aggressively, how much to spend. You're seeking competitive analyses, inventory reports, budget projections—data of a historical, geographical, and financial nature, plus marketing and production statistics and enough fresh, random sales data to fly with. Where do you turn?

Enter the Center

You surely do not turn to the minders of the mainframes within the MIS (management information systems) department, where, given the press of other business, a plain English query is likely to be ignored. You could ferret out your local PC guru, but that stratagem won't help you navigate the labyrinthine corridors of corporate data processing.

You might, however, turn to an information center (IC) for quick relief. An IC equipped with appropriate software and a sound understanding of the corporation's business can interpret your problem, pull together data stored in various data bases, and deliver to your office an instructive snapshot of the overall sales situation.

That, at least, is the hope and the promise of the IC—an increasingly popular corporate institution built upon a simple idea (that frequently turns complex in the execution). For PC users in the Fortune 1000, ICs represent a welcome avenue to the mainframe, a helping hand from the MIS department, and a growing commitment to personal computing.

An IC is fundamentally a consulting and service facility, within an organization, that allows departmental PC users access to their own data wherever it resides. In the best of circumstances, the IC's motto is, Nothing succeeds like access.

The IC aims to provide training and guidance for virtually everyone in the company, to achieve the right mix of hardware and software, and to make available as many of the corporate information resources as the powers-that-be deem judicious. While the IC acts as a buffer between the PC and the mainframe, it also strives to establish synergy between mainframes and micros.

Order in the Corp.

Because the real world of business exists in bits and pieces, not in bits and bytes, the corporate environment is often unkempt. Surprises abound, and rapid response to the unanticipated is routine. ICs, carefully staffed and attuned to the idiosyncrasies of a particular business, offer tools that can quell corporate panic and ease decision making.

Impressive numbers of businesses have implemented ICs or are doing so now. IC installations have been growing at a 20 percent annual clip since 1980; by the end of 1985, 6000 were in place nationwide, according to the research firm Computer Intelligence. The American Management Association counts ICs in 40 percent of all businesses; for companies with more than $1 billion in annual revenues, the figure swells to 80 percent. ICs are especially favored by manufacturing and insurance companies; some firms support multiple centers, assigned to various departments.

IC installations have been growing at a 20 percent annual clip since 1980; by the end of 1985, 6000 were in place nationwide.

Whether known as the "user services organization," the "microcomputing center," or by any other name, the IC began life as a service entity pegged to mainframes. As the collective power of PCs surpassed that of the big machines, ICs shifted their focus to microcomputing: In essence, they replaced dumb terminals with brilliant workstations.

As the name implies, ICs deal in *information*—a concept that maintains more than a semantic distance from *data*. Information is carefully structured data delivered on demand to assist end users in decision

making. Raw data might be described as unstructured information. Even if managers use the terms data and information interchangeably, they invariably seek and require information.

IBM Canada formally inaugurated the IC in 1980 as a means of realizing several key business objectives (most notably that of eradicating the backlog in mainframe system development). By then the notion of decentralized data processing had already established a foothold. The IC was intended to satisfy increasingly restive end users and distribute information as needed by fully exploiting personal computers. The trick was to do so in a way that meshed with installed mainframes and minis.

The growth of the IC has changed data processing from a supply-driven to a demand-driven function; that is, users—not technologists—can now begin to direct corporate computing (see Figure 1).

Profiling the Audience

To paraphrase Pogo, We have met the end user and he is us. All effective marketing organizations know who their customers are, what they need, and why they need it.

End users include DP (data processing) professionals and non-DP employees alike. The bulk of the IC's constituency falls into the latter category, by all accounts a diverse population of white-collar workers, most of whom have only a glancing familiarity with computers. An end user may be anyone from a high-level manager making long-range strategic plans to a clerk accessing data for a middle manager engaged in financial analysis or sales. In any case, the typical end user needs specific information in a hurry and lacks the staff to get it.

In most corporate settings, end users approach the IC from one of three distinct levels of management: strategic planning, management control, or operational control. If you know a user's management level, you can usually determine the nature of the query and the data required. Strategic planners seek ad hoc, unstructured data, often from external sources; at the other extreme, operational managers—who are concerned with corporate performance on a day-to-day basis—initiate detailed, often repetitious queries for data.

Getting Off the Ground

To give business users access to their data, the IC staff must sift through scores of different personal computers and peripherals, somehow render judgments on the tens of thousands of programs on the market, and create PC-supported workstations in the center itself and throughout the corporation. By any measure, that's a tall order. For this reason, launching an IC is generally handled with consummate caution.

When an IC is just taking wing, for instance, it's a virtual satellite of the MIS department; as the

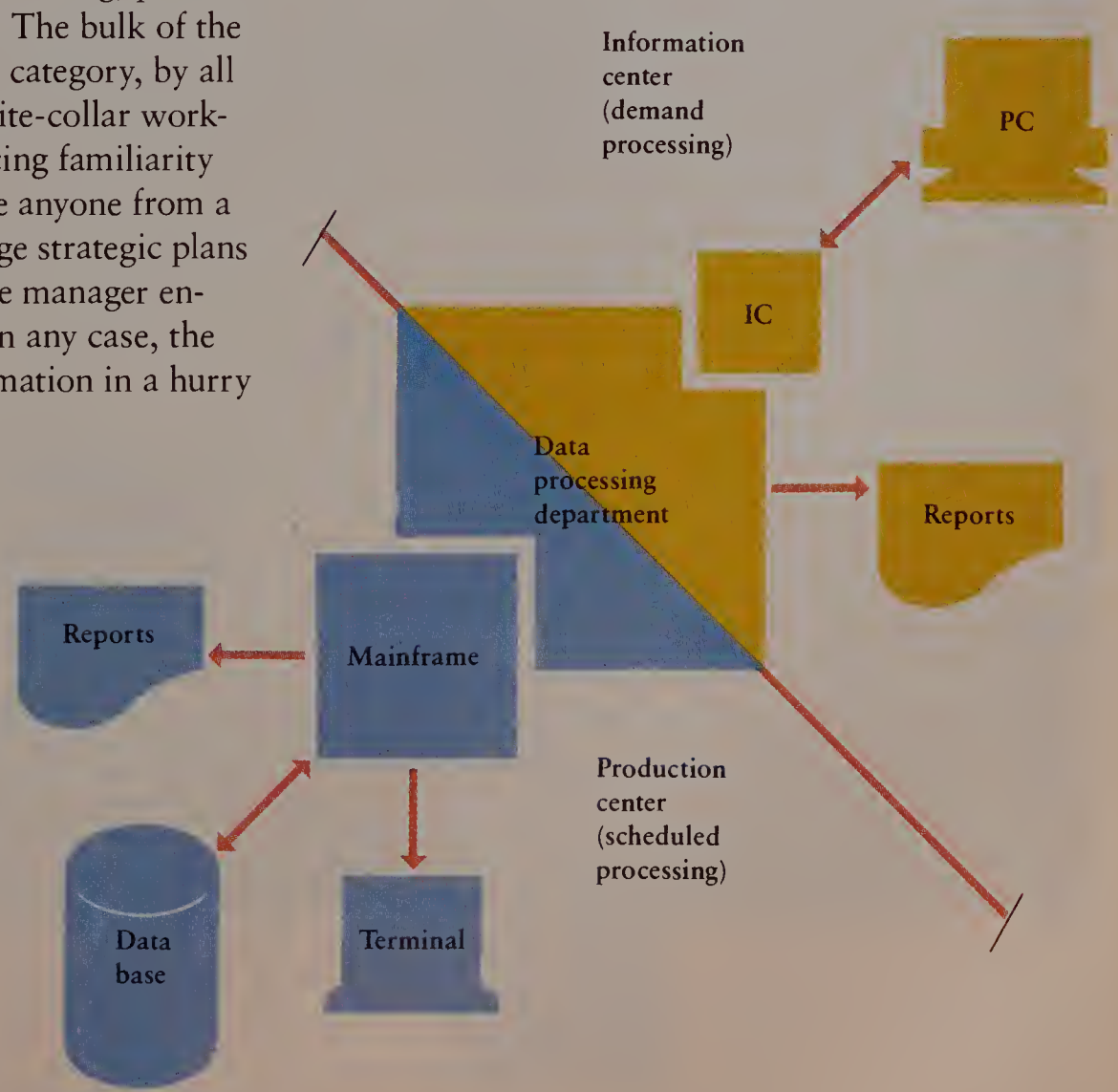


Figure 1: The information center—the new mainstay of demand processing—is a chip off the traditional data processing block.

For MIS Managers Only

Establishing an information center requires adhering to a few proven rules of the road. Even if you're on the receiving end of the IC juggernaut rather than the delivery end, the following implementation rules may make your interaction with the center more rewarding.

Make the IC's first client-department a profit center. If several profit centers are good candidates for IC support, select the one whose end users are most enthusiastic about the IC concept, then identify their requirements for data access. What types of ad hoc queries cannot currently be handled? What sort of financial modeling will generate additional revenue? What types of reports will help managers make better, quicker decisions?

Select the IC staff. Because the IC's major job is consulting, its personnel will require patience and fluency in the language of business. Staff members must help users cut through the jargon that envelops data processing.

Select and install initial products. Two or three programs are apt to be all the IC staff can manage initially. Which products are chosen depends on the requirements outlined by the inaugural departmental user group. Consider fourth-generation programming languages (such as Focus and Ramis II), graphics packages (like *Tell-a-Graf*), statistical analysis programs (*SAS*), and spreadsheets (*1-2-3* or *Multiplan*). Business in IC software is mushrooming, and worthwhile products abound—but IC staff members should be able to distinguish between the nutritious and the toxic. Products should be introduced gradually to keep training to a minimum.

Implement an interface to link products. After selecting the first products, the IC staff should develop a software interface or a menu-based shell so users can access each program without having to learn several sets of commands or mnemonics. Determine whether a suitable interface is available commercially for the products you use and how many of these "front ends" you need. As a rule, the IC staff should help users develop applications rather than take the initiative.

Test user applications and evaluate the results. ICs are ideal for application prototyping and bringing users up to speed on new applications. Of course, it's best to avoid buggy or premature programs; if a running system impresses users in one way, one that's crash-prone strikes them in quite another.

Involve additional users. Once the IC endeavor has developed momentum, adding more users will be a breeze. But keep your first project simple to avoid overloading the system. —*S. A.*

IC matures, it gradually weans itself from the DP hierarchy. Initially, however, IC consultants solicit technical help from MIS managers, who might be asked to provide guidelines on downloading from the mainframe, handling new software releases, the quantity of data base records to access, the time of day for quickest response, and so on. Attempts to start an IC without such assistance are likely to falter.

An IC usually has no more than three or four cofounders: a consultant whose expertise lies more in business than in technology, an IC manager with a knack for corporate politics, and a technical consultant who has business acumen and isn't simply a DP retread. When established, the center can be staffed by as few as four consultants or as many as ten. Initially, the IC staff assists users in obtaining passwords, initiating data access sessions, recovering and archiving data, and keeping data secure.

The size of the center's staff has less to do with the number of clients it serves than with the intensity of their computing activity. If users each spend 45 minutes a week with an IC consultant, each consultant can support up to 40 users; given higher user demand, the ratio could drop to 20 to 1, but probably not much lower.

In most cases, the IC is housed some distance from the MIS department. Centers usually adjoin common, heavily trafficked areas like the company credit union or cafeteria. Early on, when training is most rigorous, users meet consultants on the latter's home turf; in time they graduate to the telephone.

An IC can open its doors with just a handful of PCs running application demos for a departmental user group; in due course, the number of customers can be expected to grow. ICs are charged with overseeing hardware and software procurement, preferring to issue diplomatic "guidelines" rather than arbitrary "standards." Centers first define various broad application areas, then limit the choices within each category. Some centers let users do their own buying through an in-house computer store. At the IC shop, everybody wins: users receive discounts, and the company retains control over software distribution.

ICs don't come cheap. Start-up budgets typically exceed $1 million, evenly split between salaries and expenditures for basic equipment. Most corporations devise elaborate charge-back systems that enable the IC to recover at least a portion of its costs (see "Are Corporate PCs Earning Their Keep?" in this issue).

Items on the prototypical shopping list for a fledgling IC range from the mundane to the sublime. ICs need everything from desks to dot matrix printers to hard disks of 20MB and up. Also likely to be on

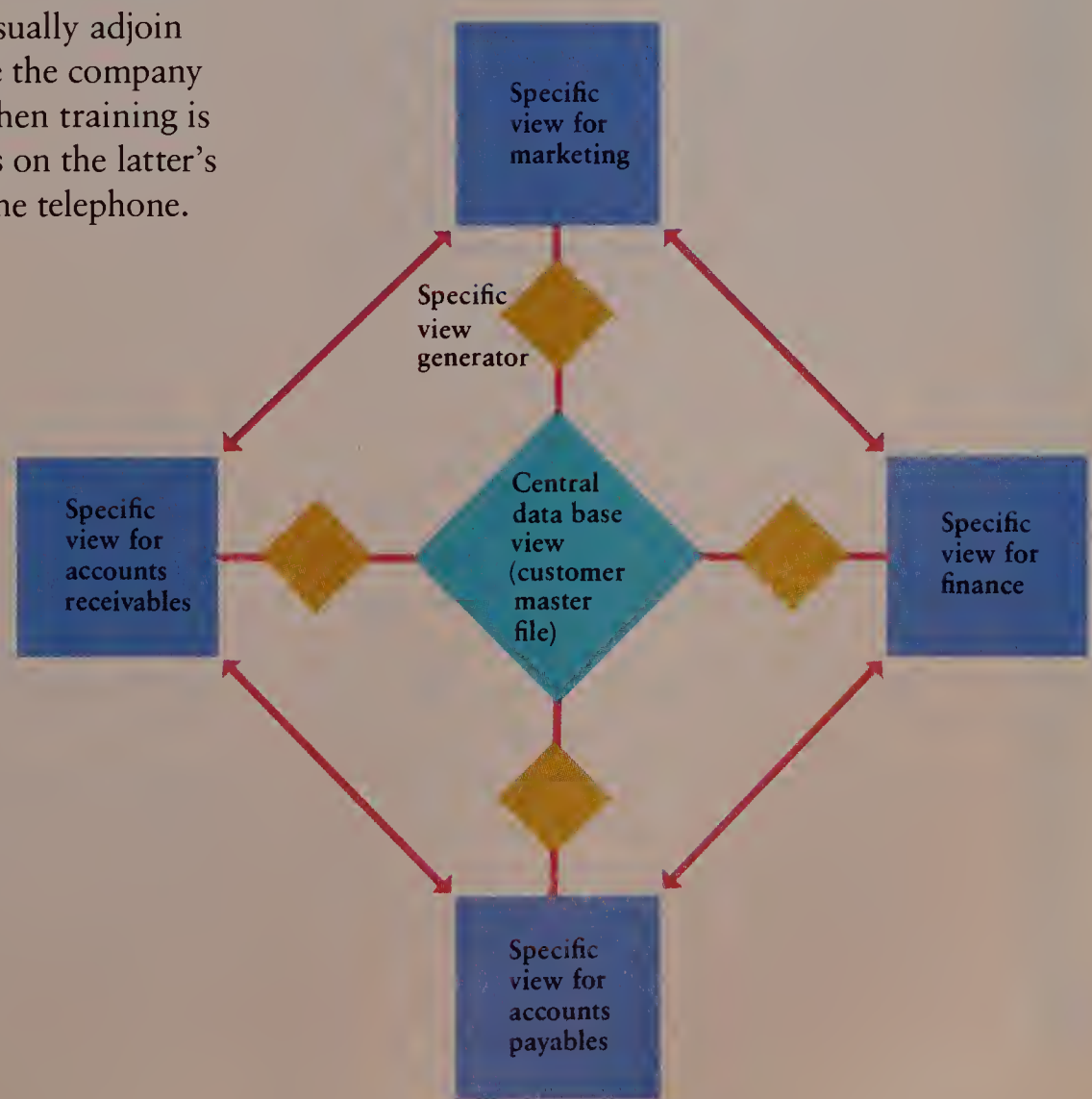


Figure 2: Information center consultants can create subsets of the central data base, enabling departmental users to access specific views; the views themselves can then be connected.

the list: management tools for project planning, online data bases of software designs, multiuser hardware and software support, interactive video training packages, charge-back software, surge protectors, and file-backup utilities.

A Is for Applications

Software consulting is the IC's forte. On the IC's software shelf are commercial applications and programs developed within the corporation—but rarely by the IC staff. Center consultants don't write programs for IC users simply because the IC isn't designed to supplant the conventional application development process (see the sidebar "For MIS Managers Only"). However, this stance is not inconsistent with the IC mission of advancing end user access to data.

Even in an imperfect world, users in the finance department, for example, should be able to transfer data and applications between the mainframe and PCs, without knowing or caring where their data resides or how it's accessed. The scheme in Figure 2 shows how an IC might help users access their data.

In this case, a customer master file (or data base) resides under a mainframe data manager like Martin Marietta's Ramis II or IBM's DB2. Data, re-

Systems, the IC Way

Even though it's replete with off-the-shelf PC software, the information center classifies programs in a distinctive way. Applications can be divided up into two broad categories.

Prompt answer systems condense and format data—such as sales summaries or geography-dependent product prerequisites—to support managerial decision making. Information may be required regularly or only once, but all prompt answer systems are designed to field urgent, unanticipated requests.

One variant is the *trigger-driven system,* which indicates whether, for example, cash flow has dipped below a certain level, or sales have failed to meet a specified quota.

Organizational support systems are intended to foster peak departmental performance by speeding information storage and retrieval. And no wonder—according to one estimate, manual data retrieval consumes 15 percent of the typical business professional's time. Organizational support systems should also be able to analyze, compare, and consolidate data. Finally, they must be capable of rendering forecasts and plans.

Accordingly, these systems are known as productivity tools, a category that includes spreadsheets, online time sheets, text processors, training packages, and electronic mail programs. Implemented by the IC, such applications provide direct assistance in fairly routine business tasks that don't merit DP department involvement.

Organizational support systems aren't confined to personal computers but flourish on various levels of the computing continuum: as applications like payroll and accounts payable in the mainframe arena; as multiuser programs on local area networks; and as productivity software on PCs, which are nominally standalone machines but also support micro-to-mainframe links.
—*S. A.*

sources, and responsibilities are distributed throughout the company; specific departmental views are, in turn, stored on PCs. Specific *view generators* developed by the IC could hasten downloading and uploading between the mainframe data base and view data bases on PCs.

Apart from this kind of hands-on help, ICs follow certain criteria in selecting applications, often working backward from results: Will a report be needed every week? Will the job require more than 5 minutes of mainframe CPU time? Will the given application consist of more than 10,000 data base records? Such criteria determine whether the problems are grist for the IC or belong within the purview of the DP shop (see the sidebar "Systems, the IC Way").

Because clients are likely to be novices, ICs put a premium on lucid documentation, clear menus and commands, and logical program organization. At a bare minimum, the IC library includes PC software in eight categories: spreadsheets for numerical analysis, word processors for company correspondence and reports, business graphics, statistical reporting, communications software for remote data access (including both public and private data bases), electronic mail, project managers, and data management.

ICs are charged with overseeing hardware and software procurement, preferring to issue diplomatic 'guidelines' rather than arbitrary 'standards.'

Nearly three-fourths of all ICs draw on a central corporate data base, accessible through such products as Cullinet's IDMS/R, Information Builders' Focus, IBM's IMS, or Software AG's Adabas. Some 40 percent of ICs regularly use graphics and statistical analysis software, with financial modeling programs not far behind. ICs occasionally use programs that extract mainframe data, then massage that data with popular PC applications like *1-2-3* and *dBASE III* (see "Painless Extraction," *PCW*, July 1986).

Centers also stock applications like *PC/Focus* that complement mainframe products and provide a *fourth-generation* (or nonprocedural) language capability (see "A New Focus on Data Management," *PCW*, February 1985). Nonprocedural languages dramatically speed application development and enable users to make their own queries—obviously an attractive proposition for the IC. Some products eliminate the need for generation, recompiling, and debugging. And with the advent of "4 1/2-generation" languages like *Intellect*, an English-based query system, the IC may enable anyone to become an application programmer.

ICs in Orbit

Are ICs and PCs inextricably entwined? That largely depends on the kind of software—whether built or bought—in place at the center. IC software has to be more than user-friendly; it must be user-obsequious.

With that in mind, look for ICs to become increasingly involved in building and using expert systems and inferential, rule-based programs. IC users are, after all, the experts.

ICs are molded by a creative tension between DP professionals and business users. The center must finesse the delicate matter of centralized corporate data; few users, after all, need to peek at everything in the company vault. On the other hand, sales managers can hardly plan without access to financial and other data that isn't "theirs." To be able to deliver data on demand—with discretion—to a department that must make quick, bottom-line decisions remains the IC's challenge.

Shaku Atre is a consultant on information centers and heads Atre International Consultants in Rye, New York. This article is adapted from her book, The Information Center: Strategies and Case Studies *(Atre International Consultants, 1986).*

Gateways at LANs' End

Linking PCs with a local area network can be the first step toward bringing the company mainframe a little closer. If you need mainframe access, consider using a network gateway—a practical, cost-effective communications channel between a group of PCs and the corporate data base.

Roger Addelson

If you've already installed or are about to install a local area network (LAN) and you need access to the remote mainframe at a reasonable cost, you're a candidate for a special class of communications product. You can designate one of your PCs as a *gateway* to the mainframe—and spend far less than you would to equip each workstation with 3270 emulation products (see "3270: IBM's Extended Family," *PCW*, June 1986). Traditional 3270 emulation is geared to single-user systems; gateways, by contrast, are meant to shoulder the burden of mainframe communications in a shared-use setting. Once established, gateways are relatively unobtrusive, honoring both network and stand-alone functions while providing access to the mainframe. Just by striking a key, network users can toggle between the network and terminal emulation.

Robert Bauer

IBM

Anatomy of a Gateway

A gateway simply coordinates communications between two dissimilar systems. Although other types of micro-to-mainframe links serve a similar purpose, a gateway emulates protocols of the target system; you can actually use mainframe programs rather than merely shuttle files around. Note that gateways differ from *bridges,* which link similar networks, whether local or of the IBM SNA (Systems Network Architecture) variety.

3270 devices connected to mainframes run under one of two protocols: SNA or bisynchronous; gateways supporting 3270 emulation usually run under SNA. When considering a gateway, don't worry too much about the physical layout of your network (i.e., whether it's a bus or a ring), its access scheme (token passing or collision detection), or its cabling (twisted pair or coaxial). What matters is the gateway software's ability to work with SNA and the network operating system. Once you've installed a gateway, any PC on the network can perform 3270 terminal emulation, seamlessly import and export data, and gain access to any application or data storehouse residing on the mainframe. And with the advent of NETBIOS as a de facto network standard, expect a baby boom of gateway products supporting it. (Slightly ahead of the pack, IBM recently expanded its offerings with a 3720 communications controller, which links mainframe hosts and the Token-Ring network. The 3720 is priced at a relatively low $26,000, plus $5500 for a Token-Ring interface.)

SNA gateways fall into two categories: dedicated hardware that connects to the network and a more economical—but somewhat limited—hardware/software combination that converts an existing networked PC into a *gateway server.* To perform that transformation, you must install a special communications adapter in the designated PC (alongside the network board) and connect the computer by modem to the mainframe.

Because all data from the network is passed to the mainframe over a single modem line, the mainframe treats the entire network as one peripheral. Since gateway functions run as applications under the network operating system, you can still use the gateway server as a workstation on the LAN.

The key to making the most of a gateway is remote access to the mainframe. Any network of up to 32 users that can connect to the mainframe by a telephone line is an excellent candidate for a gateway.

The Price Is Right

The key to making the most of a gateway is remote access to the mainframe. Any network of up to 32 users that can connect to the mainframe by a telephone line is an excellent candidate for a gateway. Economy is a hallmark of gateway implementation. Even large firms with deep pockets find financial reasons to install gateways; among the most compelling is the need to offset an often considerable outlay for the existing LAN. Indeed, because a gateway provides features comparable to those of dedicated 3270 terminals—and performs at about the same level—the best argument for a gateway is its price. The gateway server replaces IBM's expensive ($16,000) 3274 cluster controller (see Figure 1) more efficiently than other methods of 3270 emulation. You can, for example, buy a $1000 add-on board that lets a PC emulate the IBM 3274 cluster controller, but you can connect only three additional PCs to the controller emulator. And even if you don't find the expense of the board and 3270 emulation software prohibitive, remember that each cluster requires a separate port on the mainframe. A LAN gateway, by comparison, occupies only one port, and you can efficiently run as many as 32 3270 emulation sessions on one gateway server.

The hardware requirements of a gateway don't add much to the usual litany of network components: software, cabling, interface boards, hubs, and adapters. The LAN wiring is the gateway's medium, and the gateway software provides terminal emulation and file transfer between the mainframe and the PCs. The gateway PC itself usually requires only 256K to 512K of RAM; each networked PC can get by with 256K and a single floppy disk drive.

Gateway software runs about $125 for each user, and an intelligent gateway interface board shouldn't exceed $2000 (including a communications coprocessor and additional RAM dedicated to gateway use). Add to that a small outlay for a modem to connect the gateway and network to the mainframe, and the system is complete.

At the checkout counter, the cost of terminal emulation quickly surpasses that of a single gateway. Terminal emulation products that directly link a stand-alone PC to a mainframe will set you back roughly $900 for each PC; each PC also needs its own modem. For terminal emulation products that serve a group of PCs connected to a cluster controller, hardware and software for an eight-user cluster can cost as much as $9500, in addition to the $16,000 for the cluster controller itself.

No Free Lunch

While a gateway may be an economical solution, don't assume it's a simple task to get it running on the LAN. Because gateway servers run file transfer and terminal emulation software "on top" of the network operating system,

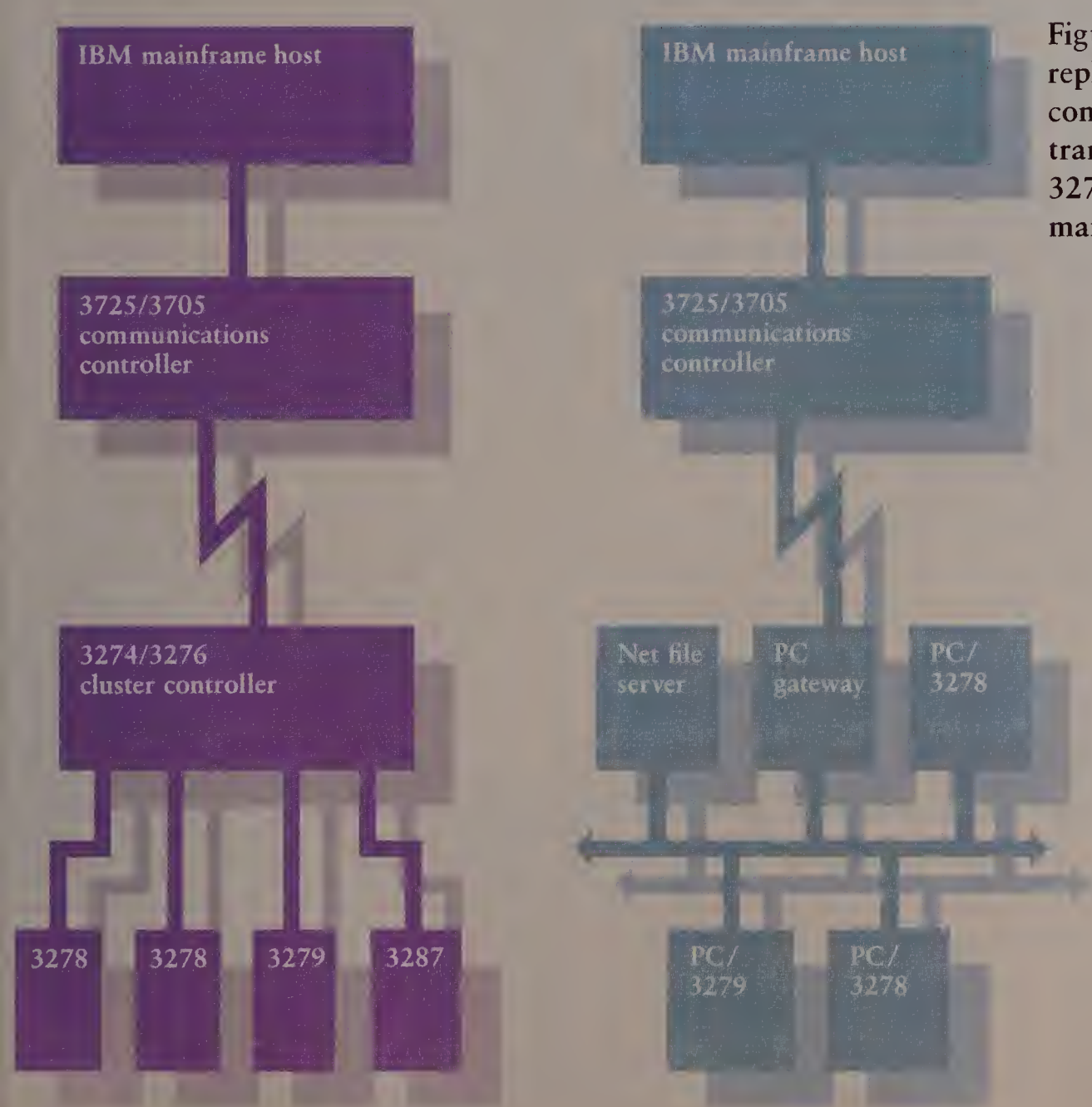


Figure 1: The gateway server replaces the expensive cluster controller that manages data transmissions between IBM's 3270 terminals and the mainframe.

Choosing and Using a Gateway

While installing gateway hardware is as simple as inserting an add-on board in a PC, installing the software is a far more intricate procedure. You must configure the gateway server and user PCs to act like a mainframe cluster controller and 3270 devices. The individual network boards installed in each networked PC enable them to communicate with the gateway server, and the communications hardware in the gateway server links the PCs to the mainframe over a single modem line.

Gateway products are more similar than different, but each vendor's approach varies. Though you must install network hardware and software to run any gateway, actual system requirements for user PCs and gateway PCs differ with each product. A gateway is only as portable as the network operating system on which it runs. For example, Pathway Design's netPath gateway operates on any LAN that runs Novell's Netware. AST's AST-SNA/BSC Gateway requires 186K of memory for gateway use alone on each user PC on the network; similarly, each user PC must have an AST or compatible LAN board installed that will run on a network supporting IBM NETBIOS. In addition, the gateway PC contains a communications server board (supplied with the gateway package) that attaches to a synchronous modem. SNA gateway products use relatively expensive high-speed synchronous modems to transmit data, in keeping with IBM mainframe protocols.

Several concepts are worth examining before you set up the gateway. The most important are *physical unit* (PU) and *logical unit* (LU). A physical unit is any piece of hardware on any system. The mainframe itself recognizes the network and gateway as a physical unit; similarly, the gateway operating system recognizes PCs, displays, and printers as physical

```
                    AST-SNA GATEWAY CONFIGURATOR VERSION 1.00AA
↵ = [default], PgDn = define keyboard, Ctrl/Break = abort, ESC = write file
CONFIGURATION FILENAME [GATE.DAT] :
INTERFACE CARD ADDRESS [:320] :
INTERRUPT REQUEST LINE [5] :
NRZI [N] :
DATA LINK ADDRESS [:B0] :
IDNUM [:00136] :
IDBLK [:017] :
TERMINAL'S LOCAL ADDRESS [02] :
DISPLAY TYPE [M] :
DISK PRINTER AVAILABLE [N] :


PRINTER AVAILABLE [P] :
PRINTER'S LOCAL ADDRESS [33] :
PRINT LINE LENGTH [80] :              132_
PRINTER PORT (LPT) [1] :




INFORMATION: Length of print line
CHOICES:  80 | 132
```

Screen A

units. When you configure the gateway, you must indicate not only what the hardware does but where it is. A logical unit emulates a device that performs a specific function. For example, a physical device (PC and printer) can act as one or more logical devices (3270 terminals and printers).

If a networked PC has access to the file server's hard disk, when configuring the system you must associate (or map) the PC to the file server. Think of the configuration process itself as a map, indicating routes to and from each stop on the network (see Screen A).

This configuration map also shows the nature of the routes available to each user—part of the configuration process is assigning each user access rights and priorities. Most networks will let you deny certain functions or types of access to specific users. Usually, these rights must be associated with the user's log-on and password and included in the configuration files. Some gateway software comes with a configuration program, while other products rely on the LAN's own configuration progam.

After you've installed the hardware and configured the system, you're ready to fire up the gateway. With the network running, you must log on from the gateway server and load the gateway software onto the gateway PC. Finally, you load the 3270 emulation programs onto the user PCs, and the gateway becomes fully active.

From there, you can start a 3270 session (or several sessions, if you've been assigned multiple-session capabilities); you can also log off to run stand-alone PC applications, or with one keystroke, put the 3270 session on hold and toggle to network applications. Since the 3270 session remains active in memory, you can return to it whenever you wish.
—R. A.

you must configure the gateway server. After you've installed the communications board and connected the gateway server to the network and modem, you can sit down at any networked PC, call up the configuration program, and assign the gateway server its *logical unit* and *physical unit* relationships, as well as user access rights, just as you would when installing any other piece of hardware on the network (see the sidebar "Choosing and Using a Gateway"). However, you must consider logistical limitations and performance quirks when configuring the gateway. For example, the gateway cannot bypass mainframe security; the mainframe system manager continues to govern log-ons and authorized access to mainframe applications and files. If the gateway is incorrectly configured, users may not be able to transfer files from the mainframe or even initiate an emulation session; you must then reconfigure the gateway server and perhaps tinker with the network configuration as well.

How a gateway measures up to stand-alone terminal emulation—and how it affects overall network throughput—is less clear. Although the dedicated gateway and the gateway server can communicate with the mainframe at the mainframe's 56K-bps transmission rate, the LAN gateway may be hamstrung by the speed of the modem used to transfer the data to the mainframe. Modem speeds can range from 300 bps to 56K bps. The time required to access a file increases proportionately with the number of users placing demands on the gateway server.

Access time generally slows when you transmit data over telephone lines, but because a gateway

uses only one modem line, it represents a communications bottleneck. Gateway access times are certainly acceptable at 2400 or even 1200 bps on an active gateway server; users can retrieve or send a file from the mainframe at a rate comparable to dedicated 3270 performance.

Access time degrades further if your network operating system forces the gateway server to pass data through a file server before transferring it to either a PC emulating a terminal or the mainframe. While most LAN operating systems work this way, gateway server products are now beginning to offer a node-to-node capability that lets the gateway send the data directly to its destination—with no stopovers at the file server. Another solution to this degradation problem is to increase file buffer size on the network.

Now in Session

Like stand-alone 3270 emulation, gateway terminal emulation software lets you establish a 3270 *session* on a PC—in this case, a networked PC. You can retrieve a file, edit it, and transmit it back to the mainframe or store it at the terminal and send it later—all capabilities conferred by dedicated 3270 terminals.

When comparing gateways and 3270 emulation, avoid confusing the terms *session* and *user*. Gateway software defines a maximum number of concurrent active 3270 sessions. Some packages allow 8, others 16, still others as many as 32 simultaneous sessions, but this does not necessarily mean 8, 16, or 32 users are on the gateway at any one time. Rather, for example, a single user could run three 3270 editing sessions simultaneously on one PC, which, on an eight-session gateway, would leave five sessions available (other user/session combinations would be just as acceptable). When installing the gateway on the network, you can establish each user's right to call up multiple sessions, give specific users priority over others, and give an individual the right to view and edit files. By specifying these options, you can establish specific priority levels for gateway users, just as with dedicated 3270 terminals.

Because all data from the network is passed to the mainframe over a single modem line, the mainframe treats the entire network as one peripheral.

Fair Taxation

You can guard against overtaxing the gateway server by monitoring its daily usage within your work group. What kinds of tasks does the staff perform? Are the tasks repetitive, involving the same data base (such as updating billing records)? Note how often each staff member needs access to records and how long each works with particular records. Once you've established usage patterns, opt for a gateway system that accommodates your current needs and can grow with you.

A clerk in a university records department, for example, may need to confirm students' enrollment status by using a data base of enrollment applications and transcripts; the same clerk may also need access to a data base of every student's current classes to determine class load and appropriate billing. Each clerk who performs varied duties throughout the day needs the ability to establish several sessions at once and must have priority access to available 3270 emulation sessions.

Most manufacturers claim their gateways ideally support 16 active sessions, although some can reportedly accommodate as many as 32 sessions. If you need more than 16 sessions, or if the activity on the 16-session gateway is heavy, you have three possible methods of controlling gateway traffic. First, you can install a second network and gateway—a costly alternative because you must duplicate everything: PCs, network hardware and software, gateway hardware and software, modem, and mainframe port. A less expensive yet effective alternative is to install a second gateway server on the existing network while retaining only one modem line to the mainframe, thus splitting the communications trafficking burden of the existing network between the two gateway servers. This solution is

effective only if the speed of the modem is capable of supporting two gateways; otherwise, a second modem is needed. Finally, you can dedicate the gateway server strictly to gateway functions, thereby freeing processing time for communications tasks. You remove the display and the keyboard, leaving only the system unit on the network.

Power Tool

While a gateway is only one of several means of achieving 3270 emulation, it is by far the most economical and efficient means of connecting a LAN to the mainframe. Aside from cost, perhaps the gateway's most attractive advantage is its ability to run on any type of LAN configuration. While you might expect topology to be a determining factor in choosing a gateway, don't underestimate the importance of how your LAN is used. The prerequisites for efficient gateway use—a working LAN serving relatively few users with moderate demands for mainframe access—should be your primary consideration.

Finally, keep in mind that a gateway is not a simple solution, although it is certainly an economical one. And, although you won't be burdened with extensive hardware installation, you will find that the responsibility of correctly configuring the system falls squarely on your shoulders. Once it is properly installed and configured, however, a gateway can add the mightiest resource of all—the mainframe—to your local area network and give your LAN truly global connections.

Roger Addelson is the assistant director of academic computing at Loyola University in Chicago.

3+3270
3Com Corp.
1365 Shorebird Way
P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039
415/961-9602
List price: 32 LUs $1695
Requirements: 640K, one disk drive (gateway PC); 320K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, 3Server LAN board and software (user PC); Ethernet cabling, EtherLink boards on all PCs

AST-SNA/BSC Gateway
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: 8 LUs $895, 16 LUs $1295
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, AST Communications Card (gateway PC); 186K, one disk drive, AST LAN board, DOS 2.00 or later version (user PC)

CS/1-SNA
Bridge Communications, Inc.
1345 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/969-4400
List price: hardware $10,500, software $1000
Requirements: 384K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, EtherLink board, EtherTerm software

netPath
Pathway Design, Inc.
One Apple Hill
P.O. Box 8179
Natick, MA 01760
617/237-7722
List price: 8 LUs $2595, 16 LUs $3595, 32 LUs $4595
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version, Novell Netware or Advanced Netware software (gateway PC and user PC); Pathway Intelligent Communications adapter, Pathway adapter cable, asynchronous modem, Novell Netware-compatible LAN (gateway PC only)

Gary Hendonis

Are Corporate PCs Earning Their Keep?

Many companies have sunk millions into PCs without having a coherent strategy. To help gauge the returns on these haphazard investments, corporate America is launching new efforts to determine the cost-effectiveness of personal computing.

Susan Bryant

Conventional wisdom holds that the personal computer has revolutionized the practice of financial analysis and accounting. True or not, no one denies that the PC is a powerful tool in the hands of accountants.

But can the PC account for itself?

The question bears serious consideration, as some companies are now discovering. Almost overnight, PCs have emerged by the millions in American businesses, largely behind the collective back of cost-conscious data processing departments. Today billions of dollars' worth of PCs populate corporate desk tops as, here and there, brave managers risk the wrath of PC users by asking some very businesslike questions: Where did they all come from? What are they doing here? And most vexing: Are they paying their way?

This last question should be an obvious one for any business that has made a sizable investment in personal computing. After all, calculating return on

Plumbing the Corporate Pipeline

Anita Amirrezvani

Managers across the country are beginning to probe the bottom-line benefits of PC use.

To explore the current and potential effects of information technology in the workplace, the Massachusetts Institute of Technology (MIT) has embarked on a five-year, $5 million research program called Management in the 1990s. Funded by ten corporate and institutional sponsors—American Express, Arthur Young & Company, BellSouth, British Petroleum, Digital Equipment Corporation, Eastman Kodak, General Motors, International Computers, MCI Communications, and the IRS—the program consists of 18 research projects conducted by MIT's Sloan School of Management. Program director and MIT professor Michael Scott Morton stresses that the purpose of the research is not to predict the future of information technology, but to "come up with empirical data on the changes we're beginning to see in organizations."

Twenty MIT faculty members from disciplines such as applied economics, organizational psychology, and the management sciences will bring their expertise to areas of research developed jointly by MIT and the program's sponsors. To make sure the research is grounded in reality, the faculty members are working closely with corporate managers and performing fieldwork in diverse organizations. Some sample project topics: How do PCs affect communication patterns and productivity? What's the impact of computer technology on the way we work? How can expert systems be used to manage messages received through electronic mail? How can multinational corporations use information technology to enhance their global presence?

The only research project completed so far has produced some sobering results. MIT researcher Gary Loveman performed an econometric analysis of office automation expenditures in 60 firms for the years 1979 through 1982. He found that the productivity of each extra dollar invested in office automation (as measured in sales) compared poorly with that of other types of capital investment. Although numerous theories could explain this, Loveman cites the tendency to buy too many computers as a likely culprit. Or it could simply be that current uses of PCs don't always contribute markedly to productivity.

The recent explosion of information technology has loosed a Pandora's box of questions about how computers and electronic communications can be used effectively in the workplace. By combining the research techniques of academia with the practical experience of managers, the architects of the MIT program hope to build a solid foundation for answering the knottiest questions of the information age.

Anita Amirrezvani is a freelance writer based in Berkeley, California.

investment (ROI) is a fundamental business practice—in fact, it's routinely performed on a PC. But until recently the question itself was only slightly more obscure than the answer.

John Seymore, president of Information Center Sciences, a New York-based consulting firm, summarizes the dilemma: "The problem is the sudden proliferation of personal computers. In most large corporations, any new item cheap enough to be hidden in the miscellaneous category of departmental budgets can cause a bulge of more than a few million dollars before the red flag goes up. The PC's red flag went up within the past two years."

Audit the Yellow Brick Road

Because companies often neglect controls when they initially purchase and install personal computers, a methodology to measure the benefits that PCs have wrought remains elusive. The first step on the road to reckoning is to establish sound procedures for tracking PC use, a skill many corporations are still learning. Currently the most common controls are chargebacks—which transfer the fiscal responsibility for PCs back to departments or clients—and audits, on either a systematized or an informal basis.

But even with hard-and-fast figures delineating expenses, there's still no surefire way to evaluate PC productivity, partly because of the imposing number (and the inherently subjective nature) of variables involved. The cost of developing accurate ways to measure the intangible benefits of increased precision in financial analysis, or for that matter, the effect of a slick newsletter produced with a desktop publishing system, may offset the advantages the machines provide.

Until a scientific method of appraising the overall effects of PCs emerges, management is employing elementary work output measures to quantify the impact of PCs on specific tasks and departments. By coupling these indicators with a detailed assessment of costs, companies can now have a general sense of what they're getting for their money (see the sidebar "Plumbing the Corporate Pipeline").

Closing the Barn Door

For some companies, the push to rationalize PC use is inspired by economic dire straits. Until recently, disarray best described the predicament at American Motors Corporation (AMC) in Southfield, Michigan, where a hiatus has been called on PC procurement. Throughout American Motors, PCs toil at the usual analysis, forecasting, and word processing tasks. As

Until a scientific method of appraising the overall effects of PCs emerges, management is employing elementary work output measures to quantify the impact of PCs on specific tasks and departments.

part of its attempt to move back into the black after sustaining severe losses, the nation's fourth-largest automaker is treating PC proliferation as one symptom of bigger troubles. AMC is employing a number of techniques to combat inefficiencies in PC acquisition and use.

To begin with, no additional PCs will be allowed into organizational units at AMC until central control is firmly in place—an edict top management mandated in April 1985. The centerpiece of AMC's plan is a cost-control innovation known internally as the "end-user planning worksheet," a questionnaire that asks potential PC users to justify their hardware requests.

The worksheet is designed in part to determine the volume of data the new PC will process, and whether that data will be keyed in from reports or downloaded from a mainframe or an on-line service. The questionnaire is especially tough in the area of cost justification, posing such queries as: What monthly dollar savings will the new computer provide? Will savings accrue in overtime costs, temporary personnel, or permanent personnel? Can the PC eliminate some outside time-sharing? Will the PC reduce other expenses, such as graphic arts services,

special equipment, or special forms? From what budgetary line item will funds for equipment be derived?

The information AMC management gleans from the worksheet helps resolve such basic issues as the relative merits of PCs versus mainframe terminals. According to Bob Moscowitz, AMC's supervisor of desktop computing, "This is a starting point that helps us figure out what our return on investment will be and when we can expect the payback." For now, AMC is operating with a clean slate; Moscowitz is content to let questionnaire results shape both the company's timetable on ROI and its expectations of what that return will look like.

Costing by Charge-Back

AMC's cost-control campaign extends to the recent introduction of a charge-back system for PCs. Charge-backs tend to provoke political wrangling, primarily because they're often perceived as an attempt to dun specific departments for corporatewide costs. Whatever their effects on organizations, charge-backs are still somewhat crude measurements of costs rather than precise productivity indicators. Like questionnaires, charge-backs indicate who's using PCs for what, and they supply a fairly reliable means of tracking PC-related expenditures and activities.

There are essentially two forms of charge-backs: those in which an organization assesses its departments' technology use (including costs of hardware, software, support, training, and maintenance); and external charge-backs, in which the corporation recoups the costs of technology by passing those costs on to its customers.

At AMC, where PC purchases are line items in departmental budgets, the management information systems (MIS) unit assesses individual departments for servicing, technical support, and training.

External charge-backs are the rule at the Reading, Pennsylvania, engineering firm of Gilbert/Commonwealth, where, according to information processing manager Barry Pierce, the charge-back *is* the cost justification. Gilbert/Commonwealth bills its clients $15 per hour for PC use, thereby covering the company's costs. Says Pierce, "Now the criterion for getting additional personal computers is that if a machine can generate more revenue than it costs, we get it."

That approach is new at Gilbert/Commonwealth, which today regards the ability to bill machine use to a client as the cleanest path to cost justification. The company also uses internal charge-backs. Departments pay at a rate levied by the corporate leasing center, which acquires the hardware. The internal assessment includes the costs of networks, file servers, communications services, and leased phone lines. "All departments feel they're overcharged," admits Pierce, who suggests that declining hardware prices will eventually be reflected in reduced internal charges.

Charge-backs tend to provoke political wrangling, primarily because they're often perceived as an attempt to dun specific departments for corporatewide costs.

For Gilbert/Commonwealth's MIS department, the charge-back system delivers necessary information on PC use, laying the groundwork for determining subsequent PC expenditures.

Accountability by Audit

Corporations are likewise applying the brakes to runaway personal computing costs through formal and informal audits. According to Tom Samson, a partner at the accounting firm Arthur Young & Company, audits are a way of "rushing into the future by staring at the past."

In a formal audit, auditors probe the accuracy and completeness of a department's statistical records and recording procedures. The audit seeks to confirm that the express purpose of an acquisition or a procedure is being fulfilled.

Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. in San Francisco recently embarked on a three-year study of the 5000 Macintoshes it acquired for field audits. Says audit partner Dick Webb, "We're approaching this analysis from as many angles as we can, in an effort to determine what measurement is best."

The firm acknowledges that certain assumptions underlie the study, among them the expectation that the machines will change Peat Marwick's business in significant ways. Like AMC, Peat Marwick will rely on questionnaires to verify the number of Macs in use, the kinds of additional software that work groups have acquired, the aggregate hard out-of-pocket costs, and the effectiveness of in-house training. The firm will examine as many as 1000 audit engagements to determine how each went with the Mac in tow. Finally, Peat Marwick will convene a series of focus groups to further examine the effectiveness of PC use.

Formal auditing is also in progress at Litton Data Systems of Los Angeles. At Litton, the audit department tabulates machine use in hours and classifies that use by job and department. According to James Fortney, chairman of the company's data processing committee, low use is apt to prompt further inquiries: Has the task for which the machine was originally acquired disappeared? Did a skilled user leave the company? Is the low-use pattern a result of not having acquired the right tool for the job?

In many organizations audits are less formal—but no less helpful. At the cosmetics house of Avon, the audit department evaluates PCs during regularly scheduled departmental reviews. Auditors make suggestions to increase PC efficiency, occasionally recommending new software and diagnosing training needs and deficiencies. Says John Hart, Avon's manager of office systems, "The feedback comes from a variety of vantage points. For example, some of our MIS managers are separately responsible for finance, marketing, and manufacturing—and all are in routine contact with our PC users. They know exactly what's going on."

User groups have also become a major source of informal PC auditing for companies such as Bergen Brunswig, a wholesale pharmaceuticals firm in Los Angeles. Feedback from user groups inside and outside the company is furnished to internal auditors, who can then determine exactly how PCs are being used. Is an official presence at group meetings an intrusive way to obtain information? Not according to employees, who continue to extol user groups—and understand the company's rationale in tracking their activities.

Excessive Control

It's axiomatic that PCs are inherently difficult to control. While some corporations are committed to tracking usage via such vehicles as audits and chargebacks, other firms adhere to a laissez-faire approach, convinced that that is the only way to reap the benefits of a nascent—and relatively inexpensive—technology.

Says a contrarian at one corporation, "We actually discourage anyone from doing cost/benefit analyses of PC use. We want our employees to acquire PCs and get familiar with using them. PCs will play a strategic role during the next ten years, and acquiring them now represents an investment in our future. If you say you need a PC to do your job, we don't worry if you're right or wrong—just go get it. The benefits so greatly outweigh the problems—including the cost—that any other attitude is senseless."

Corporations are applying the brakes to runaway personal computing costs through formal and informal audits.

Even at Litton, which has opted for formal audits, the corporate culture discourages a penny-wise, pound-foolish view. As James Fortney puts it, "If PCs are tools for employees, then what we're dealing with is an investment in individuals so they can better do their jobs. The amount of money we spend on PCs and software is relatively small."

Indeed, companies of various persuasions acknowledge that the quest for ROI numbers must be tempered with hard-nosed (that is, financial) realism. Mark Burnham, vice president in charge of PC acquisitions at Security Pacific National Bank in Los

Angeles, is an advocate of prudent cost accounting. "At my previous company, we did all kinds of studying to ensure cost justification," he says. "We finally discovered that we were spending $40,000 in administrative costs to justify $15,000 worth of machines."

The PC Stops Here

At Security Pacific, individual department managers monitor their own budgets and exercise wide latitude on PC policies. The corporation distinguishes means from ends: Managers must answer only for the productivity of their staff members—not for that of their computers. "Managers can choose to spend their money any way they want," Burnham says. "If they spend money on PCs, that's their choice, not the MIS department's."

At Avon, the cost justification burden has also fallen squarely on the shoulders of individual department managers. According to John Hart, "We've come full circle. We used to do detailed cost analyses of every PC, with a firm return on investment and a two-year payback in mind. But no more. Now it's up to department management. If an employee can write a request and management thinks he or she should have a computer, the person will get it."

Hart feels this midcourse change has generated "a great deal more user satisfaction." Keeping corporate users happy is important as organizations sift through various approaches to harnessing the costs of PC power—without hindering productivity.

At AMC, refinements to the cost/benefit calculus are ongoing. Says Bob Moscowitz, "We still have some misplaced equipment, which we're doing our best to move around. One area might have 6 PCs and want 6 more, but what they really need are 15 terminals. Mistakes in equipment selection are a major cost concern. Right now, this is a squeaky-wheel business, and a lot of companies are still trying to get the necessary grease."

Appraising the Benefits

The most difficult part of any cost/benefit analysis may be quantifying the benefits side of the equation. How can you measure what you don't know? One way, according to Avon's Hart, is to extrapolate as many cost factors as possible.

"If you're paying a daily courier service to do what you could do electronically for far less, you're eventually talking the price of a PC," Hart says. "The same is true if you're repeatedly missing schedules, incurring penalties in filing papers late, or losing patent rights because you failed to seek a renewal. Past performance carries a price tag—it's a hard dollar figure that affects the bottom line."

Other benefits accrue with more subtlety but are no less critical, even if they cannot be translated into dollars. Peat Marwick found its widely publicized Macintosh acquisition paying big dividends in prestige. Consequently, the firm has become increasingly successful in hiring top students right out of school, a strength Dick Webb claims is "vital to our business. We're now perceived as leaders."

Companies of various persuasions acknowledge that the quest for ROI numbers must be tempered with hard-nosed (that is, financial) realism.

A Productivity Benchmark

But perhaps the most important benefit (and until recently the most resistant to quantification) is the Holy Grail of modern management: improved productivity.

Gilbert/Commonwealth is trumpeting its success in measuring the benefits of automation, especially worker productivity. The firm conducted extensive studies to determine productivity gains among its engineers. Barry Pierce says the findings indicate that providing an engineer with even a few hours of PC time per week can yield a 10 to 15 percent improvement in overall productivity.

Gilbert/Commonwealth developed its measures by targeting jobs appropriate for automation, then querying employees on how various tasks were performed in the absence of PCs. Staff members dutifully recorded methodologies and procedures. The company then performed a series of time studies on manual task completion and charted the results.

Management followed up by proposing methodologies that took PCs into account. Employees duplicated the time studies with hardware and software in place. "Obtaining results was obvious and straightforward," says Pierce. "It's just that companies seldom bother to do this kind of analysis."

After completing the exercise, the company found a 50 to 70 percent reduction in the time needed for certain tasks and up to a 50 percent reduction in work hours for various jobs. Balancing these figures with the amount of time engineers spent performing tasks unrelated to automation, Gilbert/Commonwealth emerged with its productivity measure.

Even this tangible, if modest, measure doesn't mean the firm has recouped its $2 million PC investment. Pierce describes the company's Xerox Stars, dedicated to engineering applications, as "cumulatively profitable—their lease cost has been exceeded by their revenues." Still, machines assigned to support and nonengineering areas (where revenue cannot be recovered as easily) have yet to move into the black. Gilbert/Commonwealth is not, however, writing off PCs housed in company cost centers. "We expect to make back our investment before the equipment is fully depreciated," Pierce says.

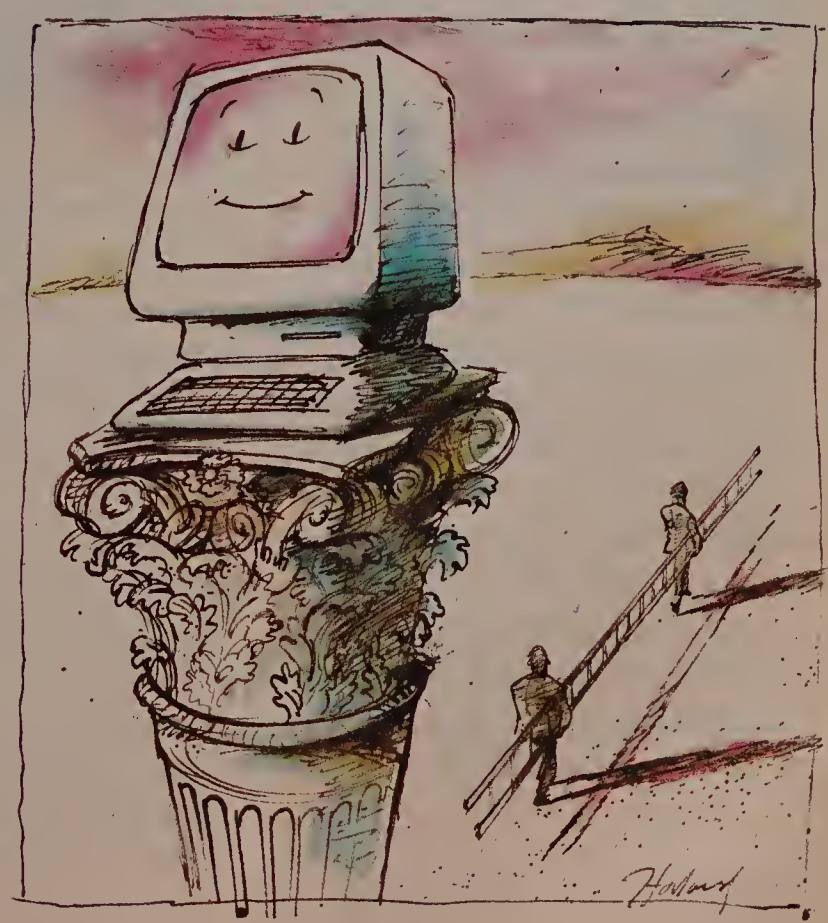
A Rising Tide

Gilbert/Commonwealth is just one firm among a constellation of corporations that have begun to obtain a fix on both the costs and the benefits of PC use. PC policies tend to mirror the overall corporate culture, varying from great freedom to tight control. In some organizations audits are viewed as overkill. In others a tradition of laxity is yielding to scrutiny of how technology is actually being used, and audits are a first step. On still other fronts charge-back systems are forcing accountability in PC procurement and use.

Less clear is whether PCs are enjoying protected status in companies experiencing economic hard times. Such firms form the front lines of the ROI campaign; they plainly have ample incentive to determine whether PCs are earning their keep. Corporations in a belt-tightening mode may demonstrate that PCs keep personnel costs down—or that they are largely new-age frills with an uncertain payoff, to be jettisoned at the first dip in the bottom line.

As the use of personal computers matures, organizations are maturing technologically as well. Corporations increasingly understand (and articulate) the impact of PCs on their operations. The time for assessment has arrived.

Susan Bryant is a freelance writer in Morgan Hill, California.



Sideline Software

For an increasing number of forward-looking corporations, serving customers means developing software—and software means potential profits where once there were none.

Rebecca Bruns and Irene Fuerst

Remember when commercial establishments brandished irksome signs like, "The Bank of Perpetual Security doesn't sell hot dogs, and Frank's Hot Dogs doesn't cash checks"?

Frank's Hot Dogs is probably still shrugging off the banker's role, but in a contemporary twist on the old saw, the Bank of Perpetual Security may well be doing a brisk business in PC software. Although you're not likely to see people lining up to buy programs at your local bank, some PC users are purchasing software from an unexpected quarter—companies (including banks) that developed programs, often for their own needs, and subsequently decided to sell them on the open market.

Favoring the adage, It takes one to know one, these firms are betting that users will give more credence to programs written by industry insiders than by software vendors. The corporate-user-as-software-vendor phenomenon is proving a compelling sideshow in the software business, and it appears to be whetting the appetites of clients in quest of ever more exacting software solutions.

Slowly but certainly, companies and users at large are detouring from the traditional software path. They're trying out the more demanding, often more costly, products from firms that ostensibly have little or nothing to do with computers but that have successfully translated corporate intelligence into useful applications. Regardless of whether in-house programs on the whole favor the promotional over the productive, users are benefiting.

Corporations moving programs in volume tend to be service-oriented operations that rely on software almost as a loss leader, a way of keeping existing clients happy or attracting new ones (see "PCs Insure Success," *PCW*, June 1985). Among the more prolific in-house developers are concerns engaged in financial services: Big Eight accounting firms like Arthur Andersen & Company and Arthur Young; major money-center banks like Citibank and Irving Trust; and insurance companies like Metropolitan Life. Management consulting houses such as Arthur D. Little have likewise entered the business. Other big PC users—industrial, manufacturing, and telecommunications companies from Boeing to Pacific Bell—have found that the programs that solve their own operational riddles also prove useful to companies with similar needs. Still others have jumped feetfirst into the software business by purchasing existing software houses.

Judy Laume

Jon Matsuo (right), point man for DH&S's PlusPlan, walks users Dianne Lucien and Bryan Pirrmann through the Big Eight firm's program.

At its most ambitious, this backdoor route into the software game is enabling corporate titans to offer increasingly esoteric vertical market (that is, job-specific) packages. Typical is Peat Marwick Mitchell & Company's *Micro-AIM$*, which comprises a total financial management system for small to medium-size airports.

Accounting From Scratch

The genesis of *PlusPlan*, an auditing package developed by another Big Eight accounting firm, Deloitte Haskins & Sells (DH&S), exemplifies the homegrown software phenomenon. In the 1970s a junior accountant at DH&S's Los Angeles office, weary of crunching numbers by hand, called upon his accounting expertise and rudimentary programming skills in FORTRAN to devise a mainframe-based auditing program. He dubbed the package Falcon (for "financial consolidation"), and DH&S quickly put it to work. Clients who observed the program's capabilities came away impressed, requesting copies to help simplify their own monthly audits. The firm obliged.

At the urging of those clients, DH&S eventually expanded the program. Falcon became Falcon/Forecast, a powerful time-sharing program that, in its prime, had a home in some 300 multinational firms.

In 1983, with time-sharing costs still high, the London DH&S office hatched a PC version of Falcon/Forecast written in compiled BASIC. Called *PlusPlan*, the PC incarnation duplicated the mainframe success—and then some (see Screen 1).

"We knew *PlusPlan* would save our clients a lot of money," says Jon Matsuo, national coordinator for *PlusPlan*. "We also knew it would attract new clients who couldn't afford Falcon/Forecast."

The program—one of ten in-house DH&S packages available commercially—is sold primarily on a "foot-in-the-door" basis, easing the way for the sale of other company services. "We're principally trying to sell the evidence that we know our business," says Bruce Johnson, manager of the firm's computer resource center.

What DH&S didn't immediately realize was *PlusPlan*'s marketability. At $695, *PlusPlan* has been so well received—with more than 1200 users worldwide to date—that DH&S recently began investigating sale of the program through retail outlets. "One distributor felt he could sell 100 copies a month in California alone," says Matsuo. Just this May, Time-Value Software, a distributor of software to the financial community, added *PlusPlan* to its stable of programs for CPAs, controllers, and attorneys.

Homegrown, Sweet Homegrown

The stimulus for mainline businesses to dabble in—and then market—software harkens back to the early sixties, well before the marriage of *personal* and *computer*. "What you've got here is not terribly new," explains Dave Sturtevant, spokesperson for ADAPSO (Association of Data Processing Services Organizations), the software industry's chief trade group. "In the history of business, companies occasionally scan the horizon and say, 'We need a program that does XYZ PDQ.'" After developing the program for internal use, says Sturtevant, "Some smart guy says, 'I bet a lot of other people need a program that does XYZ PDQ.'"

The current trend points up a historical distinction between software developers and software publishers. Because writing a mainframe program is tremendously expensive, the programming has often been the domain of universities and Fortune 500 firms; once programming is completed the software publisher begins turning the program into a product. Cullinet Software, for example, purchased a mainframe data manager called IDMS (Integrated Data Management System). from B.F. Goodrich in 1973. Reworked a number of times, IDMS is today one of Cullinet's flagship products.

"The trend to resell PC software began with the second person to program a microprocessor," contends consultant Frederic Withington of Arthur D. Little. "The size of the computer doesn't make any difference."

Even so, hard data on this trend—and aggregate dollar figures—remains elusive. That's partly because corporate data processing departments are traditionally considered cost centers rather than profit centers. "There's no available information on the dollar value of internally created software because companies themselves lack that data," explains Paul Cubbage, a senior industry analyst for Dataquest, a market research firm based in San Jose.

"We're not like Lotus or Multimate—we can't cite development costs and sales rates, then quantify profits," DH&S's Matsuo explains.

```
No. Cl Account name       Subtotalling logic                    Keyword
---- -- ----------------  ----------------------------------    -------
  1 CR:SALES
  2   'Cost of Sales:
  3 DR:  Materials
  4 DR:  Labor
  5 DR:  Overhead
  6 DR:  Total            =3 thru 5
  7 CR:Gross Margin       =1 + 6
  8   'Operating Exp:
  9 DR:  Marketing
 10 DR:  R and D
 11 DR:  G and A
 12 DR:  Depr
 13 DR:  Total            =9 thru 12
 14 CR:Income(Loss) Op    =7 + 13
 15   '
 16 DR:Interest Exp.
 17 CR:Interest Inc.
 18 CR:Exchange G or L
 19 CR:Inc before tax     =14 + 16 thru 18
 20 DR:Tax expense

      Press cursor keys to scroll display, 'ESCAPE' to return to menu ?_
```

Screen 1: The account definition component of PlusPlan, an auditing package from Deloitte Haskins & Sells, uses a variation on the spreadsheet metaphor and includes as defaults a lengthy list of account names—more than 80 in all.

Sharpening the Edge

In addition to serving as client bait, in-house software can offer a developer the promise of a competitive edge. Several years ago, Bank of America designed a PC-based cash management system expressly for its corporate clients, becoming one of the nation's first banks to do so. Unlike *PlusPlan,* which emerged quietly in response to user demand, BofA's *MicroStar* was attended by marketing fanfare and a major investment in customer education. "We saw the cash management system as an opportunity to differentiate ourselves in the marketplace," says Richard Anderson, BofA vice president of automated treasury services. *MicroStar* has also paved the way for further in-house software ingenuity: In the pipeline is a treasury program for small businesses, a program Anderson calls "a mini-cash-management service." *MicroStar,* meanwhile, "has been a role model within the bank for entrepreneurial behavior."

The program itself accelerates and simplifies the cash management process dramatically (see Screens 2 and 3). BofA counts more than 500 *MicroStar* users worldwide and claims demand is unflagging. *MicroStar*'s guises vary from the $295 job (a simple communications package) to a comprehensive $20,000 cash management opus. Considering that some corporate cash managers have been paying as much as $40,000 a year in time-sharing costs for similar mainframe programs, *MicroStar* can be a bargain.

Edward Klamm

For Alumax's George Erving (left)—assisted by Abdul Premji of BofA—MicroStar whittles cash management to manageable size.

A team of ten bank programmers, product managers, and marketing experts devised the *MicroStar* prototype. BofA went outside only to purchase spreadsheet and debt investment modules from ADS Associations, a leading independent treasury system vendor.

Other companies, heartened by BofA's example and sniffing profits in the still-fecund PC business software market, are moving in. Aircraft manufacturer McDonnell Douglas recently established an autonomous division to investigate, develop, and market CAD/CAM (computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing) software for the PC marketplace, using its mainframe Unigraphics I package as a foundation. Its Communications Industry Systems subsidiary, meanwhile, recently unveiled *MicroCube,* a three-dimensional spreadsheet. Another aerospace giant, Martin Marietta, went so far as to purchase two software houses—Mathematica and Oxford Software—and merge them with its existing software division. Martin Marietta Data Systems' slick ten-product *IT* productivity series, the offspring of that consolidation, covers business turf from graphics to a multidimensional spreadsheet.

Goodwill or Good Business

Homegrown software is not purely a profit-making endeavor. Most companies continue to regard their software packages as door openers rather than wellsprings of profit. Increasingly, corporate software is becoming a service in itself and a means of cross-selling other company goods and services.

"First and foremost we're developing products because our clients need them," Matsuo says. "Certainly the service component is first. We don't make that much on software sales per se—we profit

from developing a relationship with the clients as a result of selling them the product."

Even at Price Waterhouse, a Big Eight firm that has mobilized an entire division to develop tax-related PC software, the program's not entirely the thing. "Most of our software is aimed at selling our clients a service rather than selling the software itself," reports Dhiren Rao, senior manager of management consulting services in Price Waterhouse's San Francisco office. The company's software resources are managed by a group known as Corporate CATS (Computer-Assisted Tax Services).

Other factors are at work as well. Corporations generally perceive their vertical products as contributing to a kind of fraternal market—business providing for business. They point out that their strength as software developers springs from an insider's understanding of its own industry.

"We can bring to a problem a variety of tax, accounting, computer, and other financial skills. [Outside of an accounting firm,] it's difficult to marshall all these skills in one place," Rao suggests. At Price Waterhouse manifestations of those skills include *CorPlan*, a corporate tax analysis package, and *International Tax Management System*, a program designed for corporations with global units.

Indeed, in Matsuo's view, the very fact that professional auditors conceived and wrote a package is in itself reason for some clients to pay the product special notice. "A software house could have produced *PlusPlan*," he says, "but because we did it, people are more likely to buy it. The program thinks like an accountant." Matsuo explains that *PlusPlan* users are attracted by the program's ability to handle complex consolidations and overseas subsidiaries—sophisticated features that commercial software houses are not likely to engineer into off-the-shelf programs. Even vertical accounting applications that boast similar features don't wear a Big Eight logo—and thus lack what Matsuo suggests is DH&S's almost-instant credibility.

"The DH&S program is written *by* accountants *for* accountants," affirms Mary Kummer, manager of corporate finance at Wavetek Corporation, a manufacturing firm that entrusts its accounts to *PlusPlan*. "We would have had to customize an off-the-shelf program, but *PlusPlan* has the tightness and report-generating features we wanted."

To corporate users, a specialized in-house program can represent substantial savings in time and money. *MicroStar* user George Erving, cash manager of Alumax, a San Mateo, California, aluminum manufacturer, notes that BofA's program "increases the sophistication of everything we do," he says. Before Erving arrives at work each morning, the package faithfully dials up the mainframes of the banks where Alumax does business and begins feeding data to *MicroStar*. The program also tracks balances and transactions and consolidates all information into a single spreadsheet—a virtually instantaneous snapshot that the company regards as vital for timely investment decisions.

The lure of potential savings induced Jerry Noesen of Northrop Corporation to switch from a mainframe product to *CorPlan*. Although he admits the PC version is a bit sluggish compared to its mainframe counterpart, "It has

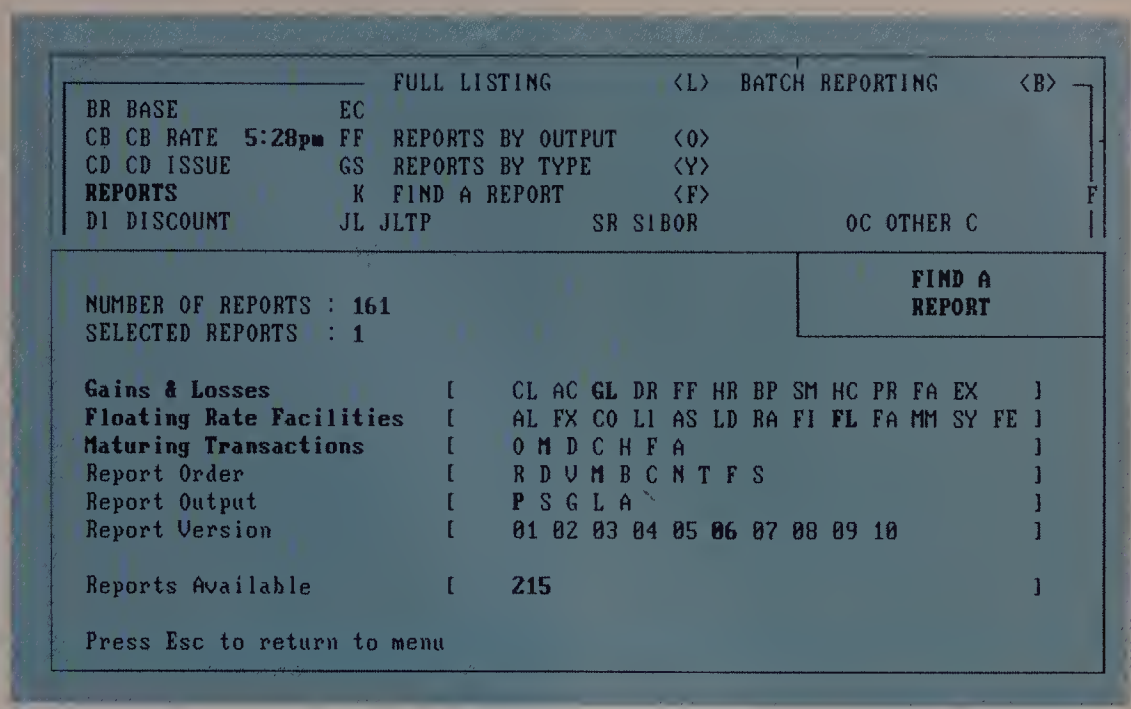
```
BR BASE          EC ECUIBOR       LR LIBOR         SW SWAP RATE
CB CB RATE       FF FED FUNDS     LM LIMID         AA AAA RATE
CD CD ISSUE      GS GOVT SET      PR PRIME         OA OTHER A
CP CP ISSUE      HK HKIBOR        SD SIBID         OB OTHER B
DI DISCOUNT      JL JLTP          SR SIBOR         OC OTHER C
DR DOMIBOR       LD LIBID         SM SIMID         OD OTHER D

LOAN REFERENCE : SY11      6 YR SYNDICATED        CURRENCIES AND RATES

CURRENCY 1     : US DOLLARS
                                 OR BASIC RATE        : PRIME
BASIC RATE         : LIBOR          SPREAD (%)         : 1%
SPREAD (%)         : 1%             RESERVES, Y/N      : YES
RESERVES, Y/N      : NO             BASIS, 365/360/30  : 365 DAYS
BASIS, 365/360/30  : 365 DAYS
                                 VALID FROM : 4/14/1986
WHICH RATE, H/L/A : -                   TO : 12/29/1988

IS THIS CORRECT, Y/N ?
```

Screen 2: MicroStar's Term Debt Manager module enables debt portfolio managers to define loan amounts in various currencies and at various rates. A pop-up menu listing available codes is just a keystroke away.

enabled us to run countless complex scenarios that calculate taxable income and auditing outcomes covering 10 to 12 years at a time. Without *CorPlan,* we'd go through more estimating and manual computations."

But whether users regard banking software bearing BofA's or Citibank's imprimatur as superior to banking software from the local VAR (value-added reseller) is a matter of debate. "The Citibank name certainly carries some weight," says Laurie Windham, an analyst with the market research firm Future Computing. But just how much weight, Windham cautions, depends upon the developer's presence in the business community.

According to Windham, "It's not a simple issue of name versus name." Instead, buyers look for a developer with as much substance as possible—one that seems able to support the product, however elaborate and impressive its attributes.



Screen 3: The Term Debt Manager's reports definition screen enumerates up to 55 report characteristics that help users winnow pertinent reports.

The Mystique of Marketing

To reach a wide audience and acquire additional software expertise, some companies temporarily join forces with computer professionals to create the in-house programs they need. The classic example is Connecticut Mutual Life, which commissioned an outside programmer to design a PC word processor with commands mimicking those of the Wang system that its employees knew. The resulting program, *MultiMate,* remains a major business software hit. Although programmer Wilton Jones retained marketing rights to his creation and built a company around it, Ashton-Tate has since scooped up Jones's brainchild (and the company he formerly headed).

Similarly, Metropolitan Life, in a joint venture with Cornell Computer, developed *Lawtrac,* a corporate legal department management program initially intended for use only within the company. Cornell subsequently began marketing and distributing the program commercially, keeping Metropolitan happy with royalties for every copy sold.

With that tactic, Metropolitan sidestepped the steepest barriers to market success for in-house software. Many companies that see internally developed software as a potential profit maker turn to third parties when they discover they aren't set up to handle the necessary marketing and support efforts.

Even corporations with winning programs may stumble as those programs evolve into full-blown products backed by sales and support organizations. Cornell Computer is a case in point. Prior to marketing *Lawtrac,* Cornell's principal business had been custom software development; when the PC marketplace began to boom, the company decided to form a products division to add muscle to its consulting arm. "It was painful for us—we had to learn a number of marketing techniques," admits Frank Orzo, director of Cornell's software products division.

"People don't just buy a bald program," explains Bob Lefkowits, director of software services at Infocorp, a Silicon Valley market research firm. "Training, packaging, support, and documentation are all part of good software." And every part is expensive. "Lotus spends something like 35 percent of its budget on marketing," he says.

BofA ponied up several million dollars before unveiling *MicroStar*. The bulk of that outlay, according to Anderson, went for items other than development. "The big costs have been marketing and support," he says. For BofA, getting the word out meant tickling the mass market with direct mail, sales calls, and telemarketing; keeping the product alive entails training, on-site support, and a telephone hot line.

Not so at DH&S. Until distributors began to send approving signals, the firm mumbled rather than shouted about *PlusPlan*. DH&S opted for word-of-mouth advertising, personal contacts, and modest (though competent) product support.

Still, if organizations can obtain a return on the investment they've made in their own software, they invariably attempt to do so, says ADAPSO's Sturtevant. "More frequently," he says, "those efforts fall flat. These are not software companies. They're not set up that way."

Although his alliance with a corporate vendor was fruitful, Cornell's Orzo essentially agrees: "Corporations give [software] a halfhearted attempt. The first quarter they lose money, someone says, 'Let's get out of this.'"

Matsuo of DH&S insists that service will out and that even as a secondary business, software development can pay. "It's very, very difficult to market software and compete," he says. "The only reason we stay in business is because we develop these relationships. We can't rely on volume sales to turn a profit."

George Steinmetz

Dhiren Rao of Price Waterhouse sees sideline software as a means of underscoring customer service.

In fact, success can spell trouble for some homegrown software ventures. Arthur D. Little, for example, handles software support in-house and isn't interested in anything more ambitious. "If a program were very successful, we'd have to involve outside help," says Withington. "At this point, we're not able or willing to handle the marketing function."

Even full-time software vendors sometimes decline to market a homegrown program. Mammoth Cullinet Software sells several programs developed for internal use, but in a manner that can only be described as desultory. Of one package—the *Cullinet Sales and Marketing System (CSMS)*—spokesperson Bob Hughes says, "If people want it they can buy it, but we won't support it. It's a drain on our resources."

Whither Internal Inspiration?

Whatever the incremental costs, many companies intend to continue producing programs for internal problem solving, commercial sale, or piggybacking onto their existing products. And as long as the market is riddled with vacant niches, enterprising individuals and organizations will inevitably try to fill them.

Whether a program comes off-the-shelf or is the product of a corporate development team, the ultimate test of value is its ability to get the job done. With few exceptions, users of corporate packages like what they see; increasing numbers are confident enough to abandon mainframes in favor of PCs running packages that were once merely byproducts of an internal assignment.

For now, there's enough room at the top for an occasional specialized, in-house package to break through. "The marketplace for general [low-end] applications is becoming saturated," says Steve Mann, PC specialist at Peat Marwick Mitchell. "People now have the tools to build their own turnkey systems. Firms like ours can do so for between $10,000 and $30,000—about the same price as a vertical market package." Freed of the pressures of appealing to a mass market, such in-house programs will continue to take the extra step needed to solve specialized business problems effectively.

Walter Popper, a principal at Index Systems, a Boston, Massachusetts, computer consulting firm, offers what may be the most prescient forecast: "The lasting trend is software that's tied to the company and enhances its existing products."

If he's smart, Frank the Hot Dog King just might reconsider his check-cashing policy. ●

Rebecca Bruns is a freelance business writer based in San Francisco. Irene Fuerst is a former West Coast reporter for Datamation *and now writes on technology from San Francisco.*

CorPlan
Price Waterhouse
555 California St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
415/393-8529
List price: $5000
Requirements: 512K, two disk drives, DOS 2.10 or later version, hard disk recommended
Copy protected

International Tax Management series
Price Waterhouse
200 E. Randolph St.
Chicago, IL 60601
312/565-1500
List price: $1000-$10,000
Requirements: 640K, hard disk, DOS 3.00 or later version
Copy protected

IT series
Martin Marietta Data Systems
6303 Ivy Ln.
Greenbelt, MD 20770
800/257-5171
List price: $100 to $795
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version, hard disk recommended
Copy protected

Lawtrac family
Cornell Computer
363 Seventh Ave.
New York, NY 10001
212/594-8543
List price: Executive $7995, Junior $2995, Secretary $3995, Lease $3995
Requirements: 256K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected

MicroAIM$
Peat Marwick Mitchell & Co.
3 Embarcadero Ctr.
San Francisco, CA 94111
415/981-8230
List price: $25,000-$50,000 depending on system configuration
Requirements: 512K, hard disk, DOS 2.00 or later version, PC AT recommended
Not copy protected

MicroStar series
Bank of America
Treasury Management Services
2 Embarcadero Ctr.
San Francisco, CA 94111
415/953-9930
List price: $295-$10,000
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version (DOS 3.10 recommended)
Not copy protected

PlusPlan
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
1114 Avenue of the Americas, 14th Floor
New York, NY 10036
212/790-0670
List price: $695
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected

Marvelous mod

✓ **denotes IBM-AT compatibility.**
★ **denotes IBM-PCjr compatibility.**
(call for specific requirements)

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Alpha Software *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Keyworks 2.0 . . . . . $49.
Ashton-Tate *(copy-protected)*
✓dBase III Plus 1.0 . . . . . call
✓Framework II 1.0 . . . . . call
Best Programs *(not copy-protected)*
PC Connection 15-day money back guarantee on these Best Programs.
✓Professional Finance Program 4.0 . . . . . 149.
✓PC/Fixed Asset System 3.1 . . . . . 299.
Bible Research *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(KJV Bible)* . . . . . 159.
★ ✓THE WORD 3.1 *(NIV Bible)* . . . . . 159.
Borland International *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Turbo Tutor 1.0 . . . . . 19.
★ ✓Turbo Database Toolbox 1.2 . . . . . 33.
★ ✓Turbo Graphix Toolbox 1.0 . . . . . 33.
★ ✓Turbo Editor Toolbox 1.0 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Gameworks 1.0 . . . . . 37.
★ ✓Turbo Newpak *(Gameworks and Editor)* . . 52.
✓Turbo Lightning . . . . . 57.
★ ✓Sidekick 1.5 . . . . . 51.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick *(req. Sidekick)* . . . . . 45.
★ ✓Traveling Sidekick w/Sidekick . . . . . 73.
★ ✓Reflex 1.1 . . . . . 59.
★ ✓Superkey 1.1 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Superkey/Sidekick Package . . . . . 67.
★ ✓Turbo Pascal 3.0 . . . . . 41.
★ ✓Turbo Prolog 1.0 . . . . . 65.
★ ✓Turbo Family Jumbo Pack . . . . . 135.
BPI Accounting Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓General Accounting C.13 . . . . . 299.
✓Business Builder . . . . . 399.
Breakthrough *(not copy-protected)*
✓Timeline 2.0 . . . . . 239.
Broderbund *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Graphics Library 1 . . . . . 22.
★ ✓Print Shop . . . . . 35.
Computer Associates *(not copy-protected)*
✓SuperCalc 3 Release 2.1 . . . . . Call
Dac Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Dac Easy Word . . . . . 32.
✓Dac Easy Payroll . . . . . 32.
★ ✓Dac Easy Accounting . . . . . 45.
Decision Resources *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sign-Master 5.1 . . . . . 157.
✓Diagram-Master 5.0 . . . . . 207.
★ ✓Chart-Master 6.1 . . . . . 237.
★ ✓Map-Master 1.0 . . . . . 245.
Executive Systems *(not copy-protected)*
✓XTREE 2.0 *(file & directory manager)* . . . . . 37.
5th Generation *(copy-protected)*
✓Fastback 5.03 . . . . . 97.

PC Connection Software Special
through August 31, 1986

TRUE BASIC, INC.
✓**True BASIC Fireworks Bundle**

Get the Compiler along with 3 libraries for a dynamite price. *PC Tech Journal* calls True BASIC "the language of choice."

Package includes:
- True BASIC
- Developer's Toolkit
- PC BASIC Converter
- 3D Graphics Library

For the IBM-PC, XT and AT . . . . . $159.

Funk Software *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Sideways 3.11 . . . . . 39.
Graphic Communications
✓Freelance *(not copy-protected)* . . . . . 199.
Great American Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓One Write Plus 1.01 . . . . . 159.
Harvard Associates *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓PC LOGO 2.0 . . . . . 89.
Infocom *(not copy-protected)*
✓Cornerstone 5.1 . . . . . 65.
Lifetree *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Volkswriter 3 1.0 . . . . . 147.
Living Videotext
✓ThinkTank 2.1 *(copy-protected)* . . . . . 105.
✓Ready 1.0 *(not copy-protected)* . . . . . 49.
Micro Education (MECA) *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Managing Your Money 2.0 . . . . . 115.
✓Managing the Market . . . . . 79.
Micropro *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓WordStar 3.31 . . . . . 179.
✓WordStar Propak 3.31 . . . . . 259.
✓WordStar 2000 Plus Release 2 . . . . . 285.
Microrim *(not copy-protected)*
✓Extended Report Writer 1.3 . . . . . 85.
✓Clout 2.0 . . . . . 135.
✓R:base 5000 1.01 . . . . . 359.
Microsoft *(not copy-protected)*
✓Windows 1.01 . . . . . 65.
✓Multiplan 2.0 . . . . . 119.
✓Microsoft Word 3.0 . . . . . 247.
★ ✓Microsoft Project 2.0 . . . . . 239.
★ ✓Microsoft Chart 2.0 . . . . . 197.

The following Microsoft mice now come with PC Paintbrush 3.0 software:
✓Microsoft Bus Mouse with Software 5.0 . . 135.
★ ✓Microsoft Serial Mouse with software 5.0 . 135.

LANGUAGES
✓Quick Basic 1.02 . . . . . 69.
★ ✓Macro Assembler 4.0 . . . . . 105.
✓Pascal Compiler 3.31 . . . . . 175.
✓Fortran Compiler 3.31 . . . . . 205.
✓Basic Compiler 5.36 . . . . . 235.
★ ✓C Compiler 3.0 . . . . . 235.

Microstuf *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Crosstalk XVI 3.61 . . . . . $95
✓Remote 1.3 95
Migent Software *(not copy-protected)*
✓Ability 1.0A 65
MultiMate International *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓MultiMate 3.31 . . . . . cal
✓MultiMate Advantage 3.6 269
Nantucket Software *(copy-protected)*
✓Clipper *(Winter '85 version)* 349
Paperback Software *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓VP-Planner 1.0 . . . . . 57.
★ ✓VP-Info 1.0 . . . . . 57.
Peter Norton *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Norton Commander 1.0 . . . . . 36.
★ ✓Norton Utilities 3.1 . . . . . 59.
Powerbase *(not copy-protected)*
✓Powerbase 2.2 . . . . . 189.
Quarterdeck *(not copy-protected)*
✓DESQView 1.2 . . . . . 65.
Satellite Software *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓WordPerfect 4.1 . . . . . 239.
Simon & Schuster *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Webster's New World Speller 1.2 . . . . . 39.
Softstyle *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓Printworks 1.05 . . . . . 39.
★ ✓Printworks Laser 2.0 . . . . . 69.
Software Group *(not copy-protected)*
✓Enable 1.1 . . . . . call
Software Publishing *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓PFS:Report B:01 . . . . . 77.
★ ✓PFS:File B:01 . . . . . 84.
★ ✓PFS:Graph B:01 . . . . . 84.
★ ✓PFS:Write C:01 . . . . . 84.
✓Harvard Presentation Graphics . . . . . 245.
✓Harvard Total Project Manager 1.1 . . . . . 289.
Not copy-protected versions due to be released soon—*call.*
Springboard *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Newsroom . . . . . 35.
★ ✓Clip Art Volume 1 *(for Newsroom)* . . . . . 19.
★ ✓Clip Art Volume 2 *(for Newsroom)* . . . . . 25.
True BASIC, Inc. *(not copy-protected)*
★ ✓True BASIC . . . . . 109.
✓True BASIC Fireworks Bundle . . . . . special
Unison *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓Art Gallery 1 . . . . . 22.
★ ✓Printmaster 1.1 . . . . . 37.
VM Personal Computing *(not copy-protected)*
Relay . . . . . 93.

TRAINING

ATI *(copy-protected)*
★ ✓*SKILL BUILDER PROGRAMS*
Intro and How to Use:
PC-DOS MS-DOS
Compaq Typing Tutor
IBM-PC BASIC . . . . . *each* 33.
★ ✓*TRAINING POWER PROGRAMS*
How to Use:
Lotus 1-2-3 Wordperfect dBase III Plus
WordStar Displaywrite 3
Symphony . . . . . *each* 43.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. SOME ITEMS HAVE MANUFACTURERS WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS.

PC Precision.

The Big Bleep.

Some people still think mail order is a slapdash operation where quantity is king and quality the banished prince. Obviously they've never seen our product interrogation room (a.k.a. tech department) here in Marlow, NH (pop. 552). Every day, programs and peripherals swagger in, acting like they're the greatest thing since bottled water. After hours of grueling experiments, many emerge victorious. The rest stagger out humiliated, defeated, begging us not to reveal their tragic flaws.

The Long Good Buy.

These days any company can get an 800 number, set up a warehouse, fill it with boxes and labels, park a tractor trailer at one end, and call itself a mail order house. But it takes a mad lust for truth to really *serve* micro users. Who knows what evil lurks in the hearts of circuit boards and software? We do.

We give all our products the third degree, so we can give all our customers the straight scoop. Like whether that word processor will support your printer. Or if those two memory-resident programs can peacefully co-exist. Or if that graphics card can keep up with your new monitor.

It's a jungle out there, folks. But we've gathered the evidence and the verdicts are in.

Choose your weapon.

A customer from California writes: "Your technical support is great! But how do I open my computer?" With the PC Connection 8-piece Tool Kit, of course. The solution to any installation intrigue. A $29.95 value—we'll send one free to everyone who places a $750 order between now and Sept. 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, call ahead to make sure what you want is in stock.

Master your micro with a free PC Connection Tool Kit. Screwdrivers, nutdrivers, chip puller, inserter, and more. Offer not available to commercial accounts. Limit one per customer.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION, INC., 1986. MICRO CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC PC CONNECTION IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF MICRO CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

iffiers mollify micr

Individual Software *(copy-protected)*
★✓The Instructor II . . . . . $26.
★✓Professor DOS . . . . . 33.
★✓Tutorial Set *(both items above)*. . . . . 49.
★✓Typing Instructor . . . . . 26.
★✓Training for Lotus 1-2-3 *(for vers. 1A & 2)* . . 37.
★✓Training for dBase III . . . . . 37.
★✓Training for Project Management. . . . . 49.
Scarborough Systems *(copy-protected)*
★MasterType. . . . . 26.
Simon & Schuster *(not copy-protected)*
★✓Typing Tutor III . . . . . 33.

EDUCATIONAL

All educational programs listed are copy-protected.

Barron's
★Computer SAT . . . . . 35.
Designware *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★Spellicopter *(ages 6 to adult)* . . . . . 22.
Eduware *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★Algebra 1,2,3, or 4 . . . . . 22.
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich
★✓Computer SAT . . . . . 49.
Stone *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 1 to 5)*. . 29.
★✓Kids Stuff *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 29.
The Learning Company *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Reader Rabbit *(ages 5 to 7)* . . . . . 26.
★✓Rocky's Boots *(ages 9 and up)* . . . . . 32.

RECREATIONAL

All recreational programs listed are copy-protected except where noted.

Blue Chip
★✓Baron . . . . . 32.
★✓Millionaire . . . . . 32.
Electronic Arts *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Pinball Construction Set. . . . . 24.
★✓Music Construction Set . . . . . 26.
★✓Dr J/Larry Bird One-on-One . . . . . 28.
Hayden Software *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Sargon III *(highest rated Ches program)* . . 32.
Infocom *(not copy-protected)*
Difficulty levels shown in italics
★✓*JUNIOR*
Seastalker . . . . . 25.
✓*STANDARD*
★Enchanter ★the Witness ★Planetfall
★Cutthroat ★Wishbringer ★Zork I
★Ballyhoo Fooblitzky
★Hitchhiker's Guide . . . . . *each* 24.
★✓*ADVANCED*
Zork II Zork III Sorcerer
A Mind Forever Voyaging. . . . . *each* 27.
★✓*EXPERT*
Spellbreaker Suspended . . . *each* 29.
Invisiclues (hint booklets). Specify game . . . 6.
Microleague Sports *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Microleague Baseball . . . . . 25.

PC Connection Hardware Special
through August 31, 1986

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS
★✓Smartmodem 2400 and ✓2400B

Hayes modems are the industry standard for all the right reasons—reliable products, knowledgeable support people, 2 year warranty. For all this, you usually have to pay a premium price, but take a look!

Features:
- 300/1200/2400 baud operation
- Compatible with Bell 103, Bell 212A, and CCITT V.22BIS
- Works with Hayes AT command set
- Switchless configuration
- Synchronous or asynchronous communication
- External modem requires software and cable

2400 External . . . . . $559.
2400 Internal *(w/Smartcom II)*. . . . . $499.

Microprose *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓F-15 Srike Eagle . . . . . 22.
Microsoft *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Flight Simulator 2.12 . . . . . 32.
1Step Software *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Golf's Best *(Pinehurst)* . . . . . 32.
★✓Golf's Best *(St. Andrew's)* . . . . . 32.
Parlor Software
★✓Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.
PCSoftware *(not copy-protected)*
★✓Championship Blackjack. . . . . 25.
Sierra On-Line *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓King's Quest II. . . . . 33.
Simon & Schuster *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Star Trek/Kobayashi . . . . . 27.
Spectrum Holobyte *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓GATO . . . . . 27.
Sublogic *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
★✓Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
★✓Jet. . . . . 33.
★✓Scenery *(airport)* disks for Jet . . . . . *each* 15.
★✓Package of all 6 Western Airports . . . . . 69.
XOR *(not copy-protected)*
✓NFL Challenge *(be the coach)* . . . . . 79.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

270W

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's minimum limited warranty period is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have longer warranty periods.

AST Research ... 1 to 2 years
SixPakPlus 64k *includes Sidekick vers. 1.5 not copy-protected & DESQView* . . . . . $169.
SixPakPlus 384k *(fully populated)* . . . . . 219.
SixPackPremium 512k C/S/P *upgrades to 1 Meg, fully compatible with* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)*. . . . 369.
AST 3G Video Display Board 256k *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 349.
✓AST-5251-11 . . . . . 579.
✓Advantage 128k *upgradeable to 1.5 Meg includes Sidekick version 1.5 not copy-protected* . . . . . 369.
RAMpage! *upgrades to 2Mb*. . . . . call
✓RAMpage! AT *upgrades to 2Mb* . . . . . call
Both RAMpage boards support EMS and fully support EEMS.
Amdek ... 2 years
✓Video 310A mono monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
★✓Color 722 - RGB *(EGA compatible)* . . . . . 519.
Compucable ... lifetime
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Cover Set . . . . . 15.
✓IBM Mono Screen Enhancement . . . . . 17.
Cuesta ... 1 year
Uninterruptable power backup units
✓Datasaver 400 WATT . . . . . call
Curtis ... lifetime
ACCESSORIES
★✓Low Profile Tilt and Swivel Pedestal. . . . . 25.
✓PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 27.
Portable Pedestal *(for portable computers)*. . 36.
✓Printer Stand . . . . . 18.
System Stand *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 19.
★✓Universal System Stand . . . . . 25.
✓Crystal 300 WATT *(line conditioner)* . . . . . 159.
CABLES
★Smartmodem to IBM Cable . . . . . 17.
✓Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . . 27.
✓Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . . 33.
✓Color and Monochrome Extension cables. . 39.
★✓Printer-to-IBM cable . . . . . 17.
SURGE SUPPRESSORS
★✓Safestrip . . . . . 21.
★✓Diamond *(6 outlets)*. . . . . 29.
★✓Emerald *(6 outlets; 6 ft cord)* . . . . . 36.
★✓Sapphire *(3 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered)*. . . . . 47.
★✓Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)*. . . 55.
★✓Command Center . . . . . .SPECIAL . . . . . 79.
DCA ... 1 year
✓Smart Alec. . . . . 639.
✓Irma. . . . . 769.
Epson ... 1 year
★✓FX-85 printer *(80 column)* . . . . . call
★✓FX-286 printer *(136 column)* . . . . . call
★✓LX-80 printer *(80 column)* . . . . . call
★✓LQ-1000 printer *(136 column)*. . . . . call
★✓Printer-to-IBM cable . . . . . 15.

For the IBM-PC (XT & AT) *Exclusively.*

PC CONNECTION®

migraines.

Hayes ... 2 years
- Smartmodem 300 . . . . . $139.
- Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 389.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . . 349.
- Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)* . . . . . 309.
- Smartmodem 2400. . . . . special
- Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . special
- Smartcom II 2.1 *(software)*. . . . . 39.

Hercules ... 2 years
- Hercules Color Card *(parallel port)*. . . . . 159.
- Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . . 299.

$50 end user rebate direct from Hercules until August 31.

Intel ... chips: 1 year; boards: 5 years
- Above Board PC 64k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)*. . call
- Above Board AT 128k *(upgrades to 2 Meg)* . call
- Above Board PS 64k C/S/P *(upgrades to 1.5 Meg)* . . . . . call
- 8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 129.
- 8087-2 *(works on 8 Mhz computers)*. . . . . 177.
- 80287 *(for 6 MHz IBM-PC AT)* . . . . . 225.
- 80287-8 *(for 8 MHz IBM-PC AT)*. . . . . 269.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
- Masterpiece. . . . . 94.
- Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 129.
- Printer/portable computer stand . . . . . 17.

key tronic ... 90 days
- 5150 keyboard . . . . . 115.
- 5151 keyboard *(deluxe)* . . . . . 169.
- 5153 keyboard *(with touch pad)* . . . . . 279.

Kraft ... 1 year
- Joystick . . . . . 29.
- *New!* 3 Button Joystick . . . . . 35.

Mouse Systems ... 3 years
- PC Mouse with PC Paint+ . . . . . 139.
- PC Mouse with Ready and PC Paint+ . . . . 149.

NEC ... 90 days
- Multisync monitor *(EGA compatible)*. . . . . 549.

NSI Logic ... 2 years
- EPIC *(video adapter, EGA compatible)* . . . . 279.

Orchid Technologies ... 1 to 2 years
- Conquest Multifunction Board Øk *upgrades to 2Mb, fully supports* LOTUS/INTEL *expanded memory specification (EMS)*. . . . . 264.
- PC Net Board. . . . . 319.
- Eccell Multifunction Board for the AT . . . . . 399.
- Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 459.
- PC Turbo 286e w/1 Meg . . . . . 749.
- Turbo EGA . . . . . call

Paradise Systems ... 1 year
- Color/Mono Card . . . . . 149.
- Five Pack w/384k. . . . . 159.
- Auto Switch EGA . . . . . call

Princeton Graphics ... 1 year
- MAX-12E Amber monochrome monitor . . 179.
- HX-12 RGB monitor *(690 x 240)* . . . . . 449.

Quadram ... 1 to 2 years
- Expanded Quadboard *with clock calendar, parallel, serial & game port, and Quadmaster software.*
  - Øk *(upgrades to 384k)*. . . . . 129.
  - 384k *(fully populated)* . . . . . 179.
- Microfazer Printer buffer *(parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) upgrades to 512k*. . . . . 159.
- QuadEGA+ *(half-card)* . . . . . $369.
- Quadboard AT 128k . . . . . 389.

SMA ... 20-day money-back guarantee

PC-Documate Keyboard Templates *available for:*

DOS/Basic 2.0-2.1	Multimate
DOS/Basic 3.0-3.1	WordStar
Lotus 1-2-3	WordStar 2000
Symphony	Turbo Pascal
Framework	WordPerfect

- dBase III. . . . . *each* 12.

Toshiba ... 90 days

All Toshiba printers listed are 24 pin dot matrix.
- ★ P321 serial/parallel printer *(80 col.)* . . . . . 519.
- ★ P341 parallel printer *(136 column)*. . . . . 849.
- ★ P351 serial/parallel printer *(136 col.)* . . . . 1089.

Video 7 ... 2 years
- VEGA *(half-card)*. . . . . 369.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 90 days
- Bernoulli Box 20 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 1849.
- 10 Meg cartridge . . . . . 51.
- Bernoulli Box 40 Meg w/PC2 card . . . . . 2449.
- PC2B (Bootable) Card . . . . . 219.
- 20 Meg cartridge . . . . . 69.
- Bernoulli Box Care Kit. . . . . 79.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year
- Drive Card 20 Meg. . . . . call
- Drive Card 30 Meg. . . . . call

PC Connection ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Hard Drive Card . . . . . 489.

Seagate ... 1 year
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive *(w/controller and cables)*. . . . . 449.
- 20 Meg Internal Hard Drive for the AT . . . . 569.

TEAC ... 1 year
- FD-55BV Drive *(5¼" half-height, DS,DD)* . . 109.

Toshiba ... 90 days
- PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 109.
- AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)*. . . . . 117.

PC Connection
Service Center

Did you know that we are an authorized Epson and IOMEGA service center? We typically offer twenty-four hour turnaround on serviced items. Our labor charge is only $25 per hour. Call 1-800-PCC-TECH extension 138 for a free telephone diagnosis.

1-800/243-8088

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

270W

Circle 136 on reader service card

For the IBM-PC (XT&AT) exclusively.

MEMORY

- 64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board or any memory board
  - 150 nanosecond *(set of 9)* . . . . . $15.
  - 200 nanosecond *(set of 9)* . . . . . 12.
- 128k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-AT System Board *(9 chips piggybacked)*. . . . . 39.
- 256k Memory Upgrade Set for any IBM-AT memory board *(9 chips)* . . . . . 39.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

DS/DD Disks for the PC & XT (40 TPI).
- ★ Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 17.
- ★ Maxell MD-2 *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.

DS/High Density Disks for the AT (96 TPI).
- Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 27.
- Maxell *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 34.
- Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 34.

- ★ Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 15.
- ★ **Floppiclene** Disk Drive Cleaner *(5¼")* . . . . 18.
- ★ **Innovative Concepts** Flip n' File 50. . . . . 16.
- ★ **Innovative Concepts** Flip n' File 50 w/lock 21.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
- ★ Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, monthly publications)* . . . . . 24.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD. (Only on U.S. & Canadian orders.)
- No surcharge added for charge orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All shipments insured; no additional charge.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- UPS Next-Day-Air available.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping. **Continental US:** For monitors, printers, and drives, add 2% for UPS ground shipping. Call for UPS Blue or UPS Next-Day-Air. For all other items, add $2 per order to cover UPS shipping. We will automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground. **Hawaii:** For monitors, printers, and drives, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $2 per order. **Alaska and outside Continental US:** Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT MICRO CONNECTION INC 1986 ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

IBM's Road Machine

IBM's long-awaited laptop offers few innovations but even fewer disappointments. The PC Convertible is a sturdy portable with 3½-inch disk drives, exceptional battery life, and an affordable price tag.

Paul Freiberger

The airplane taxied toward the far end of the runway, bumping up and down like a cork on gentle swells, and came to a portentous halt. I opened the attractive, aluminum-gray carrying bag and pulled out IBM's long-awaited entry into the laptop computer market—the PC Convertible.

At first glance the computer doesn't appear spectacular. While it's an attractive machine, were it not for the IBM nameplate, it could easily get lost in the shuffle of other LCD (liquid crystal display) portables. Although the Convertible's unique screen technology is a cut above that of most portables, in the final analysis the display is not much easier to read. However, by avoiding more expensive, power-hungry technologies, such as backlit and gas-plasma displays, IBM has managed to push the Convertible's battery life up to 10 hours and its price down to a competitive $1975.

The really big news, though, is the PC Convertible's dual 3½-inch floppy disk drives. Although the smaller disks are used in other compatible laptops, such as the Data General/One, it took IBM to force major software manufacturers to convert their products to the durable and capacious (720K) 3½-inch disks.

The PC Convertible: In a Clamshell

The Convertible is off-white in color and sports a slender gray handle, which is built in to the lip of the keyboard and slides out to double as a palm rest. The carrying case has a handle and strap, and its pockets accommodate the power supply, peripherals, disks, and the spiral-bound *Guide to Operations*. The whole thing fits under a 737 airplane seat with room to spare.

The Convertible measures 12⅓ inches wide by 14¾ inches long by 2¾ inches high and fits easily on a plane's fold-down meal tray. At just over 12 pounds, the Convertible inhabits the middle range of laptops, weighing slightly more than the new DG/One Model 2 (see *From the Hardware Shelf* in this issue for a review of Data General's latest laptops).

Like most laptops, the PC Convertible is controlled by an 80C88 microprocessor, a 16-bit CMOS chip that draws less power than conventional CPUs. The machine comes with 256K of RAM, expandable only to 512K, not to 640K. The battery automatically recharges when you plug in the external AC/DC power supply. Its 78-key nondetachable keyboard resembles that of the IBM PC, but the layout has been modified to fit the smaller space. The Convertible's flip-up LCD screen displays a full 80 columns by 25 lines at a 640-by-200-pixel resolution. The screen is easily detachable (hence the name Convertible), so you can clip the optional CRT Display Adapter to the back of the unit and plug in a digital, RGB (red-green-blue), or composite monitor. IBM provides two optional monitors: a scaled-down monochrome graphics composite monitor and a normal-size RGB monitor. However, neither the IBM Monochrome Display nor the IBM Enhanced Color Display is compatible with the Convertible.

The Convertible offers other options, such as a clip-on thermal printer, an internal 1200/300-bps modem, and serial and parallel ports. However, these options don't come cheap. A typical setup with DOS and 512K RAM, a printer, a monochrome monitor, a

The PC Convertible's LCD screen can be snapped off and replaced with a special monochrome monitor that juts over the system unit.

display adapter, and a modem would boost the Convertible's cost from $1995 to $3730. Throw in a Serial/Parallel Adapter (not standard with the base model), and you've almost doubled the cost of the original machine (see the sidebar "Optional Equipment" for more on the Convertible's peripherals).

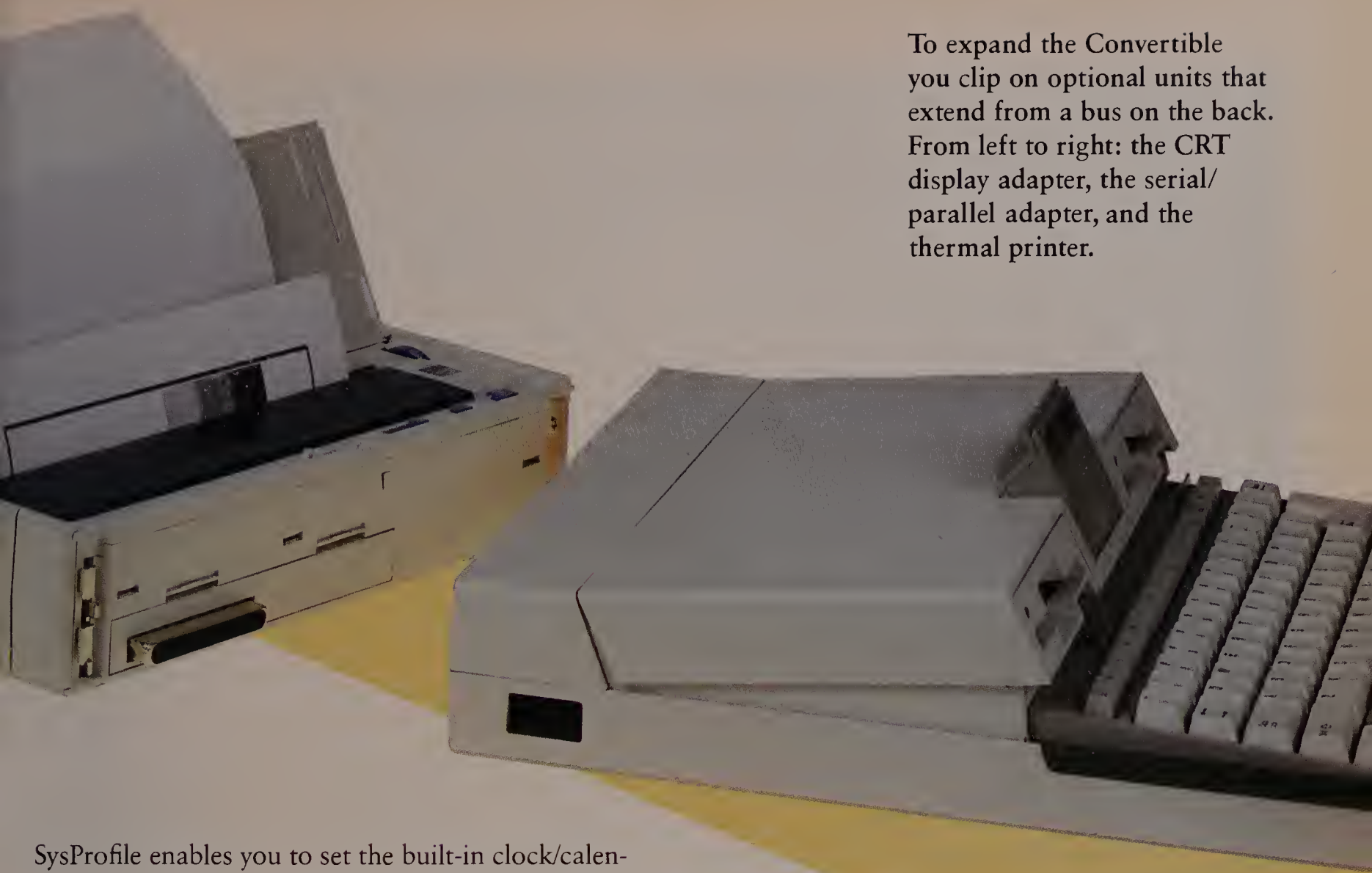
Instant Software

The plane was still on the runway, and the captain mumbled some excuse for the delay, so I went ahead and flipped up the LCD by pressing two buttons located under the handle. I reached around to the red button on the far right and turned the computer on. There was a short, low tone and a beep. The gray screen came to life, displaying a dark gray disk gliding into a disk drive. The computer was hungry for software.

The Convertible comes in two models: base and standard. The base model comes with a diagnostics program only. For $20 more, the standard model adds a start-up disk with an Exploring program that introduces the machine; an icon-based DOS shell called the Application Selector; and a series of productivity programs known collectively as SystemApps.

I inserted the start-up disk. The 3½-inch drives work quickly and quietly. There are no loud, grinding noises that might make fellow passengers look up in wild surmise. IBM has done a good job with the Convertible's disk drives. Their location at the front of the machine is convenient for working in tight quarters.

Seconds later, the Application Selector appeared, displaying ten icons, each tied to a function key (see Screen 1). The first two icons are labeled Help and Tools. The Tools icon simplifies basic disk operations. When you select Tools, a new icon display appears with such functions as Copy, Erase, DiskCopy, Format, Directory, Print, Exit, and SysProfile.



To expand the Convertible you clip on optional units that extend from a bus on the back. From left to right: the CRT display adapter, the serial/parallel adapter, and the thermal printer.

SysProfile enables you to set the built-in clock/calendar and modify other system specifications, such as display mode, length of time before automatic shutoff, and internal modem options.

Function keys <F3> through <F6> provide access to SystemApps. These nifty desktop applications include Notewriter (a simple word processor), Schedule (an appointment calendar), Phone List (a phone directory and auto-dialer), and Calculator (see the sidebar "The Convertible's Desktop Accessories" for more on SystemApps).

If you prefer commands to icons, you can press <F7> to reach DOS. (IBM DOS 3.20 must be purchased separately and then copied onto the start-up disk.) Function keys <F8> through <F10> are unassigned; they can be linked to your own applications for easy loading. Pressing <Shift> and any function key from the icon menu brings up a secondary menu of ten unassigned function keys. Once you link them by filling in a menu in SysProfile, you can suspend an application and return to the icon menu by typing a two-keystroke command. After using a system utility you can go to the icon menu and then return to the application where you left off.

Learning to Live With LCD

The Convertible's display is an improvement over many earlier LCD systems. By bonding the screen's polarizer to the glass front plate and customizing the Convertible's LCD font, IBM has squeezed a little more legibility out of the LCD than most laptops manage to do. However, because the display doesn't contain its own light source, the text doesn't leap out at you, and the dark gray on lighter gray lacks the contrast of backlit LCDs. The light gray background also reflects a lot of light, occasionally turning the Convertible into an expensive compact mirror.

Also, there's not much variance between half-intensity, full-intensity, and boldface characters. For example, distinguishing negative numbers is difficult in *SuperCalc 3* release 2.1. However, using SysProfile, you can substitute underlined or inverse video characters for full-intensity characters.

You can move the screen back and forth for the best angle of light and then adjust the contrast with a panel control directly under the screen. Unfortunately, the Convertible's screen doesn't go back as far

Optional Equipment

A number of hardware extras add both to the PC Convertible's appeal and to its price. The system's options include a display adapter, monochrome graphics and RGB monitors, a serial and parallel interface adapter, a thermal transfer printer, a printer cable, a battery charger, an automobile power adapter, and an internal modem.

If the Convertible is destined to be your desktop computer, and you're unsatisfied with the Convertible's LCD screen, you'll definitely want to investigate the optional $180 Monochrome Display. The Display measures 9 inches diagonally, compared to 13 inches for a PC monitor, and displays green text on a black background. It sits atop a stand shaped much like the Apple IIc's, so the screen can jut over the system unit.

Because the Convertible won't drive the PC's Monochrome Display, text on all external displays is restricted to the coarse 5-by-7-pixel color graphics character set. However, compared to the LCD screen, it's quite legible. The Convertible's Monochrome Display supports the Convertible's 25-line-by-80-character and 25-line-by-40-character text modes, as well as its standard four-color (actually, gray scale) medium-resolution (320-by-200-pixel) and two-color high-resolution (640-by-200-pixel) graphics modes.

You can use the Convertible with any RGB monitor, but IBM is also offering a 13-inch RGB direct-drive Color Display for $400. To connect either monitor, you need a narrow device called the CRT Display Adapter, which clips onto the back of the Convertible. The Display Adapter contains ports for both external monitors and costs $325.

With the Convertible's Serial/Parallel Adapter ($195), another unit that clips on to the back, you can use the computer with conventional printers and other peripherals. But if you want to print something away from the desk, look into IBM's portable thermal printer, which is a slender unit that snaps on to the back of the computer and extends the Convertible's length by about 4½ inches. With that printer in tow, you won't even need the Serial/Parallel Adapter.

The printer offers unidirectional printing at 40 cps during burst speed. This figure doesn't take into account time between lines or time required to print graphics. The unit can act either as a thermal-transfer printer or as a near letter quality dot matrix printer, depending on whether or not you put a ribbon in it. For thermal transfer you need special heat-sensitive paper; with a ribbon you can use any fairly smooth paper—the smoother the paper, the better the print quality. A box of twelve ribbons costs $42, or $3.50 per ribbon.

Drawing power from the battery pack, the printer works quietly enough to use inconspicuously on an airplane, and its print quality is surprisingly good. You can adjust the amount of ink the pinheads use and thereby control the darkness of the printout. The printer has a linefeed switch and an optional 22-inch cable.

I found only three disadvantages to the printer. IBM statements to the contrary, attaching this item to the back of the Convertible was quite difficult. Also, although it is small, the printer adds sufficient length to the computer to make it difficult to use on an airplane meal tray or in other crowded settings. Finally, generating output by invoking <Shift>-<PrtSc> is an excruciatingly slow process.

The Convertible has an optional internal auto-answer modem that works at 110, 300, or 1200 bps. I encountered no problems using the modem with *Crosstalk XVI,* but because the modem's command set is not Hayes compatible, you may encounter compatibility problems with communications software not written specifically for the Convertible.

Installing the board is a little tricky. You must remove the rear cover, the power supply board, the modem connector plug, and the keyboard before you can attach the modem board. Although IBM's installation instructions are clear, the company recommends that a dealer install the modem for you.

The PC Convertible has a bus connector extending out the back of the unit to which third-party firms will be able to connect other add-on products. This bus differs slightly from that of the PC itself and will thus require newly designed peripherals. You cannot attach the computer to an IBM-compatible expansion chassis as you can with laptops such as the DG/One and the Datavue 25.
–P. F.

as it should–less than 45 degrees from vertical. The angle is sufficient for the average person using the computer on a desk top, but when it's on the meal tray of an airplane, you'll have to adjust your seat back to get a good view. Even for desk-top use, the ability to push the screen back another 10 degrees would help.

Although the screen displays the full number of columns and lines, it measures only 3¾ inches high by 10⅝ inches wide, and the aspect ratio of a character is only 3 to 1. This means that you'll have to get used to viewing oblong pie charts and bar graphs.

Another IBM Keyboard

I loaded Notewriter and began typing a memo. The keyboard is quite comfortable, and although it lacks the crispness of other IBM keyboards, it seems more responsive than most laptop keyboards. You can shut off the soft key click, but you cannot modify it incrementally. IBM has been generous with the keyboard's layout–there's more room between keys than most laptops have (for example, the DG/One). The ample spacing and sureness of the keys guarantee that you won't have to change your typing style when you switch back and forth between the Convertible and a desktop computer.

The Convertible's <Shift> keys are properly positioned, a major improvement over the PC's keyboard. In addition, the Convertible has a ten-key numeric keypad embedded in the regular keys. The numbers of these keys are marked in blue on their front sides; you activate their numeric function by first pressing the special <Fn> key on the lower left of the board. The cursor keys sit on the lower right of the keyboard in an inverted-T formation. This is a more logical arrangement than on laptops that place the cursor keys in a straight row. Pressing the cursor keys together with <Fn> gives you <PgUp>, <PgDn>, <Home>, and <End>.

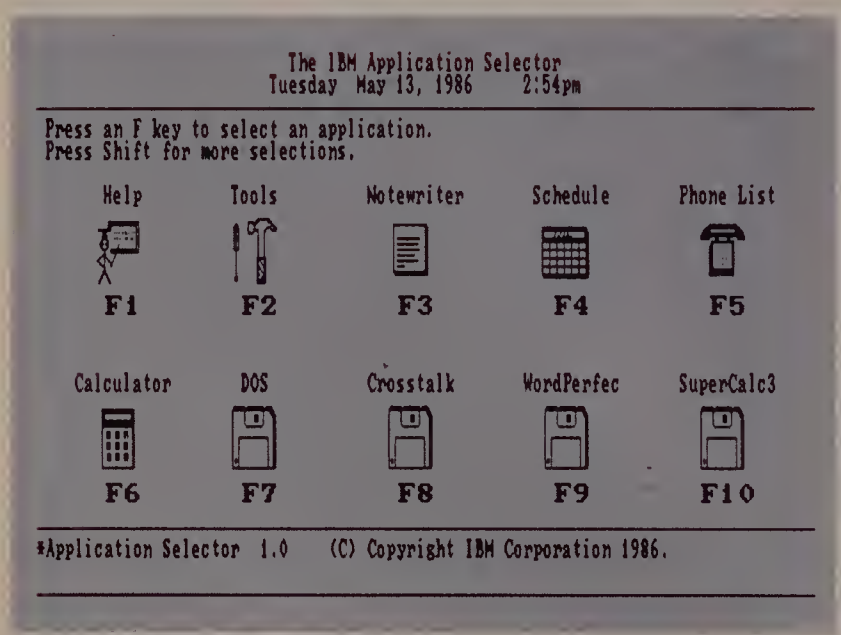
I had only two quibbles with the keyboard. First, the <Backspace> key in the upper right corner sits too far from the action; IBM could have brought it closer to the home row by reducing the swollen <Enter> key. Second, a large <CapsLock> key resides where you expect the <Ctrl> key to be, while the <Ctrl> key has been relegated to the lower left corner. If you use programs that depend on <Ctrl>-*key* commands, you'll find your hands continually yanked off the keyboard's center of gravity. It's difficult to understand why IBM keyboard layouts persist in such obvious design flaws.

Nonvolatile Convertible

We finally reached the head of the runway queue. The No Smoking and Fasten Seat Belt signs flashed, and the engines were revving. I turned the computer off. The plane roared down the runway, swiftly accelerating, and suddenly there was a feeling of lightness as the tarmac fell away. We wheeled around high over San Francisco and headed south along the Pacific Coast toward Los Angeles.

I turned the Convertible back on again. It went directly back to my file, completely bypassing the main menu. This "resume" mode is one of the Convertible's most convenient features. Taking advantage of the nonvolatile, battery-powered CMOS chips, the system retains memory of your last document and whisks you there at once when you power up again. If you prefer a more traditional approach, you can suppress this feature in SysProfile. The resume mode is disabled when an external monitor is in use.

You can expand the Convertible's 256K of RAM to a maximum of 512K by adding two IBM 128K memory boards, costing $195 each. Currently, no 8087 coprocessor chip can be attached. Continuing its open architecture policy, IBM has distributed system specifications to third-party vendors and has provided access to its unique, non-PC-compatible bus via a connector at the rear of the unit. Soon, no doubt, vendors will develop a 256K memory board and other add-ons. Already, Mountain Computer has released a 20MB external hard disk for the Convertible—a move that other hard disk manufacturers are likely to imitate.



Screen 1: The PC Convertible's Applications Selector software provides an icon-based user interface to DOS and four productivity packages. Other applications can easily be tied to the icons for quick access to desk accessories.

Because IBM designed many of the chips rather than purchasing them from outside vendors, hardware firms will have more trouble copying the Convertible's design than they did the PC's. The Convertible is assembled entirely by robots at IBM's manufacturing plant in Austin, Texas, which turns out a new computer every 6 minutes. Due to the surface mounting of VLSI components, the system's main circuit board contains fewer than 20 chips.

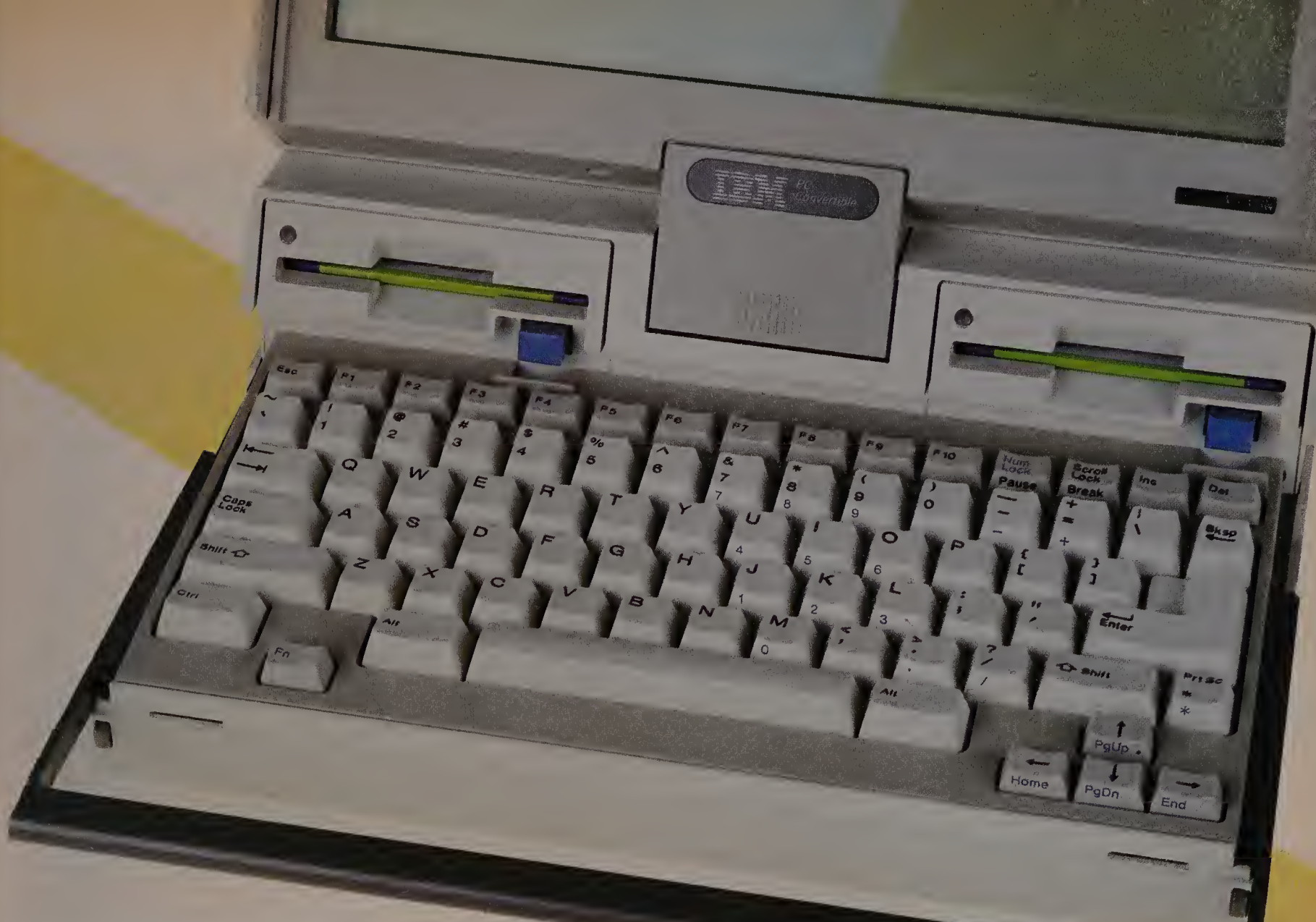
According to *PC World* tests, the Convertible, which runs at 4.77MHz, is slightly faster than the PC at computation and graphics display. The slight speed difference is due to the fact that LCD screens don't require the same screen refresh as a standard CRT display.

Live Long and Recharge

Inside the Convertible is a removable nickel-cadmium battery that lasts from 6 to 10 hours, depending on disk access and use of peripherals. Leaving the computer on without using it drains very little power. The Convertible is able to conserve power by "sleeping" between keystrokes, yet no lag occurs in its display of characters. The batteries rarely last the full 10 hours, but if you're into marathon word processing sessions, you should be able to survive 8 or 9 hours before heading for the nearest electrical outlet.

Unlike portables such as Quadram's Datavue 25 or Hewlett-Packard's HP 110, the Convertible provides no way to monitor battery depreciation. When battery power gets low, the machine emits three quick beeps, and a warning flashes in the upper right corner of the screen. If you don't press any keys within the next 2 minutes, the system automatically shuts down, retaining whatever is in RAM. If you do press a key, the warning will recur in another 2 minutes. Only if you continue to work and ignore the signals will the computer completely conk out.

The Convertible's external AC adapter adds only 1 pound to the weight of the system. It contains a battery recharger that goes into action whenever the adapter is plugged in. However, the machine gives no indication when it is fully charged.



The Convertible's two 3½-inch drives and keyboard. Why were the <CapsLock> and <Ctrl> keys reversed?

Three and a Half

The arrival of the Convertible has spurred the personal computer world's move toward 3½-inch disks, which are superior to their 5¼-inch counterparts in every way: they're smaller, more durable, and easier to transport. Although it may take some time, the 5¼-inch floppies appear destined to join punched cards and magnetic tape in the museum of computer history.

By the time you read this, most major programs should be available in the 3½-inch format. I tested several of the first PC programs available for the Convertible: MicroPro's *WordStar* and *WordStar 2000,* Living Videotext's *ThinkTank* and *Ready,* and TCS Software's *Client Ledger System;* I also looked at prerelease versions of Computer Associates' *SuperCalc 3* and *SuperProject Plus.* All these programs functioned well on the Convertible.

If you have a DG/One, you may be rejoicing at the prospect of a tide of new IBM software on 3½-inch disks. However, due to incompatibilities in screen architectures, programs for the new laptop may look a little odd on other compatibles, if they work at all.

What if you already have a PC or compatible in your office and wish to use the Convertible in tandem with it? While IBM offers no 5¼-inch drive with the Convertible, you still have a couple of options. First, you can purchase a 3½-inch external disk drive for your PC. IBM offers a model for the PC and XT and another for the AT. Or you can transfer the files by modem or by a direct null modem cable connection from one computer to the other. However, first check your software license. Some licenses prohibit copying a program from one medium to another or using a program in two computers at the same time.

The Convertible's Desktop Accessories

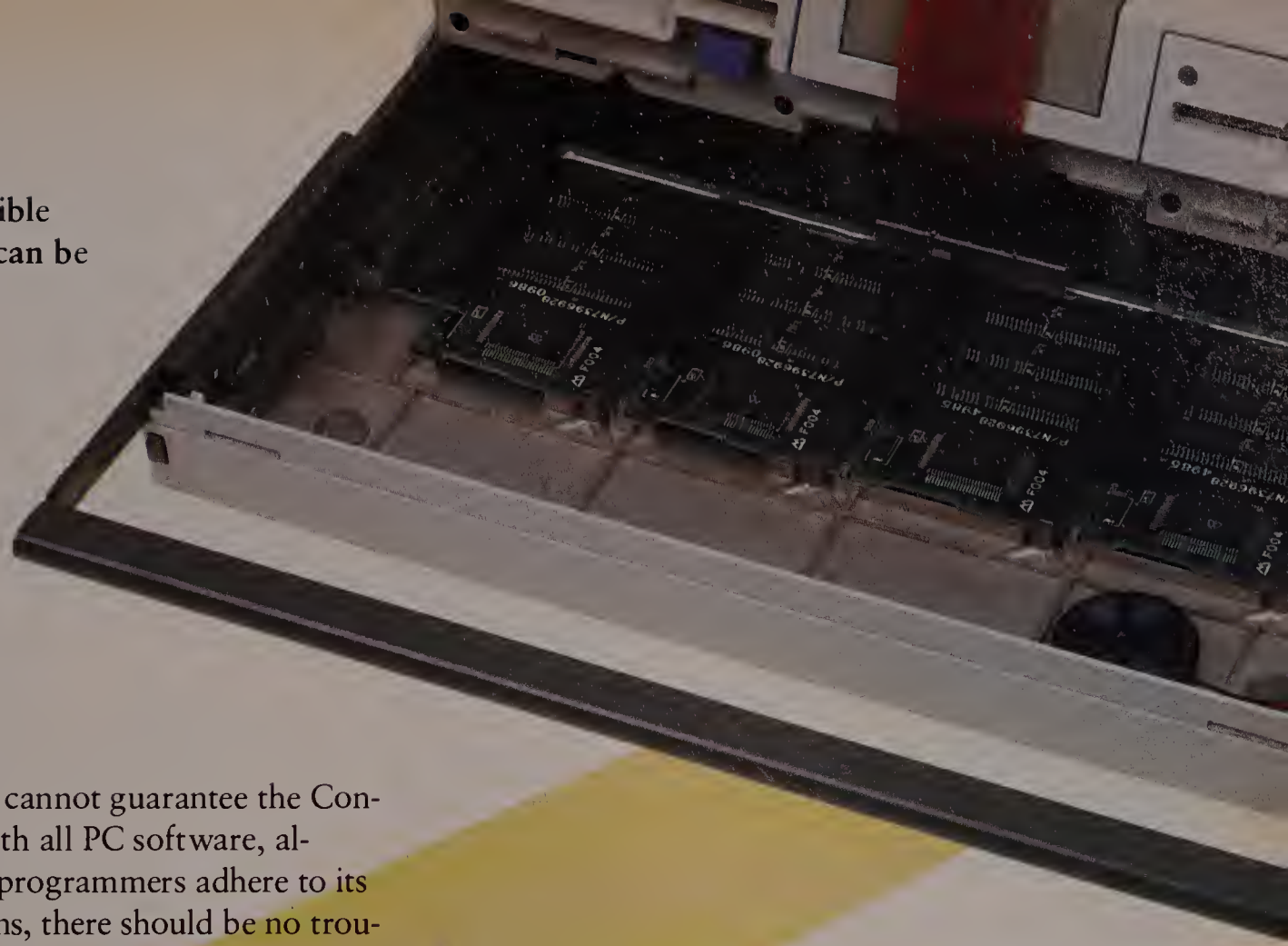
With the standard model Convertible you receive a start-up disk containing four desk accessories collectively called SystemApps: Notewriter, Schedule, Phone List, and Calculator. Together with the tutorial and the icon-based Application Selector, they are well worth the extra $20.

Notewriter is a mini-word-processor that lets you create, save, revise, and print documents of up to 6 pages. When you press <F3> from the Application Selector menu, a blank page appears with an 8-inch rule across the top. You can give the document a name, which appears at the top of the screen, and the program keeps track of line numbers for you. Across the bottom of the screen, the new function key menu lists all the program's features except editing commands. Notewriter provides automatic wraparound but does not set an automatic margin at the top of the page. Notewriter cannot paginate, but it will perform block moves and copy and delete functions. The program creates ASCII files that you can export to another word processor.

The second application, Schedule, lets you keep track of daily appointments and alerts you to impending events. You can set up to 32 alarms, each of which plays a series of tones and displays the time and text. The schedule can be displayed by day, week, or month, and you can place an asterisk next to times or dates that have particular significance.

Phone List enables you to create, save, and quickly access names, addresses, and phone numbers, plus comments. Although this utility won't sort alphabetically, you can quickly look up a name by typing the first few letters. If you have a modem, you can also use Phone List to dial numbers automatically.

Calculator displays an outline of a hand-held calculator and lets you add, subtract, multiply, divide, and find percentages. When Calculator comes up, it automatically activates the numeric keypad embedded in the keyboard, so you can use either it or the conventional number keys to do your math. Calculator accepts numbers of up to 8 digits. *–P. F.*



The robot-made Convertible comes with 256K, but it can be expanded to 512K.

IBM has said that it cannot guarantee the Convertible's compatibility with all PC software, although it also says that if programmers adhere to its BIOS and DOS conventions, there should be no trouble. Problems occur when programmers sidestep the ROM BIOS in order to improve performance. However, the vast majority of programs are already compatible.

A Smooth Landing

When the flight attendant announced the descent into Los Angeles, I turned the power off, packed the Convertible into its carrying case, and placed it under the seat, knowing that my spreadsheet would appear where I left off the next time I turned the Convertible on. After a smooth landing, I left the plane and walked down the concourse, reflecting on the Convertible's merits. It is a solid piece of work with no significant defects. Its two front-facing 3½-inch disk drives, 10-hour battery, and portability are all significant pluses. The keyboard and screen have minor flaws, but they're better than most.

Every laptop has its compromises and its innovations. Laptops containing hard disks and electroluminescent displays are now coming on the market, but always at the expense of battery life and budget. IBM has clearly chosen a slimmed-down, less-is-more approach and has designed an affordable computer built for the road. Sure, we can dream of a $2000 laptop with a readable screen and all-day batteries, but that may be a long time coming. In the meantime, the PC Convertible is a fine machine that has proved itself where it counts—on the desk top and in the coach of a 737. As I picked up my baggage, I was already thinking about how to use the machine on the trip back.

Writer Paul Freiberger is coauthor of Fire in the Valley: The Making of the Personal Computer *(Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, California, 1984) and* Computer Sense *(Bantam, New York, 1986). He lives in Palo Alto, California.*

IBM PC Convertible
IBM Entry System Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/477-4700, 800/447-0890
Alaska and Hawaii,
800/322-4400 Illinois
List price: $1975, start-up disk $20, DOS 3.20 $95, monochrome display $180, CRT display adapter $325, printer $295, color display $400, serial/parallel adapter $195, internal modem $450, printer cable $45, battery charger $25, automobile power adapter $25, 128K memory board $195

Protection Money

Hard disk owners take heed: You could find yourself beset with more mishaps than befall a struggling shopkeeper who's behind in protection payments. What would it take for you to sleep at night, knowing your valuable data is intact? PC World looks at four tape backup systems from Tecmar, Maynard Electronics, Hewlett-Packard, and Sigma Designs.

Reed McManus

Hard disks know of innumerable ways to sabotage their reason for being: A power outage sends a hard disk's head diving through data, a tired worker obliterates a critical file at the end of a workday, or a sinister gang of electromechanical parts conspires to remind you that sometimes machines simply fail. Data disasters are not so threatening when you rely on floppy disks—one trashed disk can usually be reconstructed without too much pain and suffering. If not, the loss of a 360K floppy is not the end of the world. But now that the equivalent of 28, 56, or 83 360K floppies can be wiped off a 10MB, 20MB, or 30MB hard disk in one fell swoop, you had best back up files regularly. You have two choices: an inexpensive but slow floppy-based system, or a tape system that automates the task but may cost more than your hard disk.

Floppy-based backup programs have been around since the arrival of DOS 2.00's BACKUP and RESTORE commands. To back up a 10MB disk using DOS, you must sit patiently for up to an hour swapping as many as 28 or 29 floppies in and out of disk drives. Even backup utility programs that

Elaine Faris Keenan

The Tecmar QIC-60H (left), housed in a slim cabinet, is fast and easy to operate. The Maynard Maynstream 20 (middle) is small, light, and low-priced. The Hewlett-Packard 9142A (right) includes powerful utilities for a comprehensive file management program. Sigma Designs' OneReel Tape ORT-010 (upper right) is compact and utilitarian.

know about subdirectories and can calculate the number of floppies being backed up require 15 minutes or so of tedious disk juggling for a 10MB backup.

If you need a fast, convenient, and unattended backup system and have $1000 or $2000 to spare, the best choice is tape. Tape systems back up and restore as much as 60MB and can archive data, transfer data between hard disks, and reassemble noncontiguous hard disk files to speed access time.

PC World tested four external units complete with power supplies and fans: Tecmar's QIC-60H (QIC stands for quarter-inch compatibility), Maynard's Maynstream 20, Hewlett-Packard's HP 9142A, and Sigma Designs' OneReel Tape ORT-010 (see Table 1 for a comparison of features). The review is limited to external units because internal drives severely tax an IBM PC's 63.5-watt power supply. In addition, the PC XT and similar systems with full-height floppy disk drives and a hard disk leave no space for an internal tape unit.

Tape backup systems are expensive, but convenience and speed are often more important than

price. The value of a tape system depends on the usability of its software. If a backup system is not easy to operate, only the most devoted users will regularly back up files. All four systems tested allow you to specify the precise data you want backed up or restored.

Spread the Cost

If you balk at paying as much as $2200 for a hard disk insurance policy, one way to soften the blow is to buy one tape unit to back up several PCs. You will have to coordinate backup activities, because each PC must have its own tape drive controller board (except Sigma Designs' OneReel, which plugs into the floppy disk drive controller). Unfortunately, most manufacturers don't design machines with portability in mind. Of the four tested, only the Sigma and Maynard units provide carrying handles. They weigh 5 and 6 pounds, respectively, the Tecmar weighs 11 pounds, and the Hewlett-Packard, a hefty 19 pounds.

Before committing to a tape system, users of 10MB and 20MB hard drives should consider how much data changes daily; a floppy-based backup system may be adequate. After the time-consuming initial backup of an entire 10MB or 20MB hard disk onto floppies, you can often keep your daily backups manageable by backing up only files that have changed since the last backup session. DOS 2.00 and all but one of the tested backup systems offer this /M (modified files only) feature.

Tape Technology

Tape backup is a descendant of open-reel mainframe systems. Hard drives store data randomly on a disk, whereas tapes store it sequentially, allowing data to be recorded quickly but prohibiting fast random access. Only the HP 9142A and the Sigma OneReel can be used as disk drives. Access times are so slow, however, that you will only use this facility if your hard drive crashes.

Tape data is stored sequentially, allowing data to be recorded quickly but prohibiting fast random access.

The most common tape recording medium is 3M's ¼-inch QIC DC600A cartridge, used by the Tecmar and Hewlett-Packard units. You never touch the 15MB or 60MB tape enclosed in its virtually bombproof 4-by-6-inch cartridge. Instead of pulling the tape between capstans like an audio tape player, QIC cartridges pull it along a tensioning belt to prevent stretching. An aluminum baseplate keeps the tape from flexing. The QIC standard ensures that any blank QIC tape will work in any other system designed for QIC, and that a QIC tape created on one machine can be transferred to a compatible unit from the same manufacturer. The standard does not enable a tape to be traded among different manufacturers' machines.

Other tape media tested include the 10MB, ½-inch, self-threading open spool used by Sigma Designs' OneReel and the 20MB, ⅛-inch, audio cassette format of the Maynstream 20. Both allow large backups to span two or more tapes, and both cost less than the QIC DC600A cartridge. Quarter-inch cartridges cost as much as $40 each because of their elaborate drive mechanism. At about $15, the Sigma tape is more economical for backing up a single 10MB hard drive. Even though the Sigma has an open reel, accidental unwinding is unlikely because of the way the spool grips the extra-wide aluminum tape leader.

Maynard's cassette is small and rugged. It follows QIC standards without using the expensive components of the larger cartridge. Maynard claims its combination of high-density tape, a precise digital drive motor, and the short distance the tape travels between capstans prevents stretching.

Backup Techniques

Until recently, tape backup users had to choose between image and file-by-file backup methods. An image backup is a fast, bit-by-bit, mirrorlike copy of an entire hard disk. File-by-file backups allow you to select only those files you want to store, a method much slower than an image backup. Most manufacturers now include both image and file-by-file methods. (The Maynstream 20 of-

fers only file-by-file backup but at speeds comparable to the image backups of the other units.)

An image backup transfers data sector by sector as the tape streams by a write head at a constant rate (generally 90 inches per second). If the tape drive's software is up to the task, data can be written from the hard disk to memory and from memory to tape without time-robbing stops and starts. But the undiscerning image copy mimics the hard drive's sectors and cannot restore individual files. As a result, you must restore the entire disk's data to the same disk it came from to avoid putting good data on bad sectors.

The file-by-file method is not as fast as image backup, but it lets you back up specific files or directories. The best backup systems even let you select files modified since the last backup session and files created after a specified date. You can use DOS global filename characters (* and ?) to process all files fitting a general description.

Insuring Your Insurance

The HP 9142A uses an elaborate system called PC/T that allows it to detect and correct errors both while the tape is being written and afterward. PC/T creates a 50 percent redundant block of data for every two 4K blocks of data on the tape. Unfortunately, the thoroughness of this error correction system slows the HP's file-by-file data transfer to a crawl. It can take as long as 85 minutes to

Table 1: Tape drive features

	Tecmar QIC-60H	Maynard Maynstream 20	Hewlett-Packard 9142A	Sigma Designs OneReel Tape ORT-010
Formatted capacity (MB)	60	20	15 or 60	10
Warranty	12 months	12 months	12 months	6 months
Format	¼-inch cartridge	⅛-inch cassette	¼-inch cartridge	½-inch spool
Tracks	9	4	16	4
DMA channel number	1	1	3	2
Tape format required	no	no	85 minutes off line	45 minutes
Auto backup	no	yes	no	no
Multiple volumes	yes	yes	yes	no
Span tapes	no	yes	no	yes
Use as drive	no	no	yes	yes
Image	yes	no	yes	yes
File-by-file	yes	yes	yes	yes
Back up modified files only	yes	yes	no	yes
Back up by date	yes	yes	no	yes
Append existing tape data	yes	yes	yes	yes
Back up subdirectories	yes	yes	yes	yes
File restore from image	no	n/a	yes	yes
Restore image to different disk	yes	n/a	yes	no
Restore files to different directory	yes	no	yes	no
Tape directory	yes	yes	yes	yes
On-line help	excellent	no	good	no
Diagnostic software	no	no	yes	yes
Ease of installation	excellent	excellent	excellent	good
Documentation	good	excellent	good	good

format each tape under PC/T. Formatting can be performed off line, however, freeing your computer for other use.

The Tecmar and Maynard drives use read-after-write, "on-the-fly" error correction techniques. Separate read and write heads immediately record, verify, and correct errors during backup, but not after writing the tape. If a bad section of tape is found, the tape keeps moving and the heads keep writing and verifying until the information is correct.

The Sigma OneReel's single-head system relies on the IBM PC floppy disk controller's error detection techniques: Out of every 17 tape sectors, one is reserved for a parity record. One error can be corrected using this parity block. If more than one error occurs in 17 sectors, the system detects all the errors but can correct only the first. A complete second pass must be performed to verify data.

All four drives provide separate verification utilities that compare the tape's and the hard disk's data byte for byte. With all but the Sigma OneReel, these operations are necessary only when data will not be rewritten during the next backup session, for example, when archiving data or backing up program files.

All four drives provide separate verification utilities that perform byte-for-byte comparisons of the tape's and the hard disk's data.

You can verify the HP 9142A's image backup when you invoke the backup. The Maynstream 20's separate verification program can be run after any backup or restore operation. By adding /V to an image backup command, you can easily invoke the Sigma OneReel's verification routine, which Sigma recommends you do each time you back up. Tecmar's menu-driven verification program does not check tape data against disk data; it compares the data currently on the tape to the data originally written to the tape to ensure that tape data has not been corrupted.

The Test

Each unit had to back up and restore a 20MB hard disk containing 671 files and 20 directories plus a single 2.4MB directory containing 42 files (see Table 2). Tests were performed on a 512K IBM PC with a 20MB Mountain Computer DriveCard, a Microsoft RAM board, and an IBM monochrome display adapter. The 20MB backups were done in image mode when available, and the 2.4MB test in file-by-file mode. Both verified and unverified tests were run when possible.

We tested two units from each company to determine how well each unit exchanged tapes with an identical unit. The manufacturer's default configurations were in effect. All four drives and their doubles succeeded without a hitch.

The Tecmar, Maynard, and Sigma installation programs set CONFIG.SYS buffer size between 10 and 20, which may affect buffer sizes set for use with other applications. You may be able to increase the speed by trying higher settings. DMA (Direct Memory Access) channel settings can be altered on both the Tecmar and the Maynard. The PC's DMA channel settings determine which of four paths will transfer data blocks between memory and devices such as tapes and hard disks. Networks use channel 1, floppy disk controllers, channel 2, and hard disks, channel 3. The Tecmar and Maynard tape controllers use channel 1. Separating tapes and hard disks allows fast, simultaneous data transfer between the tape and memory and between memory and the hard disk. Conflicts with a network can be avoided only by changing the tape's DMA channel. The HP 9142A shares channel 3 with the hard disk, a method that is slower because the tape and hard disk must operate sequentially rather than in parallel.

Tecmar QIC-60H

The QIC-60H works flawlessly—as well it should for $2144. Its slim cabinet sits next to a PC monitor without consuming much desk space, and the modemlike bank of LED lights indicates when the unit is on and keeps you apprised of all tape functions. The menu-driven software installation program creates a large directory called QIC and changes the buffer setting in your CONFIG.SYS file to 17.

You perform image and file-by-file backups as well as restores by means of menus or DOS-like commands. Up to 256 volumes can be backed up on one tape; each includes the date, the time, and a helpful 42-character label of your choosing. A function-key menu system lets you change your mind at any juncture and provides excellent on-line help. Status reports appear on screen as the tape operates, and printed error reports document a tape's integrity.

The Tecmar QIC-60H is fast in both file-by-file and image modes, although in our tests it was unable to create streaming image backups without a few stops and starts. Because the QIC-60H knows how to avoid writing data to bad disk sectors, you can restore an image backup to a disk other than its source. Image backups must be restored in their entirety, however.

Instructions are provided for changing default settings to allow multiple backups on a single tape, file name displays, subdirectory searches, and file overwriting. You can override all backup defaults and alter the system's DMA channel, I/O addresses, and interrupts.

Tecmar's full-size, spiral-bound manual is poorly organized but thorough. A system overview, hardware and software installation instructions, and tape cartridge instructions are dispersed across three chapters. The manual provides complete technical information, including discussions of all system default configurations, error messages, tape maintenance, and backup guidelines. Software updates are available at no charge for one year after purchase.

Table 2: Tape drive performance in minutes:seconds

	Tecmar QIC-60H	Maynard Maynstream 20	Hewlett-Packard 9142A	Sigma Designs OneReel Tape ORT-010
Format tape	n/a	n/a	85:00 off-line	45:00[1]
20MB backup	6:17 image unverified	6:00 file-by file unverified	13:10 image unverified	15:30[2] image unverified
	12:35 file-by-file	12:00 file-by-file verified[3]	25:20 image verified	31:00[2] image verified
20MB restore	4:32	12:50	14:40	15:30
2.4MB file-by-file backup	2:59	1:15	165:00	6:45
2.4MB file-by-file restore	2:40	1:55	160:00	4:00

[1] First two tapes are factory-formatted
[2] Tapes hold 10MB each; add approximately 2 minutes to rewind and load second tape
[3] Separately-run verify program

Maynard Maynstream 20

The Maynstream 20 is a pleasant surprise: Its file-by-file data backups are as fast as the image backups of the other tested systems. To sweeten the deal, the Maynstream 20 has the most polished manual of the lot, very clear menus, and a price well below the high-end Tecmar and Hewlett-Packard units.

The Maynstream 20's carrying handle, compact cabinet, and light weight make it very portable. Each computer it supports must have a short controller board or a Maynard Sandstar multifunction module. There is no light to tell you when the unit is on—the sound of the fan is the only indication. A light signals when the tape is running.

Hardware and software installations take just a few minutes each. Software installation is a simple matter of loading a utility disk and typing A:INSTALL. Installation changes the buffers statement in your CONFIG.SYS file to 'buffers = 15' and creates a large directory (approximately 200K).

Erase, tension, directory, and verify operations use commands or the *1-2-3*-like menu. In addition to menus and DOS-like commands, an automatic backup routine enables you to make backups by simply typing SAVE. The number of volumes you can record on each tape is limited only by the

size of the tape. When a tape is full, the system prompts you for a new tape.

Because the Maynstream 20 operates only in file-by-file mode, you can restore backups to any disk. Directory files must be restored to the same directory, however. Unlike most file-by-file methods, the Maynstream 20's allows you to back up non-DOS volumes.

The manual is well crafted. Step-by-step instructions with photographs and drawings simplify the installation process, and well-organized introductions to automatic backups, the menu system, and the command structure make the system easy to learn. Tape-use guidelines and error messages are clearly explained. A software upgrade program is available for $50 a year.

Hewlett-Packard HP 9142A

The HP 9142A provides PC/T's ironclad data integrity and the useful ability to randomly access any tape file, including image backups. Image backups are faster than file-by-file. The HP took more than two hours to back up a 2.4MB directory file by file. Hewlett-Packard claims it will soon offer software that runs 20 times faster than the version tested. The new software will enable you to create file-by-file backups of modified files only and to set days and times for automatic backups. If the new software fulfills these claims, the HP 9142A will be worth its $2200 price tag.

The HP's menu-driven software-installation program copies required files to any hard disk directory and adds the HP device driver to your CONFIG.SYS file, but buffers are not changed. Although Hewlett-Packard provides no power-on indicator, lights warn you when a tape is running, is write-protected, or has reached the end of its useful life (approximately 130 backups).

Unlike the QIC-standard Maynard and Tecmar units, the HP requires you to format the tapes.

The HP 9142A provides PC/T's ironclad data integrity and the useful ability to randomly access any tape file, including image backups.

Each 60MB tape can be formatted as one, two, or four DOS volumes, enabling you to back up as many as four hard disks on one tape and access each volume with DOS. You must load and unload tapes manually, which takes 5 minutes. The HP also supports 15MB tapes.

DOS-like commands or two separate menu-driven programs invoke the HP's image and file-by-file routines. HPTAPE formats and erases tapes, creates multiple volumes, and performs image backups and restores. Because the tape's directory is remapped for each restore, image copies can be restored to any drive. FILEMAN, another HP backup utility, performs file-by-file operations, provides directories for all drives including the tape, and executes file searches and generic DOS operations. Both programs supply online help. Although FILEMAN is an all-encompassing file management program, it is harder to use than the dedicated backup programs of other tape drives. Its current version does not allow you to back up only modified data or data created after a specified date. To perform an image backup, you must exit FILEMAN and call up HPTAPE. In its favor, FILEMAN allows file-by-file manipulation of image backups.

The HP 9142A manual is thorough but cumbersome. Instructions are clearly presented in step-by-step detail and with well-placed drawings, but you must wade through large sections of material devoted to HP's hard disk and non-PC applications.

Sigma Designs OneReel

Although not as elaborate as the other drives, Sigma's OneReel provides the essential ingredients of tape backup and the ability to randomly access all files, including image copies. The drive costs a relatively low $945. Its self-threading 10MB spooled tapes can be linked to handle large disks, but the OneReel is essentially designed for use with 10MB or smaller hard disks. It is the most portable of the drives tested: The light, compact system taps directly into the PC floppy controller board's external 37-pin D connector without requiring its own board. (You must

install the OneReel as a third floppy drive in Compaqs and ATs that lack the 37-pin port.)

The OneReel manual is a bare-bones 30-page booklet that gets the message across. The hardware installs smoothly in less than a minute; software installation, however, involves copying the OneReel device driver program to the hard disk's root directory and creating or changing a CONFIG.SYS file. Two factory-supplied tapes are formatted for immediate use, but all others must endure a 45-minute on-line formatting process. Lights alert you when power is on and when a tape is running; the tape door is locked any time a tape is loaded.

The OneReel performs both image and file-by-file backups, but with few luxuries. What's missing is a friendly, menu-driven user interface. You must invoke all operations by using DOS operations or the faster DOS-like commands of Sigma's structured copy program, RCOPY. The only on-screen help is a summary of command statement syntax and parameters. You have very few opportunities to change your mind and abort an operation; even when the program warns you of imminent disaster, it does not tell you how to abort (<Ctrl>-<Break> does the trick). Users must accustom themselves to the lag of the OneReel's buffer, which may take as long as 2 minutes to begin writing information to the tape directory after a tape operation has stopped.

Although floppy-based tape drives transfer data at one-third to one-half the speed of independent tape drives, the OneReel performed reasonably well, even when running the recommended second-pass verification option. Because two OneReels cost the same as a more elaborate system, budget-conscious users can consider the luxury of buying a separate tape drive for each PC in the office.

The OneReel performs both image and file-by-file backups, but with few luxuries. What's missing is a friendly, menu-driven user interface.

Tale of the Tape

There is a tape drive insurance policy for everyone. If price is no object, take a look at the well-equipped Tecmar QIC-60H. It performs well on all counts, and it's the tape system IBM sold in its Product Centers. If data integrity is paramount, the Hewlett-Packard 9142A's elaborate error-correction techniques will make your backups worry-free. Be sure the promised faster file-by-file software for the HP is available before investing, though. If you are backing up 10MB or less, consider the Sigma OneReel. It offers the essential high-end features at a low-end price. The all-around winner, however, is Maynard's Maynstream 20. Its audio-cassette-like tapes and separately run verification program may scare some people off, but its manual and lightning-fast file-by-file transfer are superb.

Carefully consider how you want to protect your hard disk's data, then choose your tape drive accordingly. Even with the most elaborate tape backup system, keep your fingers crossed and entreat the spirits to keep your hard disk whole. ●

Reed McManus is a Contributing Editor to PC World.

HP 9142A
Hewlett-Packard
800/367-4772
List price: $1990, IBM PC controller $199
Requirements: 192K

Maynstream 20
Maynard Electronics
460 E. Semoran Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707
305/331-6402
List price: with controller $1395, Maynstream 60 $2095
Requirements: 128K

OneReel Tape ORT-010
Sigma Designs
2023 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/943-9480
List price: $945
Requirements: 192K, no controller required

QIC-60H
Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Rd.
Solon, OH 44139
216/349-1009
List price: with controller $2144
Requirements: 256K

Seven Up on EGA

Thanks to burgeoning software support, IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter is fast becoming the de facto standard for graphics on the PC. But can EGA compatibles do better for less?

Eric Knorr and Karl Koessel

IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) is helping raise a new generation of graphics-intensive software for the PC. Surpassing even the Macintosh's hard-edged graphics, the EGA's 640-by-350-pixel enhanced graphics resolution supplies PCs with the crispness vital to personal publishing, CAD (computer-aided design), and Mac-like user interfaces. And with 16 simultaneous colors available from a palette of 64, the EGA makes quality slide-show presentations on your PC a viable option.

But for most users, the EGA promises an end to the Hobson's choice of monochrome monotony or the eyestrain of poor-quality color text. Featuring an 8-by-14-dot-matrix character box, the EGA produces color text approaching the sharpness of the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter's 9-by-14 box. The specs of other boards may outstrip those proffered by the EGA, but IBM's hardware hegemony has ensured the EGA's position as the prevalent graphics standard. Consequently, software vendors in increasing numbers are rallying behind the EGA.

Now a herd of EGA compatibles has arrived to capitalize on the EGA's widespread software support. Aware that the IBM board's high cost has daunted many users, most vendors are selling compatible products for about half the price of IBM's trendsetter. Along with the influx of boards comes a flock of low-cost monitors that mimic IBM's Enhanced Color Display (ECD), the 350-line monitor matched to the EGA's capabilities. With an EGA compatible and a third-party ECD monitor (or your old monochrome marvel), moving up to EGA quality won't cost you an arm and a leg (see the sidebar "Monitoring the Possibilities").

The EGA struts its stuff on an Enhanced Color Display with 16 simultaneous colors.

Copying Complexity

Pity the poor board maker. The EGA is among the most complex video adapters ever produced for the PC, introducing its own enhanced graphics standard as well as being able to run any monochrome text-based application and a handful of programs written for IBM's Color/Graphics Adapter (CGA). Within each video standard are a variety of modes, which means that fashioning a fully compatible board is an arduous engineering task.

The EGA is not limited to running with a 640-by-350-pixel enhanced graphics monitor. As a result, a board compatible with the EGA must have not one but two character sets in ROM: one for enhanced color graphics monitors and monochrome monitors, and another for standard color displays. Depending on the video mode and the type of monitor indicated (determined by the EGA's on-board switch block and jumper), the EGA reads the appropriate character set from ROM into its on-board RAM when you start your PC. EGA software can then add to (or, for other modes, exchange) that character set.

Confusion has also plagued PC users deciding which EGA configuration to buy. The basic EGA

sells for $524, but because just 64K of RAM is on board, only 4 simultaneous colors are available in enhanced graphics mode. To exploit the board's potential of 16 simultaneous colors in all modes and the ability to replace the EGA's default character sets with two other sets of 256 characters, you need the Graphics Memory Expansion Card (GMEC), a 64K piggyback board that sells separately for $199. For smooth scrolling and panning, IBM offers the Graphics Memory Module Kit (GMM), basically a 128K handful of RAM chips that brings the price of a fully loaded EGA to slightly less than $1000.

With one exception, the EGA compatibles evaluated here have collapsed these three modules—basic EGA, GMEC, and GMM—into a single 256K board that sells for approximately the same price as the bare-bones IBM EGA. A few firms have even compressed the circuitry to a single short board that will function in the XT's notorious eighth slot. Whatever their length, all these boards are built around a four-chip set from Chips and Technologies, a company that's sucessfully duplicated the IBM board's essential hardware. Each manufacturer has, however, used its own EGA BIOS (basic input/output system); some add hardware for CGA emulation, some include Hercules Graphics Card (HGC) emulation, and some offer both. Such departures from the IBM path naturally result in varying degrees of compatibility (see Table 1).

One sophisticated feature that gives some compatibles a tough time is the EGA's split-screen capability. The IBM board can hold more than one full-screen image in RAM. It can simultaneously display a second image, stored in a different location of the board's RAM; that image occupies any lower portion of the screen. This means that when the bottom image is removed, the full screen reappears instantly. IBM's imitators vary in their ability to perform this feat.

Close examination reveals other differences in the compatibles' impersonations. A few EGA compatibles lack a number of the EGA's more esoteric hardware features—such as the 32-pin Feature Connector and dual RCA video jacks. These omissions are understandable, given that IBM has refrained from releasing a product using the connectors, and excluding them yields a less expensive board. Nevertheless, be aware that their absence means you may miss out on possible future enhancements.

The EGA compatibles' most significant contribution is partial emulation of IBM's CGA.

One-Upping IBM

Although they may miss a trick here and there, most EGA compatibles possess more functionality than the genuine article. They generally offer a superior ability to run software written for the CGA and HGC; some boards also reveal hardware modifications. For example, Genoa's Spectra EGA and STB's EGA Plus skip the RCA jacks in favor of parallel ports, and STB offers a battery-powered clock as an option.

If space is at a premium in your XT, you should appreciate the short boards. In early ATs, however, some of the full-size EGA compatibles—and the EGA itself—are picky about their locale. Because early-model AT motherboard memory chips are taller than those in a PC or an XT, a board whose bottom edge is not high enough to clear the AT's chips must be installed in the machine's first slot (which runs alongside, rather than over, motherboard RAM).

Not surprisingly, IBM neglected to offer compatibility with the Hercules Graphics Card. The EGA and its imitators can display enhanced graphics on a monochrome monitor, but only a handful of compatibles can handle software written for the HGC. This capability enables you to run pre-EGA, Hercules-compatible graphics software, provided you're willing to use a monochrome monitor with your new toy.

Compatibility Conundrums

The EGA compatibles' most significant contribution is partial emulation of IBM's CGA. Big Blue's EGA is not quite up to the task, accommodating CGA drivers from only a few well-behaved programs and failing miserably with

Table 1: EGA compatibles—a features compendium

Product	EGA	AST-36 Model 1	MegaGraph Plus	Basic Time EGA	Spectra EGA	Quad EGA + / Vega	SigmaEGA	EGA Plus
BIOS revision		D	1.03H	1	1.10	04B	1.06	1.07
Features								
Initial display memory	64K	64K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K	256K
Two RCA video jacks	●	●	●			●	●	
Feature connector	●	●	●		●	●	●	●
Light-pen connector	●		●	●[1]	●	●	●	●
Switch block externally accessible	●	●	●			●	●	
Display's ground line jumper is external						●		
Half-size board			●			available	●	
Works in XT's eighth slot			●			●	●	
Parallel port		optional		●	●			●
Clock and battery								optional
CGA software compatible		[2]	partial[3]			partial[4]		
HGC software compatible		[2]	partial[3]			partial[4]	partial[4]	
1-2-3 CGA graphics		[2]	●[3]			●[4]		
1-2-3 HGA mono graphics		[2]	●[3]			●[4]	●[4]	
Runs Pinball (CGA game)			●[3]					
Dither flicker								●
Smooth scroll, split screen	●	●		●	●	●	●	●
Diagnostics included	●	●				●		
Warranty period	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year	2 years	1 year	2 years
List price 256K	$982	$525	$499	$349	$599	$595	$595	$595

[1] Pin 2 not cut
[2] Available with 3G Plus
[3] When emulation mode is invoked via <F3> key
[4] When emulation mode is invoked via software

Monitoring the Possibilities

The EGA will drive the IBM Monochrome Display, the IBM Color Display, the IBM Enhanced Color Display (ECD), or any product compatible with them. The permutations of board and monitor can be confusing, but keeping on top of them can protect your system—and your pocketbook.

Consider the possibilities: You can install an EGA driving a Color Display or an Enhanced Color Display alongside a Monochrome Display Adapter that is driving a Monochrome Display. Or you can install an EGA driving a Monochrome Display alongside a Color/Graphics Adapter that is driving a Color Display. Note, however, that attached to an EGA, each display has its unique capabilities and characteristics.

On the Monochrome Display, the EGA produces the same crisp, high-quality, 25-row-by-80-character text (including underlining) as the IBM Monochrome Display Adapter; both yield text with a 9-by-14-dot-matrix character cell. The EGA can also drive the Monochrome Display in 43-line text mode, but characters are contained within a 9-by-8-dot-matrix character cell (see "EGA at Length" *.*, *PCW*, July 1986.) In enhanced graphics mode, the EGA generates a 640-by-350-pixel graphics screen with black, normal, blinking, and intensified attributes on the Monochrome Display. In this mode, characters are slightly narrower (an 8-by-14-dot-matrix character cell).

On the Color Display, the EGA produces the same output as the Color/Graphics Adapter: 16-foreground-color, 8-background-color text mode display of 25 rows by 40 or 80 characters (within an 8-by-8-dot-matrix character cell); 4-color, 320-by-200-pixel medium-resolution graphics; and 2-color, 640-by-200-pixel high-resolution graphics. You do get a bit more with an EGA and a Color Display: This hardware combination can display full 16-color, medium- and high-resolution graphics. The Color Display, cannot, however, produce the EGA's 350-line enhanced graphics or 43-line text displays.

On the Enhanced Color Display, the EGA can be set to emulate the colors and resolutions of the Color Display. But in its enhanced resolution configuration, it can display 25 lines of 40- or 80-character 16-color text formed within an 8-by-14-dot-matrix character cell. The ECD can also display 16-color, 43-line text in 8-by-8-dot-matrix character cells. With 256K of video RAM, the enhanced configuration also permits display of 640-by-350-pixel enhanced graphics in 16 simultaneous colors chosen from a palette of 64. (For EGAs or compatibles equipped with only 64K of video RAM, only 4 colors are available from a palette of 16.)

Along with the current flood of EGA compatibles, ECD-compatible monitors are riding the enhanced resolution wave. Offering dot pitches as low as .28mm, black matrix tubes, and antiglare screens for sharper images, these monitors can represent a significant savings over

IBM's ECD. All produce vivid color, but the NEC MultiSync stands out from the crowd; it is clearly more than ECD compatible.

The NEC MultiSync, which can display up to 800-by-560-pixel resolution, can be driven by an array of adapters: the Monochrome Display Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, Color/Graphics Adapter, and the EGA—plus high-resolution 400-line adapters like the Sigma 400 and the Persyst BoB/16 and even the 480-line IBM Professional Display Adapter. The MultiSync automatically adjusts to frequency rate and pin-out logic of the adapter to which it is attached. Controls for contrast, brightness, vertical hold, vertical size, vertical position, and horizontal position are conveniently located atop the monitor.

The NEC MultiSync monitor is truly an investment. While it can simply be plugged into and driven by all of the PC's current video adapters, its resolution and intelligence ensure its compatibility with future PC video standards for years to come. –K. K.

8042
Nanao USA Corporation
373G Vintage Park Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
415/341-7055
List price: $720

Enhanced RGB Color Monitor
Basic Time, Inc.
3040 Oakmead Village Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/727-0877
List price: $659

HX-12E
Princeton Graphics Systems
601 Ewing St.
Princeton, NJ 08540
609/683-1660
List price: $785

JC-1401P3A MultiSync
NEC Home Electronics
1401 Estes Ave.
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312/228-5900
List price: $799

most others. When you try to display *1-2-3* release 1A's graphics, for example, IBM's board returns a blank screen.

The explanation for this deficiency lies in the way graphics software is written. If a program's CGA driver directs all its instructions to the EGA's BIOS, the BIOS in the board's ROM translates the software's requests for CGA functions into instructions compatible with the EGA, and the program functions without difficulty. But if a driver bypasses the BIOS and tries to address the hardware directly, the EGA's video chip can't respond to the CGA instructions; a complete communications breakdown between software and hardware results. The majority of programs written for the CGA make these inappropriate hardware calls.

Several EGA-compatibles makers have dealt with this problem by using logic chips to trap CGA hardware calls and reroute them to the BIOS. Some have built the ability to activate these logic chips into firmware, while others supply their software on disk. In either case, boards that claim CGA compatibility can usually run most popular productivity

software written for the CGA. (But expect most games written for the CGA to bomb out.)

In a sense, the CGA compatibility issue is a red herring. The EGA's video RAM stores screen information in a different format from the CGA's video RAM. Because many CGA programs write directly to video RAM, perfect CGA emulation is an impossible dream. Furthermore, most major software vendors will send you a disk containing an application-specific EGA driver free of charge, rendering a board's ability to emulate the CGA superfluous.

Another compatibility issue involves Graphic Software Systems' virtual device interface (VDI), which the EGA's BIOS is designed to accommodate (see "The Myth of the Virtual Device," *PCW*, April 1985). IBM supported this software interface to spare programmers the labor of writing multiple drivers for the EGA's many modes; instead, the VDI permits use of a single driver. Even though few programs have been written for the VDI, all the EGA compatibles assessed here include VDI support on board.

One final compatibility question bears mention. Unless your PC's ROM BIOS was written after October 27, 1982, you'll need to install a ROM BIOS Upgrade Kit from IBM before you install an EGA. You can determine which ROM version you have by running the following BASIC program:

```
10   DEF SEG = &HF000
20   FOR I = &HFFF5 TO &HFFFF
30   PRINT CHR$(PEEK(I));
40   NEXT
```

For convenience, some EGA manufacturers include their own program that checks the date of your PC's BIOS.

Compatibles Competition

Defining the exact nature of the EGA compatibles is like aiming at a moving target. Several of the adapters offer various Hercules and CGA emulation options, and each manufacturer is constantly refining its board's BIOS. Consequently, many of the hardware and software problems that cropped up during testing may have been rectified by the time you read this.

AST-3G Model 1 (BIOS revision D) Renowned for its SixPakPlus memory expansion product, AST is the largest supplier of boards for the PC. Like all AST products, the full-size 3G Model 1 is well constructed, uses high-quality components, and is accompanied by lucid documentation. Among EGA emulators, the 3G also offers the most Byzantine array of configurations.

The board comes in two basic versions: the $450 Model 1, and the $500 Plus, which (although unavailable for review at press time) claims to add partial CGA and HGC emulation. If you purchase a Model 1 and later decide you want the Plus's added capabilities, an upgrade kit is available for $75. Either board is narrow enough to clear the stacked memory chips in older ATs and thereby fit in any full-length slot.

The AST boards are unique in that both basic versions come with only 64K of RAM. Buying the 256K incarnations of the Model 1 or the Plus (which cost $525 and $575, respectively) is definitely the route to follow, because the separate memory enhancement kit costs twice as much as the same amount of factory-installed RAM. The maxim applies as well to the parallel port option—buy it built in and you'll save $25 on the price of an add-on kit.

As with the SixPakPlus, you can't use the rear bracket of the 3G to mount the parallel port; instead, you must run a ribbon cable from the board's internal connector to an external connector mounted on another bracket. You can configure the parallel port as LPT1 or disable it using the jumper on board. If you already have a parallel port, the 3G's port can be configured as LPT2 or LPT3 or can be disabled.

The 3G is the only board tested that omits the EGA's light-pen connector. Otherwise, the 3G is fully EGA compatible, performing smooth scrolling, panning, and split-screen functions without difficulty. Unlike the boards that reduce the complexity of purchasing an EGA, however, the AST-3G adds confusion with a tangled web of price breaks and options.

ATronics International (ATI) MegaGraph Plus (BIOS revision 1.03H) Like AST's entry, the basic model MegaGraph is EGA compatible only; CGA and HGC emulation are available in a Plus version for an extra $50. The half-size MegaGraph Plus reviewed here appears to be superbly constructed; most components are affixed via surface mounting (that is, no sockets). While this technology makes repairs more difficult, it tends to ensure reliable connections.

Of the boards tested, the MegaGraph Plus provides the easiest method of invoking CGA or HGC emulation. If your PC is hooked up to an IBM Enhanced Color Display, for example, pressing <F2> when starting your system turns on CGA emulation. With a monochrome monitor, the MegaGraph's Hercules emulation kicks in via the same procedure. Because this approach doesn't use DOS software, you can use the board with any operating system.

Despite these niceties, the MegaGraph Plus's current EGA impersonation is second-rate. When scrolling and panning, the display jumps crazily. And with fast-moving, 640-by-350-pixel-resolution graphics—such as those provided by some slide-show animation software—the board fails to maintain coherent video memory, causing splotches of color to accumulate on screen. In CGA emulation mode, the board fares better: Unlike any other board tested, the MegaGraph Plus actually runs subLogic's *Night Mission Pinball,* although it appears in monochrome rather than in color.

The MegaGraph Plus's lackluster documentation doesn't exactly inspire confidence. The installation instructions are cursory and offer few illustrations, and a dim photocopy supplies vital update information. All in all, the MegaGraph Plus has some appealing attributes and superior CGA emulation, but the current version's rough edges prevent it from being a winner.

Basic Time EGA (BIOS version 1) The Basic Time EGA is the least expensive board evaluated here, tipping the register at a mere $349. This full-length adapter doesn't offer CGA or Hercules emulation but proves its mettle admirably when emulating the EGA—with one notable exception. When you load *PC Paintbrush,* the Basic Time EGA will implement palette changes saved in a file, but thereafter using a mouse to change palettes is fruitless. The Basic Time board was the only one in our sample to fail this test, which may portend palette problems with other programs.

Given its high performance, full EGA compatibility, and superior documentation, Genoa's Spectra EGA is a class act.

The list price includes a parallel port, which can emulate the port built into IBM's Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA). Because only one MDA parallel port can be active at a time (the MDA parallel port always uses port address 3BC), you can make Basic Time's parallel port emulate that of the IBM Serial/Parallel Adapter if an MDA is already installed. Installation instructions are fairly complete, although for some reason the cryptic terms *in* and *out* are used to describe jumper settings. The board's switch settings are not accessible once the unit is installed.

The dual RCA video jacks and the Feature Connector are not included on the Basic Time EGA, although the manufacturer plans to add them if and when IBM puts them to use. The light-pen connector reveals an annoying oversight: You must clip off pin 2 before you can attach most light-pen cables. For many users, however, the board's low price will excuse the scrimping on details.

Genoa Spectra EGA Model 4800 (BIOS revision 1.10) Given its high performance, full EGA compatibility, and superior documentation, Genoa's Spectra EGA is a class act. Its BIOS routines ran faster than those of any board tested, and the manual is crammed with helpful illustrations. The Spectra performed satisfactorily in all EGA compatibility tests. Considering that the board does not implement partial CGA or Hercules emulation, however, its $599 price tag is high.

The Spectra EGA comes with its own software to override the initial video mode specified by the switch block setting, but execution is sluggish. As with most of the other boards reviewed, you must still open up your PC to move a jumper in order to exchange a Monochrome or Color Display for an Enhanced Color Display.

In an AT with piggybacked 128K memory chips, the full-length board fits comfortably only in the first slot. Both a parallel port and a Feature Connector are on board, although the RCA jacks are missing. You can configure the parallel port as LPT1, LPT2, or LPT3, or you can disable it. As a

small bonus, the board's utility disk offers a program that checks the PC's BIOS ROM date.

Quadram QuadEGA+/Video 7 Vega (BIOS 04B) Video 7 was the first company to release an EGA-compatible board, partly because it worked with Chips and Technologies to help develop the EGA chip set. A small firm, Video 7 decided to market its EGA compatible, the Vega, through Quadram under the QuadEGA+ moniker. Due to Quadram's large number of distributors and early entry into the market, the QuadEGA+ is currently the largest selling EGA compatible.

The Vega and the QuadEGA+ are absolutely identical, manufactured in the same facility and offering the same hardware, circuitry, and BIOS. Both come in long and short versions; both are sold for the same price and provide identical capabilities, including CGA and Hercules emulation. When emulating the EGA, the QuadEGA+/Vega performs flawlessly.

The QuadEGA+/Vega provides one convenience missing from any other board evaluated. Instead of using an internal jumper that you must change when swapping a monochrome or standard color monitor for an enhanced color display, the QuadEGA+/Vega provides an external toggle switch. Given that you can damage a monitor connected to a board that's improperly set, this commonsense feature could be a money saver for those who swap monitors often.

Like several other boards, the QuadEGA+/Vega uses software to invoke CGA and HGC emulation. This program also contains a screen-blanker function that extinguishes the display after a designated period of keyboard inactivity. Such a capability extends monitor life by minimizing burning of the screen's phosphors. Pressing any key recalls the image. The disk also includes a utility to check your system's ROM date, plus a diagnostics program that's enhanced by the manual's excellent discussion of troubleshooting.

Overall, the QuadEGA+/Vega offers one of the best CGA impersonations. Like the MegaGraph Plus, the QuadEGA+/Vega can run *1-2-3* release 1A's graphics, but without the ATI board's EGA emulation problems. Thanks to an early start, Video 7 is several ROM upgrades ahead of the pack, coupling its software superiority with a well-constructed, reasonably priced board.

SigmaEGA (BIOS revision 1.06) Sigma is best known for its Color 400 board, designed to drive high-res, 400-line monitors. Currently, the company is attacking the EGA market with two products—the $595 SigmaEGA, which is both EGA and Hercules compatible, and the $545 Color 350, a garden-variety EGA clone. A version incorporating CGA emulation may be in the works. For now, the SigmaEGA passes its EGA and Hercules compatibility tests with flying colors.

For the most part, the documentation is adequate, but it's a little thin when describing board installation. Fortunately, the SigmaEGA's diminutive dimensions let it slip easily into any PC slot.

Sigma sells an optional composite-video piggyback board that enables you to use the adapter to drive a standard composite color or monochrome monitor. To top it off, the company throws in a copy of *PC Paintbrush* with the SigmaEGA at no extra charge.

STB EGA Plus (BIOS revision 1.07) The EGA Plus is another EGA compatible that refrains from attempting Hercules or CGA emulation. For $595, the board includes a parallel port; a battery-powered clock is a $29.95 option. Bundled software includes a RAM disk, a print spooler, and a clock-setting utility.

When emulating the EGA, the STB board has no problem splitting the screen, scrolling, or panning. Alone among the boards

tested, however, the EGA Plus suffers from a phenomenon known as *dither flicker*. Dithered colors are actually blends of the EGA's 16 primary colors, displayed in a checkerboard pattern of dots from two constituent hues. With the EGA Plus, swatches of certain dithered colors produce a rippling, rolling effect on screen, resembling a color monitor that's been turned on while the PC is off. Certain color combinations in text mode also cause flickering around the edges of characters.

STB's documentation is superior to most, offering detailed illustrations that augment installation instructions. Nevertheless, the flicker problem is distracting enough for the board to fall short of the STB mnemonic, which is "simply the best."

The Graphics Continuum

The enhanced graphics standard is claiming a growing share of the PC graphics market, driven by programs such as *Microsoft Windows* that need high resolution to be used effectively. Within this arena, EGA compatibles are selling well, thanks in part to a reported shortage of the IBM board. But don't assume that the current popularity of the EGA standard means it will last forever—or even approach the longevity of IBM's CGA.

Rumor has it that IBM may be decreasing production of the current EGA to set the stage for a new model sporting a 640-by-480-pixel mode. Even more intriguing is Intel's new graphics coprocessor, which, according to Rich Bader, general manager of Intel's Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, will "represent a quantum leap for graphics." Operating in conjunction with the EGA chip set, the Intel processor (dubbed the 82786) reportedly will run five times as fast as the EGA and offer twice the resolution. Furthermore, the 82786's ROM will contain CAD drawing routines plus the Direct Graphics Interface Specification (DGIS), an enhanced, streamlined successor to Graphics Software Systems' VDI that offers comprehensive raster graphics support. The Intel chip's high performance should make the performance decrease incurred by DGIS imperceptible.

Bader reports that 82786-based products will likely be shipping by the end of this year. In light of their advancements, you might be tempted to postpone buying an EGA or a compatible. But regardless of breakneck hardware advances (not to mention the possibility of add-on 82786 upgrades for existing EGA boards), now's the time to jump on the enhanced graphics bandwagon. Take a look at an EGA in action, and you'll wonder how you ever tolerated CGA "quality." And with an EGA compatible, you can move up without breaking your budget. ●

Eric Knorr is an Associate Editor of PC World, *and Karl Koessel is the Technical Editor.*

AST-3G Model 1
AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
714/863-1333
List price: 64K $450, 256K $525, 256K with parallel port $25 additional, Plus $575

Basic Time EGA
Basic Time, Inc.
3040 Oakmead Village Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/727-0877
List price: 256K $349

EGA Plus
STB Systems, Inc.
601 N. Glenville #125
Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-8750
List price: 256K $595

MegaGraph Plus
ATronics Int'l, Inc.
491 Valley Way, Bldg. #1
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/943-6629
List price: 256K $499

QuadEGA +
Quadram
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
List price: 256K $595

SigmaEGA
Sigma Designs, Inc.
2023 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/435-1480
List price: 256K $595

Spectra EGA Model 4800
Genoa Systems Corp.
73 E. Trimble Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
408/945-9720
List price: 256K $599

Vega
Video 7, Inc.
550 Sycamore Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/943-0101
List price: 256K $595

20/20 Storage

Combining the best features of hard and floppy disk drives in one unit, the Bernoulli Box has become a fixture on thousands of corporate desk tops. The latest, most powerful version, the 20 + 20, offers quick access to 40 megabytes.

Donald B. Trivette

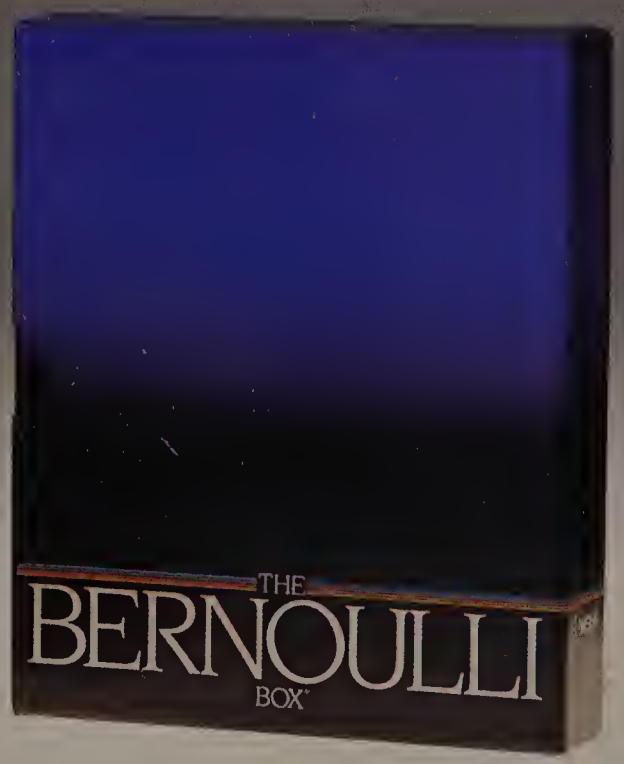
Fred Stimson

What mass-storage device provides virtually unlimited capacity, easy portability, and high-speed operation for personal computers? Clue: Last year this product was voted a World Class PC award by *PC World* readers. The answer is the Iomega Corporation's Bernoulli Box, a unique storage device that has taken corporate America by storm (see the sidebar "Solid Satisfaction" for user comments on earlier models of the Bernoulli Box).

Iomega has married the portability and convenience of a floppy disk to the speed and capacity of a hard disk. The result is the newest model of the Bernoulli Box—a compact external unit styled to complement the PC and measuring 13 inches wide, 7 inches high, and 17 inches deep. (An earlier version of the Bernoulli Box was about twice as large and had cartridges with half the current capacity.) Inside the box are one or two half-height Bernoulli disk drives, a power supply, and a cooling fan. The company sells the unit in four configurations: with one drive of either 10- or 20-megabyte capacity, or with two drives of either capacity. For this review, the dual 20MB version, called the 20 + 20, was tested.

Improving on Two Technologies

Operationally, the Bernoulli Box is almost identical to a floppy disk drive—both use a read/write head to store and retrieve data on the surface of a flexible, magnetic-coated, plastic disk. The Bernoulli disk, however, is enclosed in a ½-inch-thick hard plastic cartridge, approximately the size of an 8½-by-11-inch sheet of paper; the disk itself is 8 inches in diameter.



The Bernoulli Box 20 + 20 is the latest and most capacious of Iomega's line of unique storage devices.

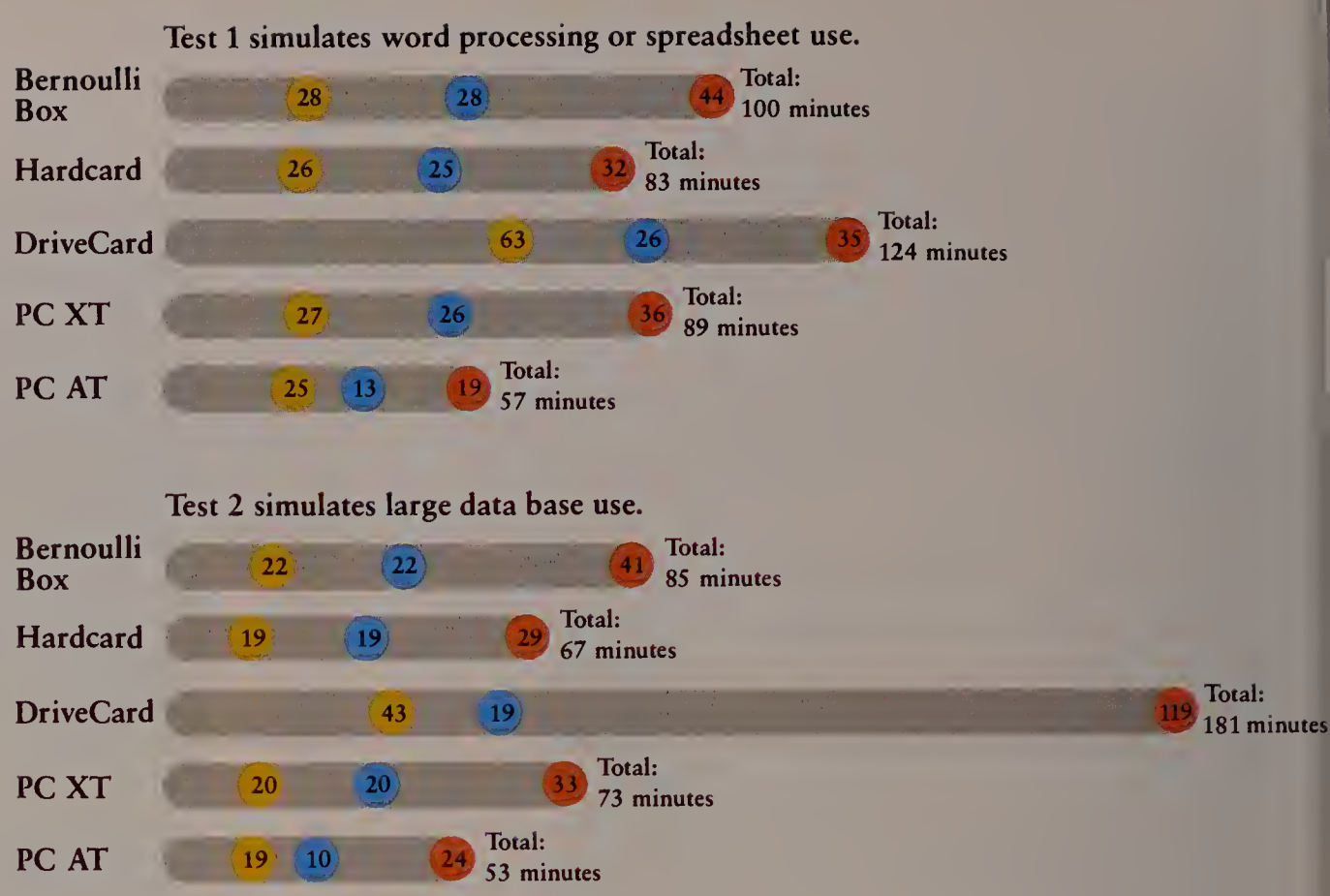
The Bernoulli disk improves on standard floppy drives in two important ways: speed and capacity. Each Bernoulli cartridge has a capacity of up to 20MB, compared to a floppy's 360K to 1.2MB, and the Bernoulli is almost as fast as a hard disk (see Figure 1).

Iomega's innovative disk drive spins the flexible platter at 3000 revolutions per minute (rpm), ten times the speed of a conventional floppy drive. The Iomega disk and drive—as well as the device's name—are based on the work of eighteenth-century Swiss mathematician Daniel Bernoulli, who developed the principle that the pressure in a stream of fluid is reduced as the speed of the flow is increased. (This is the reason a screwball curves, an airplane wing lifts, and a hard disk's read/write head flies.) Iomega found that when a flexible platter spins in close proximity to a rigid, flat surface, it becomes stabilized and behaves as if rigid.

While the Iomega drive resembles a hard disk in speed and storage capacity, it improves on hard disk technology. For example, dust and contaminants are a major problem with hard disks—a tiny speck can send the read/write head crashing into the recording surface and cause loss of data—sometimes even permanent damage to the hard disk. A Bernoulli cartridge is far less susceptible to dirt because the platter retains enough flexibility to deflect tiny particles.

In addition, when the drive is not in use, a stepper motor repositions the read/write head every few seconds to prevent excessive wear in any area should a power failure cause the head to land. (The motor's slight ticking noise may bother some users.)

Figure 1: Bernoulli Box versus hard disks and hard disk cards



Using the Box

Installation of the Bernoulli Box is simple and straightforward. You connect the unit via a 5-foot cable to a short adapter that fits into one of the PC's expansion slots. To install the software, you simply add a line to the DOS CONFIG.SYS file and copy the Bernoulli driver to the start-up disk. Used with an optional adapter available from Iomega, the Bernoulli Box can serve as the start-up disk. Normally, the entire installation takes less than half an hour. In a system with two floppy drives, a dual-drive Bernoulli becomes drives C: and D:; in a system equipped with a hard disk as drive C:, it becomes drives D: and E:.

Most DOS commands, including COPY, CHKDSK, and DIR, work with the Bernoulli drive. Iomega provides a useful utility for backup and restore operations, as well as a special program to format the cartridges. Complete and partial backups are particularly easy with a two-drive Bernoulli Box, because they can be initiated with a single command. Furthermore, the Bernoulli Box runs at roughly half the speed of the AT's hard disk. In one test using the Iomega software, copying 1200 files containing a total of 12.7MB from one cartridge to another took only 30 minutes.

The utility for restoring data from backup media is especially versatile. You can restore the contents of an entire cartridge, complete with the directory structure, or just as easily specify that only a single file be restored.

Proof in the Performance

How well does the Bernoulli Box work? Is speed sacrificed for removable media? To answer these questions, I put the Bernoulli Box through the same two tests that were performed on hard disk cards in "Card Tricks" (*PCW*, June 1986). The results appear in Figure 1. These tests show that the Bernoulli drive is comparable to an XT's hard disk, but, as expected, it is slower than the AT's high-performance drive.

Test 1 simulated typical word processing and spreadsheet activity. The drive had to read and write a 100K file 200 times and then perform 40,000 random reads for an average seek time. As the table shows, the Bernoulli drive's performance was acceptably fast when compared with the times of the XT, Plus Development's 10MB Hardcard, and Mountain Computer's 20MB DriveCard.

Test 2 consisted of reading and writing a 1MB file 15 times, then performing 20,000 random accesses. This test simulates processing a large data base. Again, the

Bernoulli unit's speed was acceptable. No errors were detected during either test.

My only reservations about the Bernoulli Box are minor. The manual, while easy to read and well designed, should explain the backup and restore procedures more thoroughly, and a quieter fan and stepper motor would be an improvement. Finally, Iomega's 90-day warranty seems unnecessarily stingy.

Overall, the Bernoulli Box is a fast, reliable storage device that is well suited for business use and particularly appropriate for applications needing removable media for security, archiving, or mailing megabytes of magnetic memories. The larger storage space offered with the latest models will no doubt add to Iomega's already impressive success.

Donald B. Trivette is a consultant and freelance writer living in Wrightsville Beach, North Carolina.

Bernoulli Box
Iomega Corp.
1815 West 4000 South
Roy, UT 84067
800/556-1234, 800/441-2345
California, 801/778-1000
List price: one 10MB drive $2695, two 10MB drives $3695, one 20MB drive $3295, two 20MB drives $4695; 10MB cartridge $79, 20MB cartridge $99

Solid Satisfaction

The true test of any product is how well it's received by users. In addition to winning the World Class PC award, the Bernoulli Box has won many a corporate heart. Martin Marietta, Pacific Gas and Electric, Hughes Aircraft, Weyerhaeuser, and Boeing are but a few of the Fortune 500 companies using the device. As of last April, more than 200,000 Bernoulli Boxes had been installed.

Alan Lucas, a senior computer systems designer, develops applications for Martin Marietta in Orlando, Florida. "Because my group is involved in the development and coding of communications and advanced graphics software, we use the Bernoulli primarily for program and data storage," Lucas says. "Putting each application along with its data on a separate cartridge makes it easy to ship applications around the company, and everything is better organized."

In two years Lucas has lost only a few sectors of data from Bernoulli cartridges—a far better record than most hard disks achieve. "I'm very happy with them," Lucas says of his company's Bernoulli Boxes, "but the ticking sound the drive makes annoys some of my staff."

Ed Sund is the senior engineer for personal computers at Weyerhaeuser, the huge forest-products company headquartered in Tacoma, Washington. "We use the Bernoulli Box as primary disk storage instead of hard disks," Sund notes. "We put our data bases on one cartridge and application programs on another—that way it's easy for users to switch programs by plugging in a different cartridge."

Weyerhaeuser was an early convert to the Bernoulli Box and now has several hundred throughout the company. Weyerhaeuser personnel often ship cartridges to the firm's many offices in the United States and abroad, but no data has been lost that way. As Sund puts it, "With hard disk technology, if it goes, you're dead. There's never been an occasion when I couldn't get the data back from a Bernoulli." *—D. T.*

XyWrite III: The Taming of the Shrewd

XyWrite III offers advanced windowing, footnoting, autohyphenation, and column formatting—in other words, fast and potent word processing for the consummate writer. However, its attempted rapprochement with RAM-resident software still falls short.

Hal Nieburg

Closer to the writing professional's heart than family and creature comforts are the tools of the trade: a favorite old Parker pen, a beat-up Underwood, and nowadays a reassuring and responsive word processor. For the writer, the choice of a word processor may be as important as the choice of a spouse. Too often, the writing professional weds software, as it were, after the first kiss. Time and energy are invested in learning a program, but, as in a marriage, you don't find out whether the relationship really works until it's too late. Even if the software grows stale and unprofitable, you make the best of it.

Yet no matter how faithful you are to the familiar, temptation may catch you unawares. For me it showed itself beneath a prim and forbidding exterior, but the word processor underneath was possessive, wild, and beautiful. A new version of *XyWrite* is here from Xyquest, dubbed *XyWrite III*. And it may break *WordStar*'s heart.

Beyond Baroque

On the surface *XyWrite III* does not shimmer—the screen displays are plain and dowdy. Despite an overwhelming number of commands to remember, few menus exist to guide you. Most commands must be entered as ASCII strings at the command line, and what you see on screen is a far cry from what prints out. At first, the program seems awkward and baroque; but you have only to strip away this intimidating veneer to find a fast, multifaceted program that makes up in functionality for what it lacks in ease of use.

XyWrite III swiftly carries out almost every function found in today's high-end word processors. It excels in automatic hyphenation, math calculations, outline numbering, macro creation, and mail

merge. The indexing, table of contents, and footnoting routines are elegantly implemented.

One of the many extras in this program is the ability to fill in standard forms or design your own. You can also control page breaks to avoid widows and orphans (single lines separated from their paragraphs). The only major omission is a spelling checker, which Xyquest plans to add in a future release.

If it's personal computer publishing you're after, you've come to the right place. The original *XyWrite* was descended from the Atex typesetting system, and this latest version adds to *XyWrite*'s page layout and typographic prowess. With its column formatting features, microjustification, proportional spacing, and support of laser printers (including PostScript printers), *XyWrite III* is one of the top word processors for PC publishing. You can place up to six newspaper-like columns on a single page using different formats for each, or you can *snake* text through columns so that it wraps from the bottom of one column to the top of the next. The ability to define a protected, spreadsheetlike cell around columnar text is perfect for creating inset boxes that are impervious to the text that flows around them.

Despite its complexity, *XyWrite III* is a flexible partner, enabling you to customize its functions to an unusual degree. All the parameter files are written in ASCII, not hidden in compiled form, making it easier to modify the source code using the program's editor. And the exterior is not nearly as forbidding as it appears at first glance. The program provides a hierarchy of powers: A beginner can turn out finished work in minutes, and an experienced user can acquire increasing facility at performing such feats as customizing keystrokes, writing macros, and changing character sets and fonts.

Residency and Cohabitation

Hard disk users will be pleased that Xyquest has stuck with its original policy of no copy protection. *XyWrite III* provides configurations for 140 different printers, including a number of well-known laser printers, such as the HP LaserJet and the Apple LaserWriter.

Xyquest has vastly improved its documentation with the new release. Aside from the print tutorials and the alphabetical reference work, *XyWrite III* comes with three sets of pop-up help files: one for beginners, one for advanced users, and one for users of previous *XyWrite* versions.

XyWrite II was notorious for its incompatibility with memory-resident software. That increasingly popular software has been locked in mortal combat with *XyWrite II,* which refused to relinquish its jealous grip on the keyboard. In the newest version, the programmers have sought to resolve the struggle by providing alternate keyboard strategies. Xyquest concedes that you can run less than 10 percent of available RAM-resident software using the native *XyWrite* keyboard configuration. In tests of

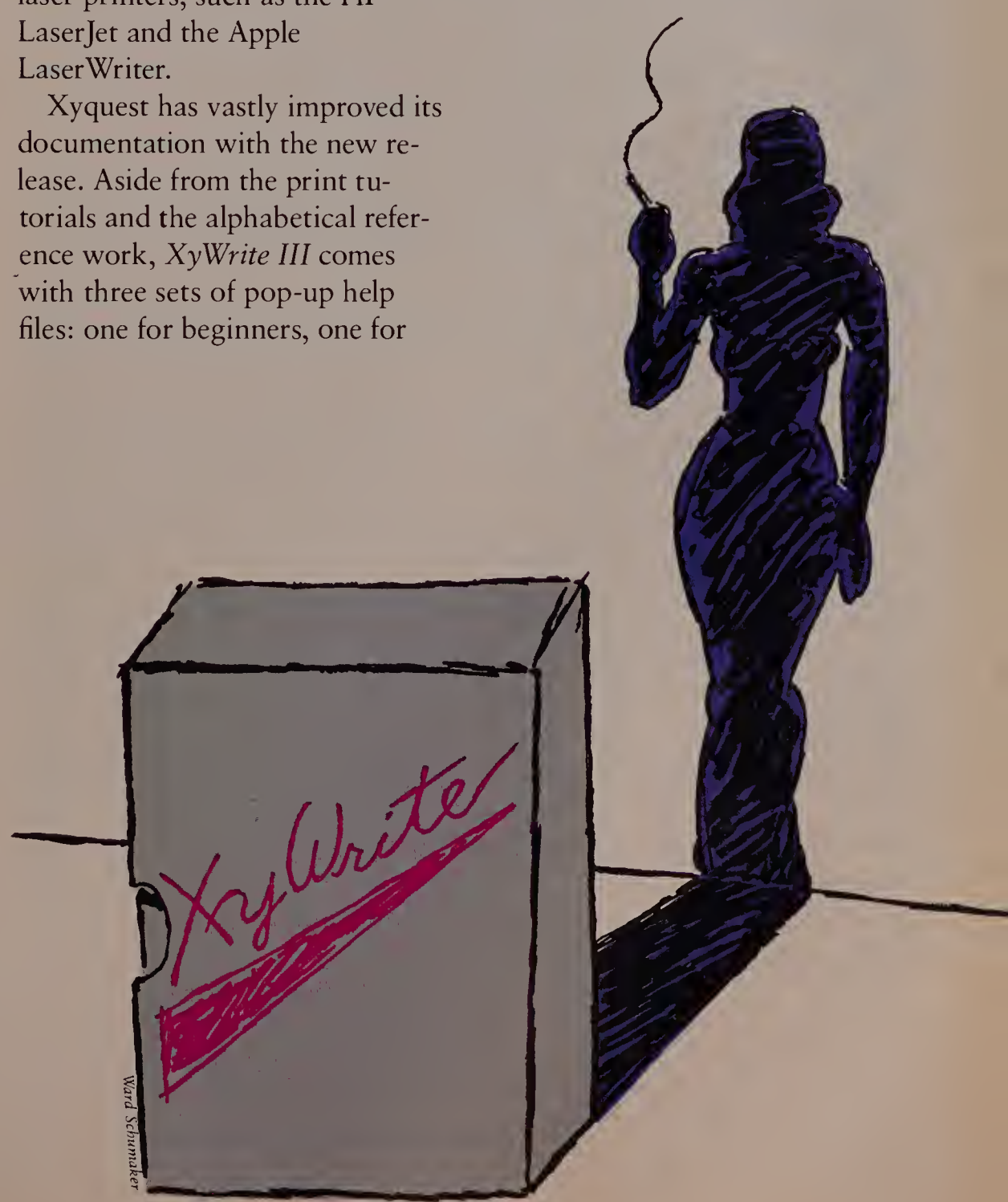


Table 1: RAM-resident compatibility with XyWrite III's three keyboard drivers, from a sampling of 14 programs

	IBM.KBD (10 percent solution, default keyboard)	XYKBD.COM (80 percent solution, no degradation)	DOS.KBD (100 percent solution, system degradation)
HomeBase, Amber Systems		●	●
Keyworks, Alpha Software		●	●
PC Tools, Central Point Software	●	●	●
PolyWindows Desk, Polytron			●
PopUp Deskset, Bellsoft		●	●
ProKey, RoseSoft			●
Ready, Living Videotext		●	●
Reference Set, Reference Software			●
SideKick 1.56, Borland International	●	●	●
SmartKey, Software Research Technology		●	●
Spotlight, Lotus Development		●	●
SuperKey, Borland International			●
Turbo Lightning, Borland International		●	●
Word Finder, Writing Consultants		●	●

14 RAM-resident programs, only *PC Tools* and *SideKick 1.56* ran with *XyWrite III* (see Table 1). However, Xyquest claims that by loading a second set of keyboard parameters called XYKBD.COM, you can run 80 percent of RAM-resident software. In my tests, the only programs that couldn't run were *Reference Set, SuperKey, ProKey,* and *PolyWindows Desk.*

A third keyboard option (DOS.KBD) supposedly runs 100 percent of RAM-resident software, a claim that my tests confirmed. Unfortunately, with this keyboard configuration, *XyWrite III*'s functionality declines considerably. The option disables all commands that require multiple shift keys—more than one-third of the program's features. For example, all help files are inaccessible, cursor movement becomes erratic, and you can't use the search and replace feature. Considering that this 100 percent solution cripples the program, it's hardly worth it. However, most users should be satisfied with the 80 percent solution, which causes no decline in performance or functionality.

Speed Is of the Essence

Programmed in assembly language, *XyWrite* has always stood out as one of the fastest word processors around. The latest version is no different. I tested *XyWrite III* against Quicksoft's *PC-Write* version 2.55 (another speed demon) and MicroPro's slower *WordStar* version 3.3. The tests in Table 2 were performed on an XT traveling at 4.77MHz with a 60K file.

As Table 2 indicates, *PC-Write* shows a slight advantage in two of the tests, but it is not a fully imple-

mented word processor. The fact that *XyWrite III* is in the same speed league and is so comprehensive a program places it squarely in the world class for celerity.

Table 2: Speed performance tests for common word processing functions (in seconds)[1]

	Load	Move from beginning to end of file	Save to disk
XyWrite III	8.2	2.0	10.5
PC-Write	12.6	1.0	7.2
WordStar	13.2	32.9	33.9

[1] Tests used a 60K file in a 360K floppy disk drive.

The Merry Window Waltz

Combining such speed with multiple buffers and windowing makes *XyWrite III* almost as responsive as the user's own nerve endings. The program permits nine windows to be used simultaneously, allowing instantaneous switching and block movements from one to another. Pressing <Ctrl>-<F10> calls forth a pop-up menu for managing windows (see Screen 1). All the windows can be moved and sized by entering the appropriate command, then using the cursor keys. Screen 2 displays windows on the four files listed on the menu in Screen 1.

If you frequently use windows, you can install a special "super keyboard" driver that speeds the windowing process even further. <CapsLock> becomes a toggle that turns the numeric pad into a window manager, allowing selection of and movement among windows with single keystrokes. Unfortunately, the super keyboard prohibits you from using any memory-resident software.

Happy Hyphenation

Whether you prefer ragged-right or justified text, *XyWrite III*'s automatic hyphenation function handles the job easily. In hyphenation mode, the text continuously rearranges itself as you edit, mending or breaking words correctly at the end of each line. There are no delays or squiggles in moving the text and no lag in displaying keystrokes on the screen.

The hyphenation system follows a built-in set of word-breaking rules, including a 1200-word dictionary of exceptions (when it is proper to break between double consonants, for example). Anytime a word breaks incorrectly, you can add it to the dictionary with hyphens between the syllables. After I spent several hours setting up 100 uncommon words on the right margin, only 4 broke incorrectly.

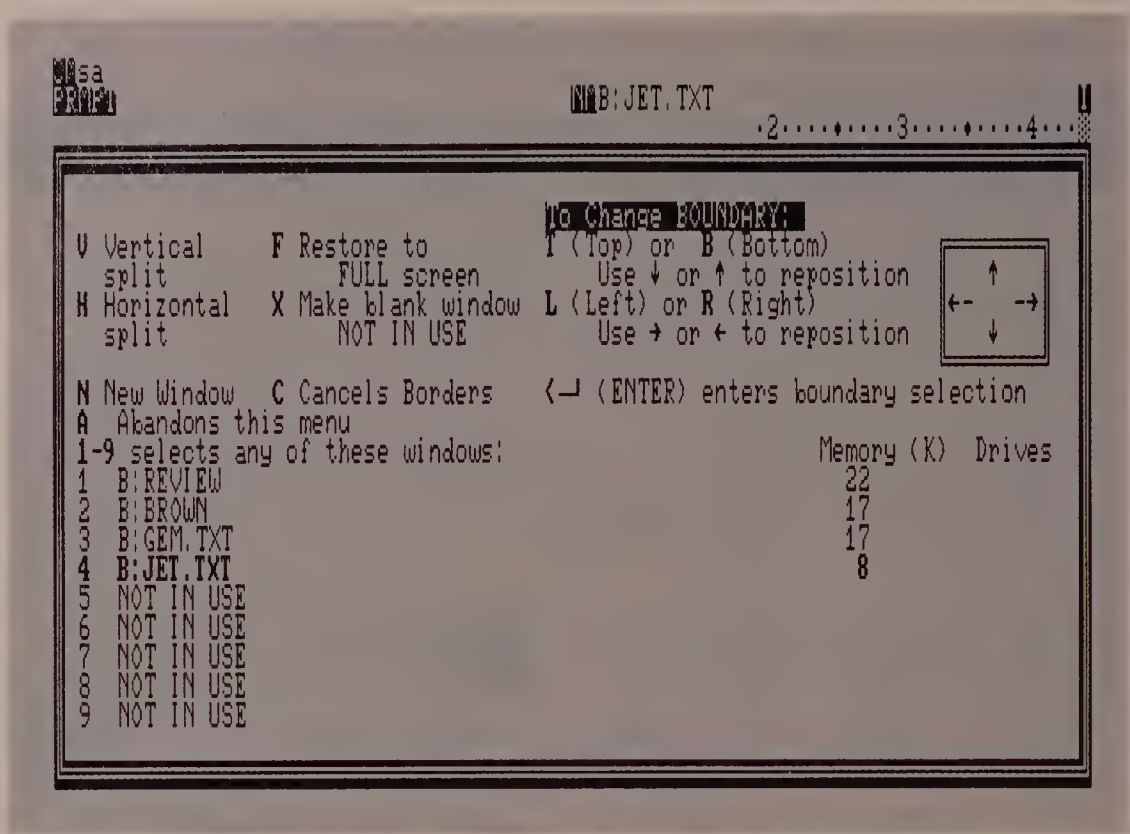
The program prints with micro-justification and proportional spacing. The former adjusts the spaces separating words, using fractions of whole spaces. The latter allots space to each letter according to that letter's width; a *W* takes more space than an *l*. These touches lend a professional and finished look to the page, making the text easier to read. Taken together with the autohyphenation capabilities, these features permit evenly spaced, right-justified full lines, just as in old-fashioned, manual linotype composition.

Columns and Cells

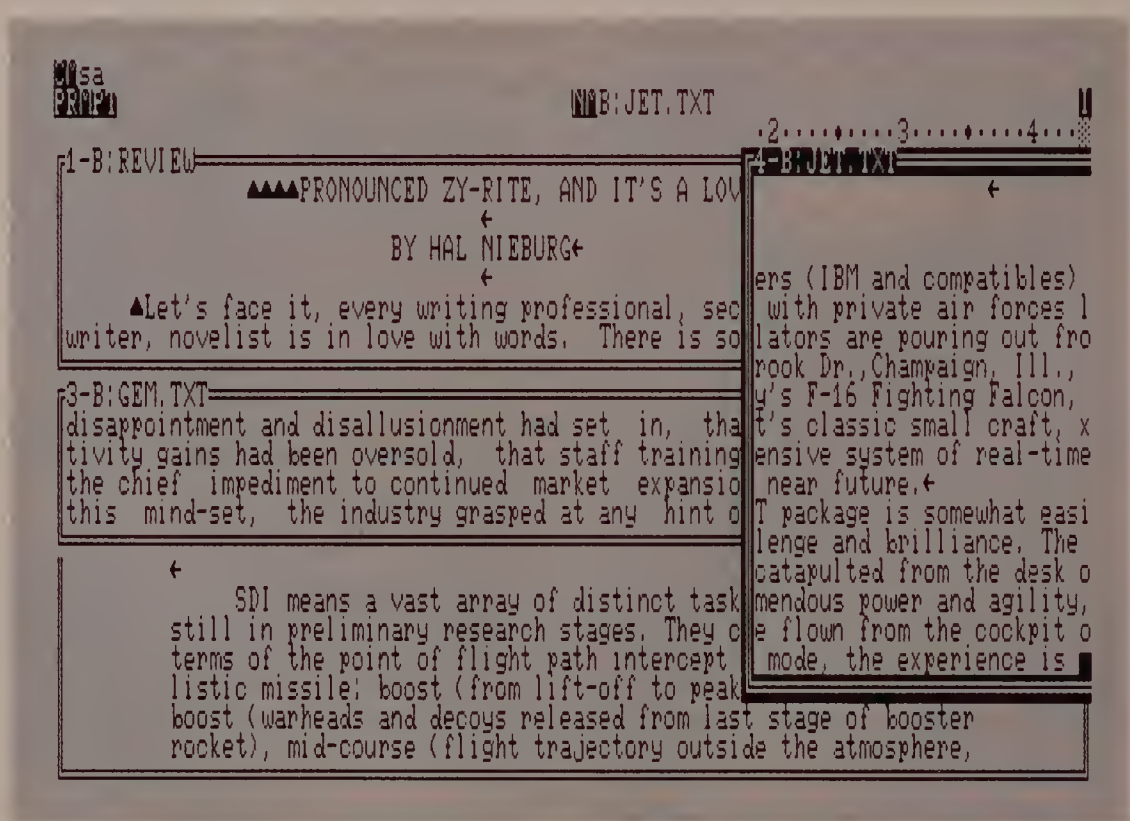
XyWrite III implements two kinds of columns: newspaper-like and tabular. Newspaper-style columns allow you to snake text through up to six columns. The text automatically reformats when you make additions or deletions.

Few word processors are able to control vertical as well as horizontal formatting. *XyWrite III*'s ability to format in spreadsheetlike cells and columns makes the program especially appealing for publications and newsletters, but it is also useful for business reports and other office documents. It is great for handling blocks of text, such as lists, calendars, appointment books, and even screenplays (with stage directions and dialogue in separate columns).

Columnar tables are like spreadsheets for text. You can create up to 16 columns on screen with as many text entries in a column as desired. Text can be added or deleted in any cell without disturbing other cells. To break text into columns, you set up a table with the CT command and enter the left margin offset, followed by the column width. Then type in the



Screen 1: One of XyWrite III's few menus displays commands for managing up to nine windows. Here, four files are loaded into memory buffers. Their size in kilobytes is displayed on the right.



Screen 2: XyWrite III's windows in action. A special super keyboard can be installed that turns the cursor pad into a fast window manager.

text, using a right or left cursor key to move from column to column. Each column formats separately on the screen, with either right justification or a ragged right margin.

Cool and Calculating

You can use four different methods for math operations. The most direct way, called a header calculation, is to enter the arithmetic operation on the command line. You can also add or subtract numbers and expressions that are already entered in the body of the text by moving the cursor to a number and pressing <Alt>-<GrayPlus> or <Alt>-<GrayMinus>. As you go from number to number, indicating add or subtract, the cumulative result appears on the prompt line. When you're finished, move the cursor to where you want to print the result; the same command prints the number and clears the internal buffer.

In the third mathematical option, you mark a block in a row or column and press <Alt>-<GrayPlus>. The sum appears in the prompt line and can be pasted in at the cursor position with the <Alt>-= command. Lastly, an expression (such as 3*4½) can be evaluated right in the text. Mark it and use <Alt>-<GrayPlus>, then press <Alt>-= to paste the answer in at the cursor position.

A Footnote to Success

XyWrite III's footnoting and endnoting capabilities equal those of any PC word processing program. To insert a footnote, move the cursor to where you wish the superscript number to appear in the text, type FN in the command line, and press

<Enter>. A window opens on the screen. Type in the material and press <F3>. A highlighted or inverse-video number appears in the text, and the actual note is copied into a buffer.

You can freely insert or delete such notes at any time; the program will automatically number them in correct sequence regardless of the order of entry. Pressing <Ctrl>-<F9> reveals the formatting symbols along with the footnote text; you can edit the footnotes using normal editing commands. This expanded mode enables advanced users to edit all embedded commands, not just footnotes.

Minor Annoyances

Aside from the RAM-resident snafu, the principal annoyance I experienced with *XyWrite III* involved the management of memory. *XyWrite III* enables you to dump files directly into RAM, so multiple files can be loaded simultaneously and displayed in windows. The program will run on 256K, but just barely. No user will want less than 512K, and even 640K begins to constrict your ability to keep several large files in memory simultaneously. Fortunately, Xyquest plans to implement the EMS (expanded memory specification) before the end of the year. Together with an expanded memory board, this will make the windowing environment even more powerful, and hopefully, the buffer limit will be eliminated.

Finally, a few picky complaints: I would like more single-stroke cursor movements, such as to the end of a word or to the beginning and end of a sentence or paragraph. My wish list also includes tag lines on the top of screens to tell me when marked blocks are currently in a buffer, which full-screen window is active at any given moment, and which drive is the default. It would be nice to be able to close all the windows with one command, and it would be handier if windows came up on the screen at less than full size, so you wouldn't always have to resize them.

Made in Heaven?

Prior to this latest version, I had dismissed *XyWrite* because of its forbidding external appearance. I knew that people with outstanding credentials thought highly of it. The American Association for the Advancement of Science, the umbrella organization of all scientific societies in the nation, has adopted *XyWrite II*. The prestigious Modern Language Association has endorsed a derivative version of *XyWrite* called *Nota Bene*, which adds foreign language support, text data management, and other academically oriented extras (see "Notable Nota Bene," *PCW*, March 1986).

Although the update policy is rather steep, I can't imagine former *XyWrite* devotees changing their allegiance. Without sacrificing performance, Xyquest has kept up with other high-end competitors and in some features has surpassed them. With its windows, hyphenation, footnoting, and column formatting features, not to mention its lightning speed, *XyWrite III* constitutes a swift and forceful writing program.

Among users looking to the *XyWrite* world for the first time, opinions may vary. For writing professionals who ask for the moon and the stars from their word processor, *XyWrite III* has but a small handful of valid competitors. However, many users may not want to spend their nights mastering this mammoth program. And if your favorite RAM-resident program is one of those incompatible with the 80 percent keyboard solution, *XyWrite III* probably isn't worth the trouble of learning.

So am I smitten? Although this new version is getting under my skin, I am not yet ready for a permanent commitment. Still, after this delightful escapade with *XyWrite III*, I think, in the immortal words of Elaine May, "We are going to have a relationship . . . "

Hal Nieburg is a freelance writer who teaches at the State University of New York at Binghamton.

XyWrite III
Xyquest, Inc.
P.O. Box 372
Bedford, MA 01730
617/275-4439
List price: $395; update from XyWrite II to III $200, from XyWrite II-Plus to III $100
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, DOS 2.00 or later version

Scanners: Gaining Recognition

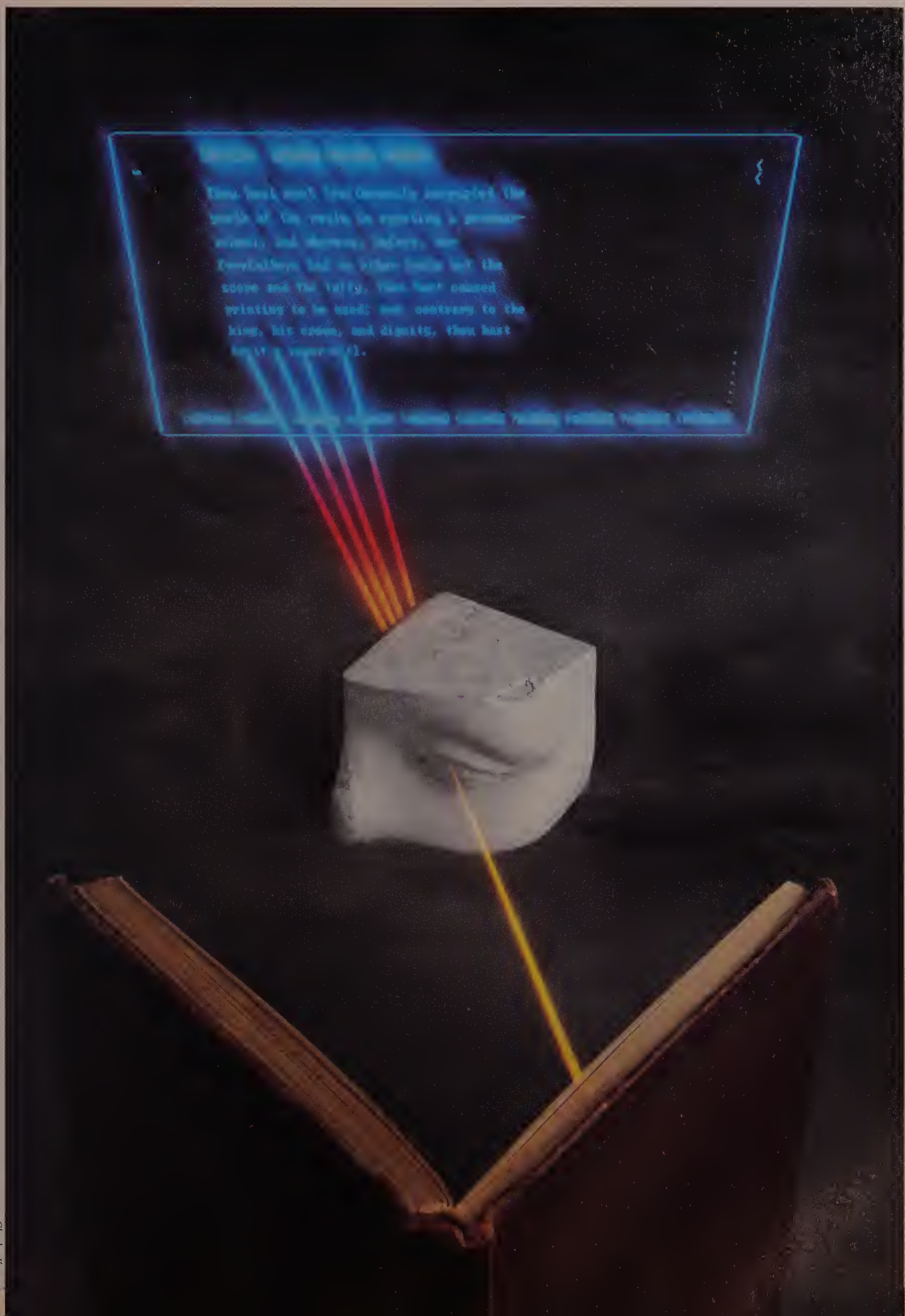
Hardware for optical character recognition has evolved quickly in recent years; improvements in software must now follow suit. OCR scanners from Dest, Microtek, and Datacopy lead a new wave of desk-top readers.

Bill Crider

Computer users like to get things done fast, but they often find themselves mired in computing logjams. Although hard disks and RAM disks have increased disk access speed, and laser printers and print spoolers have streamlined the printing process, users can easily get stuck in the keyboard bottleneck. But help has finally arrived with the latest generation of optical character readers. No longer must the user type in the data; the PC can now read directly from printed pages using image scanner hardware and optical character recognition (OCR) software.

Hardware for OCR has existed for more than a century. In 1870 Boston inventor C. R. Carey used photocells to recognize characters. Then, in the 1890s, devices to convert type into Morse code reached the market. Reliable electronic scanners appeared in the 1950s. Bell Labs and IBM became interested in OCR during that decade and developed readers that worked with mainframes for government and corporate use.

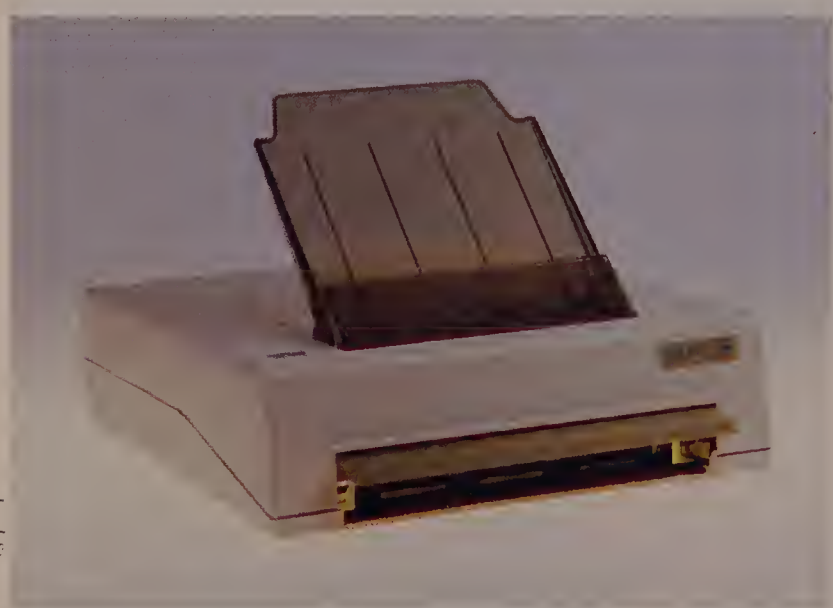
OCR is nothing new to retail automation; special machine-readable typefaces have been available for most typewriters since the 1960s. Checks carry magnetic ink character recognition (MICR) type that enables banks' computers to read the account numbers automatically.



Charles Kemper

Because of OCR's high costs, unreliability, and inflexibility, only large companies requiring special applications have been suitable candidates for scanning technology. Optical recognition veterans such as Kurzweil Computer Products have marketed products costing hundreds of thousands of dollars. More recently, Dest Corporation, Hendrix Technologies, and Totec Company have offered products in the $10,000-to-$50,000 range.

Reliability has always been a particularly thorny problem. Until last year OCR readers were able to achieve only 99 percent reliability—which may sound good, but it means approximately 15 errors per page. Also, conventional OCR has been limited to one or two typefaces per machine. Typeface recognition software is typically burned into a ROM or PROM chip and cannot be changed. Until quite recently, documents had to be specially prepared for input into an OCR reader. Few OCR machines could read the proportionally spaced text that is typeset for books and magazines. And before they were downsized for the desk top, OCR readers were bulky—another obstacle to widespread popularity.



Fred Simson

Microtek's MS-200 is fast and accurate at scanning images or text. Using OCR Systems' software, it is possible to scan just a portion of a page if necessary.

Fred Simson

The PC-Scan from Dest Corporation is compact and easy to use. RAM-resident software provides the ability to scan data directly into an application.

Of Flatbeds and Photocells

Last year saw the arrival of flatbed scanners that could digitize any image (including a page of text) and transmit it, pixel by pixel, to a PC. Scanners resemble small photocopiers: When an image is exposed to the scanner's bright light, photoelectric cells register the reflection and convert it into pixels that recognition software can interpret.

Flatbed scanners have a few inherent problems. Although far smaller than previous OCR hardware, some are still bulky by desk-top standards. The mechanism that moves the light (or mirror) across the page and the surface where the paper is placed make it difficult to reduce that bulk.

Microprocessor technology has produced a new generation of smaller, faster, more dependable OCR scanners, as exemplified by the Microtek MS-200 and the Dest PC-Scan (see the sidebar "A Survey of Scanners"). Rather than use a flatbed for the document, these scanners keep the light and photosensitive cells stationary and feed the document past them. Without their predecessors' bulk, these scanners resemble small dot matrix printers.

Deciphering OCR

Current techniques for character recognition fall into two categories: matrix matching and topological, or shape, analysis. Matrix-matching algorithms have been in use for decades. Imagine holding two photographic slides up to a light, one atop the other. If the same picture appears on both slides, they will match; if they don't, you can immediately spot the differences.

Computers perform this test to interpret bit images. Each character in a font or typeface comprises a set of dots, similar to a character on a computer

screen. Each letter in a scanned image is converted to pixels and compared to a set of bit images in the computer's memory. If none are identical, the computer performs a series of statistical analyses to find the closest match. If none of the statistical comparisons come within acceptable range, the character is considered unreadable.

Shape analysis breaks a character into a few primitive shapes, such as circles, arcs, and lines. The computer then uses a set of rules to determine which character best matches the primitives. For example, a vertical line followed by a circle might be a lowercase *b*, a descending vertical line followed by a circle could be a *p*, a circle followed by a vertical line is likely to be a *d*, and so forth. In practice, this method still relies on statistical analysis to find the best match and inevitably classifies some letters as unrecognizable.

Errors can be divided into three categories: case errors, unrecognized-character errors, and errors of misinterpretation. Case errors commonly occur with letters that have similar uppercase and lowercase forms, like *w* and *v*. Unrecognized-character errors usually involve more complex letters, such as *g* and *a*. Most systems flag unrecognized characters with a symbol, perhaps an asterisk or a pound sign. Misinterpretation confuses characters that look alike—for example, the letter *l* with the numeral *1*, and the uppercase *s* with the number *5*. Because these errors are the hardest for a human proofreader to catch, they are the most insidious.

Nobody's Purfict

Even the best scanner must struggle with photocopies, smudges, font changes, multiple columns, and different type sizes. What can you do to improve the accuracy of scanning? Use an original or the best copy available. Erase any smudges or stray marks—but don't use white-out, which fouls up the scanning mechanism.

A memory-resident, context-sensitive spelling checker would go a long way toward eliminating the inefficiencies of scanning software. It is unfortunate that products like *Turbo Lightning* conflict with scanner software. But because even the best spelling checker cannot determine the accuracy of numbers or punctuation, the human proofreader is not yet an endangered species.

Since many of the most desirable features in a good OCR system have yet to be developed, anticipating the future of scanners is not difficult. In the hardware category, look for scanners that use a parallel or a serial port instead of a separate interface board. Scanning units will get smaller as well; the practical lower limit is about a foot wide by an inch thick.

As scanning software becomes hardware-independent, scanners may become generic equipment, like printers. Memory-resident software for OCR will enable users to scan data directly into applications. Many companies will follow the lead of Datacopy, which produces "trainable" software. The ability to identify and scan a frame on a page will save time, as will the capability to define formats for multiple word-processor formats. The scanner will be able to search for a text string, begin accepting text when it finds the string, and continue scanning until reaching another user-specified string.

Tomorrow's smart software will be able to identify and accommodate a wide range of font sizes. (Current implementations are limited to six or eight lines per inch.) Good scanning software must also be able to scan and identify text in multiple columns.

Computer Vision

We like to imagine that the paperless office is just around the corner. For now, we need the ability to move information from paper to the computer. Perhaps in the distant future when we are simply loading our thoughts into the computer, today's scanner technology will seem quaint. But right now, OCR scanners are providing the best available solution to the keyboard bottleneck.

Bill Crider, a computer training consultant, is president of the Tucson Computer Society and a Contributing Editor for PC World.

(continues)

A Survey of Scanners

As alternative input devices, scanners continue to improve, but if you need one now there's no reason to delay.

Microtek MS-200

A relative newcomer to the OCR field, Microtek makes compact scanners designed primarily for image capture. To use the MS-200 for OCR, you need OCR Systems' program *OCR*, a good example of topological analysis software that can recognize eight fonts and handle unlimited font changes per line. The software also frames and reads a portion of a page, which can speed up reading considerably.

The current version of the OCR Systems software tends to make case errors (about 5 per page). In practice *OCR* averaged 7.5 errors on a test page of 2979 characters for an accuracy rate of 99.9974 percent (see Table A for a comparison of speed and accuracy on the two units available at press time: the Microtek MS-200 and the Dest PC-Scan).

Microtek's EyeStar software is designed to scan images as well as text, allow some manipulation (such as scaling and clipping), and print the scanned images with text files. Simply arrange the text with a window to accommodate an image, put an image marker in the text, and print. An image marker consists of a caret, a bracket, and the name of the image file (e.g., ^[MYPIC.IMG). The program is designed for a Cordata LP-300 laser printer but will also work with the Canon LBP-8 or Epson FX-100.

Table A: OCR tests for speed and accuracy*

	Dest PC-Scan	Microtek MS-200
Prestige Elite		
Time in minutes	1:07.70	1:51.96
Case errors	0	0
Unrecognized	1	2
Misinterpreted	1	4
Courier Pica		
Time in minutes	1:18.02	1:55.31
Case errors	0	11
Unrecognized	4	0
Misinterpreted	4	0

*Test manuscript with 2979 characters

PC-Scan

The PC-Scan, the latest Dest product, is a jewel. By far the smallest of the OCR readers on the market, the PC-Scan is designed to sit between monitor and computer. Only 4 inches high, it seems to occupy no space at all and is extremely easy to hook up and use.

The PC-Scan's slickest feature is its ability to project scanned data straight into an application program. The *TextPac* software is memory resident—just load a word processor and begin scanning. The scanned text is read into the document at the cursor position. Dest's smart product can also insert control codes (for underlining, centering, and so forth) if you are using *DisplayWrite 3*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, or *WordStar 2000*.

Averaging just 72 seconds per page, the PC-Scan is fast and accurate. It averages 2 unrecognized-character errors, 1.25 misinterpretation errors, and no case errors per page. An overall average of 3.25 errors per page

makes this scanner 99.9989 percent accurate—a standard likely to impress even a legal secretary.

Datacopy Model 730

Although the Datacopy Model 730 has neither the speed nor the accuracy of the Dest or Microtek scanners, it does have a knack for learning new typefaces. The Model 730 comes with standard fonts, but you can train the unit to read other typefaces—and much more.

To make the scanner read italics, for example, you must create a page of text in italics and then load Datacopy's *Expert* software. When the scanner finds a character it does not recognize, the bit-map representation of the character appears on the screen. You then key in the character, and the software begins the learning process. Once you have entered a character 5 or 10 times, the program usually stops asking for help, but more complex characters may require as many as 20 to 30 repetitions. The Model 730 is also notable for its image manipulator, *Word Image Processing System (WIPS)*, among the most powerful image capture programs on the market.

Datacopy also offers a lower-priced scanner, the JetReader, which features a 10-page document feeder. The JetReader recognizes 13 fonts and comes with both *Expert*—the trainable OCR software—and *WIPS*. The Datacopy JetReader accepts only single sheets or sheets in stacks of ten. If you're scanning from a book, the Datacopy 730 is the way to go.
—*B. C.*

JetReader
Datacopy Corp.
List price: with WIPS and OCR software $2950
Requirements: 640K, Hercules Graphics Card

Model 730
Datacopy Corp.
1215 Terra Bella Ave.
Mountain View, CA 94043
415/965-7900
List price: with WIPS $4950
Requirements: 640K, Hercules Graphics Card

MS-200
Microtek Lab, Inc.
16901 S. Western Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247
213/321-2121
List price: with EyeStar 200 $1700
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive

OCR (software)
OCR Systems, Inc.
3430 Progress Dr., Ste. I
I-95 Industrial Park
Bensalem, PA 19020
215/638-2174
List price: $595
Requirements: 256K, one disk drive, Microtek or Canon scanner

PC-Scan
Dest Corp.
1201 Cadillac Ct.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/946-7100
List price: $1995, TextPac software $595
Requirements: 256K

Windows on Publishing

Your recipe for corporate personal publishing needn't include the extra expense of the Apple Macintosh and LaserWriter. With Microsoft Windows and a smattering of inexpensive programs, your PC and HP LaserJet can make beautiful pages together.

Nancy Andrews

Personal computer publishing on the PC is in its infancy, but with Microsoft's *Windows* and *Windows Write*, Micrografx's *Windows Draw*, and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Plus, you can readily create eye-catching newsletters, reports, and other documents. If your company already uses the LaserJet Plus, the additional investment is modest ($99 for *Windows* and *Write*, $199 for *Draw*); if you have a working familiarity with the *Windows* environment and *Write*, getting up to speed with *Draw* will take but a few hours.

To better fathom the possibilities, consider the steps involved in creating *The Printed Circuit*, a two-page newsletter for the employees of Mythical Corporation, vaporware manufacturer par excellence (see Figure 1). In this example, *Draw* plays the dual role of graphics generator and pasteup board. Key design elements (masthead, borders, subheadings) are first created and laid out in *Draw;* text prepared in *Write* and a graph

produced by *1-2-3* are then imported into *Draw*. The finished product is printed at 300 dots per inch (dpi) on a LaserJet Plus. Almost everything on the first page of the newsletter—including text—is a graphic. As a result, pasteup is much easier and printed output more elegant; printing time, however, is considerably slowed. On the second page, hand-drawn pictures are accompanied by standard text produced with a LaserJet font cartridge.

Lights, Camera, Masthead! *Draw* is well equipped for simple page composition. The program's grid and horizontal and vertical rulers make it easy to line up columns of text and graphics. You can drag images around, rotate them, enter characters directly from the keyboard, and generate any number of geometric shapes. As you paste up the page, you can step back and look at it or at all your pages, display an enlarged section of a page with the Actual Size command, or use Zoom for scrutinizing details. In this application, most of the work will be done at Actual Size or Current Page.

Before getting started with *Windows,* you must determine the overall layout of the newsletter. In this case, *The Printed Circuit* has a masthead running vertically along the right side of the first page. The feature article is pasted up in a single-column format and illustrated with a bar chart; page 2 switches to a two-column format for news and announcements.

Load *Draw* from the MS-DOS Executive window, and select Current Page from the View menu. Before typing in the masthead, you must choose the font, attributes, and point size. *Draw* offers both graphics fonts and standard, bit-mapped fonts. Graphics fonts can be scaled, flipped, and rotated, and are generally used when large type and malleability are needed. *Draw*'s standard text fonts are immutable, are sharpest

in 8, 10, and 12 points, and are commonly used for long passages of text. Because text fonts aren't "drawn" like graphics fonts and thus require less memory, text is displayed and printed faster than graphics.

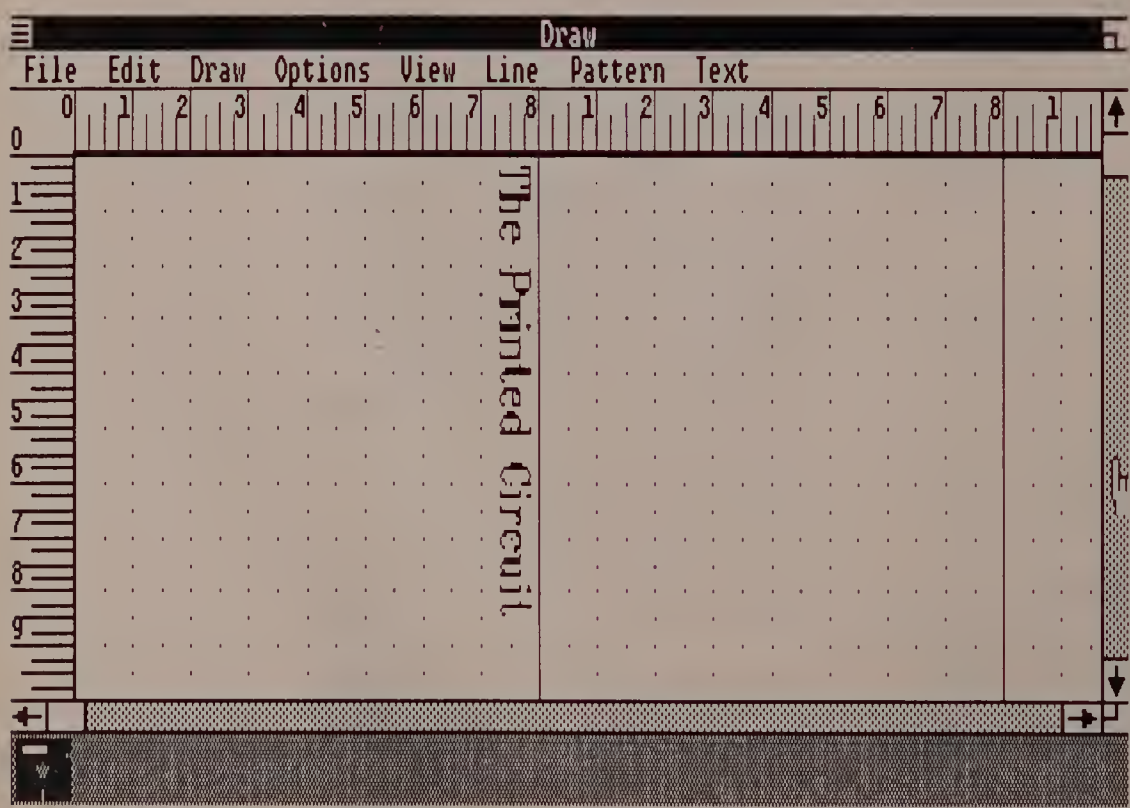
When text set in a standard font is printed, *Draw* looks for the corresponding LaserJet cartridge or internal font. If it fails to find a match, the program either substitutes another LaserJet font or creates a memory-hogging graphics font. Since LaserJet memory is always at a premium—particularly when 300-dpi graphics are being printed—make sure that standard text fonts specified in a *Draw* file match those in the LaserJet. Otherwise, the LaserJet may present you with a partially printed page—and an 'out of memory' message.

Because the first page of the newsletter will include only one memory-intensive graphic—a *1-2-3* bar chart—you can get away with using graphics fonts for the masthead, headlines, and the body of the newsletter. Only a small section of the masthead will require the standard text font.

From the Text menu, select the Roman graphics font, choose the Set Attributes command, and specify Bold Face and a point size of 54. To enter the masthead, pick Text from the Draw menu, move the pointer to the center of the page, click the mouse, and type The Printed Circuit. Don't worry if the masthead spills onto the second page.

The Block Select command from the Edit menu is the general-purpose pasteup tool. Triggering this command replaces the pointer with a pointing hand. Holding down the left mouse button and dragging the hand creates a dotted *bounding box* that can be wrapped around an image. Once encased, an image can be rotated, flipped, and moved around the page. To turn the masthead on its ear, place the bounding box entirely around the text and release the mouse button. The selected text is surrounded by little black boxes called *handles*. Press <F8> (Rotate) three times and the masthead turns counterclockwise in 90-degree increments until it is resting on its side. Because the masthead remains the current selection, position the pointer anywhere on the text and drag it down the page so the *t* in *Circuit* is even with the 8½-inch mark on the vertical ruler (see Screen 1). Be careful to place the pointer on a letter—yanking a handle will stretch the masthead.

To produce and position the subheading "A Weekly News Service for Mythical Employees," select a smaller point size (in this example, 10 point) and follow the steps outlined previously. Because 10 point is rather lilliputian in the Current Page view, you may prefer to enter the text in the Actual Size view, then step back to Current Page. To visually separate the masthead and subhead from the rest of the newsletter, draw two vertical lines (known as *rules* to typographers) about ⅛ inch apart using the Horz/Vert Line command from the Draw menu. Complete the masthead by entering the date, the volume and issue numbers, and the company name in



Screen 1: In Windows Draw, you can turn the masthead on its ear by pressing <F8> (Rotate) three times.

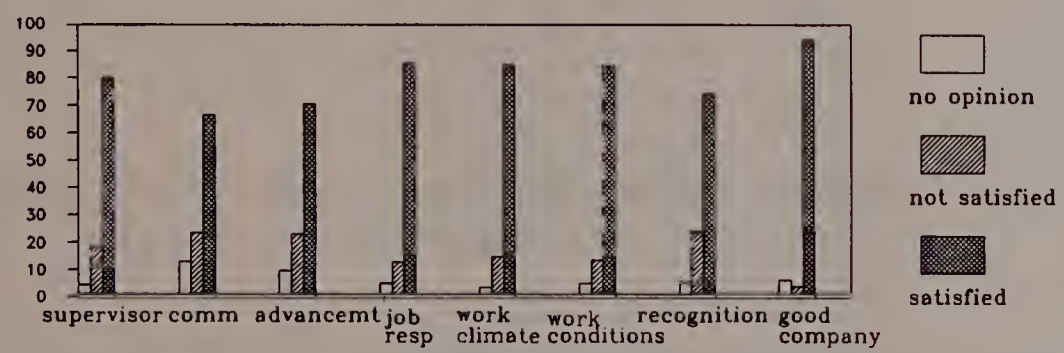
MESSAGE TO EMPLOYEES

Employee Review Results are Positive

Dear Fellow Mythical Employees:

Your responses to the Employee Review, summarized in this issue of The Printed Circuit, show your willingness to speak out about issues that concern you, and your interest in contributing to the success and growth of our Mythical Corporation.

More than 1,200 of you in the greater Xanadu area took the time to complete the questionnaire. You gave us worthwhile information that will help us improve our Mythical technology and productivity.



You told us that you like your jobs and you like working for Mythical. Most of you feel your contributions are recognized, but a few of you would like more Mythical feedback. You see quality as the issue most important to our continued success, not only in our Mythical products and services, but in every aspect of the jobs we do.

We have already taken steps to respond to some of your concerns and suggestions. In a recent letter to employees, Charles B. Unicorn, our Mythical president, pointed out his plan for maintaining Mythical's quality. Other Mythical activities and projects will address the remainder of your concerns.

Speaking for the senior management team, I want to thank each of you for your contributions to this year's review. Please continue to give us your ideas. They are vital to our continuing Mythical success.

Celestial Smith
Vice President/
Personnel and
Employee Relations

Celestial Smith

The Printed Circuit

A Weekly News Service for Mythical Employees

July 4, 1986
Volume 555
Issue 17632

Mythical Corporation

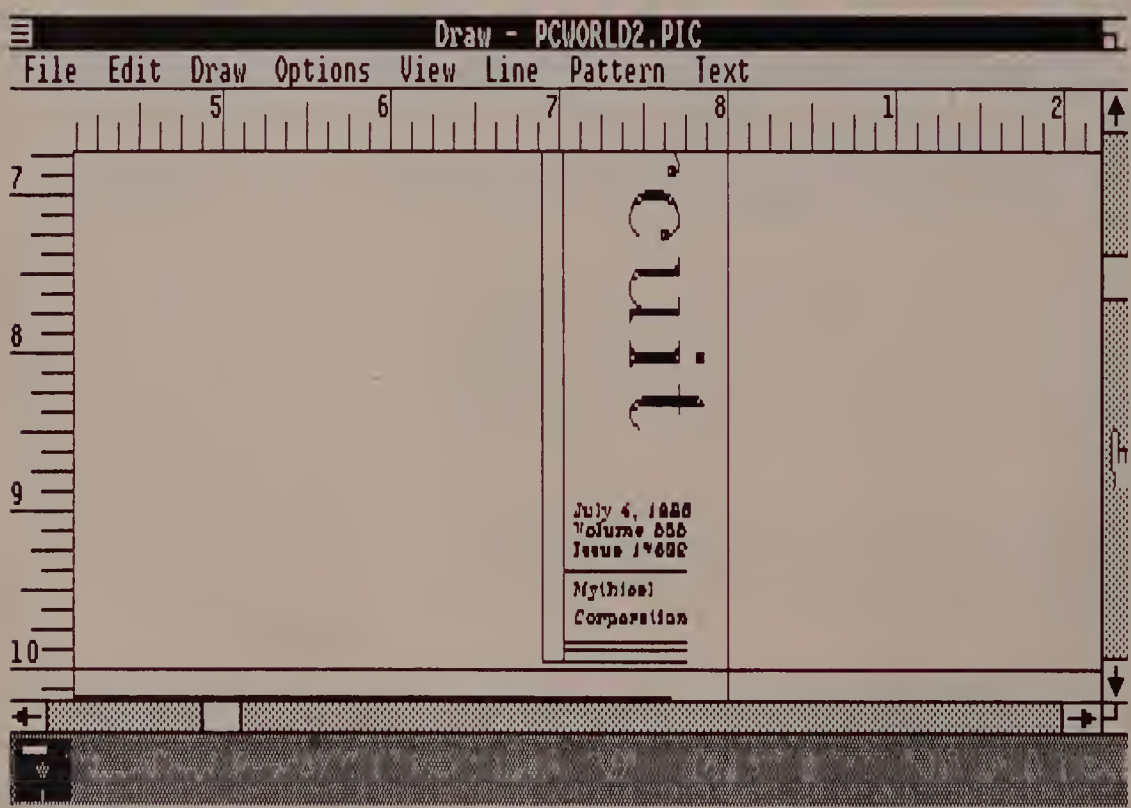
Figure 1: Microsoft Windows does page makeup—and it's easier than you think. Text was entered in Windows Write, a chart was created by 1-2-3, and all the elements were assembled in Windows Draw.

the 6-point Courier standard font, and set the masthead off with horizonal lines (see Screen 2). Save the page in a file called CIRCUIT and close *Draw*.

Write the First Time

Importing text created with a stand-alone word processor into *Write* isn't necessarily difficult, but the fancy formatting you may have slaved over will be ignored. The amount of data that *Write* can swallow in one gulp also varies. *Write* can open *Microsoft Word* documents directly and capture whole files from word processors designed to run in a Microsoft window. (At press time, only *pfs:write* could make that claim.) To import from other word processors you must rely on the *Windows* Clipboard, which can transfer only one screenful of data (about 2000 characters) from such applications at a time. Whatever word processor you use, edit and proofread a document carefully before moving it to *Draw*. As with most graphics programs, *Draw*'s text editing functions are primitive at best.

Draw is no *PageMaker*—you can't pour text into previously defined columns. Thus you should set the desired column width in *Write* before entering text in *Draw*. For the first page of *The Printed Circuit*, enter text single-spaced with a ragged right margin. For the two-column format on page 2, single-space the text and set the right margin at the 4-inch mark. *Write* cannot display two columns of text side by side, so you must enter all the items for page 2 in a single column and copy text an article or a column at a time into *Draw*.



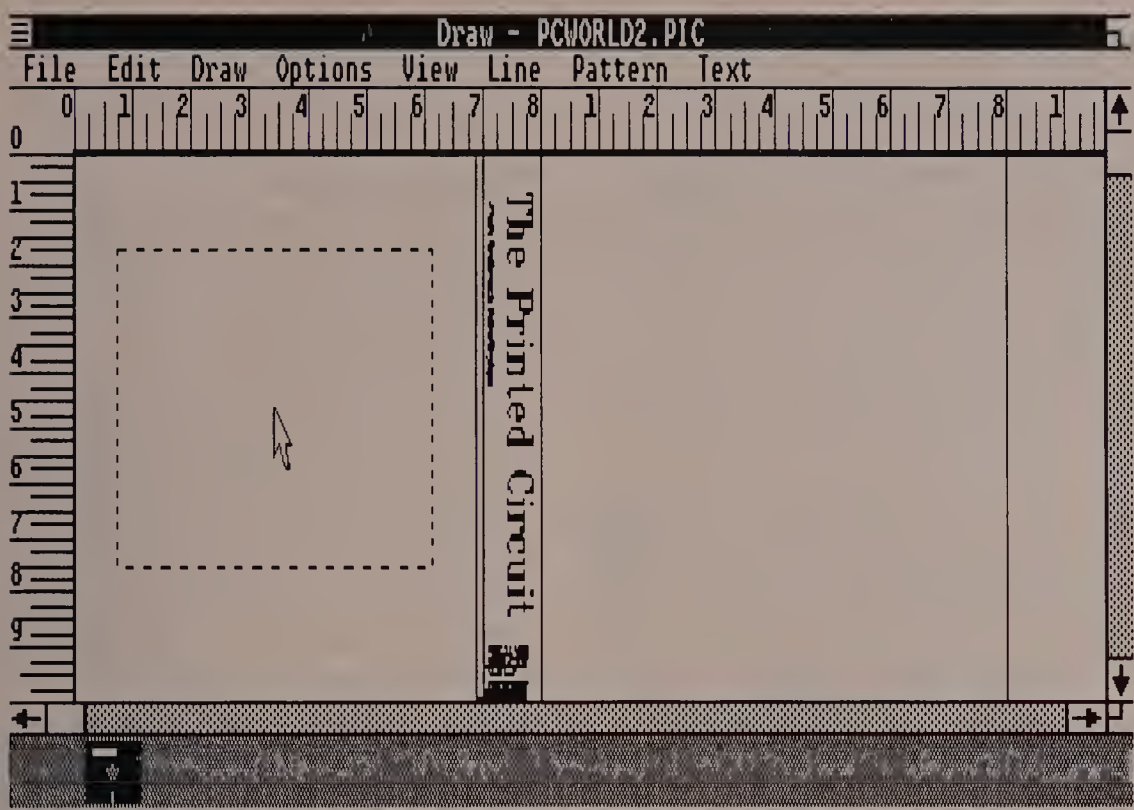
Screen 2: Adding publication information is a matter of shifting to the Actual Size view, selecting the 6-point Courier font, entering text, and adding horizontal rules.

All the News That Fits

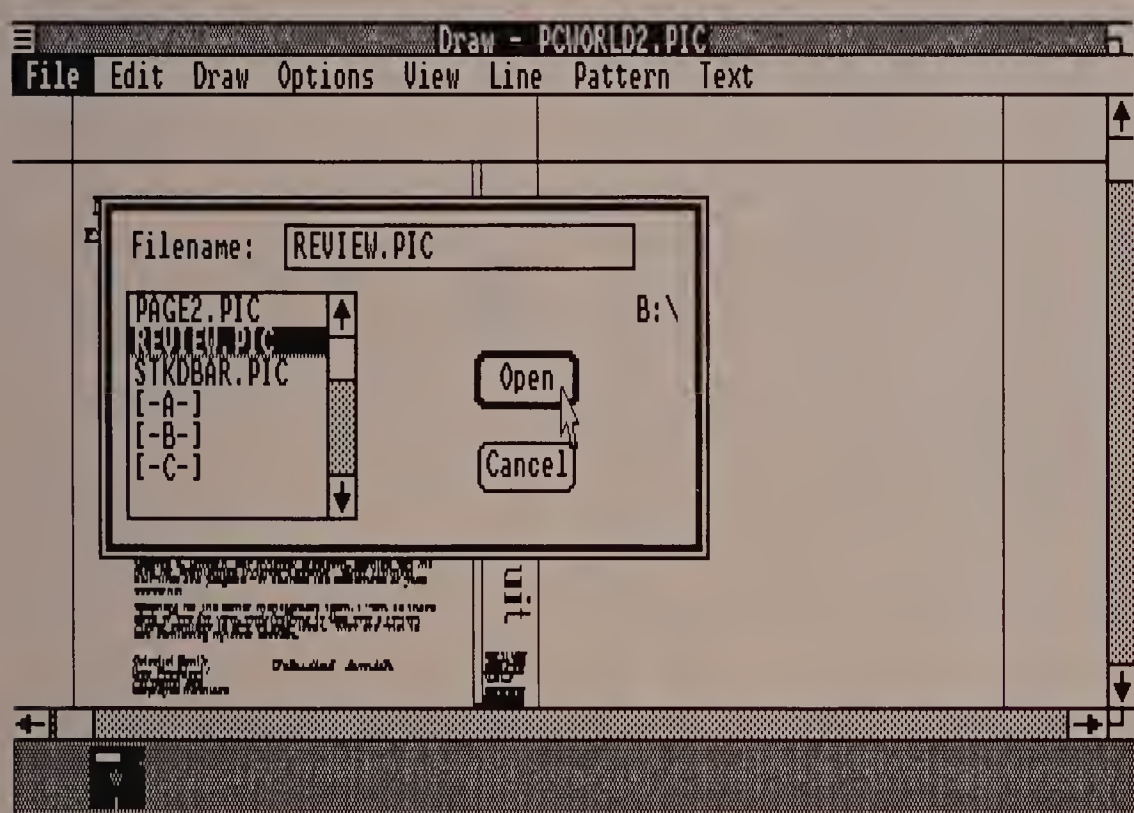
Within the *Windows* environment, the Clipboard can tote as much as 64K of data. Consequently, moving text from *Write* to *Draw* is quick and simple. To copy the lead article ("Message to Employees") to the Clipboard, highlight the item in the *Write* document by holding down the mouse button as you drag the pointer down the column of text. Choosing Copy from the Edit menu automatically copies the text to the Clipboard. Exit *Write*, load *Draw*, open the CIRCUIT.PIC file holding the masthead, and select the 12-point Roman graphics font. When the text is finally dropped into *Draw*, it will take on those attributes.

Choosing Paste from the Edit menu transforms the pointer into an outlined cross. Press the mouse button, and a bounding box equal to the size of the clipped text is displayed. To paste the text into place, position the box on the page and release the button (see Screen 3). If you're comfortable with multiple windows and you have an AT or a comparable machine, you can perform this fetch-and-carry operation with *Write* and *Draw* displayed side by side. That tactic makes it easier to gauge how much text will fit within a given space in *Draw* and spares you from constantly opening and closing these applications.

For extra impact, enlarge the "Message to Employees" headline. Enclose it in a bounding box, then choose the Roman graphics font with 36-point and bold attributes. If this expanded headline juts into the masthead to the right, you can



Screen 3: Cut-and-paste operations in Draw can be performed by positioning a bounding box (equal to the size of the clipped text) on the page.



Screen 4: To import a 1-2-3 .PIC file, simply select the Merge Lotus Graph command from the File menu, pick the appropriate graph, then click to Open.

reverse the action with *Draw*'s Undo command and repeat the procedure using a smaller point size, or merely grab a handle and shrink the headline. In this sample newsletter, the "Employee Review Results are Positive" subheading was also enlarged to 24 points. *Draw* does not automatically center text as a dedicated page composition program does, so you may have to perform this chore whenever you change the type size.

Text Meets Graphics

No newsletter (or business report, for that matter) can be taken seriously unless it has the obligatory bar or pie chart. Micrografx, aware of this unwritten law, equips *Draw* to directly import *1-2-3* and *Symphony* .PIC files. Once captured and converted, a graph can be manipulated like any other *Draw* object.

To make room for the graph on the first page of *The Printed Circuit,* select the last three paragraphs and closing of the article and move them to the bottom of the page. Choose the Merge Lotus Graph command from the File menu, pick the graph (in this case, a *1-2-3* graph called REVIEW.PIC) from the dialog box, and click on Open (see Screen 4). *Draw* always places immigrants on the leftmost displayed page. If the figure sprawls across existing images, no damage is done. The graph has already been selected and bracketed by handles, so merely drag it to the newsletter's blank second page and work on it there.

Before sizing the graph, you can add patterns to the bars, label the *x*-axis, and create a legend. Because Block Select is still active, filling a bar with a pattern is a matter of clicking on the bar, choosing a design from the Pattern menu, and releasing the mouse button. However, if a graph is originally saved with the *1-2-3* or *Symphony* default crosshatch pattern, the process grinds to a halt, since *Draw* treats every stripe in a bar as a separate object. When you first save a *1-2-3* graph, use the /Graph Options Color command to fill the bars with a solid color; with *Symphony,* set Hue to a color rather than a pattern. Once in *Draw,* the bars can be filled with any *Draw* pattern posthaste.

To label the *x*-axis, specify a font and a point size (the 8-point Roman graphics font was used in this example), choose Text from the Draw menu, and enter the label under each bar. To create a legend for the graph, select Rectangle from the Draw menu and generate a small box to the right of the graph. You can make exact duplicates by placing the pointer on the box, simultaneously pressing the mouse button and <Shift>, and pulling the pointer down. Fill the boxes with patterns matching the bars, and label them "no opinion," "not satisfied," and "satisfied" with the same font.

In order to size the graph and its new accoutrements, you must first turn the collection into a single *Draw* object. Surround the group with a bounding box, and select the Combine command from the Options menu. Remember that everything within the bounding box must be a graphic—standard text cannot be combined or scaled. Size the image by pulling and pushing the appropriate selection handles until the graph matches the space set aside on the first page of the newsletter. For that final, personalized touch, "sign" the newsletter with *Draw*'s Script font.

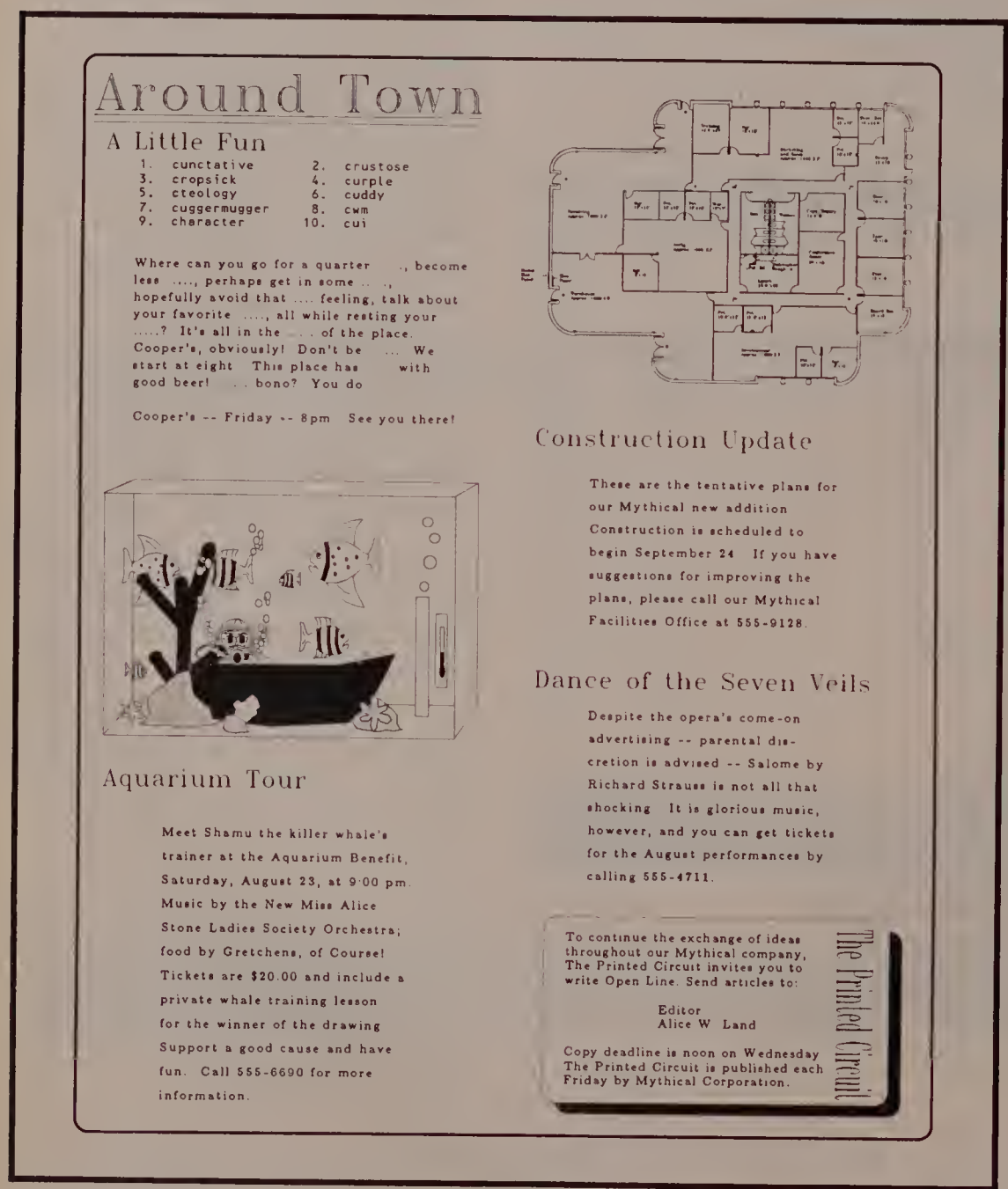


Figure 2: Page 2 of The Printed Circuit mixes graphics text and hand-drawn images, and saves printer memory by relying on standard text fonts for the bulk of the page.

The Flip Side

Building the second page of *The Printed Circuit* is mostly a matter of applying the skills you've learned so far (see Figure 2). The headlines are composed with graphics fonts, but the remaining text on the page is set in *Draw*'s standard fonts and the LaserJet's 92286B font cartridge. Set the headlines in the 16-point bold Roman graphics font and the article text in 10-point Tms Rmn standard font. You can form the page border with a thick rounded rectangle. To create the shadow box in the lower right corner, enclose the text in a rounded rectangle, drag a duplicate of the rectangle down and to the right, and fill it with black. Selecting *Draw*'s Move to Bottom command slips this "shadow" beneath the first rectangle.

The floor plan and the aquarium illustrations are sample .PIC files included on the *Draw* disk. To incorporate illustrations in the newsletter, use the Add Window command from the System menu. This vertically bisects the screen and loads another copy of *Draw* in the right window. Open the .PIC file in this new window, mark it with Block Select, size the image, and copy it to the Clipboard. Move the pointer to the first *Draw* window and paste the picture into the newsletter.

Newsletter by Laser

Putting your finished work on paper entails selecting the Print All Pages command from the File menu and waiting. On an XT using *Draw*'s 300-dpi LaserJet driver, it took 35 minutes to print the first page of the newsletter; on an AT, under 20 minutes. Performance can be improved and memory conserved by installing Micrografx's alternative driver, which prints text at 300 dpi and graphics at 150 dpi. To avoid the angst that sometimes pervades a LaserJet session, carefully examine documents on screen before sending them to the printer, and make sure the correct font cartridge is inserted in the LaserJet. If you have a dot matrix printer, you can also save time by quickly printing out a draft and making corrections before tangling with the LaserJet.

Avoiding HP's dreaded 'out of memory' error message is largely a matter of trial and error. To stay within the LaserJet Plus's memory constraints, you should generally use standard text fonts (which require little memory) for the body of a document and reserve graphics fonts for headlines, mastheads, titles, and decorative purposes. Because of the way *Draw* treats graphics, Micrografx also advises users not to go overboard with vertical and horizontal lines; according to the company, a full-page grid can easily bring the LaserJet Plus to its knees.

Open Windows

Windows, like the IBM PC, is an open system, and the future holds other, more capable page makeup programs (see "Taking a Page From the Pros," *PCW,* July 1986). Nonetheless, *Windows, Draw,* and *Write* in combination are a simple and inexpensive means of producing many documents that fall into the domain of personal computer publishing. Of course, slowness in printing, the lack of large, bold headlines, and *Draw*'s inability to maintain right justification of imported text are significant limitations. HP is reportedly developing drivers that address the first two problems, speeding up output and allowing programs to access LaserJet soft fonts. For true page composition, you may want to wait for *PageMaker* for the PC. But in the meantime, this is a low-cost solution that gets the job done.

Nancy Andrews, author of Windows: The Official Guide to Microsoft's Operating Environment *(Microsoft Press, Redmond, Washington, 1986), is a freelance writer living in Seattle.*

LaserJet Plus
Hewlett-Packard
800/367-4772
List price: $3995

Microsoft Windows version 1.01, Windows Write version 1.00
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th St.
Box 97107
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
List price: $99
Requirements: 256K (512K recommended); two disk drives (hard disk recommended); DOS 2.00 or later version; IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, or compatible graphics board; appropriate monitor
Not copy protected

Windows Draw version 1.00
Micrografx, Inc.
1820 N. Greenville Ave.
Richardson, TX 75081
800/272-3729, 214/234-1769
List price: $199
Requirements: 320K (512K recommended); two disk drives (hard disk recommended); DOS 2.00 or later version; Microsoft Windows; IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter, Hercules Graphics Card, or compatible graphics board; appropriate monitor
Not copy protected

Stylish Word Templates

Here's how you can use templates and style sheets to standardize and automate your forms and documents.

Matthew Holtz

Like all word processing systems worth their salt, *Microsoft Word* lets you incorporate fairly elaborate formats into your documents. You can vary typefaces and sizes, adjust margins and tab placement, and justify text right and left. While formatting doesn't alter the content of the document, it certainly affects how the reader perceives the content; formatting is thus a powerful word processing tool.

Microsoft Word offers more formatting power than most word processors. Any package will let you modify a document's format; however, most allow you to do so only by embedding commands into the document as you create or edit it.

With *Word*'s style sheets, you can format indirectly. A style sheet is a separate file of format commands that you apply to existing documents or to those you'll generate later. Rather than formating a document directly, you create a file of specifications that *Word* can cross-reference to a document. Multiple documents can reference the same style sheet. The advantage to a style sheet is the speed with which you can generate a multitude of documents that have a consistent, professional appearance.

Fred Simson

Looks aren't everything, however. Style sheets cannot store text, so they won't spare you from retyping boilerplate passages. Consider the basic invoice, for example. Text such as "Total" or "Thank you for your patronage" is repeated from one invoice to the next. If you use only a style sheet, you must essentially re-create each invoice or purchase order every time you issue one. You can solve this problem by generating a template for each form, an approach that may be worthwhile even with long text-oriented documents. For example, financial reports often contain much text that is repeated from quarter to quarter.

Although a large section of the *Word* manual discusses style sheets, the book never mentions the word *template*. The capability exists, nonetheless. In this article you'll learn to tailor your own templates and use them in conjunction with style sheets to print out professional-looking invoices, reports, and newsletters.

The Right Kind of Format

Because style sheets and templates are not appropriate for every kind of document, you need to decide whether they suit your applications. For example, *Word*'s Print Merge feature can be used for merging addresses into letters for mass mailings. For entering larger bodies of text that recur throughout your documents (such as contract clauses or lists), you can use *Word*'s macro feature, the Glossary. Glossary entries have no innate ties to specific style sheets or templates. When you want to insert them in a document, you invoke them with a code word. The Glossary also supplies basic format features that you can invoke at will, such as page numbering, which you activate by typing *page* and pressing the Glossary key, *F3*. *Word* provides similar Glossary notations for numbering footnotes and, in release 3.0, for including the current date and time in the text.

The decision tree in Figure 1 can help you decide which *Word* feature to use, but you should also make a list of the kinds of documents you generate and then organize the list into groups of documents with similar formats. You can probably assign each group to one style sheet and create templates for each document in a group.

Consider these additional elements as you make your list: Which documents are likely to be seen or used together? Which documents come from the same department, or should appear to? Which share layout characteristics, such as tab settings, paper size, and margin width?

After you've grouped your documents, decide which should have templates. If you repeatedly generate the same document, then create a template. Unique documents—generated periodically but composed of new information—require only a style sheet.

Suppose that your list of documents includes invoices, billing statements, purchase orders, credit memos, quarterly reports, grant proposals, financial statements, newsletters, and catalogs. Group the first four categories and assign them to a style sheet called Accounts. Although the text is different in each one, spacing, typefaces, and tab settings are the same. Next, since both quarterly reports and grant proposals use financial statements, the three documents should look similar. Group them and assign them to a style sheet called Formal. Finally, the newsletters and the catalogs have similar multicolumn layouts and are often mailed out together. So they'll reference the Publish style sheet.

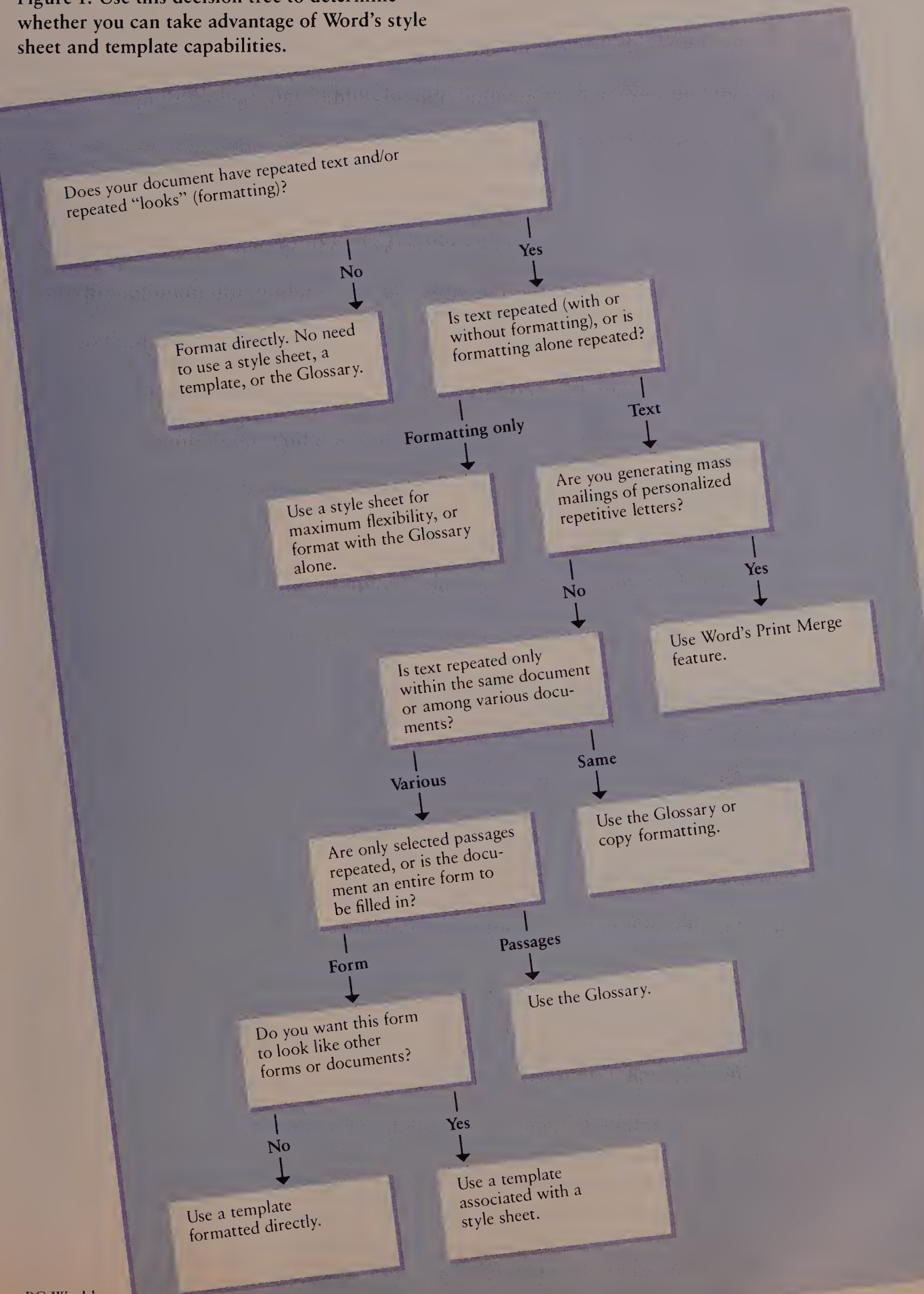
A Review of Style

A style sheet is actually a collection of format instructions, each of which is referred to as a *style*. Each style is defined by a *usage* and a *variant* and can be assigned a *key code* and a *remark*. The key code is a two-letter tag, such as TE for "text entry" or DP for "division paragraph," which serves as a quick reference.

Usage indicates the nature of the style entry. *Word* provides three choices: Character, which controls the size and style of text characters; Paragraph, which lets you define the indention, line spacing, and tabulation of paragraphs or bodies of text; and Division, which controls the overall design of the page itself, including margins, page headings, footnote placement, and the design and placement of multiple columns. Finally, the variant indicates which variation of a usage the style is. *Word* allows 26 Character styles, 21 Division styles, and 71 Paragraph styles.

To create a style sheet, select the Gallery command from the main menu and specify Insert. When the Insert dialogue box appears, enter a key code, a usage, a variant, and a short descriptive remark at the appropriate prompts. Press <Enter> and choose Format. *Word* opens a style sheet window displaying a list of the default

Figure 1: Use this decision tree to determine whether you can take advantage of Word's style sheet and template capabilities.



settings for the particular usage you selected. You can then edit the style by entering information in the fields of the appropriate Format menu (Character, Paragraph, or Division). After you've edited all the entries, save the entire style sheet using the Transfer Save command from the Gallery menu. (For a full discussion of style sheets, see "Dress Up Your Documents," *PCW*, September 1985.)

Accounting for Style

Look closely at the Accounts style sheet, starting with the Division style at the top in Figure 2. Page layout calls for a page length of 5½ inches. Note that the margins have been narrowed to ½ inch all around to make good use of the smaller size.

All four templates that reference the Accounts style sheet will contain four sections (see Screen 1): the title, the top section (for the billing address and the return address), the terms section (for the billing specifics), and the line item section (for the billing totals). These sections are treated like distinct paragraphs. The title is flush right and underlined and has a large typeface. The format for the terms section has tabs every 1½ inches, and the section for line items is double-spaced (indicated by the entry 10/24) and has four tab settings. The first column is flush right, the second is flush left, and the last two are decimal aligned.

Constructing a Template

To create the Invoice template, use the Exit command to return to the main menu and use the Format Style Sheet command. Specify Accounts as the style sheet that the Invoice file should reference. You can walk through the setup process by referring to the Accounts style sheet in Figure 2 and the Invoice template in Screen 1. The printed result is shown in Figure 3. With the cursor at the top of the window, set up the Title style by typing <Alt>-TI and then the title itself, Invoice. *Word* will automatically position the text and assign it the appropriate case and size.

The next entry, the return address, is not part of the style sheet or template text but is read into the file separately from the Glossary. You could type it into the template, but because it might appear on all documents, not just those associated with the template, most users would want to store it separately as a macro.

When entering template text, press the key code for character styles, in this case either TT or CH, before you type the word. Use TT for all text except the title and the column headings (date, number, salesperson). While the title style will automatically induce the typeface outlined in the style entry, TT will enter the text into the template in 10-point roman small capitals, and CH will enter the text in 10-point underlined small capitals. Invoking these styles designates the character format established in the style sheet. After typing each word of template text, hold down the <Alt> key and press <Space> twice to turn off the <Alt>-TT or <Alt>-CH command. That way, when the invoice is filled in, input will appear in standard typeface.

Press <Shift>-<Enter> to end lines of text. *Word* uses the <Enter> key to mark the end of each style section, so only press <Enter> when you are finished entering all the text that falls into

```
TI »                                                    Invoic

    WISHTICK
    Fantasy Fulfillment Foundation
    1234 Yellow Brick Road
    Ozland, CA  94000


TO       TO:
    ADDRESS:
       CITY:

TE  date          number        salesperson    your #        terms


LI  hours     service                              rate    amount

              TOTAL (THANK YOU!):
PS  ◘
COMMAND: Alpha Copy Delete Format Gallery Help Insert Jump Library
         Options Print Quit Replace Search Transfer Undo Window
Edit document or press Esc to use menu
Page 1   {}                                CL Microsoft Word: INVOICE.TEM
```

Screen 1: The Invoice template conforms to the styles outlined in the Accounts style sheet. The address was copied into the top section from the Glossary. You can display the key codes in the left margin by setting the main menu's Option command to Partial.

```
1  DS Division Standard                          STANDARD PAGE LAYOUT
       Page break. Page length 5.5"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       0.5"; bottom 0.5"; left 0.5"; right 0.5". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
2  PS Paragraph Standard                         STANDARD PARAGRAPH
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Flush left.
3  TI Paragraph 1                                TITLE
       HELV (modern i) 14/12 Underlined. Flush right, space after 1 li.
4  TO Paragraph 2                                TOP SECTION
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Flush left, space before 1 li. Tabs at:
       0.8" (left flush).
5  TE Paragraph 3                                TERMS SECTION
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Flush left, space before 1 li. Tabs at:
       1.5" (left flush), 3" (left flush), 4.5" (left flush), 6" (left
       flush).
6  LI Paragraph 4                                LINE ITEMS
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/24. Flush left, space before 1 li. Tabs at:
       0.5" (right flush), 1" (left flush), 5" (dec. aligned), 6" (dec.
       aligned).
7  CH Character 1                                COLUMN HEADINGS
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10 Underlined Small caps.
8  TT Character 2                                GENERAL TEMPLATE TEXT
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10 Small caps.
```

Figure 2: As you enter styles into the style sheet, Word automatically assigns default settings to each parameter. Edit your Accounts style to match this printout using the Gallery Format command.

WISHTICK **INVOICE**

Fantasy Fulfillment Foundation
1234 Yellow Brick Road
Ozland, CA 94000

TO: Murphy's Advertising Associates
ADDRESS: 5678 Easy Street
CITY: Persuasion, CA 90000

DATE	NUMBER	SALESPERSON	YOUR #	TERMS
10-31-86	1340	Zardust	N/A	Net 30

HOURS	SERVICE	RATE	AMOUNT
8	Needs consulting	30.00	240.00
16	Paraphernalia training	25.50	408.00
24	Spell operations	38.00	912.00
	TOTAL (THANK YOU!):		1560.00

Figure 3: A finished invoice generated on a laser printer. The invoice was created with the Accounts style sheet shown in Figure 2 and the Invoice template seen in Screen 1.

```
1  DS Division Standard                          FORMAL LAYOUT
       Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       1"; bottom 1"; left 2"; right 1.25". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
2  PS Paragraph Standard                         STANDARD PARAGRAPH
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Justified. Tabs at: 4" (dec. aligned), 5"
       (dec. aligned).
3  TI Paragraph 1                                TITLE
       HELV (modern i) 14/12 Uppercase. Centered, space before 16 li. Tabs
       at: 4" (dec. aligned), 5" (dec. aligned).
4  SE Paragraph 2                                SECTION HEADING
       HELV (modern i) 14/12 Uppercase. Flush left. Tabs at: 4" (dec.
       aligned), 5" (dec. aligned).
5  SU Paragraph 3                                SUBSECTION HEADING
       HELV (modern i) 14/12. Flush left.
6  PH Character 1                                PARAGRAPH HEADING
       Courier (modern a) 12.
7  FL Character 2                                FIRST LETTER IN THE SECTION
       HELV (modern i) 12 Bold Uppercase.
8  FR Character Footnote reference               FOOTNOTE REFERENCE
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8.
9  FT Paragraph Footnote                         FOOTNOTE TEXT
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8/12. Justified.
```

Figure 4: Use the Formal style sheet to generate the Quarterly Report, Grant Proposal, and Financial Statement templates. Because all these reports will be bound, the Division Standard style will set the left margin at 2 inches.

```
1  DS Division Standard                          PUBLISH STANDARD LAYOUT
       Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       1"; bottom 1"; left 0.5"; right 0.5". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". Footnotes on same page.
2  D2 Division 1                                 2 COLUMN LAYOUT
       Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       1"; bottom 1"; left 0.5"; right 0.5". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". 2 columns; spacing 0.5". Footnotes on
       same page.
3  D3 Division 2                                 3 COLUMN LAYOUT
       Page break. Page length 11"; width 8.5". Folios Arabic. Top margin
       1"; bottom 1"; left 0.5"; right 0.5". Top running head at 0.5".
       Bottom running head at 0.5". 3 columns; spacing 0.5". Footnotes on
       same page.
4  PS Paragraph Standard                         STANDARD PARAGRAPH
       Courier (modern a) 12. Flush left.
5  HE Paragraph 1                                HEADLINES
       TMSRMN (roman a) 10/12. Flush left, space before 2 li.
6  BY Paragraph 2                                BYLINE
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8/12 Italic. Flush right, space after 1 li.
7  MA Paragraph 3                                MASTHEAD
       TMSRMN (roman a) 8/12. Justified.
```

Figure 5: The Publish style sheet is the basis for the Newslett and Catalog templates. Since both documents are publications, the style sheet includes entries for three different column widths.

a specific Paragraph style. Continue creating the template by typing <Alt> and the key code for each style, followed by the text. To move the cursor to the next position within each section, use the <Tab> key.

Style in the Formal Sense

Just as you created the Accounts style sheet and the Invoice template, generate the Formal style sheet shown in Figure 4. Notice how the sizes of the paper and the margins differ from those of the first style sheet. Because these reports will be printed on only one side of the paper and bound on the left, the left margin is larger.

The template for the quarterly report uses the Title style element first. The large value in the 'space before' choice will place the title low on the front page. After typing <Alt>-TI and the title, insert a page break by pressing <Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Enter>. The title will then appear alone on the front page.

In the example, section headings remain the same from one quarter to the next. When you fill out the template each quarter, type the current information after the heading and before the next page break to guarantee that each heading begins a new page. If subsection titles are the same each quarter, you can include them in the template as well.

You can take a similar approach with the Grant Proposal template, which might include quite a bit of repeated text, such as the history of the organization. The Financial Statement template could include the various account names. The titles Income Statement and Balance Sheet would be formatted as section headings. Such category titles as Income, Expenses, and Assets would receive subsection heading formats, and so on. Note that the paragraph formats all have similar decimal tabs: two on the far right for current-quarter and year-to-date columns.

Finally, the Publish style sheet in Figure 5 is cross-referenced by two templates, Newslett and Catalog. You can partially automate the composition process for such publications if you create templates that include the masthead, folios, and headlines for recurring columns or sections. The Publish style sheet makes liberal use of multicolumn layouts. Separate Division styles define 1-, 2-, and 3-column formats, allowing you to fit copy and vary page layout.

Style Sheet and Template Care and Feeding

Be sure to print a copy of your style sheets from the Gallery menu for future reference in case you want to revise one. You can note format characteristics that differ from *Word*'s default settings.

Once you've created a template, you can avert unintentional alteration by assigning it a .TEM extension before saving it. *Word* normally assigns the extension .DOC to its documents, but by specifying a different extension, you prevent your template from being displayed in the document listing activated by the Transfer Load command. This decreases the chances that it will be inadvertently loaded and altered.

To display a list of template files, select Transfer Load and type *.TEM, but press a cursor key instead of <Enter>. Move the highlight to the template you want and load it by pressing <Enter>.

When you fill in a template—to invoice a client, for example—save it as a standard document by giving it a new name without an extension (*Word* will automatically assign it a .DOC extension). If you store it under the original template name, the modified version of the template (complete with client name, address, and billing terms) will replace the original "empty-form" template.

Preparation Is Everything

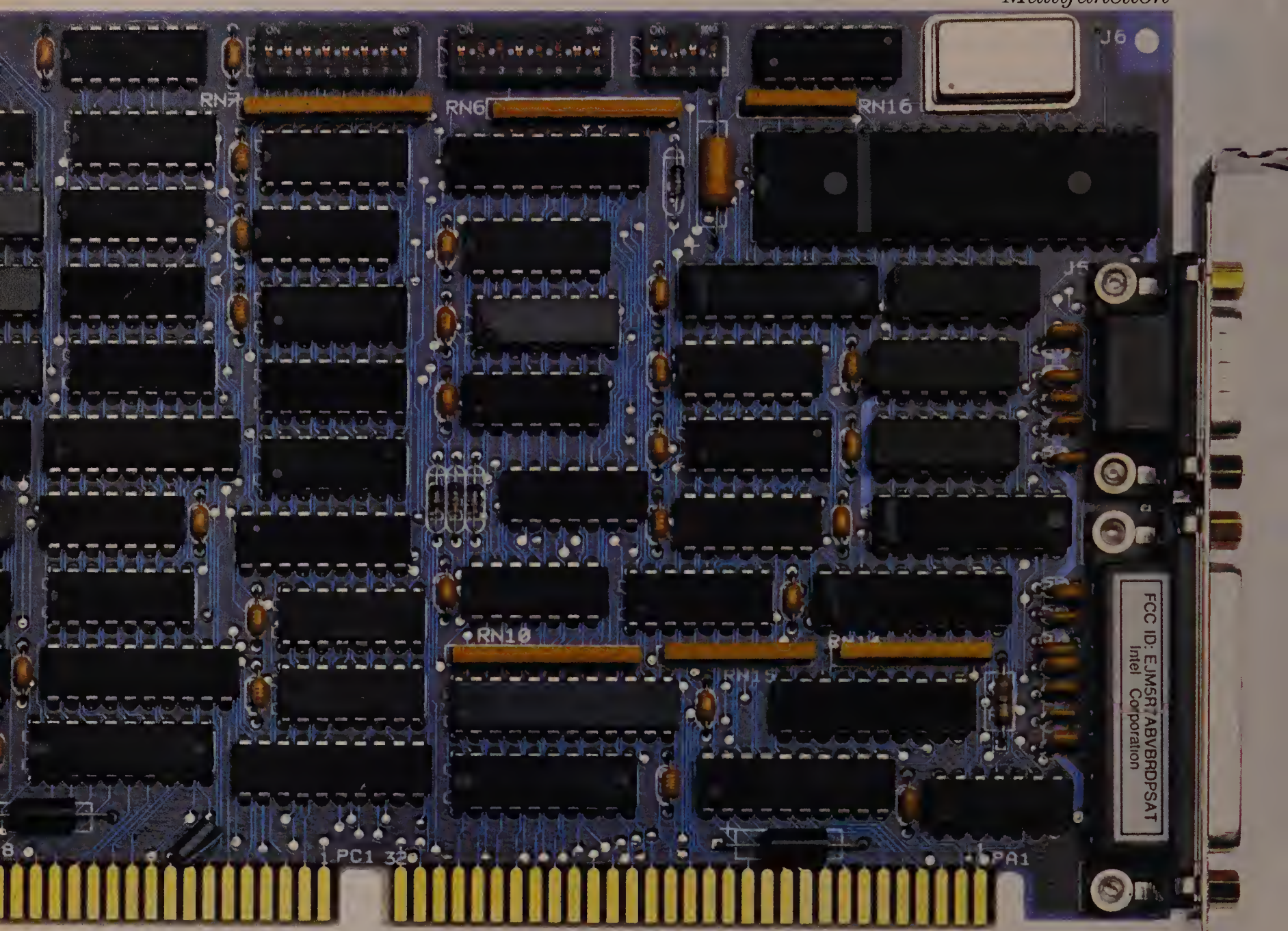
Word's advanced format capabilities work in concert with one another. Take the time to plan and experiment with variations on the template theme. You may find yourself redesigning your master style sheet several times before you're satisfied. The planning process is essential to well-implemented style sheets; design a decision tree of your own and group your documents into style-related families. If you allow yourself time to experiment and make mistakes, you'll eventually see a dramatic improvement in the appearance and organization of your documents.

Matthew Holtz is a San Francisco-based consultant and the author of Mastering MS Word *(Sybex Computer Books, Berkeley, California, 1985).*

Word 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073
206/882-8080
List price: $450
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives, DOS 2.00 or later version

Intel announ

Multifunction



Look who's joined forces.

Expanded memory, and multifunction features for your AT.

Introducing Intel's Above™ Board PS/AT.

Like our Above Board /AT, PS/AT gives you expanded memory—which meets the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® spec, conventional memory—up to 640K, and extended memory—capable of supporting protected mode operating systems.

But unlike Above Board/AT, PS/AT gives you all that memory *plus* serial and parallel ports, print buffer, and RAM disk.

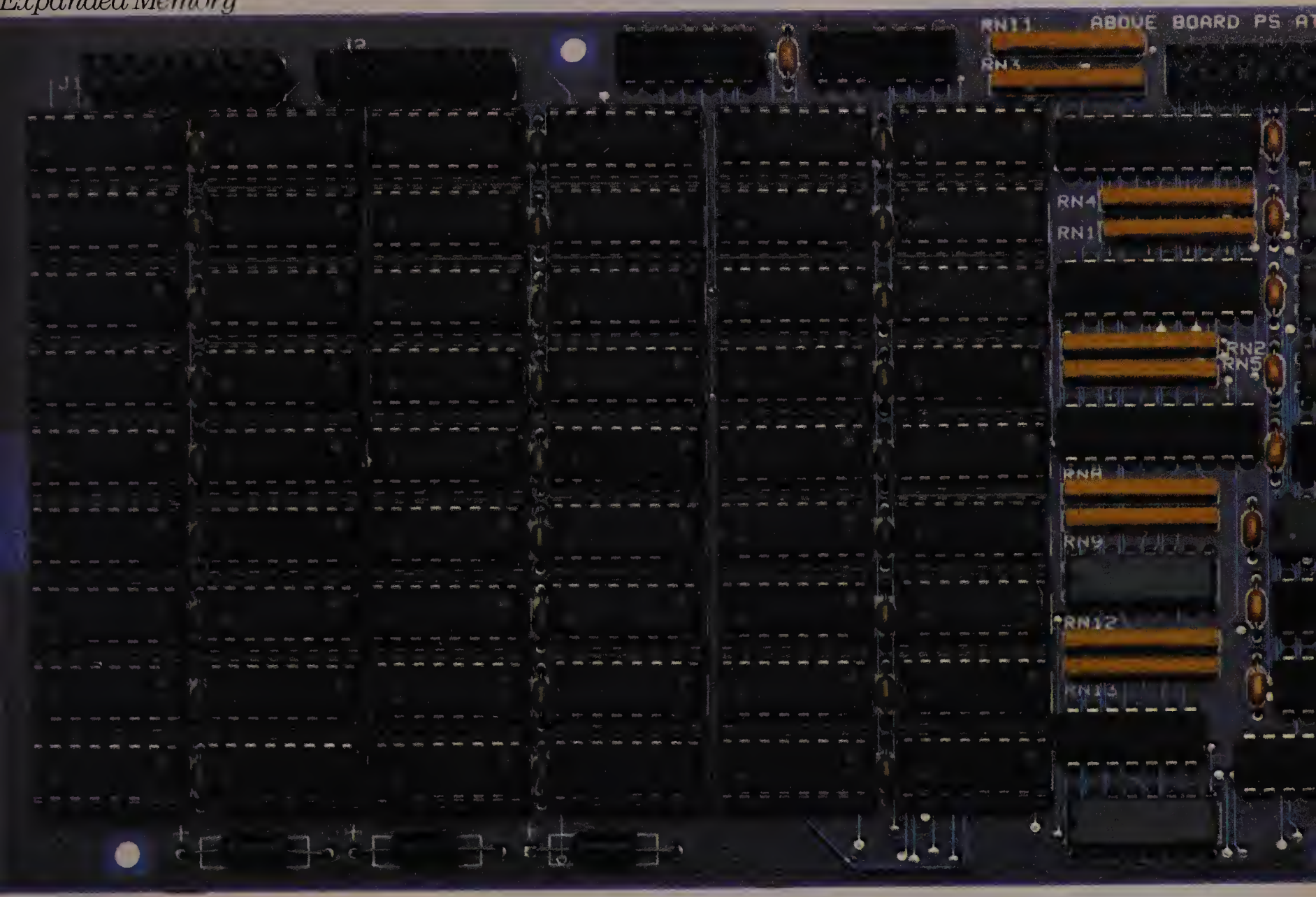
All packaged into a single slot. And all guaranteed to run at 8MHz.

PS/AT not only supplies all the memory you need, it's supported by some of the most popular software. Including 1-2-3®, Symphony,™ Framework II,™ SuperCalc,® Ready!,™ and Auto CAD.™

Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework II is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. SuperCalc is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International. Ready! is a trademark of Living Videotext, Inc. Auto CAD is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. Offer Valid June 23-September 30, 1986.

ces a merger.

Expanded Memory



And it's supported by somebody else, too. Us. With a free hotline, 5-year warranty—just what you'd expect from the company who cast the standard in expanded memory.

And if you're still on the fence, try this on for size:

Buy an Above Board by September 30, 1986, and we'll throw in an Intel 8087 or 80287 Math Coprocessor, free.

Plus a special offer for a free copy of Microsoft® Windows.

For details call (800) 538-3373.

So buying an Above Board PS/AT not only means one less board to buy.

For a short time, it also means one less coprocessor to buy.

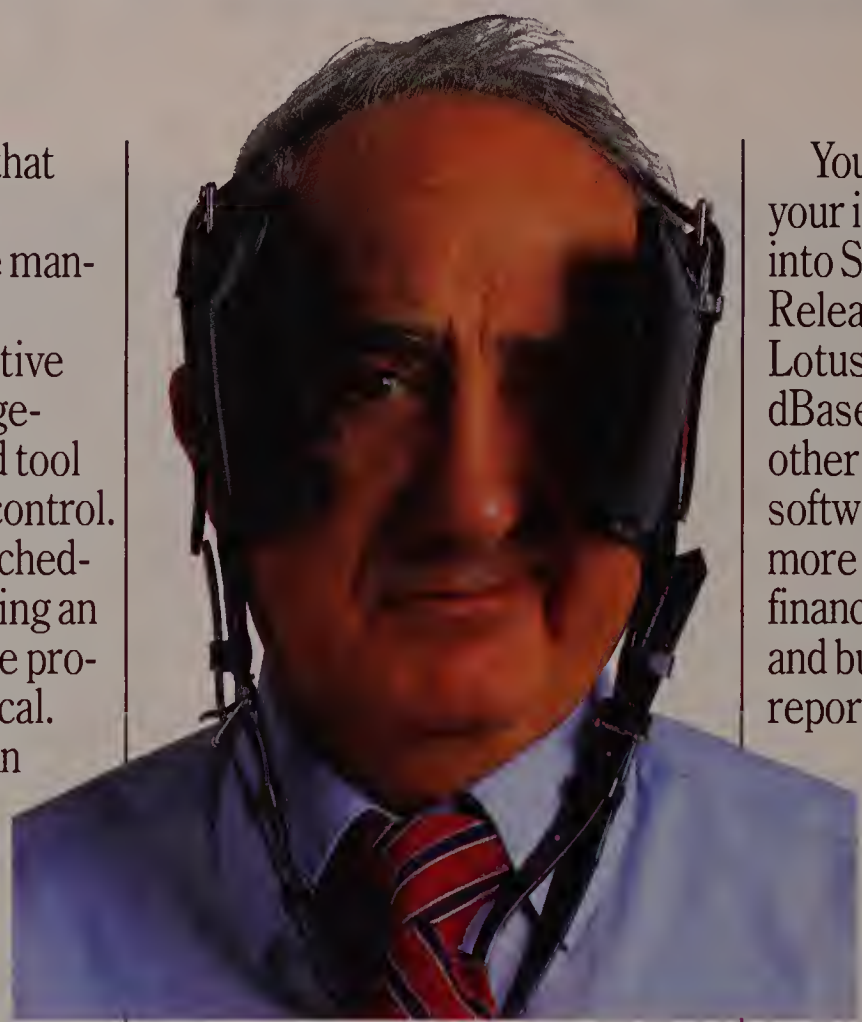
Proof that it pays to consolidate.

intel®

Good only in USA, Canada, and USA territories. Void where prohibited, taxed or restricted by law. Valid for all versions of Above Board. Redeemable only through Intel. Above is a trademark and Intel a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. © 1986 Intel Corporation.

Circle 300 on reader service card

Why look like the average manager?



At last there is software that puts you ahead of the pack.

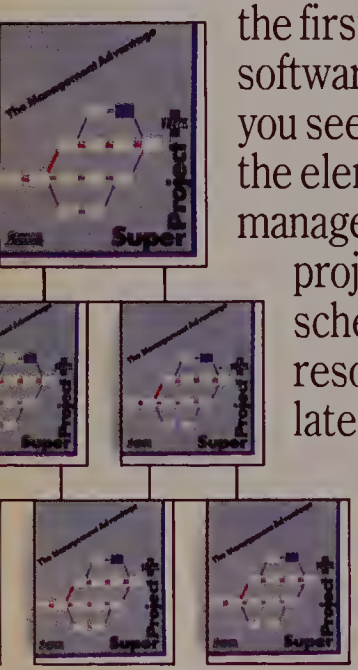
SuperProject Plus.™ The management advantage.

We have refined the effective techniques of project management into an unprecedented tool for complete management control.

From planning an audit, scheduling a new product, budgeting an ad campaign to managing the production of a Broadway musical.

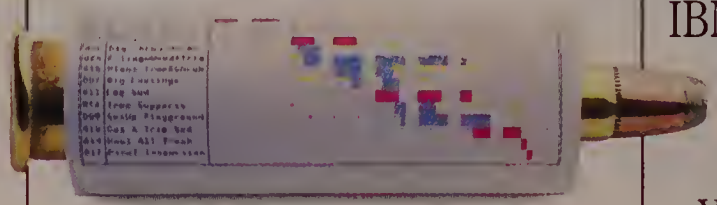
At a level any manager can understand. From beginner to expert.

SuperProject Plus is the first micro software that lets you see how *all* the elements you manage – your people, projects, budgets, schedules and resources – relate to and affect each other.



SuperProject Plus can improve performance on any level.

So you can plan ahead with confidence. Identify potential problem areas and take corrective action *before* it's too late. Compare your actual performance against your plans. And never be surprised by a deadline again.

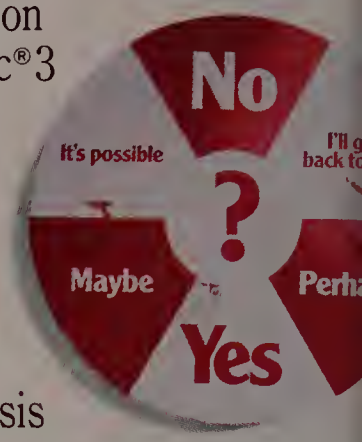


Now you'll have the ammunition you need to make better decisions.

SuperProject Plus will help you optimize resources. Take on greater challenges. Manage more intelligently.

In short, be a better manager.

You can even directly transfer your information into SuperCalc®3 Release 2, Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBase™ and other leading software for more detailed financial analysis and business reports.



Why rely on hit-or-miss management?

SuperProject Plus. From Computer Associates, the world's most experienced business software maker. With a list of satisfied customers that includes over 80% of the Fortune 1000.

For the whole story on SuperProject Plus for the IBM PC, call Terry Smith at **1-800-645-3003.**

Or see your dealer.

You'll wonder how you ever managed without it.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Software superior by design.

The way is CA.

© 1986 Computer Associates International, Inc. SuperCalc is a registered trademark, and SuperProject a trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Computer Associates productivity software: SuperCalc®3 Release 2; SuperCalc®3a; SuperProject™; EasyWriter II® System; EasyPlanner™; EasyFiler™; EasySales Pro.™ EasyBusiness Systems™ accounting software: EasyPlus™; EasyPlus™ Network Manager; General Ledger and Financial Reporter; Accounts Payable; Accounts Receivable; Inventory Control and Analysis; Order Entry; Payroll; Retail Invoicing; Time, Billing, and Client Receivables; Job Costing.

Circle 641 on reader service card

Password: Communicate

Information and insights on the PC communications marketplace

This month: Dialing in to AT&T-Mail's low-cost electronic mail service, and going on line with Delphi

Edited by Eric Brown

On Line

AT&T-Mail—Let Your E-Mail Do the Talking

AT&T Information Systems announced its low-cost electronic mail service, AT&T-Mail, in late February. You have to wonder about the timing—the E-mail market is already glutted with over 60 electronic couriers, few of which are making a profit.

Yet AT&T appears to have a method to its E-mail madness. Although the electronic mail business is still in its infancy, the amount of E-mail activity has been sufficient to eat into the profits of AT&T's mainstay, long-distance phone access. Ironically, by launching a low-cost E-mail service the company could lose money on its long-distance business. But in the long run, the strategy appears sound. AT&T figures that if electronic mail is going to gobble up its long distance business, it might as well be AT&T's electronic mail.

The initials *AT&T* still wield considerable leverage in the corporate community, and that's exactly where the telecom giant is setting up shop. Although AT&T-Mail lacks access to data bases, the system provides one business-oriented extra not found on other E-mail services: a voice synthesizer that lets you listen to your messages via touch-tone phone.

Whatever AT&T's long-range marketing strategy, the company has initially chosen a conservative, slick system that strives to remain competitive with the top E-mail vendors. During the several weeks I used the service, electronic messages sent to fellow AT&T subscribers as well as AT&T-Mail paper messages sent to nonsubscribers via U.S. mail, 4-hour courier, and overnight courier all arrived as expected, when expected. Telex and TWX delivery is also available. Subscribers have access to the mail system through local numbers in all major metropolitan areas and through "800" numbers from anywhere else in the United States.

After logging on by keying in your user name and password, you

(continues)

Mark Ulriksen

Announcing

Publish!

The Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing

Now, an exciting new magazine from the publishers of PC World and Macworld—at Charter Subscription savings!

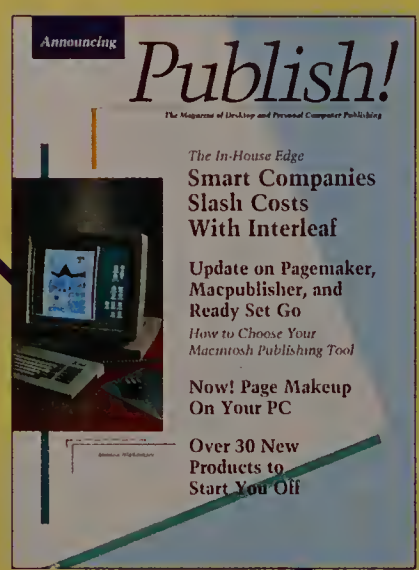
If you use a Macintosh or PC system to publish reports, newsletters, books, brochures, ads, or any other printed material, then you need *Publish!, the Magazine of Desktop and Personal Computer Publishing.*

Publish! is a new magazine that is entirely written, edited, and produced on personal computer–based systems. Because *Publish!* is on the cutting edge of this exciting new technology, you can depend on us for the expert information you need to set up and manage your own personal computer publishing operation.

Each colorful, feature-filled issue is easy to read and understand, yet comprehensive and authoritative. *Publish!* will answer all your questions about using personal computers with laser printers and page makeup software—and will even tell you how to drive commercial typesetters with a personal computer. What's more, *Publish!* covers both stand-alone systems and networks.

Learn how in every issue of Publish!

Publish! shows you the shortcuts and tricks of the trade that can help you get the most from the hardware and software available. You'll learn the



Charter Subscriber Savings

Publish!

The Magazine of Personal Computer Publishing.

New! From the publishers of Macworld and PC World.

Save 33%!

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

Publish! Now and Save 33%!

YES! *Enter my Charter Subscription, which entitles me to 33% savings off the basic subscription price–only $19.95 for a full year (6 bimonthly issues).* ☐ *Payment enclosed* ☐ *Bill me later*

Name

Company (if applicable)

Street

City *State* *Zip*

Offer valid in the U.S. only.

4CY44

Be a Charter Subscriber and SAVE!

Use the postpaid card or call TOLL-FREE 800/222-2990

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

fundamentals of graphic design and other publishing basics, and you'll save time and money, too.

In coming issues of Publish!, you'll read:

- ❑ Reviews of laser printers...
- ❑ The latest word on typefaces available for personal computer publishing...
- ❑ A report on scanners for graphic reproduction...
- ❑ A checklist of legal issues that confront desktop publishers...
- ❑ Advice on how to avoid expensive catastrophes...

All this and more comes to you in *Publish!*, six times a year—and at a low Charter Subscriber price, if you act now.

Fast action saves you money!

For a limited time, Charter Subscriptions are available for only $19.95 for a full year (six bimonthly issues). You save 33% off the basic subscription price that others will pay when the Charter offer closes.

Take advantage of this limited-time Charter Subscriber offer now, and get the full benefit of *Publish!*'s expertise as soon as possible. Mail the attached postpaid card or the coupon below. For faster service, call toll free (800) 222-2990.

Act now, and start getting the information you need. But hurry—this Charter Subscriber offer is strictly time-limited!

Act Now for Charter Subscriber Savings—33% Off!

Publish! *Subscription Department*
P.O. Box 55400, Boulder, CO 80322-5400

YES, enter my Charter Subscription to Publish! *for one year—six bimonthly issues—at only $19.95. I save 33% off the basic subscription price!*

[ ] Payment enclosed [ ] Bill me later

[ ] Charge my [ ] Visa [ ] MasterCard

*Card no.*_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|_|

*Expiration date*_____ /_____

*Signature*_____

*Name*_____

*Street*_____*Apt.*_____

*City*_____

*State*_____*Zip*_____

Guarantee: If ever you're not satisfied with Publish!, *let us know and we'll promptly refund the price of every issue remaining on your subscription. No questions, no problems. We guarantee it.*

Offer valid in U.S. only. Premier issue will be mailed in August 1986.

4CY51

receive a menu of standard mail commands. Of special interest is the Get command, which retrieves any message you have deleted during your current session. The Show command lists the contents of your electronic desk, a holding area that stores incoming and outgoing mail. For extra cost, you can maintain folders of on-line forms and mailing lists and share mailing lists with other users. AT&T-Mail will even sign your mail for you—you can store your signature to personalize E-mail that is converted to paper.

Although menus guide you through most of AT&T-Mail's operations, uploading and downloading messages from your PC are command-driven. AT&T-Mail handles all its transfers via the XMODEM protocol, so you can send spreadsheets and other program files without risking errors. However, if your software doesn't support this protocol, you won't be able to send messages created off line.

When sending mail, AT&T scans for a subscriber name matching your addressee's; if none is found, the service prompts you for a U.S. postal address. At this point you can also choose to send mail via Telex or courier. To bypass the directory scan, include your Telex or courier option on the initial prompt line.

Although the system is easy to navigate with any communications program, AT&T has produced two top-notch software packages for the PC: *Access I* and *Access II*. *Access I* is extremely easy to use. You merely press one function key; the program then dials the local access number, logs you on, and displays the current contents of your electronic desk. The program includes a text editor but lacks more complex features found in other communications programs. While *Access I* can be used only to log on to AT&T-Mail, *Access II* is a general-purpose communications program designed for advanced users. It supplies all *Access I* features plus

(continues)

SOFTWARE for every PC USER

The Public Domain SW library offers over 4000 User-Supported and fully documented software programs that run on MS/PC DOS operating systems.

***Our DISKS have MANY MANY programs!**
5-60 programs per disk.
PC-Catalog on two disks (with search & sort capability)

- Catalog A with 0-240 different disks $8
- Catalog B with 241 and counting up $6
- **SAVE & buy two** $11

Special Introduction — 1 FREE catalog disk plus 4 pre-selected disks and the second catalog disk all for only $35

S1 - includes games, printspooler, music, communications, etc.
S2 - includes datebooks, debugging, games, graphics, etc.

SAVE more when you become a **MEMBER!** Only $5
Membership includes: 1) lower prices 2) Newsletter with what's new, computer tips, etc. and 3) annual update on catalog, membership

A few selected disks:
EDUCATION: (any two $11)

- Math tutor grades 1-6 #241
- 3-D algebraic functions, chemistry, spelling, etc. #231
- History tutorial, etc #169
- Word Processor for children & finance programs #263
- **BULLETIN BOARD** SYSTEM: 2 disks #261, #262, $11
- Recover LOST FILES: #255
- **CATALOGING:** Keep files organized #257 $7
- **UNPROTECT POPULAR SOFTWARE:** and 30 more useful programs #111 $7
- **WORDPROCESSOR:** PC Write #251-252 $11
- **DATEBASE PROGRAM:** PC File #171 $7
- **GAMES:** Baseball simulation, etc. #233. Football simulation, etc. #236
- **SAVE! Any two disks $11**

FREE Notebook (DOS size) with order of 5 or more disks from library (S1 and S2 not included)

50¢ in 10 qt. for members only

For Traceable Shipments: Canada & Overseas $15. CA Res. add 7% tax. Include $4 for shipping and handling. Single disks orders $7 each.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SW
3080 Olcott St. B 130
Santa Clara, CA 95054

408-988-0230
MC/VISA

Circle 511 on reader service card

STATS-2™
A COMPLETE STATISTICAL PACKAGE
$149

- **EASY ACCESS TO DATA FROM SPREADSHEET FILES (1-2-3, SYMPHONY, ETC.)**
- **A POWERFUL TOOL FOR DATA ANALYSIS AND FORECASTING**
- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu driven)
- Super-fast (8087 support)
- Can be used as a stand-alone, full-featured statistical package (comes with its own Data Editor for entering/editing of data); can process data from many spreadsheet programs and data bases
- Descriptive statistics, t-tests, Correlations (including "economically" formatted matrices), Crosstabulations, Comparisons of Distributions, Significance Tests, Powerful General Multiple Regression module (up to 50 predictors, Durbin-Watson statistic, autocorrelation of residuals, forecasting subprogram, and more), Flexible General Analysis of Variance/Covariance module (up to five factors, repeated measures, unequal n, contrasts, and more), 10 Nonparametric Statistics, Bargraphs, Scatterplots, and much more
- Requires IBM-PC (or compatible), two disk drives, 256k

To order send check or money order for $149 (plus $5.00 shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard **StatSoft™** VISA
(the developers of STATFAST)
2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 175 on reader service card

When American Software House lists an item, you can bet it's in stock! The result? Order today, we'll ship today.*

*Valid on all orders placed before 3:00 PM, Pacific Standard Time

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS SYSTEMS
Prodesign II $180.00

ASHTON-TATE
Dbase III+ $425.00
Framework 425.00
Multimate 218.00
Multimate Advantage 275.00

BORLAND
Lightning ..... $ 61.00
Reflex 85.00
Sidekick 48.00
Super Keys 41.00
Turba Pascal 39.00
Turbo Tutor 21.00

BPI
AR, AP, General Accounting and Payroll ..... $330.00 each
Inventory, Job Cost and Church Management .... 470.00 each

BREAKTHROUGH
Timeline $230.00

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC ..... $ 24.00
Copy II Options Board 80.00

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES *(I.U.S.)*
Easy Systems Acctg. (per module) $305.00
Easy Systems Payroll 380.00
Supercalc III 185.00
Super Project Plus 265.00

COSMOS
Revelation $525.00

DAC
Easy Accounting ..... $ 48.00

DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Collection $118.00
Gem Desktop 30.00
Gem Draw 150.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback ..... $ 95.00

FINOT GROUP
Keep Track Plus ..... $ 58.00

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways ..... $ 37.00

GRAPHICS COMMUNICATIONS
Freelance $205.00
Graphwriter Combo 320.00

HARVARD
Presentation Graphics $230.00
Total Project Manager 280.00

HAYES
Smartcom II ..... $ 90.00

IBM
DisplayWrite III $335.00
DOS 3.1 ..... 65.00

LATTICE
C Compiler $265.00
Run C 94.00

LEADING EDGE
Nutshell ..... $ 65.00
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Spell 80.00

LOTUS CORPORATION
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... NOT
Lotus Report Writer ..... AVAILABLE
Symphony ..... MAIL ORDER

MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy ..... $ 97.00
(minimum of two pieces)

MICROGRAPHX
In-A-Vision $275.00
PC Draw 220.00

MICROPRO
Propak $245.00
WordStar 175.00
WordStar 2000 ..... 245.00
WordStar 2000 Plus 290.00

MICROPROSE *(strategic games: ages 18 plus recommended)*
Decision in the Desert ..... $ 25.00
F-15 Strike Eagle 22.00
Silent Service 22.00
Solo Flight 22.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 5000 ..... $355.00

MICROSOFT
C Compiler $245.00
Chart 185.00
Cobol Compiler 400.00
Fortran Compiler 215.00
Macro Assembler 85.00
Multiplan 125.00
Project 245.00
Quick Basic 62.00
Windows 62.00
Word (Version 3) 305.00

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI ..... $ 99.00

NANTUCKET
Clipper $345.00

OPEN SYSTEMS
GL, AR, AP, Inventory & Payroll ..... $425.00 each
Purchase Order, Sales Order & Report Writer . 370.00 each
Resource Manager 162.00

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP-Planner ..... $ 55.00

PETER NORTON COMPUTING
Norton Commander ..... $ 39.00
Norton Utilities 52.00

QUAID SOFTWARE
Copywrite ..... $ 54.00
Zero Disk 36.00

ROSESOFT
Prokey ..... $ 70.00

SATELLITE
Q & A $215.00

SBT
dOrder, dPurchase & dInvoice (w/statement & inventory ..... $142.00 each
dPayroll, dProject & dLedger ..... 275.00 each

SCARBOROUGH
MasterType ..... $ 27.00

SCITOR
Project Scheduler Network $330.00

SIMON & SCHUSTER
Typing Tutor ..... $ 32.00

SOFTLOGIC
Carousel ..... $ 36.00
Cubit 36.00
Disk Optimiser 36.00
Double DOS 36.00

SOFTSTYLE
Printworks ..... $ 40.00
Printworks (laser) 70.00

SOFTWARE GARDENS
Dan Bricklin's Demo Program . $ 60.00

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $335.00

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File ..... $ 80.00
PFS: Plan 80.00
PFS: Report 69.00
PFS: Write 80.00

SOFTWARE RESEARCH TECHNOLOGY
Smartkey ..... $ 31.00
Smartkey w/Smartprint 45.00

SOFTWARE TOOLS
Viewgen ..... $ 40.00

SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom ..... $ 32.00

SUMMIT
Better Basic $172.00

SYMANTEC
Q & A $215.00

UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery ..... $ 21.00
PrintMaster 32.00

WORDTECH
dB III Compiler $450.00

HARDWARE

AST *(expansion cards)*
Premium $395.00
Rampage AT 445.00
Rampage PC 260.00
Six Pack 165.00

CITIZEN *(printers)*
MSP-20 ..... $360.00
MSP-10 ..... 285.00
Premier 35 ..... 460.00

C. ITOH *(printers)*
1550 ..... $505.00
C310 ..... 500.00

IBM
EGA Manitar $710.00
EGA Adapter 430.00
Mono Manitar 225.00
Mana Adapter 210.00
ProPrinter 420.00

IMSI
PC Mouse & Dr. Halo II $115.00

INTEL
Above Board AT 128 ..... $440.00
Above Board PC 64 ..... 285.00
Above Board PS 256 ..... 390.00
8087 (IBM) 115.00
8087 (8 mhz.) 160.00

MAYNARD
Mouse $125.00
20 MB. Hard Card 760.00

MICROSOFT
Mouse (serial/bus) $120.00

NEC
1401 Multisync Monitor $585.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Modem 1200 ..... $125.00

PRINCETON
SR-12 ..... $580.00

SEAGATE
20 MB. Hard Drive w/Wd. Controller $465.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
EGA Card $390.00
400 H/L/M 440.00

TALL TREE
JLaser 1 ..... $275.00
JRam 3 PC 185.00
JRam 3 AT 240.00

TAXAN
122 Monitor $155.00
640 Monitor 525.00

TEAC
55B ½ Ht. Drive ..... $ 89.00

TOSHIBA
321 ..... $560.00
341 ..... 855.00

U.S. ROBOTICS
Courier 2400 (ext.) $470.00
Micralink 2400 ..... 470.00
Passward 1200 (ext.) 230.00

VENTEL
Modem 1200 ..... $340.00
1200 w/Crosstalk (int) 340.00

CABLES

6-ft. Modem Cable ..... $ 15.00
6-ft. Parallel Printer Cable 15.00

TERMS:

- No surcharge. Visa, Mastercard or American Express.
- Add $2.00 for C.O.D.—All C.O.D. cash or certified check only.
- Prices subject to change without notice.
- Short shipments must be reported to us within 24 hours of receipt.
- No returns accepted without RMA #.
- Non-defective goods must be returned with seals intact within 10 days of receipt for full refund.
- Shipping costs will not be refunded.
- Management reserves the right to charge up to 10% restocking fee.
- Shipping charge $3.00 per item in California; $4.00 per item elsewhere. This does not apply to bulk orders. Shipping costs for hardware items will be higher.
- Terms extended to *Fortune 1,000* companies, government institutions, schools and universities immediately. All others must provide bank and trade references.

CALL TOLL FREE

IN CALIFORNIA: **800·624·7118** NATIONAL: **800·225·8084**

6925 Canby Street, Suite #103, Reseda, CA 91335 818 881-6096

Circle 663 on reader service card

such options as a dialing directory, a macro program, and VT 100 emulation.

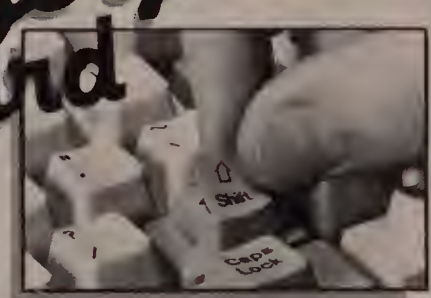
A UNIX version of *Access I* called *PMX (Private Message Exchange)* creates a private message service in-house. Designed for use on AT&T 3B minicomputers, the system resembles a PBX in-house message system. Memos can be shuttled throughout the network or transparently uploaded to AT&T-Mail. *PMX* is part of AT&T's strategy to provide a total E-mail solution for large corporations.

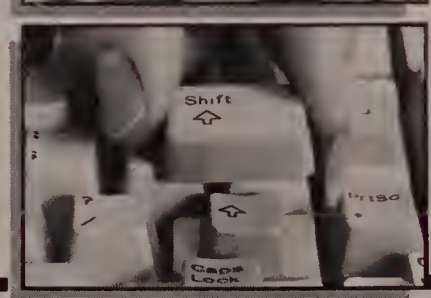
The brightest innovation on AT&T-Mail is its synthesized voice feature, Mail Talk. When you dial from any touch-tone phone to AT&T's text-to-speech service, an electronic voice prompts you to enter your user name and password from the telephone keypad. Your electronic mailbox is then scanned for new messages. By pressing one or two numbers on the phone pad, you can retrieve these electronic messages and have Mail Talk read them to you. The voice synthesizer is clear and easy to understand, although it is obviously mechanical and sounds like a stern grammar school teacher. You can replay messages, speed them up or slow them down, and delete them from the desk, all with the touch-tone keypad. However, you can't send messages via the phone.

AT&T has put together a smooth-running, easy-to-use system. While it's short on innovation, users will find the service reliable and competitive in price. In fact, AT&T-Mail's price structure is nearly identical to MCI's: AT&T E-mail is included in the basic $2-a-month subscription fee, while MCI charges 45 cents per memo. U.S. mail overnight- and urgent-delivery charges are nearly the same on both services, except that overnight delivery is 50 cents cheaper with AT&T-Mail. Forms and signature storage, which are optional, again cost nearly the same with both services. AT&T-

(continues)

Customize Your Keyboard





- Eliminate Confusion
- Reduce Training Time
- Increase Productivity

Need Custom Keytops?
Call us at 602 634-7515

Hooleon CORPORATION
P. O. Box 201, Dept. PW,
Cornville, AZ 86325

KEYTOPS—Kits to support most software, including:

____PC to 5251	$21.95	____DisplayWrite 3	$21.95
____PC to 5520	$29.95	____WordPerfect 4.1	$29.95

KEY EXPANDERS
FULL KIT $21.95
MINI KIT $10.95
☐ Black ☐ Gray

Touchdown™ key expanders enlarge small, critical keys (Return, Shift, Backspace, etc.) on the IBM PC and look-alikes to full-size, AT-style keys. Full kit has 12 separate expanders. Mini-Kit: Enter/Ret, both shifts, backspace. All kits support LED where needed. Must specify keyboard

Language conversions available! ☐ Send me FREE INFORMATION
Specify Keyboard Make/Model. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City,St ,Zip _____
☐ VISA ☐ MC # _____ Exp. _____
Visa or MC orders: 602 634-7515 Same Day Shipment • U.S. Postage Paid

Circle 206 on reader service card

AccountMate™

Multi-User dBASE III Plus™ Version Now Available! Call For Details

Easy, Effective, Flexible dBase III Software for all your accounting needs.

AccountMate+ Clipper

"One of the best dBase accounting packages available."
"The program is so well organized and well designed that it is almost possible to run the system without the documentation."
Paul Christiansen
Data Based Advisor

"I recommend AccountMate to all my clients. It is an excellent dBase III package."
Dan Du Port
Systems Consultant
Little Systems

Now you can sample AccountMate programs for yourself for only $25.00.

Integrated Accounting Software

Free Source Code.
Now Available for UNIX PC.

General Ledger	395
Sales Order / Inventory	195
Purchase Order / Inventory	195
Accounts Receivable/Inventory	295
Accounts Payable	295
Payroll / State Tax Program	495
Time & Billing	295
Fund Accounting	395
Manufacturing Inventory Control	795
Working Demo	25

SourceMate™
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
800-762-7788 CALIF / 800-228-8896 OUTSIDE CALIFORNIA

CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
Synapse DataGroup, Inc.
50 Place Cremacie West
Montreal, Canada H2P2T1
(514) 383-1515

20 SUNNYSIDE AVE. MILL VALLEY, CA 94941 (415) 381-1011

Circle 449 on reader service card

Market Analyzer PLUS™ corners the bull and sends the bear running for the woods.

The leading technical analysis software, the Market Analyzer™, has just been surpassed. The Market Analyzer PLUS is now here to make you a success in any market.

Charting

Double your vision and quadruple your insight—view two charts at once, or four different charts of four different stocks on a single screen. Plot a point and figure of on-balance volume or draw a triple exponential smoothing. Define your own formulas, create your own market index, and watch your portfolio take shape under the rigors of your analysis.

Technical Screening

Take stock of your ten best and worst performers: and if your investment advisors aren't performing, the Market Analyzer PLUS will tell you that, too. Rank and filter your rank and file to see which are in the strongest technical trend and which are going for the greatest profit.

Automated Run

When you're on the run the Market Analyzer PLUS will run without you. Go out on the town while the Market Analyzer PLUS goes to town on your portfolio. Return to find your portfolios and histories updated with current quotes from Dow Jones News/Retrieval®. You'll have printouts of your favorite charts and reports with the same or different analysis on each stock. . . . So you can stay on top of your investments even when you're investing in your favorite restaurant.

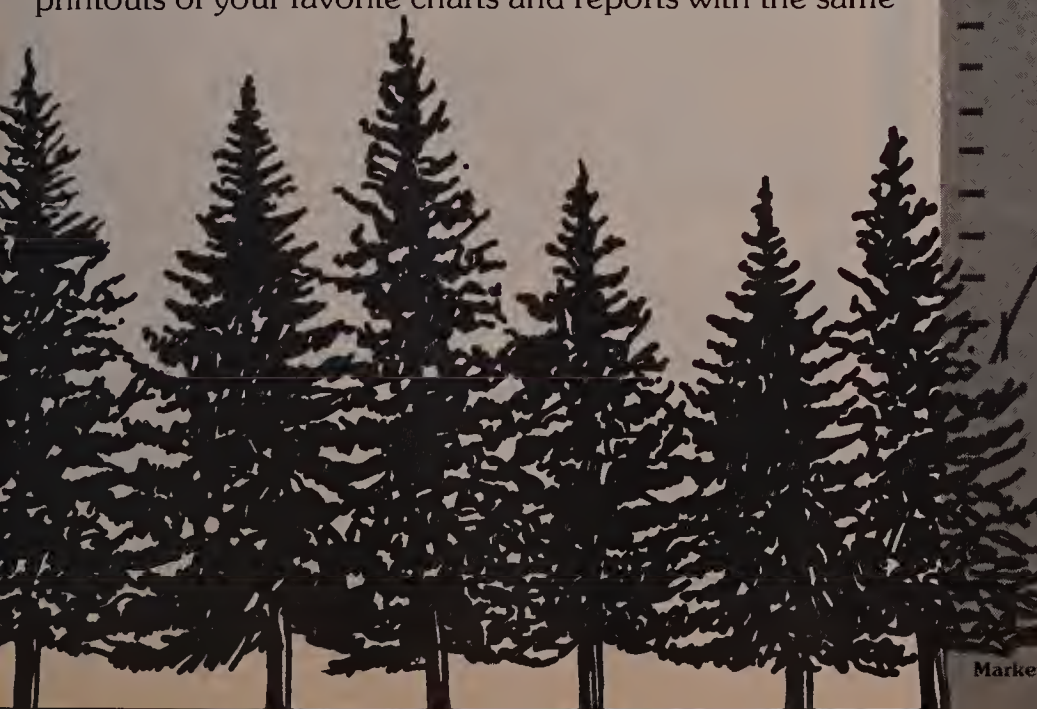
To complete this total investment package, the Market Analyzer PLUS provides:

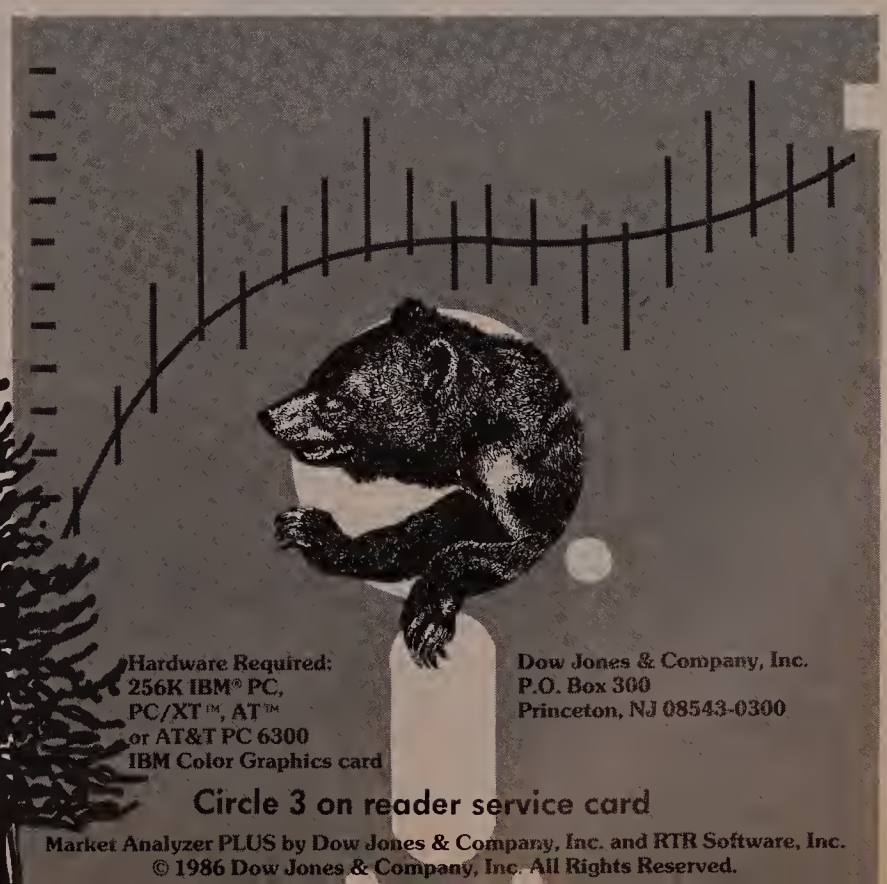
- Portfolio Management
- Spreadsheet Interface
- Dow Jones News/Retrieval Subscription
- Customer Service Hotline
- And as many ways to find bulls in your portfolio as there are bears in the woods

For a demonstration disk ($7.50) or literature call
1-800-345-8500 Ext. 121

To order the Market Analyzer PLUS call
1-800-257-5114
(609-452-1511 in New Jersey, Canada and Alaska)

DowJones™
Software





Hardware Required:
256K IBM® PC,
PC/XT™, AT™
or AT&T PC 6300
IBM Color Graphics card

Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08543-0300

Circle 3 on reader service card

Market Analyzer PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and RTR Software, Inc.
© 1986 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Mail's unique Mail Talk text-to-speech delivery costs 45 cents per minute.

If basic, reliable electronic mail is your main concern, a number of small factors may sway you to AT&T's system: the software, the text-to-speech service, and the low cost. There is no doubt that AT&T is in the E-mail business to stay. And if you are using a UNIX network in the office, the *PMX* software interface may be enough to halt any further deliberation.
–Steve Bosak

AT&T-Mail
AT&T
1701 Campus Dr.
Somerset, NJ 08873
800/367-7225
Cost: $2 per month basic access charge; $10 for list and forms creation; $2 for shared lists capability (7500 characters or less); no charge to read mail or download messages; 40 cents to send 400 characters or less; 80 cents to send 401-7500 characters; $1.25 for C.O.D. message; $2 for U.S. mail message; $7.50 for overnight courier; $27.50 for 4-hour courier; 70 cents a minute for Telex; 15 cents a minute for WATS access

AT&T Access I
List price: $85
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, modem

AT&T Access II
List price: $190
Requirements: 256K, DOS 2.00 or later version, modem

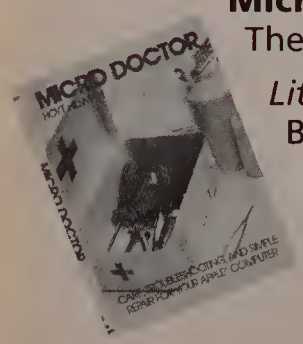
Delphi: Good Conversation, Bad System Software

As on-line services mature and multiply, each develops a unique personality. Some are as giddy as Bourbon Street in the wee hours, others as starchy as a commuter train full of bankers. One with a particularly distinctive persona is Delphi, the three-year-old offer-

(continues)

Guard Against Life's Little Accidents

With *MICRO DOCTOR, Care, Troubleshooting and Simple Repair for your IBM® PC* by Hoyt Hilsman, you can prevent 90% of common microcomputer maintenance ills and treat 50% of your problems using household tools.



Micro Doctor
The First Name in Computer Health
Little, Brown and Company
Boston, MA 02108
$13.95
ISBN 364142
To order, call
800-343-9204

Circle 680 on reader service card

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457
INTRODUCING
STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
RIGOROUS QUALITY CHECKS ENSURE THEIR RELIABILITY
FROM ONE OF THE LEADING MAGNETIC MANUFACTURERS IN THE WORLD

DISKETTES
- With Hub Rings
- With Write Protect Tabs
- With Stetic-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
- With User ID Labels
- In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

(YOU GET EVERYTHING BUT THE BOX) — PRICES ARE PER DISK

5¼"			3½"	
SSDD	DSDD	DSHD96TPI	SS	DS
.47	.52	1.69	1.39	1.65

Quantity Discount @ 500 Diskettes

wabash 3½" DISKETTES
25/POLY PACK
Single Side HD 135TPI . . . $1.40 ea. Double Side HD 135TPI . $1.65 ea.
INDIVIDUALLY CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE • COVERED BY A FULL LIFETIME WARRANTY (MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO STANDARDS
DISK HOLDER 3.5 Holds 40 diskettes . . . . . $8.50 (delivered price)

PRINTER RIBBONS
Quality replacements for most popular printers

Apple Imagewriter	$3.95 ea.	Okidata 80/82/83	$1.75 ea.
Apple Scribe	$2.95 ea.	Toshiba 1350	$4.89 ea.
Epson LX 80/90	$2.95 ea	Minimum: 6 ribbons	

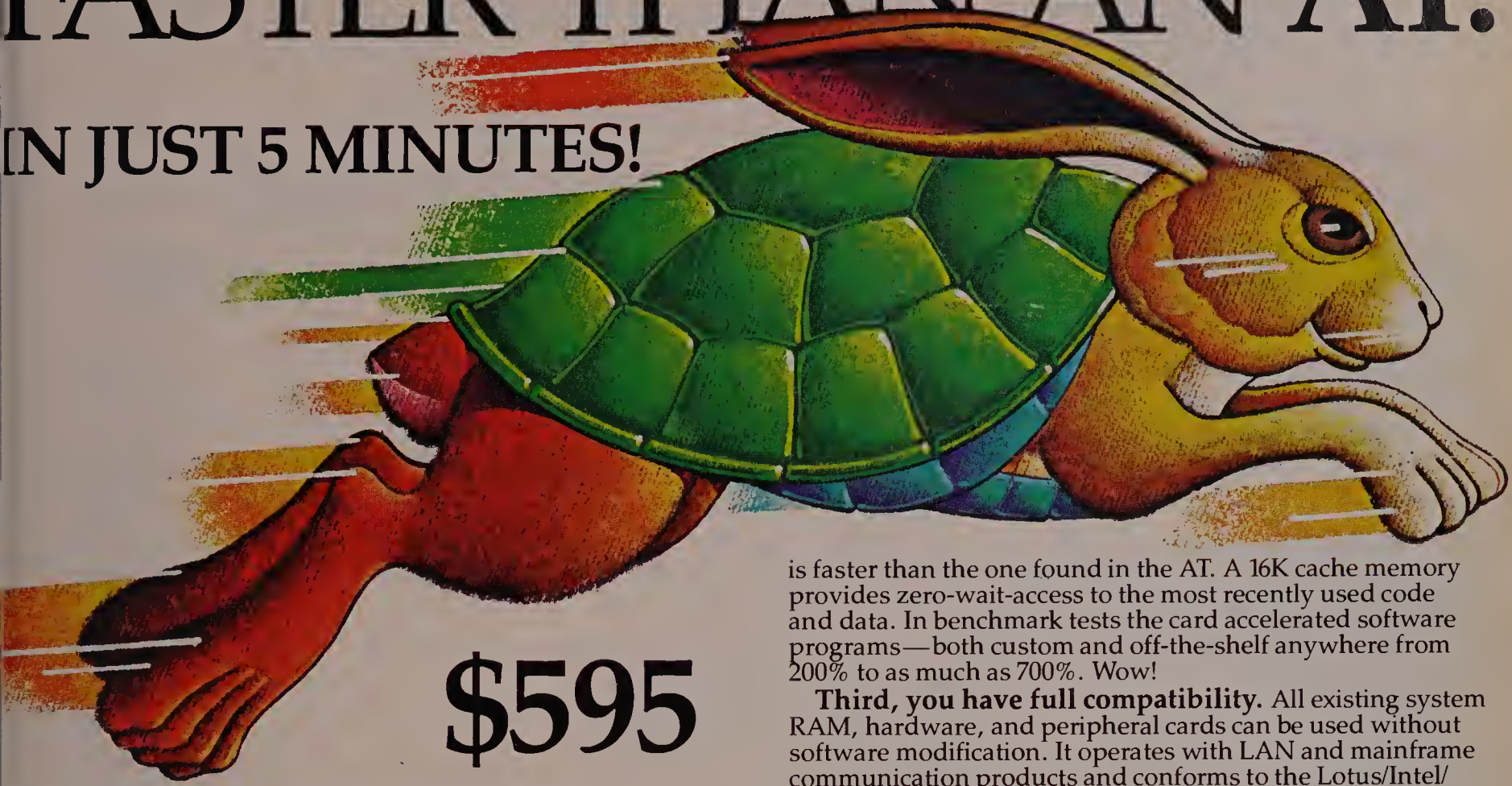
Minimum order: $25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Continentel U.S.A. APO/FPO, add $8.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping cherge for larger quentities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% seles tex. Prices subject to chenge without notice. HOURS: 8:30 AM -6:00 PM Eestern Time.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

Circle 426 on reader service card

MAKE YOUR IBM PC FASTER THAN AN AT.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES!



$595

DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT. USE IT FOR 60 DAYS. IF YOU ARE NOT TOTALLY SATISFIED RETURN IT FOR A FULL REFUND.

It sounds great; the idea of a speedup board that you can just plug right in as easily as putting bread in a toaster. How wonderful to be able to convert a PC or XT to a $4000 AT without the expense. But even when you get ready to spend $595.00 you want to be sure your choice is the very best.

Here at PCSG we sell our IBM PC disk access speedup software by the thousands. But software doesn't do anything about speeding up the microprocessor (or CPU) speed. As you know the microprocessor is the brain of the computer that controls all the operations like screen updates and calculations like a spreadsheet makes.

Faster and smarter than an AT – PCSG guarantees it.

We wanted to offer a speedup card that would be the compliment to our disk speedup software, (incidentally included at no extra charge.) We wanted it to be literally the most advanced, fastest, most feature rich board available today. We could only be satisfied with a board that was the finest example of the engineering art.

There is no question we have met our every objective by developing and manufacturing the *BREAKTHRU 286* card. This is the best designed and most functional speed up card available today. We guarantee it.

HERE IS WHAT MAKES IT SO SPECIAL.

First, it installs so easily. It is a half slot card, only five inches in length. You don't even have to give up a full slot. What's more, unlike competing products it works in the Compaq and most clones. The instructions are so simple we considered showing a picture of a child putting it in. Easy diagrams show how you just place the card in an open slot, remove the original processor and connect a single cable. There is no software required. From that moment you are running faster than an AT.

Second, it is advanced. The *BREAKTHRU 286* replaces the CPU of the PC or XT with an 80286 microprocessor that is faster than the one found in the AT. A 16K cache memory provides zero-wait-access to the most recently used code and data. In benchmark tests the card accelerated software programs—both custom and off-the-shelf anywhere from 200% to as much as 700%. Wow!

Third, you have full compatibility. All existing system RAM, hardware, and peripheral cards can be used without software modification. It operates with LAN and mainframe communication products and conforms to the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). Software compatibility is virtually universal.

Fourth, it is the best there is. There are several other boards on the market. Some are priced about the same as the *BREAKTHRU 286* and some are cheaper. We at PCSG have compared them all, but there simply was no comparison. What we discovered is that many cards being sold offer only a marginal speed up in spite of their claims. We found some to be merely versions of the obsolete 8088 or 8086, and others to be just poorly engineered. The 8MHz *BREAKTHRU 286* is unequivocally the best executed and most completely reliable speedup board manufactured today.

PCSG has since early 1983 dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such a Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We were proud to successfully enter the IBM PC market last year with disk access speedup software. Now we are so pleased with the *BREAKTHRU* speedup card. We use them on our own PC's to make them faster than AT's. We are really excited about this product.

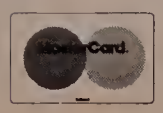
PCSG makes the unabashed statement that the *BREAKTHRU 286* card represents more advanced technology than boards by Orchid, Quadram, Victor, Mountain, P.C. Technologies, Phoenix . . . we could go on.

But an ad can't let you experience it for yourself. That's why we sell the *BREAKTHRU 286* on a 60 day trial. If you aren't completely satisfied return it within 60 days for a full refund. It is priced at $595. Call today with your MasterCard, Visa, American Express or COD instructions and we will ship your card the very next day.

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207 • Dallas, Texas 75229

214-351-0564



Circle 604 on reader service card

DVORAK SAYS: "I advise you to **run (don't walk)** to the phone or Post Office and order a copy of the **Mace Utilities** for the IBM PC."

InfoWorld, 3-24-86

MACE + UTILITIES™

Eliminate Hard Disk Risks!

UnFORMAT recovers from an accidental FORMAT of your hard disk. Magic? It just seems like it.

UnDELETE gets back deleted files with four keystrokes.

REMEDY automatically finds and cures bad spots on the disk. Moves endangered files to safety.

Optimize Hard Disk Performance!

CONDENSE unfragments any disk, from 160K to 32 megabytes at a rate of 1–2 minutes per megabyte.
☞Just as fast on a full disk.
☞*Doubles* the speed at which programs load, find and store data by placing files in one physical piece on the disk, reorganizing directories, data and free space into separate blocks.

SQUEEZE/SORT sorts directories on any field.
☞Speeds up the path by squeezing deleted references from your directories.

Paul Mace Software
206 Alicia Ave.
Ashland, OR 97520
(503) 488–0224

$69.95 Visa,MC,Check

Order Toll Free
1-800-523-0258

Circle 614 on reader service card

ing from General Videotex of Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Characterized in the past as offbeat and highbrow, Delphi has grown up with an image of being a stakeout for savants. It's also acquired a reputation as a service with technical problems. Both assessments are partly true, but the service offers many plums in spite of its snags, and you don't need a Ph.D. to appreciate it.

The first thing you notice about Delphi is that it's a comfortable place to pop into. Like a neighborhood tap, it's friendly, unassuming, often lively. Also notable is its eclectic quality. Included among its major services are electronic mail, real-time CB chatting, and an on-line brokerage. The service provides access to Dialog data bases, Associated Press stories, Accu-Weather weather reports, commodity quotes, and more. Some interesting offerings: access to the Computerized AIDS Information Network, on-line wine reviews, adventure games, and a "personal psychoanalytic advisor" named Uncle Max.

Favored among the attractions, according to Nancy Tully, spokesperson for General Videotex, are the special interest groups (SIGs). Organized like electronic bulletin boards, the SIGs provide real-time conferences, forums for posting public messages, and collections of public domain programs.

Some impressive SIGs have settled in on Delphi, covering interests such as model cars, rocketry, theology, the hearing impaired, the IBM PC, the Apple Macintosh, and personal computer art. The latter two SIGs offer extensive program libraries. Also worth mentioning is the Close Encounters SIG, which seems to be used primarily for heated debates on feminist issues. Never before has the war between the sexes been waged with such vigor in ASCII text.

Running a close second to the SIGs in popularity is Delphi's conferencing system. Delphi conferences tend to be more genteel than those found on other CB networks. While CompuServe's CB Simulator may give you the feeling that you've landed in Times Square, and People/Link's service makes you feel like you're trapped in a French farce, chatting on Delphi is more akin to strolling into the local university club.

It's easy to settle into long, earnest discussions on Delphi. Aimless chatter and fluff are kept at a minimum. One reason may be that Delphi has fewer subscribers during peak hours than, say, CompuServe. Consequently, discussion groups are small.

The service has an international appeal, with subscribers in Europe, Japan, Australia, and South America. One evening I chatted with a gentleman from Hamburg, West Germany, who used Delphi to keep in touch with his son in the States. He told me Delphi was a favorite among German telecommunicators.

The conferencing system is also graced by some particularly sleek system software. Users can participate in a number of conferences simultaneously. They can send messages to other users, page them to

(continues)

DON'T LOOK FOR PRODUCTIVITY IN A PRODUCT.

The purchase of a data base system should be the beginning of a relationship.

That relationship should include planned product upgrades, experienced technical support, vertical application templates, informational seminars, training programs, user groups, newsletters, special marketing programs...and much, much more.

Demand a Relationship

At Software Solutions, the relationship begins as soon as you contact us. We'll help you find answers to your questions about DataEase™—or about any information management issue.

The product evaluator at Manufacturer's Hanover Trust summed up the experience of tens of thousands of users by calling DataEase "the most impressive productivity tool I have seen."

When you talk to us, ask for our sample diskette. See for yourself why *Data Based Advisor* points to DataEase as "the easiest to understand and use full-featured data base program," calling it "a program which could easily set the industry standard."

Discover us. Find out how important the company behind the product can be.

SEE US AT PC EXPO BOOTH 1335

PWRLD8/86

Send information and a free DATAEASE sample diskette for my PC (check one):

☐ IBM ☐ WANG ☐ DEC ☐ TI

Include materials relating to:

☐ Corporate Client ☐ Retailer
☐ MIS/DP/IC Professional ☐ VAD
☐ Other _____

Name: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____

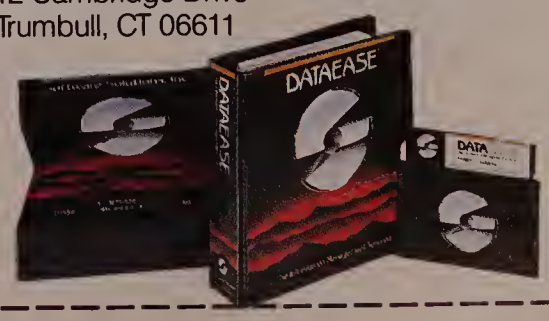
Company: _____

Street: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Mail to:
Software Solutions, Inc.
12 Cambridge Drive
Trumbull, CT 06611

Telex: 703972
800-243-5123



Software Solutions. Get into a relationship that works for you.

Canada
Computerlinks, Toronto, Ontario; (416) 231-1270

United Kingdom
Sapphire Systems, Essex; 01-554-0582

West Germany, Austria
M&T Software Verlag, Munich, 089-4613-0

Scandinavia
West Soft A/S, Alesund, Norway; (47) 71-46166

Switzerland, France
Softsource, S.A. 1209 Geneve, Switzerland; 985152&985-153

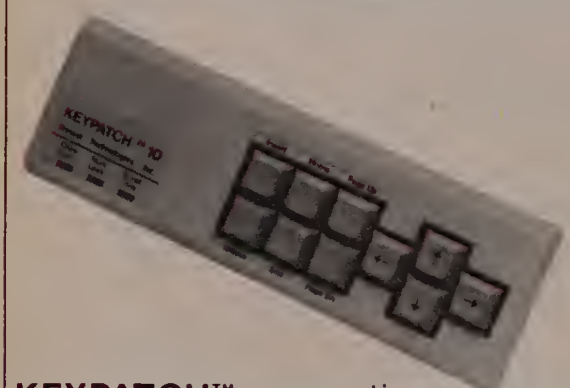
Circle 301 on reader service card

ELIMINATE NUM-LOCK with KEYPATCH™ a micro-processor based mini-keyboard. Provides separate 10 key screen/cursor control pad, leaving a full time 10 key number pad on parent keyboard.

Plugs into connector of IBM PC, XT, AT and compatible keyboards. No software required. Tapes to an unused portion of your keyboard. Takes up no desk space! A must for spread sheets, word processing, program ming, etc.

KEYPATCH™
IBM PC-XT Model - $84.95
Most Compatibles - $89.95

KEYPATCH™
IBM AT Model $92.95



KEYPATCH™ saves time, saves space, reduces errors, eliminates frustration, improves efficiency.

YOU DON'T NEED
A NEW KEYBOARD —
YOU JUST NEED **KEYPATCH™**

Plus $2.50 shipping/handling (U.S. only)
Cal. residents add 6% sales tax
Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order
For immediate shipment:
Genest Technologies, Inc., 1331 E. Edinger Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705, Inside CA 714-547-0880 Outside CA 1-800-826-9641
™ Patents Pending
KEYPATCH is a trademark of Genest Technologies Inc
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc

Circle 78 on reader service card

join a conference, and get listings of all conferences in progress. They can also save a transcript of a conference for later perusal and encode discussions for privacy.

The forerunner of Delphi was a pioneering reference work called the Kussmaul Encyclopedia, which first went on line in 1980. In 1983 it reemerged as Delphi, a conferencing and BBS system, and over the next few years has expanded into an all-purpose information network.

According to one long-time subscriber, the service experienced serious setbacks about two years ago when General Videotex changed Delphi's operating system. Glitches were common, the system was frequently down, and frustrated subscribers were lost to other services.

Whether or not Delphi ever recovered is debatable. While General Videotex won't say exactly how many subscribers Delphi presently serves, Tully says subscribership has been growing at a rate of 12 to 15 percent for the past few months.

But subscribership isn't the only sensitive subject with Delphi management. The system has numerous technical frailties, including the fact that it's sometimes appallingly slow. Waiting 10 to 30 seconds for the system to respond to a command is not unusual. Delays are most common right after log-on—sometimes several minutes pass before the introductory menu scrolls across the screen.

The system is especially sluggish when overloaded. One evening I was refused admittance altogether; every time I tried to log on, a message appeared, saying, 'Maximum number of callers has already been exceeded. Please try later.' I would have discounted this as a chance accident were it not for other Delphi customers reporting the same problem. However, at press time, Delphi was implementing new system software intended to solve the problem.

Another interesting snafu is that Tymnet and Uninet callers are segregated from one another on the system and have no way to conference together. Tymnet callers are also segregated from direct-dial subscribers. Tully says this quarantine will be lifted soon, but as of this writing the problem's been festering for over a year.

Another drawback is the menu system. While Delphi's menus let any first-time caller navigate the service with ease, they leave the more experienced user chafing at the bit. The menus cannot be turned off, and to get from one point to another, you must fight your way through such a morass of menus that it makes more sense to turn off your modem and dial back in.

The menus are most troublesome in the electronic mail system. While Delphi's E-mail has some commendable features—such as its ability to accept XMODEM and Kermit transmissions, send Telexes, and transmit messages to other on-line services—its inefficiencies make it too sticky to recommend.

(continues)

Can you pass this simple true or false test on structured programming?

1 True BASIC™ is a true, structured language.

☑ True. ☐ False.

True BASIC offers a full selection of control structures like SELECT CASE, nested IF-THEN-ELSE IF, and DO-LOOP, and external procedures which can be compiled into libraries, making True BASIC faster, easier, and more flexible.

2 True BASIC has a wide range of powerful features.

☑ True. ☐ False.

True BASIC has a complete matrix algebra package and the best graphics ever in a higher level language. And there are optional libraries for things like sorting and searching and 3-D graphics.

3 Programs in True BASIC are fully portable.

☑ True. ☐ False.

Programs written in True BASIC will run on any computer which runs True BASIC, good news for anyone who uses more than one kind of personal computer.

4 *Classroom Computer Learning* named True BASIC one of the "Outstanding Products of 1985."

☑ True. ☐ False.

Not only that, but *Byte* magazine called it "Superior to Microsoft™ BASIC." *PC* magazine said it was "the easiest to learn of all the BASICS. . . ." And finally, *Electronic Learning* concluded "Good graphics have never been easier. . . ."

100%

5 Kemeny and Kurtz can also help teach students mathematics.

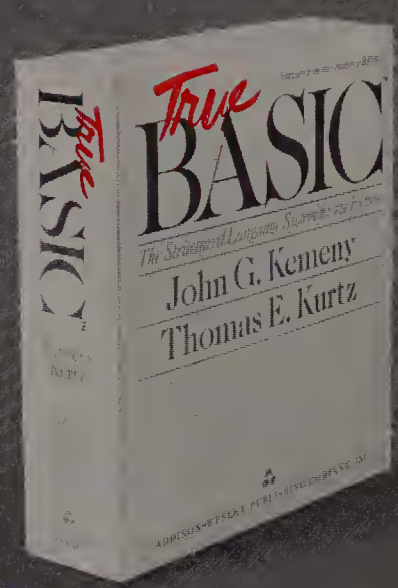
☑ True. ☐ False.

True–with the Kemeny and Kurtz Mathematics Series, including programs on algebra, trigonometry, pre-calculus, calculus, probability theory, statistics, and discrete mathematics. They're reasonably priced at only $49.95 per single copy with quantity discounts available.

O.K. You've made me a True believer.

Whether you're programming for your own applications, teaching others, or developing products to go to market, you should consider the advantages of True BASIC. After all, the true test of a good product is adoption. And True BASIC has passed that test. High schools, universities, and corporations around the world have chosen it. It's a flexible, powerful structured programming language that you can depend on, 100 percent. True BASIC is available for the IBM™ PC and compatibles, Apple Macintosh,™ and Commodore Amiga.™

To order call 1-800-TR-BASIC.
In New Hampshire,
call **(603) 643-3882.**
Or send the coupon below.



True BASIC inc.
39 South Main Street
Hanover, NH 03755

30 Day, No-Risk Trial

Act now to take advantage of this special offer. Order today. The program costs only $149.90. Use it for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, send it back for a refund.

I want to order the True BASIC Language.
My computer is: ☐ IBM PC/compatible. ☐ Apple Macintosh. ☐ Commodore Amiga. ☐ Send me True BASIC product information.

Name_____
Title_____
Company/University_____
Address_____
City, State, ZIP_____
Telephone_____
Credit Card, Number, Expiration Date_____

BASIC information necessary to pass this test: John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz invented the original BASIC programming language. Now they're back with an even better version: a flexible, easy-to-use structured programming language they call True BASIC.™

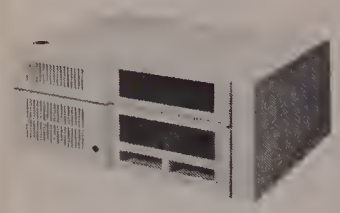
System requirements: IBM PC 192K, DOS 2.0+; Macintosh 128K; 512K recommended. Amiga 512K

Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. True BASIC is a trademark of True BASIC, Inc.

Circle 123 on reader service card

RACORE gives your PCjr a powerful new boost. Even networking.

add PC performance to your PCjr



Drive Two Plus™ gives the IBM PCjr the performance capabilities of a PC by adding a second drive plus enhancements. Your PCjr can now run PC software.

The unit includes a parallel port, a second 360K disk drive, a clock calendar with battery back-up, additional power to the side bus and a memory expansion slot.

Drive Two Plus $295.00
With DMA $335.

10MB Fixed Drive
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 10 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $795.00

20MB Fixed Drive
Similar to the Drive Two Plus, except that the second drive is a 20 MB fixed drive; a version of this drive can also be added as a third drive. $895.00

Look to RACORE.
Since 1983, RACORE has continued to enhance the capability of the IBM PCjr.

Our most recent advance enables a RACORE enhanced PCjr to talk with, work with IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles in a local area network. We call the product LANpac jr. $295.00 per node.

RACORE's continuing commitment to the PCjr.
If, within 30 days of purchase, any PCjr enhancement product supplied by RACORE fails to perform as promised, we'll replace that product at our expense or, refund the purchase price. No exceptions.

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-325-1833 except CA. 1-800-847-8417 except UT.
BBS: (801) 363-8720

Expand PCjr Memory to 640K
RACORE's expansion board boosts PCjr memory in 256K increments up to 640K. This plug-in board installs in the Drive Two Plus, or the 10/20 MB expansion units.

Memory Expansion Board
256K $95.00
512K $125.00

Choose from 3 popular keyboards for your PCjr.
Keyboard packages come complete with adapter cable.
PC Style $ 85.00
AT Style $107.00
5151 Style $127.00

RACORE Computer Products Inc.
Corporate Offices
10 Victor Square
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

RACORE, Drive Two Plus, LANpac jr are registered trademarks of RACORE Computer Products Inc.
IBM, PC, XT, AT, PCjr are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.

Circle 937 on reader service card

Other problems haunt the service. In the SIGs, for example, there's no straightforward way to upload messages into the public forum. Many areas of the network are woefully incomplete: The library lists only two books in the bookshelf section and only seven newsletters in the newsletter department.

Delphi's documentation is also inadequate—especially in light of the extra $20 a subscriber must pay for a manual. If not for the excellence of its SIGs and conferencing, I'd be tempted to give Delphi a thumbs-down. Otherwise, Delphi is only a half-hearted effort.
—Judy Getts

Delphi
General Videotex Corp.
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
800/544-4005, 617/491-3393
Cost: basic sign-up (lifetime membership, handbook, one hour of evening use) $49.95; starter kit sign-up (lifetime membership, command card) $29.95; connect charges 16 cents/minute weekdays, 11 cents/minute after 6 p.m. and on weekends for direct dial; 29 cents/minute weekdays, 12 cents/minute after 6 p.m. and on weekends for calls via Tymnet and Uninet; additional charges for certain services; no minimum monthly fee

Steve Bosak is a reporter for the Chicago Tribune. *Judy Getts is a freelance science writer.*

PC World Creates a Long Buy-Line for You

Queue up! *PC World* readers mean big business—for you. Call your Account Manager to reserve your advertising space today—please see page 4 for phone numbers.

The ITT XTRA XP desktop personal computer

You can't buy time.

Long before Queen Elizabeth I, man began his quest to hoard that most precious and elusive of commodities. Time.

He can only make better use of the few hours he already has.

Hence, the development of today's business computer.

The ITT XTRA™ XP. Our crowning achievement.

By matching memory to the muscle of the Intel 80286 microprocessor, we're able to achieve "no wait states."

Processing never pauses for slower memory.

Making the ITT XTRA XP thirty percent faster than the IBM AT. And fully XT-compatible.

Giving you speed and flexibility.

Because, being a corporation of many businesses, we're in a unique position to better understand what you need to grow.

Today, as well as tomorrow.

	ITT XTRA XP	COMPAQ 286	IBM PC/AT
Lotus 1-2-3	11sec	13sec	15sec
dBase	36sec	52sec	56sec
FormSort	52sec	1min 5sec	1min 10sec

All comparisons are for purposes of illustration only. User's application performance is dependent on application.

A moment's investment today can pay off royally tomorrow.

Call (800) 321-7661. In California, (800) 368-7300.

And call quickly. Every moment wasted is a potentially profitable moment you'll never possess again.

ITT
PERSONAL COMPUTERS

BECAUSE TIME IS THE ULTIMATE BOTTOM LINE.

© 1986, ITT Information Systems. IBM, PC AT and PC/XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Intel 80286 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Compaq 286 is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Circle 517 on reader service card

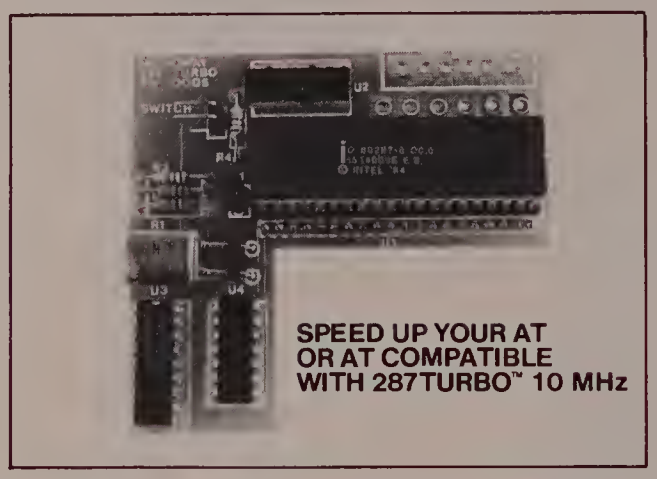
A MEGABYTE FOR DOS!

MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run from 5 to 12 MHz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers (NEC PC) and 287Turbo which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 10 MHz. Our NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™ runs at 12 MHz with a megabyte of RAM and achieves a throughput of .1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software and 8087 expertise as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same-day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available. For more information call us at

617-746-7341

NUMBER SMASHER/ECM™
THE FASTEST ACCELERATOR CARD AVAILABLE

gives you 12 MHz speed in two modes: 704K or one megabyte of "Extended Conventional Memory." MEGASWITCH MMU and MegaDOS software make it possible to run DOS applications with up to 1015K using PC compilers, AutoCAD and Lotus 1-2-3. Does not require EMS software. Totally compatible. Priced from **$599** with 512K to **$1199** for complete package. Optional 8087-12 . . . **$295**



MicroWay® 8087 Support

For the IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT and Compatibles.

A2D-160™ MicroWay's Data Acquisition Board performs 160,000 12 bit Analog to Digital conversions per second! Includes software drivers. The fastest 12 bit A to D board available. For the IBM PC XT and compatibles..... **$1295**

87SFL™ MicroWay's Scientific Function Library contains 170 scientific and engineering functions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers . . . First Language **$250**; Additional **$100**.

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from RM or MS Fortran, MS Assembler, or 87BASIC/INLINE..... each **$99**

87FFT™ Written in assembly language, performs Forward and Inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512 Kbytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, auto correlations, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from most 8087 compatible compilers..... **$200**

87FFT-2™ performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT **$100**

FASTBREAK™ employs the 8087 to increase the speed of Lotus 1-2-3™ Version 1A or 1A* by up to 36:1 ..... **$79**

87Verify™ For users who have to be absolutely sure of their results! This background task periodically performs an 8087 accuracy and stress test..... **$49**

Microsoft Fortran V 3.31 ..... **$209**
IBM Professional Fortran **$565**
Ryan-McFarland Fortran V 2.0 ..... **$399**
NAG Fortran Library **$300**
Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal..... **$125**
MultiHalo Graphics (1 language)..... **$189**
LABTECH NOTEBOOK..... **$745**
UnkelScope **$549**
INTEL ABOVE BOARD ..... **CALL**
JRAM, AST, MAYNARD..... **CALL**

MegaPage™ The only Intel-Lotus EMS board which comes with two megabytes of cool-running, low power drain CMOS RAM installed. Includes RAM disk, print spooler, disk cache, and EMS drivers. For the IBM PC, XT & compatibles.... **$549**

MegaPage AT/ECC™ EMS card for the PC AT and compatibles includes Error Correction Circuitry. With ECC, 11 RAM chips cover 256K so the user never encounters RAM errors. With 1 megabyte CMOS **$799**; with 3 megabytes CMOS **$1295**. Optional serial/parallel daughterboard..... **$95.**

DFixer™ Our disk utility which thoroughly checks PC or AT hard disks for bad sectors and updates the MS DOS file allocation table accordingly. Solves the AT hard disk problem! ... **$149**

DOptimizer™ Optimizes the way your hard disk or floppy stores its files. Speeds up accesses by recombining fragmented files..... **$49**

DCache™ Our disk caching software speeds up your I/O by storing repetitively used tracks in memory. The amount of memory used can be selected in 64 Kbyte banks **$49**

87MACRO/DEBUG™ Contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code & MicroWay's 87DEBUG debugger. **$199**

OBJ→ASM™ A multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available..... **$200**

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM BASIC or MS Quick BASIC Compiler for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... each **$150**

87BASIC/INLINE™ converts the output of the IBM BASIC Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64 Kbytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K! Requires the IBM BASIC Compiler Version 1 and a Macro Assembler. Includes 87BASIC ... **$200**

MICROWAY UDI runs RTOS or RMX compilers under DOS **$300**

8087 UPGRADES

All MicroWay 8087s include a one year warranty, complete MicroWay Test Program and accurate installation instructions.

8087 5 MHz..... **$109**
For the IBM PC, XT and compatibles.

8087-2 8 MHz..... **$149**
For Wang, AT&T, DeskPro, NEC, Leading Edge.

80287-3 5 MHz..... **$179**
For the IBM PC AT and 286 compatibles.

80287-6 6 MHz..... **$229**
For 8 MHz AT compatibles.

80287-8 8 MHz..... **$295**
For the 8 MHz 80286 accelerator cards.

NEC V20, V30..... **$16, $30**
64K RAM Set 150ns..... **$10**
256K RAM Set 150ns..... **$29**
256K RAM Set 120ns..... **$39**
128K RAM Set PC AT..... **$49**

287Turbo™ 10 MHz If you own an AT, Deskpro 286 or AT compatible, this is the card you need to get reasonable numeric performance. It plugs into your 80287 socket and includes a specially driven 10 MHz 80287. The card comes in three configurations. The IBM AT version includes a hardware RESET button **$450**

287Turbo 8 MHz..... **$369**

87/88Turbo™ is a stubby card which includes a clock calendar and a speed controller which changes the speed of your motherboard from 4.77 to 7.4 MHz. Its use requires your PC to have a socketed 8284. Typical speed increase is 1.6 to 2.0. The card overcomes slow hardware by slowing up only when such devices are accessed and running at full speed otherwise **$149**
Optional 8087-2 ..... **$149**

286TurboCache™ This new MicroWay accelerator uses 8K of cache memory and 80286/80287 processors to provide an average speed increase of 3:1 for most programs. Call for specifications and benchmarks **$595**

Call for our complete catalog of software which supports the 8087.

In London, please phone 223-7762

MicroWay
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, Mass.
02364 USA
(617) 746-7341

Circle 122 on reader service card

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

This month: DOS shows its colors (and redefines its function keys) via ANSI.SYS, and a DOS 3.10 bug is conquered—for potential profit.

Karl Koessel

The Wonderful World of Color

Q. I enjoy working with my XT, particularly when a program permits me to select the colors it displays. When working in BASIC, I often set the color with a command like COLOR 6; when I issue the command SYSTEM, the color remains until I use CLS, resetting the display to white characters on a black background. I'd like the color display to emulate a green or amber monitor; what's the secret?

Karen Schaefer
Aurora, Colorado

A. The DOS disk contains a device driver file called ANSI.SYS that can enhance the PC's rudimentary default screen and keyboard drivers. Once the ANSI.SYS driver is installed, it accepts commands that control cursor movement and clear the screen (see "Designer Screens," *PCW*, November 1985), reassign key definitions (see next item), and set screen color. ANSI.SYS is not, however, a panacea. While ANSI.SYS can give color to DOS, many programs—including the BASIC interpreter—bypass installed screen and keyboard drivers in favor of their own (complete with screen color choices and key definitions).

To install ANSI.SYS, copy that file from your DOS disk to the root directory of the disk you use to start the PC. With EDLIN or a word processor that can create ASCII files, edit (or create) the root directory's CONFIG.SYS file. Add to the beginning of the file the line **DEVICE=ANSI.SYS**. (Note that CONFIG.SYS must reside in the root directory. On a hard disk system, however, you can keep ANSI.SYS in another directory; for example, \DOS. In that case, assuming the hard disk is drive C:, the first line of CONFIG.SYS should be **DEVICE=C:\DOS\ANSI.SYS**.)

Save CONFIG.SYS and reset the PC with **<Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del>**. Whenever the PC is started or reset, DOS looks to the root directory of the system disk for CONFIG.SYS, then installs the drivers indicated in that file.

ANSI.SYS commands consist of an Escape character (ASCII 27) followed by a short sequence of characters. When an Escape sequence is sent to the screen, ANSI.SYS intercepts it. If the Escape sequence is a valid ANSI.SYS command, the driver performs the appropriate function and the command is not displayed. Escape sequences that are not ANSI.SYS commands are ignored by the driver and displayed.

The DOS command PROMPT enables you to modify the DOS prompt to include Escape and the other characters used in ANSI.SYS commands. Because those characters are sent to the screen each time the prompt is displayed, PROMPT is commonly used to command ANSI.SYS. For example, with the ANSI.SYS driver installed, the command **PROMPT $e[1;33m$n$g <Enter>** will yield yellow characters. (*ng* specifies that the name of the default drive and the greater-than symbol are to be included in the DOS prompt—they are not ANSI.SYS commands. *$e* specifies the Escape character, which cannot be entered directly from the keyboard.)

Of course, remembering the ANSI.SYS code number for a particular color is difficult. The batch

(continues)

TANDY™
The Ideal Buy
TANDY™ 3000
$2600.00
The New Tandy™ IBM™-AT/PC Compatible; 512K Mem, 1.2 Meg F.D., 20 Meg H.D., 10 Board Slots, 80286 Processor at 8 Megahertz Clock Speed. Operates DOS 3.1 & Xenix 5.0.
TANDY 1200
$1525.00
IBM-XT Compatible; 256K, 10 Meg H.D., 7 Board Slots, 8088 Processor at 4.7 Megahertz Clock Speed, Runs DOS 2.11. Also available in two drive configuration.
TANDY 1000
$705.00
One Floppy Disk Drive; 384K Memory Upgradable to 640K, 8088 Processor at 4.77 Megahertz. Comes with DOS 2.11 BASIC DeskMate.
EPSON™
FX-85
$385.00
LQ800
NLQ PRINTER $565.00
PERRY COMPUTERS
All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted ($10.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C. Visa add 2%. AX add 3%. All non defective items returned will be subject to 10% restocking fee. Defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for R.M.A. Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability.
TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, IBM, and Epson
Mon.-Fri. 9-5, Sat. 9-3
124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872
1-800-248-3823
Circle 238 on reader service card

```
echo off
cls
echo Please wait...
if %1.==. goto help
goto %1
:normal
 prompt $e[0m
 goto exit
:bright
 prompt $e[1m
 goto exit
:reverse
 prompt $e[7m
 goto exit
:black
 prompt $e[30m
 goto exit
:red
 prompt $e[31m
 goto exit
:green
 prompt $e[32m
 goto exit
:brown
 prompt $e[33m
 goto exit
:blue
 prompt $e[34m
 goto exit
:magenta
 prompt $e[35m
 goto exit
:cyan
 prompt $e[36m
 goto exit
:white
 prompt $e[37m
 goto exit
:backblack
 prompt $e[40m
 goto exit
:backred
 prompt $e[41m
 goto exit
:backgreen
 prompt $e[42m
 goto exit
:backbrown
 prompt $e[43m
 goto exit
:backblue
 prompt $e[44m
 goto exit
:backmagenta
 prompt $e[45m
 goto exit
:backcyan
 prompt $e[46m
 goto exit
:backwhite
 prompt $e[47m
 goto exit
:exit
 shift
 echo on
 echo off
 cls
 echo Please wait...
 if not .==.%1 goto %1
 prompt $p$g
 goto done
:help
 type color.hlp
:done
```

Listing 1: The batch file COLOR.BAT reduces the process of setting DOS's screen colors to typing color names on the command line.

file COLOR.BAT (Listing 1) modifies a listing from "Designer Screens" and eliminates the need for an elephantine memory or an ANSI.SYS Set Graphics Rendition (SGR) chart. Enter and save COLOR.BAT and COLOR.HLP (Listing 2). With COLOR.BAT, DOS's screen colors can be set using English.

The command COLOR NORMAL BLACK BACKCYAN, for example, produces black characters on a cyan background. The parameter NORMAL is included first to ensure that the intensity attribute is off—with intensity on, the parameter BLACK produces gray characters.

If COLOR.BAT is called without a subsequent parameter or with the parameter HELP, the

(continues)

Looking for a printer so versatile it's like getting two printers for the price of one?

You need a Brother.

Twinriter 5. Daisy wheel and Dot matrix printer.

Everybody needs a Brother.

Including you. After all, this Brother is our Twinriter 5...the two-headed printer that'll make your job easier and your time more profitable than you ever imagined.

In fact you could say that the Twinriter 5 isn't really one printer at all. It's two.

Which means that when you need crisp, high resolution graphics or draft copy in a drop-dead rush, it's a racy 140 cps dot matrix. Then, when you need letter-perfect correspondence – even with the graphics – the Twinriter 5 blossoms into a full-featured daisy wheel with over twenty typefaces to choose from.

And changing from one mode to the other couldn't be simpler. Because the Twinriter 5 switches from daisy... to dot...and back again at the mere touch of a button.

Brother's latest wonder also gives you special effects that don't require special instructions just to use them. Underlining, for example. Superscripts and subscripts. Bold printing and proportional spacing. Whatever it takes to put together consistently professional-looking documents time after time.

What's more, in today's office, where compatibility is the true measure of printer performance, the Twinriter 5 is doubly impressive. It works with just about any computer you've ever heard of. Not to mention virtually every available software program – without a single modification.

The Twinriter 5 even has an expandable buffer memory. So while it finishes printing one job, you can start the next on your computer.

Of course the Twinriter 5 really does its best selling job when you put it to work. So drop in at your nearest Brother dealer and try it or contact: Brother International Corp., 8 Corporate Place, Piscataway, NJ 08854.

brother®

We put our reputation on paper.

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan.

U

Circle 808 on reader service card

PC-SIG Library

Keeps on growing...

New disks recently added to our library of user-supported and public domain software for the PC:

- ☐ #471 **Present V5.1** Make your own slide shows for business or home using your color monitor.
- ☐ #477 **Name Gram/Break Down/Fone Word** Do anagrams, find what words your phone number makes.
- ☐ #480 **PC-Outline** Outline and organize information, much like Thinktank.
- ☐ #481 **Still River Shell** Makes DOS easy to use.
- ☐ #483 **Mail Master** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by city, state, zip and name.
- ☐ #485 **Icon Maker and FX-Matrix** Makes graphics characters like the MAC for your screen and you can paint them on your EPSON printer.
- ☐ #487 **Reflex Point** An action game modeled after the ROBOTECH cartoon series.
- ☐ #492 **Nutrient** Tracks your diet and its calorie/nutrient value.
- ☐ #494, 495, 496 **The World Digitized** Find over 100,000 different locations in the world and display them on screen.
- ☐ #498 **DOS-a-Matic** Load different programs and manipulate them with single keystrokes.
- ☐ #499 **PROCOMM** Communications with XMODEM, KERMIT, ASCII protocols, supports IBM-3101, DEC VT52/1000, ADM-3 and ANSI.
- ☐ #501 & 502 **Saleseye** Tracks prospects, leads and memos and prints letters with that information.
- ☐ #503 **Reliance Mailing List** Keeps track of multiple lists, sorts and prints by specific group–good for custom mailing.
- ☐ #506 **Bibliography of Business Ethics and Moral Values** The regularly updated master bibliography for those doing papers and research involving business ethics.
- ☐ #507 **PC-Sprint** Software and instruction on how to cheaply speed up your system 2–3 times.
- ☐ #508 & 509 **Statistics Tools** Factor experiments, "FORGET-IT" plots, simultaneous confidence intervals, randomization tests, expected mean squares.
- ☐ #510 **Visible PASCAL Compiler** Learn to program PASCAL and watch the internal functions of PASCAL as it runs.
- ☐ #511 **Turbo Sprites and Animation** Create, maintain and animate your own images in TURBO PASCAL.

RECENT DISK UPDATES

- ☐ # 5 **PC-File** Ver. 4
- ☐ # 78 **PC-Write** Ver. 2.6/1
- ☐ #124 **Extended Batch** Ver. 2.04a
- ☐ #199 **PC-Calc** Ver. 3
- ☐ #212, 334 **RBBS-PC** (2 disks) Ver. 3.7
- ☐ #388 **100 Letters** Ver. 1.1
- ☐ #393 **Checkbook** Ver. 2
- ☐ #395 **Home Inventory** Ver. 2
- ☐ #397 **Checkbook Program** Ver. 3.31
- ☐ #402 **IBM 370 Cross Assembler** Ver. 1.1
- ☐ #403 **Computer Tutor** Ver. 4.2
- ☐ #417 **ADA Prolog** Ver. 1.90
- ☐ #449 **Gags** Vers. 1.06
- ☐ #468 **CPA Ledger** Ver. 1.1
- ☐ 350-page directory (disks 1-300) $8.95
- ☐ Printed Supplement (disks 301-454) $3.95
- ☐ 1 yr. PC-SIG Membership ($35 foreign) . . . . . $20 Includes printed directory, supplement, bimonthly magazine

SPECIAL
Any 5 Disks *plus* 1-Year Membership $39

Disks are $6 each. Add $4 postage and handling ($10 foreign)– CA residents add state sales tax.

Total Enclosed $____ by ☐ Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC
Card No.____
Exp. date____ Phone____
Name____
Address____
City____ State____ Zip____

PC-SIG

To order, call: **800-245-6717**
In CA: **800-222-2996**
For technical questions or local orders: **(408) 730-9291**
1030-D East Duane Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086 **212**

Circle 293 on reader service card


```
ANSI.SYS and CONFIG.SYS (containing
   the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS) must be
   accessible when the PC is started.
Type COLOR and then your choice(s) of
   character intensity and/or color,
   and/or background color (indicated
   by the prefix 'back') selected from
   the following list of parameters.
For color displays:
        black           backblack
        red             backred
        green           backgreen
        brown           backbrown
        blue            backblue
        magenta         backmagenta
        cyan            backcyan
        white           backwhite
For color and monochrome displays:
        normal
        bright
        reverse
For example: COLOR bright red backgreen
```

Listing 2: COLOR.HLP, the help screen for COLOR.BAT, is a simple ASCII text file.

help screen COLOR.HLP is displayed. It contains instructions for using COLOR.BAT and lists the batch file's valid parameters. Note that COLOR.BAT operates with ECHO off. When ECHO is off, the DOS prompt is not displayed; ANSI.SYS commands contained in the prompt will not be executed until ECHO is turned on and the prompt is displayed. COLOR.BAT thus executes an ECHO ON after each PROMPT/ANSI.SYS command. Just before ending, COLOR.BAT issues the command PROMPT pg, specifying that the DOS prompt consist of the current path followed by the greater-than symbol.

ANSI.SYS Takes the Keys

Q. I've been thumbing through The Fully Powered PC *(Simon & Schuster, New York, 1985), and, on the whole, I'm quite satisfied. I am, however, frustrated by a section of the book (and by* PC World's *November excerpt, "Designer Screens") that notes that ANSI.SYS can redefine the DOS function keys but fails to describe how. For those of us not inclined to immediately buy a keyboard macro program (or the pricey* DOS Technical Reference *manual), can you shed some light on ANSI.SYS key redefinition?*

Steve Redmond
Boise, Idaho

A. First, keep ANSI.SYS key redefinition in perspective. To cite *The Fully Powered PC*, "ANSI.SYS enables you to redefine keys, although this capability is negligible

(continues)

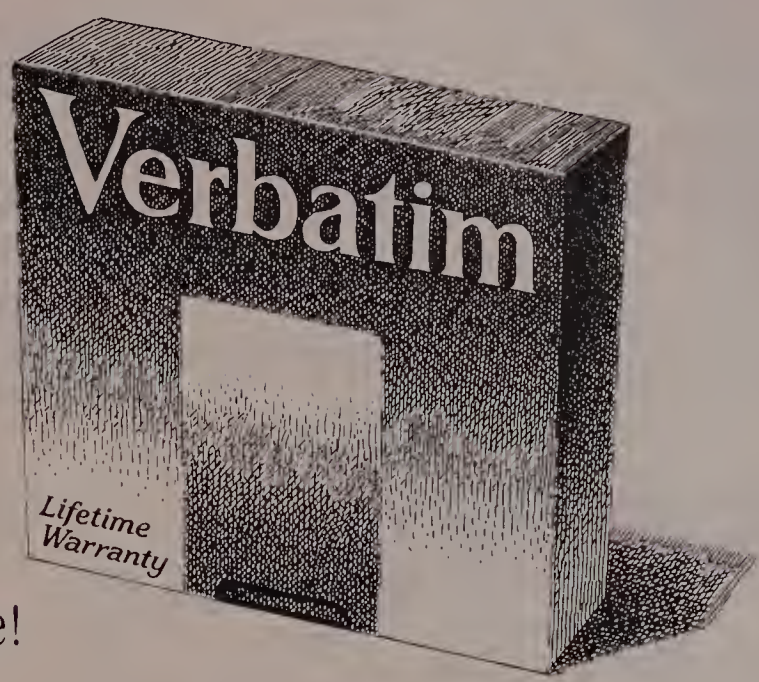
GET 10 DISKS FREE FROM VERBATIM®

OR CASH REFUNDS UP TO $12 WITH PURCHASE OF VERBATIM DATALIFE™ TEN-PACKS.

1 Buy one ten-pack — get a $5 rebate!

2 Buy two ten-packs — get a $12 rebate!

3 Buy three ten-packs — get a ten-pack free!



Offer good 7/1/86 through 11/1/86. Limit one choice per name and address. For the name of a dealer near you, call toll-free (800) 538-1793. In California and Canada, call collect (408) 737-7771.

CASH IN ON VERBATIM TODAY!

It's easy. Buy your Verbatim DataLife 10-pack(s), and send us this coupon with your proofs of purchase and receipt(s). Please, only one redemption per name and address.

☐ Please send me the DataLife 10-pack I've indicated below. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, three (3) UPC symbols and dated cash register receipt(s) with purchase price(s) circled.

Select one only:

☐ 5¼" Single Sided Double Density

☐ 5¼" Double Sided Double Density

☐ 3½" Single Sided Double Density

☐ 3½" Double Sided Double Density

☐ Please send my $12 Cash Rebate Check. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, two (2) UPC symbols, and dated cash register receipt(s) with purchase price(s) circled.

☐ Please send my $5 Cash Rebate Check. I have enclosed my fully completed coupon, one (1) UPC symbol, and dated cash register receipt with price circled.

Name: _____

Address: _____

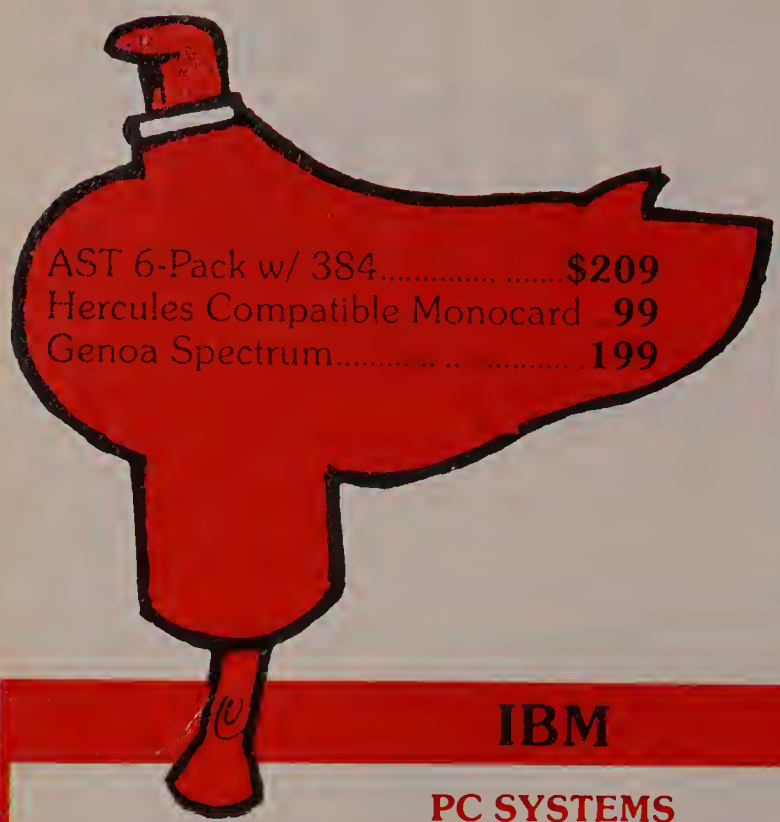
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Send completed coupon and proofs of purchase to: Verbatim 1-2-3- FREE Offer, P.O. Box 8966, Clinton, Iowa 52736. Limit one choice per name and address. Offer void if correct and valid proofs of purchase and complete return name and address are not included. Mechanical reproductions of this coupon or UPC symbols will not be honored. Offer rights not assignable or transferable. Allow eight (8) weeks for delivery. Void where taxed, prohibited or otherwise restricted by law. Requests must be received no later than November 1, 1986.

PCWO5

Circle 584 on reader service card

Bulldog Is Saddlin' Up Summer Specials



AST 6-Pack w/ 384 ..... $209
Hercules Compatible Monocard 99
Genoa Spectrum 199

IBM

PC SYSTEMS

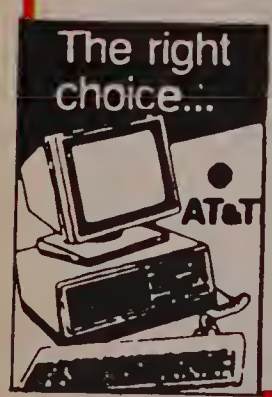
256 K, 2 Drives $1250
256 K, 2 Drives Monochrome Monitor and Card 1489
256 K, 2 Drives Color Monitor & Card 1689

XT SYSTEMS

256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk $2050
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk 2150
256 K, 1 Drive, 10 mb Hard Disk Monochrome Monitor & Card 2289
256 K, 1 Drive, 20 mb Hard Disk Color Monitor & Card 2575

AT SYSTEMS

AT BASIC 256 K, 1.2 mb Floppy $2995
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 3395
512 K, 20 mb Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy Monochrome Monitor & Card 3825
512 K, 30 mb Seagate Hard Disk 1.2 Floppy 3750



Take hold of your future with AT&T 6300 PC. Now you can get all the features and speed you need at the right price. All AT&T Systems include Keyboard, Bit Image Graphics, Green Monitor, 256K DOS, and On-Board Clock Calendar.

2 Drive System $1795
10 mb System 2095
20 mb System 2170
Upgrade to 640K 75
AT&T Color Monitor add 575

MONITORS

QUADRAM EED $515
NEC MULTISYNC 559

Princeton	Taxan	Amdek
MAX 12 159	121 G or A. 139	300G 129
HX 12 459	620 395	300A 139
HX 12E 515	630 450	310A 159
SR 12 585	640 495	600 410
		722 500

SOFTWARE

IBM DISPLAY WRITE III $369
WORDSTAR 2000 249
WORDSTAR 2000+ 279
WORD PERFECT 4.1 209
MICROSOFT WORD 239
VOLKSWRITER III 159
FREELANCE 219
CROSSTALK 109
WORD FINDER 49
SUPER CALC 189
LOTUS 1 2 3 329
SYMPHONY 429
D BASE II 259
D BASE III+ 399
FRAMEWORK 399
FANCY FONTS 135
REVELATION 575
MULTIMATE 239
CLIPPER 349
R BASE 5000 339
ENABLE 349
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 79
EASY 89
FAST BACK 99
CHARTMASTER 239
BORLAND — BORLAND — BORLAND
TURBO PASCAL $43
TURBO LIGHTNING 69
REFLEX 1.1 99
TRAVELING SIDEKICK 59
GAMEWORKS 43
TURBO TOOL BOX 33

HARD DRIVES

Seagate 10 mb w/cont. $395
Seagate 20 mb w/cont. 475
Seagate 30 mb w/cont. 550
Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038 635
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST4051 725
Core International 20, 30, 40, 56, 72, mb ..... CALL
Iomega Bernoulli
10 mb 1385
10 + 10 1995
20 + 20 2550
Mountain 20 mb drive card 849
Western Digital 10 mb hard card 559
Western Digital hard card 20 mb 625
Priam 60 mb AT 1195
Priam 43 mb AT 1949

For Shipping & Technical Call: 1-404-868-5081
For Orders Call: 1-800-438-6039
In Georgia Call: 1-404-860-7364

Bulldog Computer Products

Circle 865 on reader service card

Bulldog Exercises Low Prices

GRAPHICS CARDS

GENOA EGA	$299
GENOA SPECTRUM	199
QUADRAM EGA	369
STB CHAUFFUER	249
STB EGA PLUS	349
SIGMA COLOR 400	449
SIGMA EGA	379
HERCULES GRAPHICS	289
PERSYST BOB BOARD	349

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 PACK w/384K	$209
RAMPAGE FOR AT w/512K	445
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for PC w/256K Expandable to 2 mb	375
INTEL ABOVE BOARD for AT w/512K Expandable to 2 mb	575
ADVANTAGE w/128K	349
IRMA BOARD	769
J RAM III by Tall Tree for PC w/o K	210
J RAM III by Tall Tree for AT w/o K	249
J LASER	350
ORCHID CONQUEST	279
AST 5251-11 PLUS	615
MAYNARD ACCENT w/o K	199
QUADBOARD w/o K	179

EVEREX SPECIALS

GRAPHICS EDGE	$239
THE EDGE	219
MAGIC CARD II w/384K	179
MINI MAGIC w/o K	69
300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM	165
60 m.b. TAPE BACKUP for AT Internal	799
External	849
RAM 3000 w/oK	175

Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips Chips
64K - $1.25 128K - $4.75 256K - $3.25 8087 - $149 80287 - $199

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$219
LX 90	239
FX 85	369
FX 286	489
LQ 800	469
LQ 1000	689
RX 100	359
DX 10 Daisywheel	209
DX 20 Daisywheel	289
DX 35 Daisywheel	589

OKIDATA

182	229
183	379
192	349
84 P	649
193	499
2410	1729
292	539
293	669

TOSHIBA

321	459
351	1025
341	769
351 Color	1199

DRIVES & TAPES

360 KB Floppy for AT	$105
1.6 mb Floppy for AT	145
IRWIN 10 mb Tape for PC	
Internal	495
External	595
Genoa Galaxy 60 mb	
Internal	799
External	935

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	369
HAYES 1200 B comes w/Smart Com	339
HAYES 2400 External	575
HAYES 2400 Internal	525
US ROBOTIC COURIER 2400 or MICROLINK 2400	439
VENTEL HALF CARD	349
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	339

Sales Hot Line

1-800-438-6039

3833-A Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

Bulldog — A Product Of Good Breeding!

Bulldog Computer Products

In Georgia call 706-863-6

CopyWrite

BACKS UP IBM PC SOFTWARE

Hundreds of the most popular copy-protected programs are copied readily. CopyWrite needs no complicated parameters. It needs an IBM Personal Computer, or an XT or an AT, 128k bytes of memory, and one diskette drive. CopyWrite will run faster with more memory or another drive.

CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy-protection. You may get a new edition at any time for a $15 trade in fee.

CopyWrite makes back up copies to protect you against accidental loss of your software. It is not for producing copies for sale or trade, or for any other use that deprives the author of payment for his work.

To order CopyWrite, send a check for $50 U.S., or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

Ask about ZeroDisk to run copy-protected software from a hard disk without floppies.


```
echo off
cls
if on==%1 goto on
if ON==%1 goto on
if off==%1 goto off
if OFF==%1 goto off
goto help
:on
echo on
prompt $e[0;59;"DIR "p
prompt $e[0;60;"TYPE "p
prompt $e[0;61;"COPY "p
prompt $e[0;62;"ERASE "p
prompt $e[0;63;"A: "p
prompt $e[0;64;0;64p
prompt $e[0;65;"B: "p
prompt $e[0;66;"C: "p
prompt $e[0;67;"D: "p
prompt $e[0;68;"A:BASICA "
prompt $e[0;120;"A:KEY ON";13p
prompt $e[0;129;"A:KEY OFF";13p
echo off
cls
echo The function keys have been redefined.
echo Press Alt-0 when you want to return the default DOS definitions.
echo Press Alt-1 when you want to restore these definitions.
goto end
:off
echo on
prompt $e[0;59;0;59p
prompt $e[0;60;0;60p
prompt $e[0;61;0;61p
prompt $e[0;62;0;62p
prompt $e[0;63;0;63p
prompt $e[0;64;0;64p
prompt $e[0;65;0;65p
prompt $e[0;66;0;66p
prompt $e[0;67;0;67p
prompt $e[0;68;0;68p
echo off
cls
echo The function keys have been returned to their default DOS definitions.
echo Press Alt-1 when you want to restore the KEY.BAT definitions.
echo Press Alt-0 when you want to return the default DOS definitions.
goto end
:help
echo Type KEY ON to activate KEY.BAT key definitions
:end
prompt $p$g
```

Listing 3: KEY.BAT uses ANSI.SYS commands to redefine DOS function key assignments.

compared to that of macro processors such as *ProKey, SuperKey,* and *Keyworks.*" As explained in the previous item, many programs (including the BASIC interpreter) displace installed screen and keyboard drivers with their own. Nevertheless, assigning definitions to DOS function keys remains extremely useful. I appreciate your frustration at the fact that your driver's instructions are sold separately and at an imposing price.

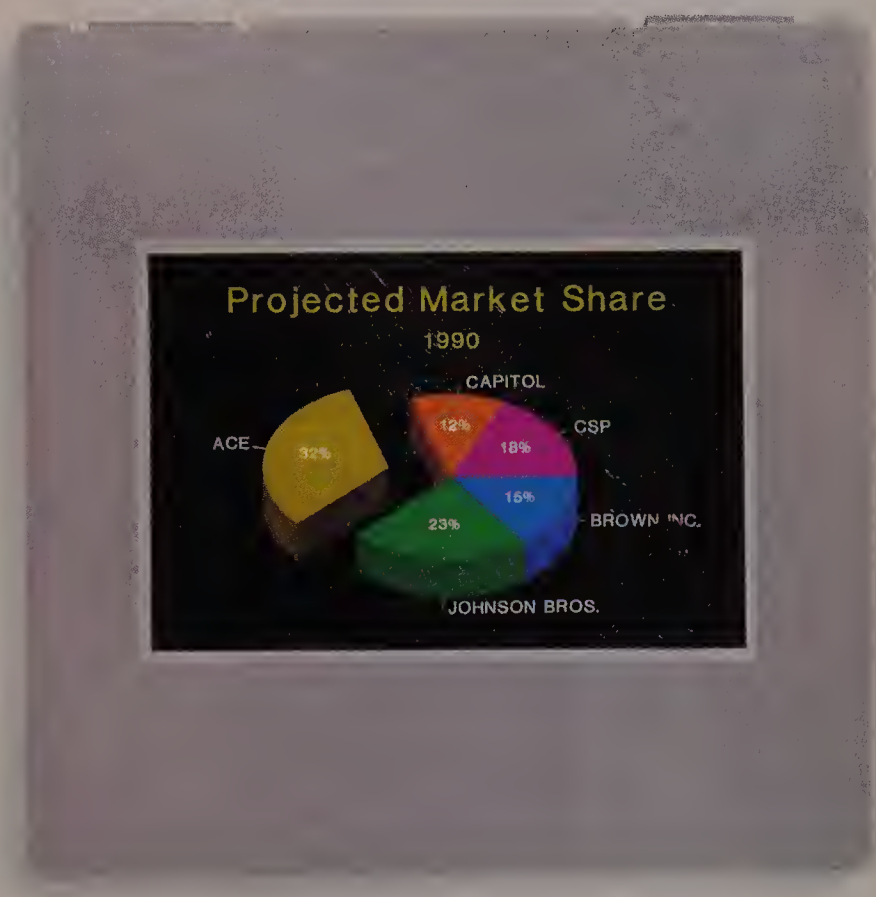
After installing ANSI.SYS as explained in the previous item, use the batch file KEY.BAT (Listing 3) to reassign the DOS function keys. KEY.BAT is adapted from a listing by Brian Mann in "Changing Keys" (*PCW,* Vol. 2, No. 3) and is fashioned on the same simple principle as COLOR.BAT. Once

(continues)

In house.

This slide was made in house in under an hour for under $1.00.

Poor house.



This slide was made by an outside service in over 24 hours for over $20.00.

Presentations are on time, on budget with the Polaroid Palette.

Sending out for slides is expensive. And if you need them in a hurry, the prices can go through the roof.

But now you can change the whole picture with a brilliant solution from Polaroid.

It's called the Palette Computer Image Recorder, and it's a cost-effective way to produce color 35mm slides, as well as overheads and prints. In house. In minutes. For as little as 60¢ per slide.

Just hook it up to a compatible personal computer, and in minutes you can create colorful presentation materials. The Palette system includes a computer image recorder, the Polaroid 35mm Instant Slide System, as well as 35mm and instant print camera backs. All for just $1,999.*

What's more, Palette, as its name suggests, allows you to "paint" your PC images almost any color you want. Even if you don't have a color monitor. Imagine what that can do for your presentations.

And now try Palette for 21 days, satisfaction guaranteed.

For a limited time, you can try Palette for 21 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money in full. And, since Palette works with so many popular graphics packages, we're offering some of them – Microsoft® Chart,™ LCS/Telegraphics TelePaint,™ and BPS® 35mm Express™ – at a 20% discount – with the same 21 day satisfaction guarantee.

So don't let your next presentation drag you off to the poor house. Stay in house with Palette instead.

For the name of the participating Polaroid Palette dealer nearest you call toll free **800-225-1618**, 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. Eastern Time.

Polaroid

For more information, mail this coupon to Polaroid Corporation, Dept. 661, P.O. Box 5011, Clifton, NJ 07015.

☐ I'd like a demonstration

☐ Please send me more information

PC make and model _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ PCW8/1

©1986 Polaroid Corporation "Polaroid" ® "Microsoft" is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. "BPS" is a registered trademark of Business & Professional Software, Inc.* Suggested list price.

Circle 241 on reader service card

We've Been Around and We'll be around.

Chang Lei is part of an industrial conglomerate that has been making everything from cars to computer peripherals for years. So, even though we started making personal computers in 1984, we already know our business—the business of manufacturing and marketing. And because Chang Lei is just one part of a very large and prosperous organization, you can count on us to be around in the future. Many computer companies will come and go in the next few years. A lot have come and gone already. That's because they were engineers with a new idea and a little capital, but not much else. We are manufacturers with adequate capital and facilities to stay in business for the long run. If you plan to be around for the long run, get in touch with us. We're very supportive of O.E.Ms, VARs and distributors.

CHANG LEI ELECTRONIC INDUSTRIAL CO., LTD.
6TH FL., NO. 99, FU HSING N. ROAD TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.
TELFAX: 7168796 TELEX: 21405 LEICHU
CABLE: "LEICHU" TAIPEI TEL: (02) 7128877

Still Searching?

What does the Bible say? And where?

We offer an integrated family of software products that allow you to search the Bible as never before.

With "THE WORD Processor" software (which includes the complete text of the KJV or NIV Bible) you can create indexes on key words, phrases, even concepts, as well as search, display or print, for just $199.95. Greek and Hebrew Transliterator products which include Strong's Concordance are also available. Or choose from a host of other exciting Biblical software products available in varying price ranges.

So if you're still searching, give us a call. We're anxious to show you how your PC can help you access your Bible as never before.

Include $3.00 for postage and handling. For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728 **(512) 251-7541**

Circle 845 on reader service card

it has been run, you can press <Alt>-0 to return the function keys to their default DOS assignments and press <Alt>-1 when you want to restore the definitions in KEY.BAT. You can obtain more information on redefining the keyboard with ANSI.SYS in "Changing Keys" as well as in "ANSI.SYS Key Reassignment" (*.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 6) and "Key Reassignments With DEBUG" (*.*, *PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13). You may find the last item particularly worthwhile.

Circumventing a DOS 3.10 Bug

Q. While assembling a master floppy disk for a new product, I discovered a bug in DOS 3.10 that apparently hasn't been reported anywhere. I formatted a disk with the command FORMAT /B, thereby reserving space at the beginning of the disk so users could add the DOS system files. Next, I copied the relevant program files onto that disk. (This is the identical procedure I've used reliably to create master disks under DOS 2.10.) I then decided to play customer.

In attempting to make a bootable copy of the master disk, I used the DOS commands SYS and COPY to place the hidden system files (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM) and COMMAND.COM onto the disk. I put the disk in drive A: and pressed <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Del> to restart the PC. The screen cleared, the

(continues)

WHAT CAN THE NUMBER ONE IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE DO THAT A NO. 2 CAN'T?

Many businesses, fearful of computerizing their accounting, still use pencils to keep their books.

But what those businesses really should fear are pencils.

Pencils, for example, can't track receivables on a daily basis-a feature that can pay for accounting software just in receivables collected alone.

And with accounting software like Open Systems, you can receive immediate financial and business operations advice that alerts you to problem areas. Our easy-to-use Open for Business® package is so full-featured it'll do just that; obviously, a pencil won't.

In addition, only integrated business and accounting software like our Harmony® lets you combine information from accounting and business operations with word processing, spreadsheets and data bases. Actually, pencils aren't the only things that can't do all that; most, quote, "integrated" software packages can't do all that, either.

Obviously, a pencil can generate only limited information. But OSAS™ gives you unlimited choices. You can customize the system to provide the exact, comprehensive accounting and business operations information your management needs.

In fact, all three Open Systems solutions provide the management information you need, when you need it, in the form you want it.

So don't settle for any old number two solution.

Insist, instead, on number one.

Open Systems offers you the comfort of our 10 years of experience installing over 370,000 accounting and business packages in American businesses– *more than any company in America.*

We offer the security of backing from UCCEL corporation. With annual revenues exceeding $200 million, UCCEL is one of the world's largest software companies.

We also offer you more to choose from. A selection so broad that you can find the system that meets your distinctive needs.

And then we offer a unique promise. We promise you can't go wrong.

In a warranty without precedent in our industry, we promise that if you're not completely satisfied with any Open Systems software, we'll replace it with one better matched to your business.

Will you need our guarantee? Not likely. A remarkable 89% of our customers report complete satisfaction with our software. *In fact, they report no individual area of dissatisfaction.*

So we stand by number one.

And there's more of us standing behind it than behind any other accounting software in the country.

So we suggest you get off the pencil and get on the phone, and see what number one can do. Just call or write Open Systems, 6477 City West Parkway, Minneapolis, MN 55344, **1-800-328-2276.** In MN **1-612-829-0032.**

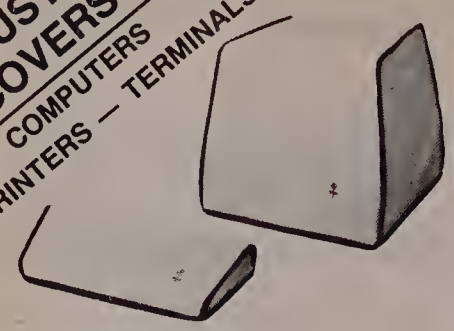
After all, we guarantee you can't go wrong with number one. Which is a lot more than anyone can say for old number two.

©1986 Open Systems Inc.

OPEN SYSTEMS
ACCOUNTING & BUSINESS SOFTWARE
1-800-328-2276 A UCCEL COMPANY

Circle 659 on reader service card

DUST COVERS
COMPUTERS
PRINTERS — TERMINALS



- 100% Cotton Canvas
- Static-Free/Breathable
- Beige with Grey Trim
- Embroidered Emblem

For: IBM PC, PC-AT, Compaq, AT&T Leading Edge "D", Epson Equity

Printers: OKIDATA, EPSON, IBM, NEC.

Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Avenue/San Francisco, CA 94122
(800) 826-5761
Dealers Please Inquire. CA: (415) 759-1466

Circle 276 on reader service card

PC EXPANSIONS

AST SixpackPlus (384K)	$219
Advantage (128K)	$369
Advantage (1.5M)	$529
Advantage (3M)	$809
Rampage (2M)	$499
RampageAT (2M)	$659
INTEL AboveAT (2M)	$xall
Quadboard (384K)	$249
Gold Quadboard (384K)	$429
LibertyAT (2M)	$call
QuadportAT	$135
Tecmar Maestro (2.5M)	$629
HERCULES graphics board	$299
Color Card	$159
HAYES Smartmodem 1200B	$349
Smartmodem 1200	$389
Maynard Disk Controller	$100
Sandstar Series	$call
MaynStream Tape backup from	$979
WDFile Card (10M)	$769
Tandon Diskard (20M)	$789
Set of 9 chips (64K)	$10
Set of 9 chips (256K)	$29
8087-3	$119
Qume 142A:$99 **Teac**	$109
Teac FD55BV (for AT)	$109
CDC 9409: $119 **Tandon**	$109
Verbatim (Box of 10)	$19
Maxell (Box of 10 for AT)	$39

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place • Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 • Visa, MC, Check or COD.

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!
SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for JUNE 23, 1986

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA: NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
1M	1000Kx1	100 ns	$70.00
256K	64Kx4	150 ns	4.00
256K	256Kx1	100 ns	5.50
256K	256Kx1	120 ns	3.40
256K	256Kx1	150 ns	2.95
128K	128Kx1	150 ns	4.37
64K	64Kx1	150 ns	1.40
EPROM			
27512	64Kx8	250 ns	$23.00
27C256	32Kx8	250 ns	7.25
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	5.35
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.65
27C64	8Kx8	200 ns	4.55
2764	8Kx8	250 ns	3.40
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$35.00
6264LP-15	8Kx8	150 ns	3.10

640 Kbyte MOTHERBOARD KITS: Zenith 150: $78.10
IBM PC/XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

V20/V30 8 Mhz $16.00
80287-8 8 Mhz $365.00
8087-2 $175.00
8087-3 $125.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS: WE CAN SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

Sunday & Holidays: Shipment or Delivery, via U.S. Express Mail $11/2 lbs.

SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY: Th: Std Air $6/4 lbs Fr: P-One $13/2 lbs

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µP∞
MICROPROCESSOR UNLIMITED, INC.
24,000 S. Peoria Ave., BEGGS, OK. 74421 **(918) 267-4961**

Please call for current prices because prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra. Cash discount prices shown. Orders received by 6 PM CST can usually be delivered to you by the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.00, or Priority One @ $13.00!

Circle 103 on reader service card

COMPLETE BUSINESS SYSTEMS
UP TO 50% . . . OFF
WE OFFER MORE THAN BOXES

Specializing in AT&T Single & Multiuser Systems

PRINTERS
EPSON
OKIDATA
TOSHIBA
NEC
MITSUBA

MONITORS
AMDEK
PRINCETON
TAXAN
MITUSBA

SOFTWARE
ASHTON-TATE
HARVARD SOFTWARE
LOTUS
MICROPRO
MICROSOFT

PRICE AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE

FCG Information Systems Inc.
11033 E. ROSECRANS, UNIT E
NORWALK, CA 90650 213-929-8891
800-523-1789 800-624-2499 IN CA.

Circle 634 on reader service card

Organize Your Business!

ROLINDEX™ with KARDINDEX™
the card file and record keeping system.

- Increase your sales and collections
- Keep track of sales prospects
- Track your inventory

ROLINDEX™ with KARDINDEX™:

- Prints selected customer statements/ Ages receivables
- Fast display of inventory on hand
- Prints your mailing lists and labels
- Dials customers using your modem

For IBM-PC, TI-PC and compatibles.

Call today (713) 270-8555

CSDC, Inc.
7844 Kendalia
Houston, TX 77036

$69.95
- $3.95 S/H
Major Credit Cards

Circle 644 on reader service card

BULK DISKETTES
MAXELL
5¼ SS/DD 64¢
Other name brand Diskettes as low as 49¢

Prices based on quantities of 500 includes white Tyvek sleeves
Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Accepted
Call 800-222-0490
(In N.J. 201-462-7628)

Full service duplication facility

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710
Freehold, N.J. 07728

cursor appeared, and drive A: started to whir. Just when it seemed the drive should have stopped, the screen displayed roughly half a line of binary code and several lines of greater-than (>) characters. DOS refused to load.

I repeated the procedure several times with various blank disks and other copies of DOS 3.10 and on two other PCs. The results didn't change. I spread the word on this problem via a few good local bulletin boards but received little response. I even considered delaying our scheduled product release date.

Microsoft denied responsibility for the IBM version of DOS and referred me to IBM in Florida. IBM suggested that I contact my dealer. I dutifully called my local IBM Product Center. After some delay, IBM confirmed that a problem did indeed exist with the /B option of the FORMAT command in DOS 3.10 and that no fix was available. I eventually received a copy of a Product Center memo explaining that "the FORMAT /B command under DOS 3.10 does not allocate enough space for the IBMBIO.COM system module on the target disk. As a result, the SYS command, which normally would make the disk bootable, does not work because the system module becomes fragmented after the transfer."

I understand that it's possible to use FORMAT /S to put the system files on the disk, add the product

(continues)

If you compute after dark...

...switch to the magic of GEnie™ and stay on-line longer, for less!

Introducing GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. It's part of General Electric Information Services—the largest commercial teleprocessing network.

Now the power of GEnie stands ready to bring a little magic into the life of PC owners just like you. And for potentially much less than other on-line information services.

With GEnie, you pay no hidden charges or monthly minimum fees. You pay only for the actual time you're on-line and the $18.00 registration fee. Nothing more.

Compare & Save

	Services						Pricing			
	SIGs/User Groups	Electronic Mail	CB Simulator	Computing News	Games	2400 baud access	Registration fee	Monthly minimum	Non-prime time rates	
									300 baud	1200 baud
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.25	$12.75
The Source	X	X	no	X	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80

**Rates and Services shown in effect 12/85. Non-prime time rate applies Mon–Fri, 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l. holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

Save up to 60%

Check out the chart above and compare it for yourself. You'll find GEnie can deliver all of your favorite services for an incomparable price at incomparable savings!

Put the power of GEnie at your command

- Discuss the latest in computer products and accessories or download public domain software with GEnie's ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Groups.***
- Meet new people, share ideas with friends—old and new—with ***LiveWire™***, GEnie's CB simulator that has everybody talking!
- Get your message across and back again with ***GE Mail™***, GEnie's electronic mail service.
- Organize a local, regional or national get-together in one of GEnie's 40 "conference rooms" with GEnie's ***Business Band Real-Time Conferencing.***
- Go one-on-one with classic computer games, match your wits against others with multi-player games, or download for future play in GEnie's ***Game Room.***
- Stay in touch with what's new on the microcomputer scene, courtesy of GEnie's news service, ***News and Commentary.***

GEnie can take you to new highs in speed and keep you there. Because our non-prime time rate for 300 OR 1200 baud is only $5.00 an hour. And that means you save 20 to 60%. Or if you prefer, 2400 baud service is now available.

With services and prices like these—talk, read, learn, or play to your heart's content. Because now you can keep your eyes on the screen, not on the clock.

With your personal computer, modem, communications software, and telephone, you already have everything you need to make GEnie come to life. So why not Sign-Up today. Let GEnie bring a little magic into your life!

Sign Up From Your Keyboard Today 4 Easy Steps:

1. Have ready your VISA, MasterCard or checking account number to set up your personal GEnie account.
2. Set your modem for half duplex (local echo)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U#=prompt, enter **XJM11942,GENIE** then RETURN.

No Modem Yet? Need more information or assistance? We can help! Call **1-800-638-9636, ext. 21.**

Get on-line with GEnie. And stay longer, for less.

General Electric Information Services Company, U.S.A.

COPY II PC™

BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

The backup insurance you need to protect your software investment, COPY II PC makes a floppy backup of most protected software quickly and easily. (We update COPY II PC regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)

RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK.

COPY II PC makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to keep your floppy disk in drive A with some of the most popular business software. Call for current list.

MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC, XT, AT, 256K jr and most compatibles. One or two disk drives. 128K memory (all available memory fully supported).

Call 503/244-5782, M–F, 8–5:30 (West Coast time) with your MasterCard VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

PC TOOLS NOW AVAILABLE!

Put all the most popular disk utilities (even undelete) together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them resident and you have PC Tools. PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command within any other running program. Just $39.95 plus $3 s/h.

Circle 662 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your subscription to *PC World* goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your *PC World* subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-525-0643 (In Colorado, Alaska, Hawaii and foreign countries 303-447-9330).

New address:

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City, State, Zip_____

Former address:

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to *PC World* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029

files, and finally use a utility to "zero out" the IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM files. While DOS 3.10's SYS command will work on such a disk, DOS 2.xx's SYS command fails to produce a bootable disk. It's also feasible to instruct buyers to use FORMAT /S on a blank disk and then COPY the product files. The rub, however, is that the license agreement prohibits copying the product disk. In any event, the DOS 3.10 manual is explicit about how disks should be prepared for publication.

What's a software publisher to do? What does IBM suggest be done? Can you look into this and publish your findings?

Barry Wallis
Lombard, Illinois

A. I sympathize with your plight and that of others caught by glitches in the software revision process (especially at the operating system level) and by "help" that is plainly inadequate. The problem at hand, however, is to produce a master product disk whose duplicates will work with the SYS commands of DOS 2.00 through 3.10. Format a disk as you've done, using the FORMAT /B command. Next, copy a dummy file that consists of, for example, your company's name. Follow that by copying the product files to the disk. Finally, erase the dummy file using the DEL command. The disk space allocated by FORMAT /B plus the contiguous sectors freed by erasing the dummy file will accommodate the hidden system files

(continues)

Introducing the 10/6 MHz Multitech 900
Innovation without compromise

The high-performance Multitech 900 is your innovative alternative in an AT system.

Poised to run faster.

The Multitech 900 operates at 6 or 10 megahertz. With this speed advantage switching from 6 to 10 megahertz cuts processing time almost in half — you spend less time waiting for the information you need to analyze.

Bundled Soft-white display.

A high-resolution, non-glare, soft-white display and monochrome-graphics adapter are included with your Multitech 900 — not priced separately.

Price/performance breakthrough.

At $2395 the Multitech 900 delivers the high-performance you demand in an AT system but at an affordable price to fit within all budgets.

	CPU Speed	Mother-board Memory	Max. # of Half-Height Internal Drives	Display	Operating System	Warranty Period	Suggested List Price
Multitech 900	**10 or 6 MHz Keyboard, Software or Hardware Switchable**	**512K RAM Up to 1MB**	**5**	**Hi-Res., Soft-white**	**MS-DOS 3.1**	**12-Months**	**$2395**
IBM PC/AT	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	12-Months	$5295*
Sperry PC/IT	6, 7.16 or 8 MHz Hardware Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1 MB	4	Option	MS-DOS 3.1	12-Months	$3395
Compaq Deskpro 286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	256K RAM Up to 2.2MB	4	Option	Option	3-Months	$3395
Tandy 3000	8 MHz Only	512K RAM Up to 640K	3	Option	Option	3-Months	$2599
Televideo Telecat-286	6 or 8 MHz Keyboard & Software Switchable	512K RAM Up to 1MB	3	Hi-Res., Green	Option	3-Months	$2995**

*Includes 30MB Hard Disk Drive
**Includes 20MB Hard Disk Drive

All prices reflect manufacturers' suggested list for base models as of June 4, 1986

Multitech 900 is a trademark of Multitech Electronics Inc.
All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers

Uncompromising.

While the Multitech 900 introduces innovation it doesn't compromise any industry standards.

For example: *Software compatibility* with programs designed for the IBM PC/AT and PC/XT; *hardware compatibility* to tie into your networking options; full *one-year warranty* and guaranteed *support* from Multitech, a company with a proven track-record in quality microcomputer manufacture; and, *Nationwide service** that is convenient and dependable. Call us today for more information about the Multitech 900 or our full line of personal computer products.

Multitech ELECTRONICS INC.

Committed to Excellence, Quality & Service

1012 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 773-8400
(800) 538-1542

A Division of MSC International
**Serviced Nationwide by TRW*

Circle 505 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINALS WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2.1** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
Block/format mode
Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
Supports both serial ports simultaneously
Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
ASCII file transfer between PC and host

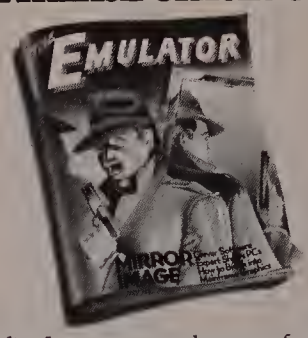
Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

Get the whole story on graphics terminal emulation.



To find out more about software that lets your PC emulate TEKTRONIX™ 4105/6/7/9 and DEC VT100™ terminals, call or write:

GRAFPOINT

4340 Stevens Creeks Blvd., Suite 280, San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 249-7951

Circle 563 on reader service card

Flow Charting II™

FAST. SIMPLE. SPECIFIC.

Now build, update and print process flow and organizational charts easily, confidently.

- Readjust chart immediately after addition or deletion
- Travel quickly across a 120 or 200-column screen
- Move a single character or half a chart - instantly.

Present the true, current picture. Use Flow Charting II on your IBM®-PC compatible system. General Motors, Bechtel, Touche Ross, Fairchild and 500 other major US corporations use it.

1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 Calif.
1-800/538-8157 ext. 897 National
408/629-5044 International

PATTON & PATTON
340 Lassenpark Circle
San Jose, CA 95136

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.

Circle 388 on reader service card

TimePro

TIME & COST

Track - Bill - Evaluate

Systems for:
Attorneys
Consultants
CPAs
Departments
Job/Costs
Architects
Engineers

$89.95
+ $7.50 USA ship & handling
IBM & Compat.

To Order Call:
1-800-628-2828 ext. 538
For Information Call:
303-320-0952

Low Cost Solutions, Inc.

Circle 484 on reader service card

"CPYAT2PC"
IS LIKE HAVING A
FREE
360K FLOPPY DRIVE

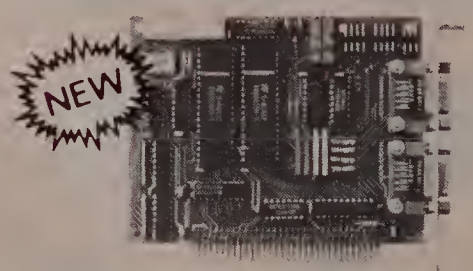
Allows copying of IBM AT file for use on IBM PC's & compatibles with no modification of existing hardware or software. A 360K floppy drive is not required. CPYAT2PC may reside on your IBM PC/AT hard disk and copies 1 file or entire subdirectories in 1 step. Also runs on other AT compatibles such as COMPAQ 286, ZENITH Z-200, and KAYPRO 286I. Dealer inquiries welcome. **ONLY $79 + shipping.**

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
Sky Way Building, Suite 125
655 Sky Way, San Carlos, CA 94070
(415) 593-8777 • (415) 595-2150

VISA CHECK, COD WELCOME (Prepayment Required) MasterCard

Circle 171 on reader service card

RS-422
Communications Board



- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422 serial interface
- Programmable to 56k baud
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

$345.00

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

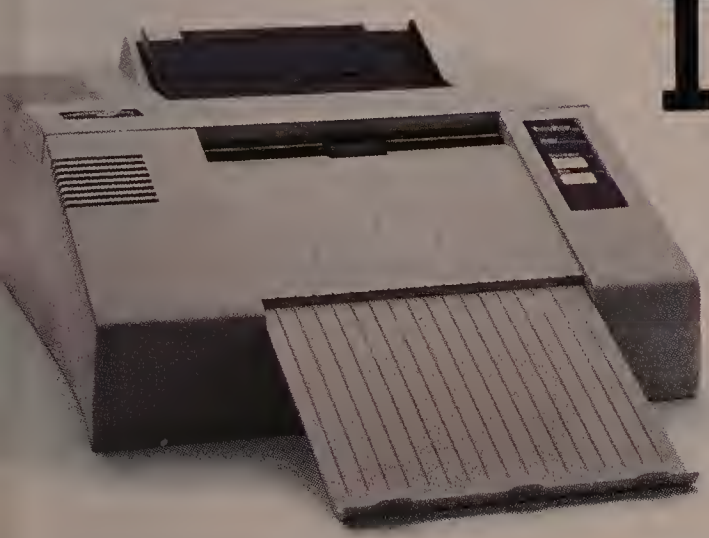
Circle 570 on reader service card

transferred by the SYS command—for IBM's DOS, that is.

Owners of PC and AT compatibles generally use a version of MS-DOS in which hidden system files are called MSDOS.SYS and IO.SYS. Accordingly, when users of your program invoke the SYS command of such a DOS version, they'll bump up against the file names IBMDOS.COM and IBMBIO.COM, which occupy the first two directory entries. Because compatible versions of the SYS command expect the names MSDOS.SYS and IO.SYS, the error message 'No room for system files on target disk' will be returned; this will occur instead of the system files overwriting the "unknown" files—and possibly corrupting files on the disk. To enable MS-DOS, as well as PC-DOS, users to place their operating system on your product, use your utility program to change the first letters of the directory entries IBMDOS.COM and IBMBIO.COM to ASCII nulls (00). From then on, all compatible versions of DOS will be able to "SYS" the disk.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC, AT, or compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.*

Now you can input 600 wpm with just one finger.



Take your index finger.
Extend until almost straight.
Run its tip along the smooth edge of the CompuScan PCS, stopping at the "start" button. Press lightly.

That's all there is to entering an average 600 words per minute into your word processor or IBM-compatible PC. Because that's all there is to operating the new low-cost, high-speed desktop Personal Computer Scanner (PCS) from CompuScan.

PCS makes manual rekeying obsolete. Just stack up to 50 documents into its loading tray, press one button, and the autofeeder enters a page of typed copy every 30 seconds. That's 10-20 times faster than humanly possible. And 100 times more accurate.

PCS is also extremely versatile. It recognizes virtually every popular office typestyle. Different page sizes. Varied linespacing. Narrow and wide margins. And PCS can even enter pictures, illustrations and line drawings. But then that's the beauty of PCS — from paper to computer in seconds.

Yet for all its advanced features, the PCS is surprisingly affordable — about half the price of previous scanners. And its compact, desktop size makes it the hands-down choice for all your office applications.

The CompuScan PCS. It puts high-speed text entry at your fingertips. For more information, call toll-free: 1-800-631-0951. In NJ: 201-575-0500.

CompuScan PCS™

81 Two Bridges Rd., Bldg. 2, Fairfield, NJ 07006

Imagine what our input can do for your output.

©Copyright 1985 CompuScan, Inc.

Circle 656 on reader service card

Computer Mail Order Shopping Guide

A convenient shopping guide provided as a service to our PC World readers

Read what the experts say about the PC's Limited AT.

"I have no qualms recommending this system to experienced users who need the added speed."
—Sol Libes,
Micro/Systems Journal,
January/February 1986

"The PC's Limited AT™ proved to be the functional equivalent to the IBM® product, only faster. Priced at roughly one-third less, it rates as one of the best bargains available."
—Winn L. Rosch,
PC Magazine,
February 25, 1986

"If price is your primary consideration, skip both AT&T® and TI® and choose this issue's best buy, the PC's Limited AT™. Check its benchmark results—you won't be sacrificing performance to save money."
—*PC Magazine,*
Editor's Choice,
February 25, 1986

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

And if that's not enough to convince you, now we've got a 30-day money-back guarantee.

- One Year Limited Warranty
- 80286-based System Unit (Runs at 6MHZ. 8MHZ option included at no extra charge.)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- Operations Manual

$1495

I'm Michael Dell, President of PC's Limited. And I want you to know about your latest industry-leading step. We're so sure that you'll like everything about our PC's Limited AT that we're willing to offer you a 30-day money back guarantee on it. This machine, with 1024K on the Mother Board and an 8MHZ option included at no extra cost, has been a standout since we introduced it. So give us a chance to show you what it can do for your operation. With a deal like this, there's no way you can lose. (And see the opposite side of this page for information about our Turbo PC™, plus details on our guarantee.)

Michael Dell

When a PC's Limited Turbo PC is on your desk, you'll think it's a headliner too.

". . .a good machine. And a heck of a buy. . . a fine box. One I'd happily choose over Big Blue's original. . . no status. . . beyond the status that attaches to getting twice as much for your money."
—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, August 13, 1985

"It almost sounds unbelievable."
—*MIS Week*, August 21, 1985

TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
WARRANTY

For Warranty Service: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited's Customer Support Department for CRA. No credits issued after 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about *their* refund policies.

"We tested a wide variety of software on the machine and everything ran well. . . The bottom line for anyone considering buying one of these computers would seem to be this: PC's Limited sells quality systems for extraordinarily low prices."
—*PC Week*, October 29, 1985

- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (runs at 4.77 or 6.66MHZ)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- AT Keyboard
- 130W Power Supply
- Operations Manual
- One Year Limited Warranty

$795

Our Turbo PC™ has sold in large quantities since the first week we introduced it. Of course, that's not surprising, since we were the first company to break the $800 barrier with a machine that outruns the "Big" name by a 40% speed factor. Now, we're going to extend the margin even further by offering a 30-day money back guarantee. If that sounds good, it'll look even better when one of our Turbo PC's is on your desk. So call us today. We're guaranteeing you'll like what you get.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

*Limited Warranty

MasterCard VISA

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

Call for latest prices.

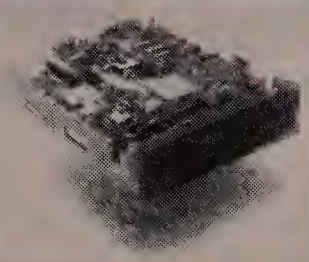
FREE SHIPPING

in the Continental United States via UPS Ground.

NO SURCHARGE FOR MasterCard OR VISA

30 DAY Money-Back Guarantee

Floppy Disk Drive



Also available for AT™ in Gray Color.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

Half-Height, DS/DD

$95

64K RAM

Set of 9 chips, 200 or 150 Nanoseconds

$10 per set

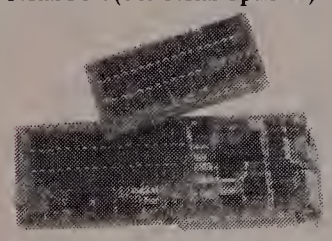
256K RAM $29

Set of 9 chips

150 Nanoseconds

PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card

- Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
- Supports 64 or 256K Rams
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)



$199 w/0K

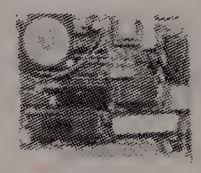
Piggy Back Board $59 w/0K

PC's Limited Mini I/O

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits In Short Slot

$99

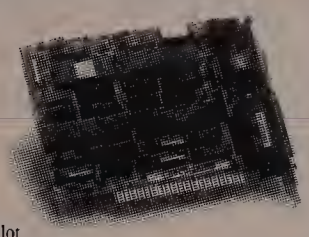
300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem Fits in Short Slot



$159

UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS CARD II

$199

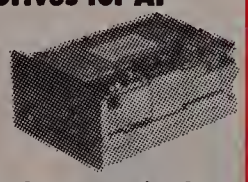


- Fully compatible with IBM CGA, Plantronics COLORPLUS, IBM Monochrome, and Hercules compatible graphics modes.
- Includes Parallel Port and fits in a "short" slot.

Seagate

20 30 and 40 MEG High Speed 40 MS Access Time Hard Drives for AT™

Uses Linear Voice Coil Activator.



Heads park automatically at power down.

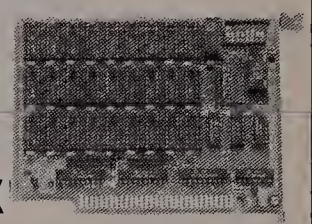
20 MEG $579
30 MEG $699
40 MEG $819

Includes Seagate Full Height Hard Disk, Cable, and Mounting Rails.

Boots from Hard Disk. One Year Warranty.*

PC's Limited PC-576 RAM Board

- Expandable to 576K
- Supports 64K or 256K RAMS
- Fits in Short Slot



$69 W/OK

PC'S LIMITED Six Function Card

- Upgradable to 384K
- Clock/Calendar
- Includes Software
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port

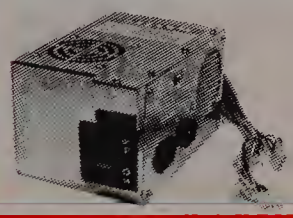
Two Year Warranty *

w/0K $99 w/384K $149

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.

XT™ POWER 130W

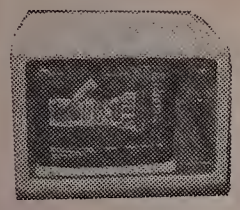
$99



Directly replaces power supply in PC.™ Fully XT™ compatible. One Year Warranty *

PC'S LIMITED MONO-1 MONITOR

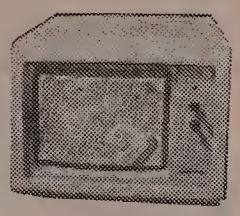
$169



- 12-inch screen
- Amber
- Compatible with monochrome or color graphics cards

PC'S LIMITED RGB-1 MONITOR

$459

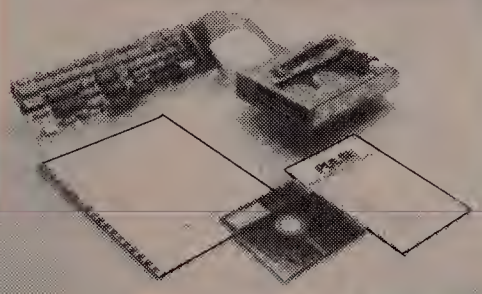


- .31MM dot pitch
- RGB input
- 12-inch screen
- 690X240 resolution
- 16 colors

Wangtek 60 MEG Tape Backup System

- Backs up 5 Megs per minute
- Runs under MS DOS or PC DOS, Novell, Xenix
- Pulse Software Included

$795



Tandon HD & Western Digital Controller

20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC™

Internal $409

Includes Tandon Hard Disk, Western Digital Controller, Cables, Manual, Software, and Mounting Hardware. Boots From Hard Disk One Year Warranty

Or add a second 20 MEG Hard Drive to your system with the PC's Limited Hard Disk Kit—Two 20 MEG Hard Disks daisychained together, plus a controller card—**$695.**

Our Hard Disk Systems are compatible with the latest versions of the following Computers: IBM PC, IBM XT, AT&T 6300, Compaq Deskpro, Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, PC's Limited Turbo PC, Leading Edge PC (Dual Models), Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Televideo PC, Faraday Mother Boards, Corona PC, Eagle PC, ITT PC, and most other Compatibles.

PLEASE SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER TYPE WHEN ORDERING.

WARRANTY

For Warranty Service: One year Limited Warranty on PC's Limited products. Contact Technical Support for a Return Authorization Number (RMA). Returns must be accompanied by your RMA, the invoice, and a brief explanation. During the Warranty Period, PC's Limited will repair or replace items at our option.

30-DAY TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

Any item bought from PC's Limited may be returned within 30 days from the date it was shipped for a full refund of your purchase price. Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged, with all warranty cards, manuals, and packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped prepaid and insured, and must bear a PC's Limited Credit Return Authorization (CRA) on the shipping label. Call PC's Limited's Customer Support Department for CRA. No credits issued after 30 days from date of shipment.

CONSUMER TIP

When shopping for PC products, ask our competitors about *their* refund policies.

Ad Number 308/86

PC'S LIMITED™

SALES CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
SALES CALLS INSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-252-8336
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in the country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No 9103808386 PC LTD FAX (512) 339-6721

MasterCard VISA

*Limited Warranty

Panasonic, TEAC, Mitsubishi, Intel, IBM, Hercules, Plantronics, Seagate, Western Digital, AT&T, Compaq, Tandy, Leading Edge, Sperry, Wyse, Televideo, Faraday, Corona, Eagle, and ITT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. IBM PC, IBM XT, IBM AT, are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Leading Edge PC, Sperry PC, Wyse PC, Compaq Deskpro, Televideo PC, Corona PC, Eagle PC, AT&T 6300, Tandy 1000 and Tandy 1200 are trademarks of their respective companies.

Some quantities may be limited. PC's Limited sells equipment certified to be compliant with FCC Class B standards. All prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 34 on reader service card

HERE'S 118 REASONS AND IS AMERICA'S

1 LOW PRICES. Micro Mart specializes in giving you the best value on all your PC product needs.

2 QUALITY PRODUCTS. We've got a huge selection of national brand name products. Computer systems, printers, peripherals, and more!

3 FULL SERVICE SALES. Our friendly, knowledgeable sales staff will help you choose the right product at the right price.

4 COMPLETE TECHNICAL SUPPORT. For pre-sale or post-sale advice, give us a call. We're here to help.

5 CUSTOMER SATISFACTION. It's made us famous. Drop in at one of our many store locations or give us a call today.

Shop us today and save on these specials...

6 ProLine XT – A complete system for only **$995!**

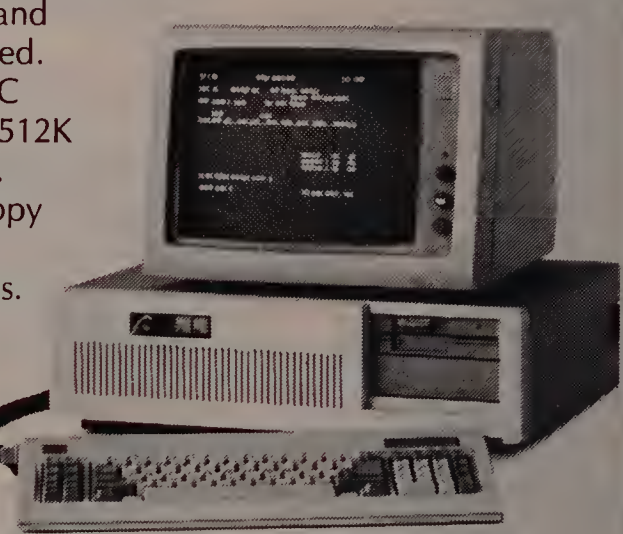
Here's a system value that can't be beat. Features full PC compatibility. 640K RAM memory. One 360K half height floppy drive. Six expansion slots. Monochrome graphics card and monitor. Printer and communications ports. Clock/calendar. Game port. MS DOS with GW BASIC. Enhanced IBM-style keyboard. UL and FCC approved. Full 1 year parts exclusive warranty.

All systems built and tested! Call for custom configurations!

FREE!
With the purchase of our ProLine XT
This complete accessory pack: 10 pk. DS/DD Maxell Diskettes. SRW Media Storage Case. Six-outlet Curtis power strip with surge protection. Texwipe PC careware kit with antistatic solution and CRT cleaning fluid and wipes. Perfect Data 5¼" drive head cleaning kit. ProLine XT dust cover. Total Retail Value – **$89.95!**

7 ProLine AT – Powerful AT performance for only **$2,289!**

All the speed and power you need. Features full PC compatibility. 512K RAM memory. One 360K floppy drive. Eight expansion slots. Monochrome graphics card and monitor. Printer port. Clock/calendar. MS DOS. UL and FCC approved. 90 day exclusive warranty.



All systems built and tested! Call for custom configurations!

FREE!
With the purchase of our American AT
This complete accessory pack: 10 pk. tpi quad density Maxell Diskettes. SRW Media Storage Case. Six-outlet Curtis power strip with surge protection. Texwipe PC careware kit with antistatic solution and CRT cleaning fluid and wipes. Perfect Data 5¼" drive head cleaning kit. American XT dust cover. Total Retail Value – **$99.95!**

MORE WHY MICRO MART PC SPECIALIST!

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

We have a complete line of Multifunction Boards compatible with the PC, XT & AT and all compatibles.

8. **SIX PAK** 64-384K, multifunction, fully loaded w/384K **$239**
9. **AST I/O MINI** I/O shortboard for Portable & AT ..... **New Low Price!**
10. **ADVANTAGE** 128K-3Mb, expansion for AT .....
11. **RAMPAGE** 64K-2Mb with Deskview ..... **NEW!**
12. **QUADRAM QUADBOARD** loaded, 384K ..... **CALL!**
13. **QUADRAM GOLDBOARD,** 384K **$459**
14. **TECMAR MEGAFUNCTION,** 1 Meg of nonvolatile memory **$369**
15. **TALLTREE** J-RAM III ..... **CALL!**
16. **INTEL** ABOVE BOARD, PC & AT ..... **From $280**
17. **THESYS FASTCARD** up to 1 MB ..... **From $235**

GRAPHICS CARDS

18. **HERCULES** Mono & Color Graphics cards ..... **New Low Price!**
19. **TECMAR** Graphics Master, HiRes Color & Mono supports Lotus **$449**
20. **QUADRAM** Quadcolor I & II color cards .....
21. **QUADRAM EGA,** Includes 256K memory **$389**
22. **STB EGA** + Mono & Graphics cards also available ..... **CALL!**
23. Generic monographic cards ..... **From $99**
24. **SIGMA** Color 400 for PGS SR-12 ..... **New Low Price!**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

25. **1/2 HEIGHT** Disk Drives from Panasonic, Mitsubishi, & Teac; 360K &
26. **1.2 MEG** Floppy drives for the PC, XT, AT and Compatibles ..... **From $99**

HARD DISCS

27. **IRWIN** Tape Back-up systems ..... **Call!**
28. **SYSGEN** Complete line ..... **Call for our special Sysgen pricing!**
29. **BERNOULLI TECHNOLOGY** Hard disc Subsystems (20 & 40 MB) ..... **From $2875**
30. **SEAGATE** Fast 10, 20, 30 Meg. for PC & AT ..... **Call!**
31. **PRIAM** Superfast 40 & 60 Meg. for AT ..... **CALL!**
32. **TALLGRASS 25,** Through 80 Meg. Hard drive systems, including 60 Meg. tape back-up .....
33. **WESTERN DIGITAL** 10 & 20 MB File cards ..... **CALL!**
34. Best availability of voice coil and stepper motor hard drives with highest quality controllers ..... **From $495**

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

35. **SORCIM/IUS** Complete line including windows ..... **From $295/each**

SPREADSHEETS & INTEGRATED PACKAGES

36. **SORCIM** SuperCALC 3, Vers. 2.0 ..... **New Low Price!**

ENHANCEMENTS & UTILITIES

37. **NORTON** Utilities 3.0 ..... **$69**
38. **ROSESOFT** ProKey 3.0 ..... **$89**
39. **CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE** Copy II PC **$35**
40. **SOFTSTYLE** Set FX+ and Printworks, printer control .....
41. **SIDEWAYS** Inverts printout **$51**
42. **BORLAND** SideKick and SuperKey ..... **From $40**
43. **BORLAND** Lightning and Reflex ..... **NEW! CALL!**

COMPILERS & LANGUAGE TOOLS

44. **LATTICE** C-Compilers **$279**
45. **MICROSOFT** Complete line .....
46. **MICROSOFT** Quick-Basic ..... **New Low Price!**
47. **BORLAND** Turbo Pascale, Turbo Toolbox, & more ..... **From $35/each**

GRAPHICS

48. **Z-SOFT** PC Paintbrush, mouse graphics **$95**
49. **DECISION RESOURCES** Diagram Master ..... **From $199**
50. **MICROSOFT** Chart ..... **CALL!**
51. **MICROSOFT** Windows ..... **CALL!**

COMMUNICATIONS

52. **MICROSTUF** Crosstalk XVI, Latest version **$105**
53. **HAYES** Smartcom II **$85**
54. **MICROSOFT** Access ..... **CALL!**

WORD PROCESSING

55. **MULTIMATE** Advantage **$294**
56. **MICROSOFT** Word, new version ..... **New Low Price!**
57. **LIFETREE** Volkswriter Deluxe, ver 3.0 ..... **$169**
58. **SSI** WordPerfect, version 4.1 ..... **New Low Price, CALL!**
59. **MICROPRO** Wordstar Professional series ..... **New Low Price!**
60. **LEADING EDGE** Nutshell **$59**
61. **LEADING EDGE** Word Processor **$59**

OFFICE & PLANNING

62. **HARVARD** Total Project Manager **$339**
63. **SORCIM/IUS** Super Project **$209**
64. **MICROSOFT** Project, vers. 2.0 ..... **$269**

DATA BASE MANAGERS

65. Call For Unadvertised Data Base Managers .....
66. **MICRORIM 5000,** Report Writer & Clout ..... **New Low Price!**
67. **MICROSTUF** Infoscope **$99**
68. **D BASE III** plus ..... **CALL!**

NETWORKING PROTOCOL CONVERSION

69. **SNA & BISYNC** 3780, 5251, Mod 11 & 12, 3274, 3278 .....
70. **PC TURBO** 186/187 board, 128K, 8087 Serial Board attached **$875**
71. **IRMA** Complete line ..... **From $849**

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX

72. **EPSON** FX85/286 ..... **NEW!**
73. **EPSON** LQ800/LQ1000 ..... **NEW PRICES!**
74. **OKIDATA** 192, 193, 292, 293, Pacemark 2410 .....
75. **TOSHIBA** P-341, P-351, & NEW 321 ..... **New Low Prices!**
76. **NEC** New P-5, P-6, & P-7 ..... **Low Price!**

LETTER QUALITY

77. **NEC** Spinwriters 2050, 3550, 8850 ..... **New Low Prices!**
78. **EPSON** DX20 & DX35 ..... **NEW LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS**

We carry a full range of form handling options.

CHIPS

All our chips are tested and priced for quick sale. Call us!

79. **INTEL** 8087, 80287, math coprocessors ..... **Call for Market Price.**
80. **64K-256K RAMCHIPS** ..... **Call for Market Price.**
81. **128K** Piggy-back chips for your AT ..... **Call for Market Price.**

MODEMS

82. **HAYES** Smartmodem 300, 1200, 1200B & 2400. We have the best stock in the U.S.A. ..... **CALL!**
83. **VEN-TEL** 1200 Baud Half Card w/Crosstalk **$399**
84. **PEACHTREE TECHNOLOGIES** P-1200 (Hayes compatible external) **$249**

MONITORS & CRTS

85. **PGS** Max 12(E), HX12, HX12(E), & SR-12 ..... **New Low Prices!**
86. **AMDEK** Color 600 ..... **CALL!**
87. **AMDEK** 722, New alternative to IBM enhanced monitor **$569**
88. **AMDEK** 310 A ..... **CALL!**
89. **MAGNAVOX** Monochrome monitors **$129**
90. **SONY,** monitors in stock ..... **CALL!**

MISCELLANEOUS

91. **MOUSE SYSTEMS** PC Mouse, optical w/software **$139**
92. **MICROSOFT** Mouse, bus or serial mechanical ..... **New model in stock!**
93. **KEYTRONICS** 5151 Keyboards ..... **CALL!**
94. **KEYTRONICS** 5153 Keyboard w/mouse ..... **NEW!**
95. **GRAVIS** Joysticks **$45**
96. **QUADRAM** Microfazer print buffer 8-128K ..... **From $129**

DISKETTES

Following items available only in sets of 100 each brand.

97. **Precision** Diskettes by **Xidex,** SS/DD ..... **$ .65/ea.**
98. **Precision** Diskettes by **Xidex,** DS/DD ..... **$ .69/ea.**
99. **Maxell** SS/DD MD1 ..... **$ .99/ea.**
100. **Maxell** DS/DD MD2 ..... **$1.25/ea.**
101. **Maxell** High Density MD2 ..... **$2.60/ea.**
102. **Maxell** 3½ inch SS/DD MF1 ..... **$1.60/ea.**
103. **Maxell** 3½ inch DS/DD MF2 ..... **$2.35/ea.**
104. **Fuji** SS/DD MD1 ..... **$ .89/ea.**
105. **Fuji** DS/DD MD2 ..... **$1.15/ea.**

MEDIA STORAGE

106. **Flip N File** Original, stores fifty 5¼" diskettes with free twin pack of Fuji diskettes ($25 retail value) Now ½ price **$12.50**
107. **Flip N File,** stores 25 5¼" diskettes with lock **$12.99**
108. **Flip N File,** stores 50 5¼" diskettes with lock **$19.99**
109. **Innovative Concepts** Data Case ..... **$ 9.99**
110. **Microdex** by S.R.W., stores 25 3½" diskettes ..... **$ 9.99**
111. **Microdex** by S.R.W., stores 60 5¼" diskettes **$11.99**

SURGE PROTECTORS

112. **Curtis** 6 outlet power strip with surge protection **$19.99**
113. **Curtis** Diamond **$31.99**
114. **Curtis** Emerald **$37.99**
115. **Curtis** Sapphire **$49.99**
116. **Curtis** Ruby **$56.99**
117. **Networx** Wire Tree, 4 outlet surge and spike protector **$44.99**
118. **Networx** Wire Tree Plus, 6 outlet surge, spike, and modem protector **$64.99**

(404) 449-8089 Orders Only **1-800-241-8149**

MICRO MART

America's PC Specialist

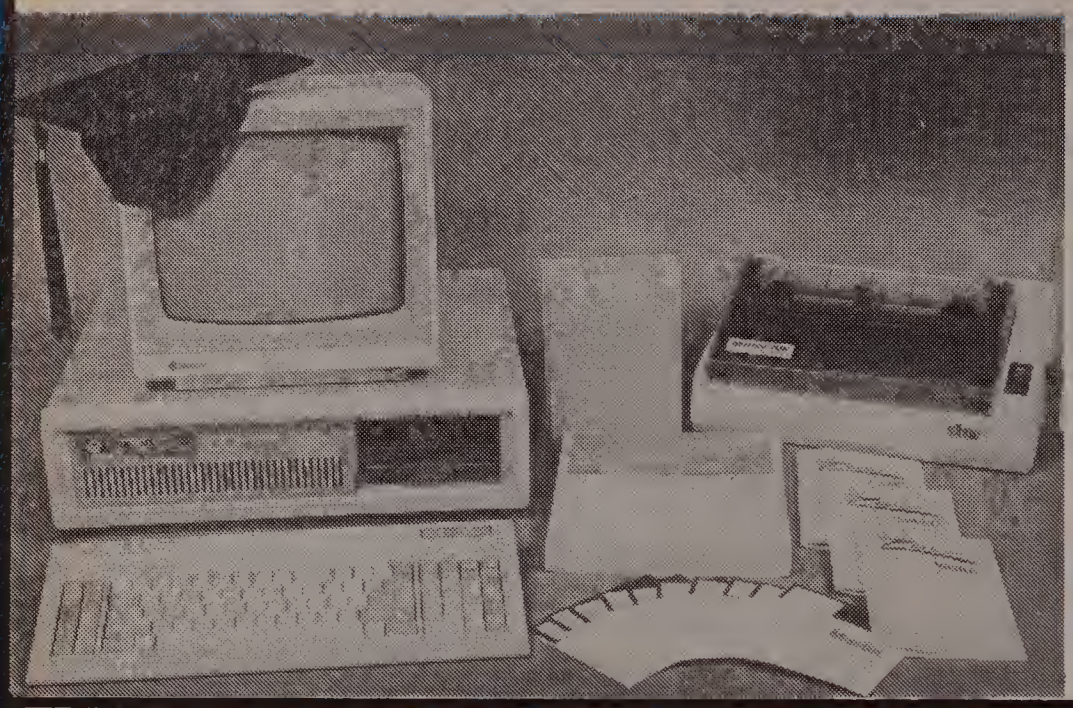
© Copyright 1986, Micro Mart, Inc. Technology Corporate Campus 3159 Campus Drive, Norcross, GA 30071

Prices are subject to change without notice and are similar, but may vary at Micro Mart Retail Stores.

Circle 112 on reader service card

"CAREER STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!



Computer-IBM compatible Turbo-XT system with Intel 8088-2 (4.77-8 MHz, keyboard selectable). 256K RAM expandable to 1 MB on main board. Clock/calendar, game port and 8 expansion slots on main board. Half-height, double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and AT™ style keyboard.

Monitor-High resolution (750X350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" screen.

Printer-120 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capablility.

Software-Microsoft MS DOS 3.1, GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories-200 sheets continuous form paper, printer cable & box of 10 blank diskettes.

Only . Only $52 a Month* . $949

*24 month financing, first & last months payment. Call for detai

Standard-286

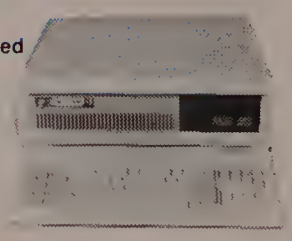
- Intel 80286 processor
- MS DOS 3.1 included
- 640K RAM on motherboard
- 1.2 MB Floppy Controller
- Dual floppy & hard drive controller
- Clock/Calendar with battery back-up
- 8 MHz option included free

$1395

8 MHz option included Free!

TURBO-88

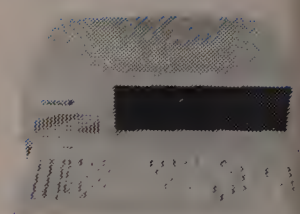
- Intel 8088-2 (4.77 or 8 MHz)
- Keyboard selectable clock speed
- Up to 70% faster processing
- STD-5160 AT style keyboard
- 256K RAM • 8 expansion slots
- 1-half height floppy drive



$629

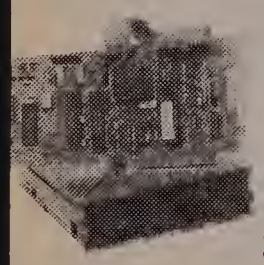
Standard-88

- Intel 8088 (4.77 MHz)
- 1-half height floppy drive
- STD-5150 keyboard
- 135 watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- 640K RAM



$529

Hard Disk Kits for IBM PC™



Convert your PC to an XT with our hard disk kit. Complete with hard disk controller, cables, manual, mounting hardware and easy-to-use software.

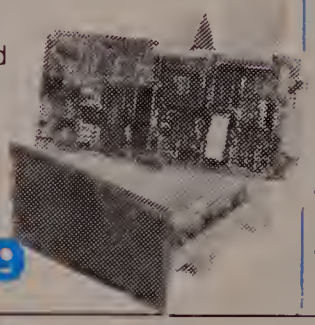
20MB **$415**
30MB... **$539**

Hard Disk Kit for Compaq Portable

Kit includes 3½" shock mounted hard disk, hard disk controller, cables, manual and software.

Plus A One Year Warranty!

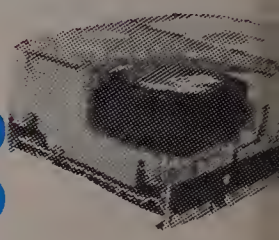
20MB.. **$579**



Hard Disk Kits for IBM AT

High performance, fast access
Includes: cables, manual and mounting rails.

20MB. **$549**
30MB. **$629**



Epson

LQ-800	$619
LQ-1000	$769
FX-286	$579
FX-85	$399
192	$365
193	$549

Amdek

HX-12 Color Monitor	$459
HX-12E Enhance Color Monitor	$559
310A Monochrome Monitor	$159

intel Math Co-Processor

8087	$129
80287	$219
Above Board/AT	$429

Memory

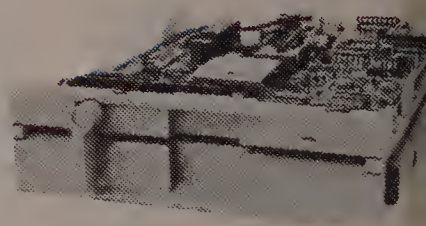
9 Chips Per Set
1 Year Warranty

64K	$10
256K	$29

TEAC or Panasonic

$99

360K Floppy Drive for the IBM AT



$109

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

12303-G Technology Austin, TX. 78727

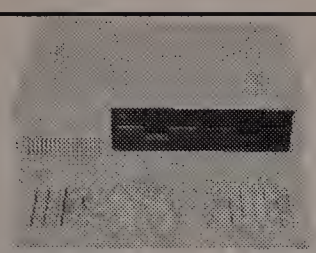
Call Toll Free:
800-626-4029

VISA master charge

Tech Support 800-527-3125
In Texas Call: 512-250-1489

Circle 393 on reader service card

Toll Free: 1-800-626-4029



IBM PC

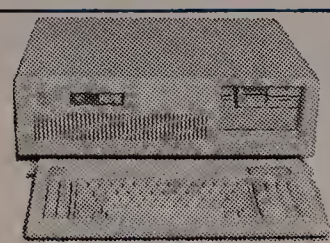
- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive

$1699

IBM AT

- 256K RAM
- One 1.2 MB floppy drive

$3200



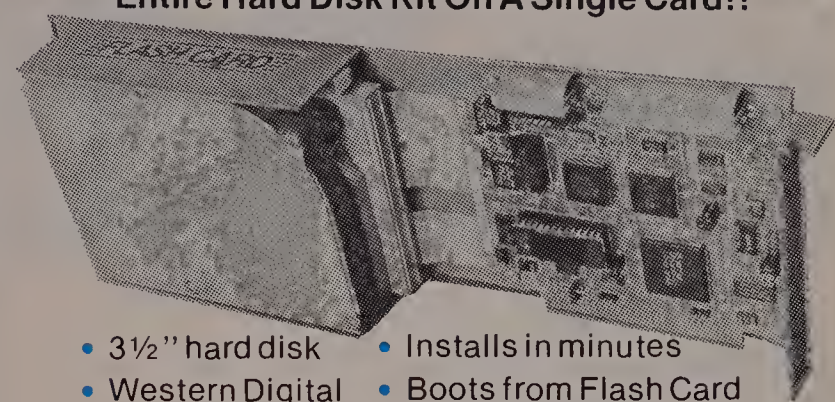
COMPAQ Portable

- 256K RAM
- 1-360K floppy drive
- 20 MB hard disk

$2139

FLASHCARD

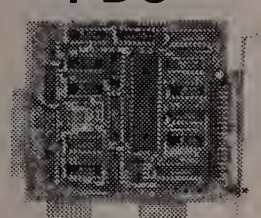
Entire Hard Disk Kit On A Single Card!!



- 3½" hard disk
- Western Digital controller
- Installs in minutes
- Boots from Flash Card
- One Year Warranty

20MB for IBM PC or Compaq Portable. $485

STANDARD FDC



ppy Disk
ntroller

$39

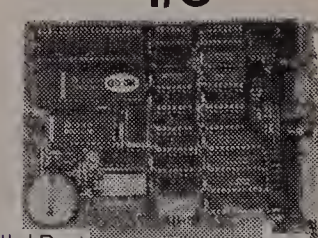
AST SixPakPlus

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Memory Expansion
- Clock/Calendar
- Sidekick Software
- 2 Year Warranty

New Price!

$199

STANDARD I/O



Parallel Port,
Serial Port &
Clock/Calendar
Game Port

$89

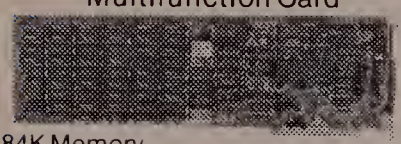
STANDARD ColorCard

olor Display
rd With
rallel Port

$95

STANDARD MFC

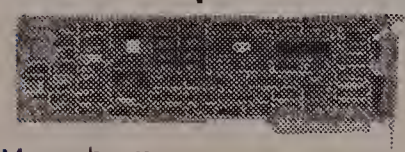
Multifunction Card



384K Memory,
Serial & Parallel,
Clock/Calendar
Game Port

$129

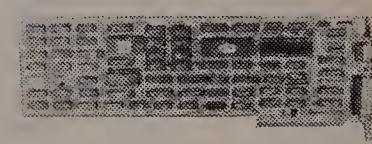
STANDARD MonoGraphics Card



Monochrome
Graphic
Adapter
w/Parallel Port

$99

STANDARD MonoCard



Monochrome
Display Card
w/Parallel Port

$79

Enhanced Graphics Adapter by Video 7

Vega EGA Board

Compatible with IBM EGA Board, 256K of Display RAM, Supports Popular Software Written for the IBM PC.

$399

Tiny Turbo 286™

Accelerate Your PC

- Uses 80286 Processor (8MHz)
- Keeps Original 8088 In System
- Processor Seletable To Insure 100% Compatibility
- Optional 80287 Numeric Processor

$489

ORCHID

Policy: All prices include fully insured, UPS ground shipping, on all orders shipped in continental U.S.A. No surcharge for VISA MasterCard or COD payments (Minimum purchase of $50 on COD & net term orders). We accept Fortune 1000, Governmental & Institutional purchase orders on a net s basis (with credit approval) at no additional charge. Allow 7 days for personal check and company checks to clear. No warranty work done without f of purchase.

1/8% sales tax if a Texas resident. Prices are subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. All returned items must be accompanied by a return rization number and subject to a restocking fee.

orate & Institutional Accounts Welcome: Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a net terms basis, (minimum order $50 please) offer next day shipping, free fully insured UPS nd shipment. We offer a full-time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. You'll notice the rence.

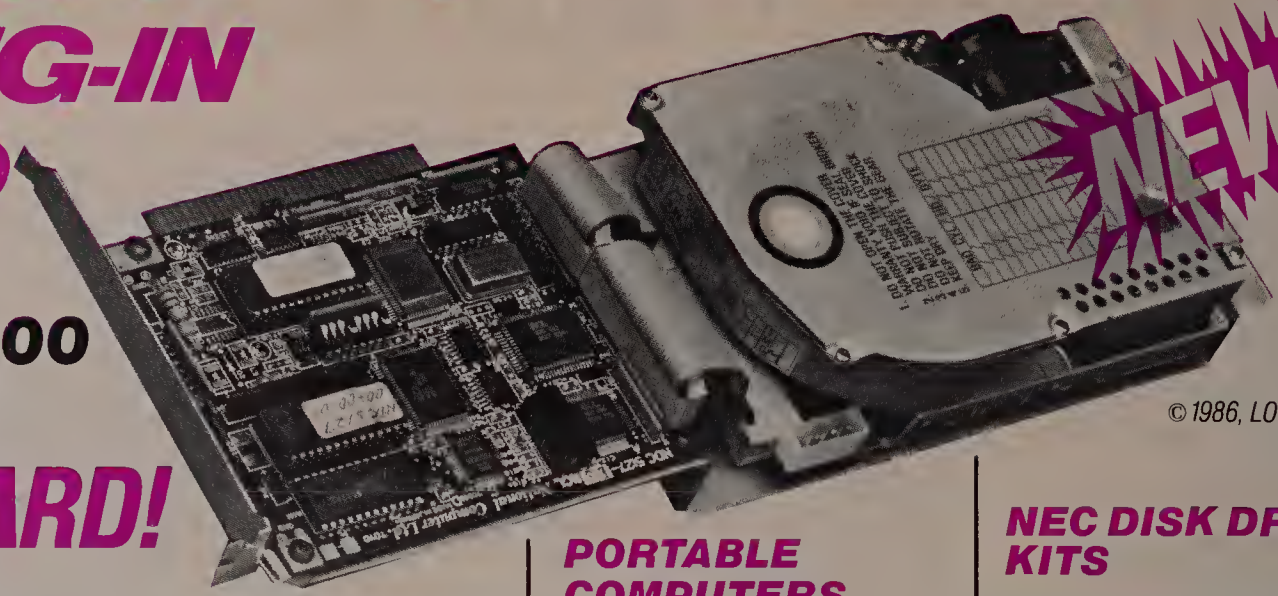
SixPakPlus, Advantage!, and RAMpage! are registered trademarks of AST Research Inc. IBM, PC, PC-XT and PC-AT are registered trademarks of International ess Machines Corporation. Amdek, Compaq, Epson, Hayes, Hercules, Intel, Okidata, Panasonic, Princeton Graphic Systems, and Teac are trademarks of their ctive Companies.

CompuAdd

Order Toll Free:
800-626-4029
In Texas Call: 512-250-1489
Tech Support: 800-527-3125

VISA

21 MEGABYTE HARD DISK ON A PLUG-IN CARD



© 1986, LOGIC ARRAY

$479.00 MEGACARD!

MEGACARD! *21 megabyte hard disk drive on a plug-in board that instantly converts any PC or compatible to an XT.*

And ***MEGACARD!*** *enables PC and XT users with a hard drive to run two drives on a single slot.* ***You get an extra expansion slot!***

MEGACARD! *combines the NEC "zero defect" program with state-of-the-art technology. This "drive-on-a-card" installs in seconds.* ***Just plug in and power up!***

MEGACARD! *delivers:*

- *NEC technology*
- *"Zero defect" reliability*
- *Fast, easy plug-in installation*
- *Two year parts and labor guarantee.*

NEC MONITORS

JC1401P3A	MULTISYNC	515.00
JC1216DFA	RGB	269.00
JB1280DA	TTL GREEN	105.00
JB1285DA	TTL AMBER	105.00

From the legal beagles.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice.
Prior authorization required on all returns.
All returns subject to restocking charge.
All normal manufacturers' warranties apply.
NEC, MultiSync, EGA Paint are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CHIPS

64K DRAMS, SET OF 9	9.00
256K DRAMS, SET OF 9	27.00
128K PIGGYBACK, SET OF 18	72.00
C8087	125.00
C8087-2	179.00
C80287-3	225.00
V20 8MH	10.95

EGA

ATI MEGA GRAPH PLUS	295.00
MYLEX EGA BOARD	249.00
RIX EGA PAINT SOFTWARE	52.00

PORTABLE COMPUTERS

NEC PC8201A (See listing of 8201A programs)	360.00
NEC PC8401ALS	599.00

PC8201A ADD-ON PRODUCTS

PC8206A 32K RAM CARTRIDGE	360.00
PC8221A THERMAL PRINTER	125.00
PC8231A FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	560.00
PC8241A CRT ADAPTER	149.00
PC8281A PORTABLE CASSETTE RECORDER	85.00
PC8201A-06 8K RAM CHIP	52.00
PC8201A-90 NI-CAD BATTERY	16.00
PC8271A-01 AC ADAPTER	16.00

CASSETTE PROGRAMS FOR 8201A

PERSONAL PLAN	36.00
GENERAL STATISTICS	36.00
BUSINESS GRAPHICS	36.00
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS	36.00
TAX PLANNING	36.00
APPLICATION KIT	85.00
REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS	36.00
PERSONAL FILER	36.00
TIME ACCOUNTING	36.00

MODEMS

INTERNAL	1200 BAUD	230.00
EXTERNAL	1200 BAUD	230.00
SECURITY	1200 BAUD	310.00
INTERNAL	2400 BAUD	375.00
EXTERNAL	2400 BAUD	395.00

NEC DISK DRIVE KITS

All drives include controller and cables.

5¼" 20MB	D5126	389.00
5¼" 40MB	D5146	649.00
(40MB includes Disk Manager)		
3½" 20MB	D3126	389.00

IT'S EASY TO ORDER

- ***We ship immediately*** *when you pay by Visa, Master Card, Cashier's Check or Money Order. Allow 3 weeks for personal or company check.*
- *No Surcharge on Visa or Master Card.*
- *Minimum $5 shipping and handling up to 3 lbs. in Continental U.S. only. On other orders, call for information.*
- *All orders insured.*
- *No Sales tax on orders outside California (California residents add 6% sales tax.)*

When you want the best peripherals money can buy with expert technical support you'll just have to settle for paying ***less. That's*** *logic. From Logic Array.*

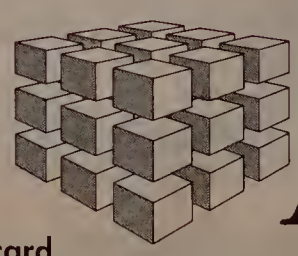
LOGIC ARRAY
P.O. BOX 3799
Costa Mesa, CA 92628-37099

CALL NOW AND WE CAN SHIP TODAY!

800-22-LOGIC
800-843-0426 (in Calif.)

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7a.m.-5p.m. PDT

FOR EXPERT TECHNICAL SUPPORT CALL 714/650-6700



Logic Array

Dealers Circle 653 on reader service card
End users Circle 651 on reader service card

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS DS/DD 8.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT DS/DD 9.95

Datacase 8.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Ability	299.95
Addition Magician	24.95
Algeblaster	26.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V and VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Amazon	27.49
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	132.95
Axis Assassin	14.89
Bank Street Writer	52.95
Baron	32.95
Basic Compiler	279.95
Basic Interpreter	244.95
Boston Com. Diet	55.95
BPI Acc. Payable	414.95
Acc. Receivable	414.95
General Ledger	414.95
Inventory Control	554.95
Job Cost	554.95
Payroll	414.95
Time Accounting	554.95
Bumble Games	24.95
Bumble Plot	24.95
C Compiler	349.95
Champ. Load Run.	23.95
CIP	204.95
Clip Art Vol 1	15.95
Clip Art Vo. 2	21.95
Clout	119.95
Cobol Compiler	489.95
Computer SAT	51.95
Computer GRE	62.95
Copy II PC	18.50
Cornerstone	CALL
Crosstalk	94.95
Cut & Paste	23.69
Cutthroats	23.95
Data Base Manager	139.95
Database Mgr. II	206.95
dBase II	CALL
dBase III+	369.95
Deadline	28.69
Deadline Manager	104.95
dGraph III	139.95
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Dow Jones Con.	34.95
Inv. Evaluator	104.95
Market Analyzer	244.95
Market Manager	209.95
Market Microscrop	244.95
Prospect Organizer	274.95
Sales Organizer	274.95
Spreadsheet Link	174.95
Dr. Halo	39.95
Dr. Halo II	74.95
Dutill III	49.95
Early Games	15.95
Easy	97.50
Easy as ABC	20.95

Einstein Writer	99.95
Electric Disk	239.95
Enable	489.95
Enchanter	23.95
Esp Statistics	554.95
Executive Org.	69.95
Executive Suite	27.95
Executive Writer	48.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.45
Family Roots	149.95
Financial Ckbk.	31.95
Flashcalc	69.95
Flight Simulator	31.95
Fontrix 1.5	84.95
Fontpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Fortran Compiler	244.95
Fraction Factory	15.95
Framework II	369.95
Freestyle Word Proc.	206.95
Gato	20.45
Gem Draw	99.95
Gem Desktop	29.95
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Get Organized	74.95
Ghostbusters	22.00
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Magician	34.95
GRE (Harcourt Brace)	59.95
Harvard Proj. Man.	199.95
Total Proj. Man.	259.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.95
Homeword	46.95
Infidel	27.95
In House Accountant	99.95
Inv. Strategist	206.95
Jet	32.75
Key II Manager 1-2-3	69.95
KeyWorks	49.95
Kids of Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kindercomp	17.95
King's Ouest II	34.95
Knowledgeman 1.7	239.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Locksmith	64.95
Load Runner	23.89
Lotus	CALL
Magic Spells	22.95
Managing Your Money	104.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Mastertype	24.89
Math Blaster	26.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.50
Micro Lg. Team Disk	13.95
Microsoft Access	164.95
Chart 2.0	299.95
Off. Writer/Speller	249.95
Project	249.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.95

Millionaire	32.95
Mind Forever Voyag.	30.95
Mind Over Minors	41.95
Mind Prober	34.95
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multimate 3.3	229.95
Advantage	279.95
Executive	249.95
Multiplan MS/DOS	119.95
Murder by the Doz.	21.99
Murder on Zinderneuf	23.95
Music Construction	24.99
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	30.50
Norton Utilities	55.95
Nutshell	49.95
One-On-One	25.45
Paperback Writer	27.95
Perry Mason	27.95
Personal Accountant	62.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: File	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pinball Construction	23.99
Planetfall	23.69
Praticalc III	69.95
Print Master	41.95
Print Master Clip Art	27.95
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. 1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probase	244.95
Prokey 4.0	69.95
Ouick Basic	69.95
OuickCode 1-2-3	99.95
OuickCode III	149.95
Ouicken	64.95
Ouick Mac	59.95
Quick Report	149.95
Owiknet 2.5 500	549.95
R:Base 4000	289.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Ready!	49.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Reflex	56.95
Remote	94.95
Rendez. w/Rama	27.49
Report Card	33.00
Ret. System 4-1-1	104.95
Samma -	369.95
Sargon III	29.95
Sat (Harcourt Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	23.95
Select Write WP 101	69.95
Seven Cities of Gold	25.45
Sidekick protected	29.95
Sidekick n/protected	47.95
Sideways	34.95
Sideways Ver #3	48.95

Skyfox	25.49
Snooper Trps 1 or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	24.95
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	27.95
Speed Reader II	40.69
Speedkey	104.95
Spellagraph	27.95
Spellbreaker	34.95
Spell Akazam	27.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.69
Spellstar	64.95
Squire	32.95
Starcross	28.69
State of the Art	
Acc. Payable	369.95
Acc. Receivable	369.95
Bookkeeper	334.95
Budget & Financial	334.95
General Ledger	369.95
Inventory Control	369.95
Payroll	369.95
Pro Time Billing	534.95
Sales Invoicing	334.95
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	36.50
Superkey/Sidek. Combo	67.95
Suspect	26.69
Suspended	29.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Tigers in the Snow	27.95
Time Is Money	76.99
Transporter	149.95
Transylvania	24.95

Travelling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx.	38.95
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50
Turbo Pascal 8087	59.95
Turbo Pascal BCD	59.95
Turbo Pas. 8087,BCD	69.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Tycoon	32.95
Typefaces	87.95
Typing Tutor III	30.89
Ultima III	34.95
Versaform XL	69.95
Visible 8088	35.95
Volkswriter Deluxe 3	159.95
War in Russia	51.89
Websters Spell Checker	41.95
Windows	69.95
Will Writer	28.45
Winter Games	21.45
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	23.95
Wizardry	36.00
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95
Wordstar 2000	239.95
Writing Business Plan	34.95
Zork I	25.95
Zork II or III	25.95

HARDWARE

Accelerator Board	679.95
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	13.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Hercules Color Card	189.95

Graphics Pak	534.95
Graphics Card	389.95
Kraft Joystick	29.95
Koala Pad -	114.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.99
Paradise Color Card	164.95
PC Saver	34.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200B	289.95
Smartmodem 300	232.95
Smartmodem 1200	499.95
Smartmodem 1200B	429.95
Smartmodem 2400	699.95
System Card (16K)	299.95
System Card (256K)	474.95
Tecmar Captain (64K)	189.95
Graphics Master	499.95
Maestro	438.95

PRINTERS

Star NX-10	259.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored printer rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.95
Amdek Color 710	579.95
Amdek Color 722	635.95
Amdek Video 300G	127.95
Amdek Video 300A	137.95

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax Prices subject to change without notice

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

Circle 380 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8950

DEPARTMENT B208
TELEX 5106017898
OR MAIL YOUR ORDER TO:
COMPUTER MAIL ORDER
Department B208
477 E. Third Street
Williamsport, PA 17701

AMERICAN EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DINERS CLUB

POLICY

Add 3% (Minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion within the the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-4283

CUSTOMER SERVICE
& TECHNICAL SUPPORT
1-717-327-1450

CANADIAN ORDERS
1-800-268-3974
Ontario/Quebec
1-416-828-0866
In Toronto
1-800-268-4559
Other Provinces
TELEX: 06-218960
2505 Dunwin Drive,
Mississauga, Ontario
Canada L5L1T1

All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call the Canadian Office for Canadian prices.

THE CMO ADVANTAGE

- Next day shipping on all in-stock items.
- Free easy access order inquiry.
- Orders from outside Pennsylvania save state sales tax.
- Free technical support from our factory trained technicians.
- There is no limit and no deposit on C.O.D. orders.
- There is no extra charge for using your Visa or MasterCard and your card is not charged until we ship
- No waiting period for cashier's checks.
- We accept purchase orders from qualified corporations. Subject to approval.
- Educational discounts available to qualified institutions. (See the toll free educational phone number above.)
- FREE CATALOG MEMBERSHIP

DRIVES

CMS
10 meg Internal (IBM).....$399.00
20 meg Internal (IBM).....$479.00
Rambo-AT.....$229.00

CORE
AT20-AT72MB.....CALL

EVEREX
60 meg internal tape backup...$799.00
20 MB streamer backup.....$699.00

I·MEGA
A110H Bernoulli Single 10.....CALL
A210H Bernoulli Dual 10.....CALL
A220H Bernoulli Dual 20.....CALL
Save on Bernoulli Carts.....CALL

IRWIN
Tape Backup.....CALL

MOUNTAIN
Hard Card 20.....CALL

PRIAM
40, 60MB Inner Space.....CALL
Shared Data.....CALL
Shared Space.....CALL

RACORE
1500 Expansion Chassis.....$379.00
1500 Chassis w/DMA.....$429.00
2101 256K Memory.....$179.00
2103 512K Memory.....$199.00

SYSGEN
Back Ups.....$CALL

TALLGRASS TECHNOLOGIES COMMITTED TO MEMORY
25, 35, 50, 80 meg. (PC)
.....from $1499.00

Tandon
360K 5¼" ½ HTS.....$99.99

TEAC
360K 5¼".....$109.99

MODEMS

ANCHOR
Volksmodem 300/1200.....$139.00
Signalman Express.....$209.00
Lightning 2400 Baud.....$329.00
Expressi halfcard-PC.....$149.00
Lightning halfcard.....$349.00

AST
Reach 1200 Baud Half Card....$399.00

EVEREX
1200 Internal w/software.....$179.00

Hayes
Smartmodem 300.....$139.00
Smartmodem 1200.....$389.00
Smartmodem 1200B.....$359.00
Smartmodem 2400.....$589.00
Smart Com II.....$89.99
Chronograph.....$199.00
Transet 1000.....$309.00

Novation
J-Cat.....$99.99
Smart Cat Plus.....$319.00
Novation 2400.....$499.00

QUADRAM
Quadmodem II
300/1200.....$339.00
300/1200/2400.....$499.00

INTERFACES

DIGITAL DEVICES

Printer Buffer 16K.....$74.99

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
Microbuffer II (64K).....$169.00

QUADRAM
Microfazer.....from $139.00
Efazer (Epson).....from $79.99

GRAPHICS

Polaroid Palette.....$1399.00
Power Processor.....$229.00
Illuminated Slide Mounter.....$39.99
Polacolor 2 pack film.....$18.99

MONITORS

AMDEK
300 Amber.....$139.00
310 Amber IBM-TTL.....$169.00
410 White or Green TTL.....CALL
Color 600 Hi-Res (640x240).....$399.00
Color 722 IBM Enhanced.....$529.00
Color 725 (AT&T Compat.).....$619.00
Color 730 Analog.....$799.00

MAGNAVOX
515 RGB/Composite.....$299.00
613 TTL Green.....$99.99
623 TTL Amber.....$99.99

NEC
JB 1270 G/JB 1275 A (ea.)..... $99.00
JB 1280 G TTL/1285 A TTL(ea.) $139.00
JC 1401 Multi Sync RGB.....CALL

PRINCETON
MAX-12 Amber.....$179.00
HX-9 9" RGB.....$469.00
HX-9E Enhanced.....$519.00
HX-12 12" RGB.....$469.00
HX-12E Enhanced.....$559.00
SR-12 Hi-Res.....$599.00
SR-12P Enhanced.....$649.00

QUADRAM
8400 Quadchrome.....$479.00
8420 Amberchrome.....$179.00
8500 Quad Screen.....$1499.00

TAXAN
115 12" Green Mono.....$119.00
116 12" Amber Mono.....$129.00
121 Green TTL.....$139.00
122 Amber TTL.....$149.00
220 Color Composite.....$179.00
620 640x200 RGB.....$439.00
630 640x200 RGB.....$489.00
640 720x400 RGB.....$539.00

ZENITH
ZVM 1220A/1230G.....(ea.) $99.99
ZVM 1240 IBM Amber.....$149.00
ZVM 135 RGB.....$459.00
ZVM 1330 RGB.....$459.00
ZVM 1360 RGB.....CALL
ZVM 1380 E G Comp.....CALL

DISKETTES

SONY
3½" SS/SD (10).....$18.99
3½" DS/DD (10).....$29.99
5¼" SS/SD (10).....$9.99
5¼" DS/DD (10).....$13.99
5¼" High Density (10).....$28.99

IBM
5¼" DS/DD Floppy Disks
(box of 10).....$25.99

maxell.
3½" SS/SD.....$18.99
3½" DS/DD.....$29.99
5¼" MD-1 w/Hardcase.....$11.99
5¼" MD-2 w/Hardcase.....$16.99
5¼" MD-2-HD for AT.....$29.99

Verbatim.
5¼" SS/DD.....$19.99
5¼" DS/DD.....$24.99
Disk Analyzer.....$24.99

DISK HOLDERS

AMARAY
50 Disk Tub 5¼".....$9.99
30 Disk Tub 3½".....$9.99
100 Disk Tub 5¼" w/lock.....$19.99

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
Flip-n-File 10.....$1.99
Flip-n-File 50.....$14.99
Flip-n-File 50 w/lock.....$19.99
Flip-n-File Data Case.....$9.99

PRINTERS

Canon
A40, 50, 55.....CALL
LBP-8A1 Laser.....$1999.00

CITIZEN
MSP-10 (80 col).....$279.00
MSP-15 (132 col).....$389.00
MSP-20 (80 col.).....$349.00
MSP-25 (132 col.).....$509.00
MSP-35 (LQ).....$449.00

C.ITOH
Prowriter 1550.....$299.00
Starwriter 10-30.....$299.00
C.I. 3500.....CALL

corona
Lazer LP-300.....$2399.00

DIABLO
D25 Daisywheel.....$549.00
635 Daisywheel.....$1099.00
D80IF Daisywheel.....CALL

EPSON
Homewriter 10, LX-80.....CALL
FX-85, FX-286, RX-100.....CALL
DX-10, DX-20, DX-35,.....CALL
SQ-2000, Hi-80, HS-80, AP-80.....CALL
LQ-800, LQ-1000.....CALL

JUKI
5510 Dot Matrix.....CALL
5510C Color.....CALL
6000 Letter Quality.....CALL
6100 Letter Quality.....CALL
6200 Letter Quality.....CALL
6300 Letter Quality.....CALL
6500 Letter Quality.....CALL

LEGEND PERIPHERAL PRODUCTS
808 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....$179.00
1080 Dot Matrix 100 cps.....$259.00
1380 Dot Matrix 130 cps.....$289.00
1385 Dot Matrix 165 cps.....$339.00

NEC
P560, P660, P760.....CALL
3550 IBM.....$779.00
8850 IBM.....$1099.00
ELF 360 IBM.....$399.00

OKIDATA
182, 183, 192, 193, 2410, 84.....CALL
Okimate 20 (IBM), 282, 283.....CALL

Panasonic
KX1091.....$249.00
KX1092.....$389.00
KX1592.....$469.00
KX1595.....$659.00

QUADRAM
Quadjet.....$379.00
Quadlaser.....CALL

SILVER-REED
500 Letter Quality.....$239.00
550 Letter Quality.....$299.00
800 Letter Quality.....$699.00

Star
SB/SD/SR/NX.....CALL
Powertype Letter Quality.....CALL

Texas Instruments
TI855.....$639.00
TI865.....$799.00

TOSHIBA
PB321 (80 Column).....$489.00
PB341 (132 Column).....$799.00
PB351 (132 Column).....$1049.00

DEPT. B208 CALL TOLL-FREE

SPECIAL THIS MONTH

OKIDATA 93
160 cps Dot Matrix PRINTER
$299.00

SOFTWARE FOR IBM

ANSA SOFTWARE
Paradox $499.00

ASHTON-TATE
Framework II ..... CALL
dBASE II ..... CALL
dBASE III Plus ..... CALL

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Isgur Portfolio $159.00

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
Turbo Pascal 3.0 ..... $49.99
Superkey $44.99
Sidekick (Unprotected) $57.99
Reflex $59.99
Lightening $59.99
Travelling Sidekick $44.99
Turbo Prolog $64.99

BRODERBUND
Printshop $39.99
Graphics Library $24.99
Graphics Library 2 ..... $24.99

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC-Backup $29.99
PC Option Board $84.99

Continental Software
Home Accountant Plus $79.99
1st Class Mail $79.99
Tax Advantage $49.99

DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster $229.00
Signmaster $159.00
Diagram Master $209.00
Map Master $259.00

FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback $99.99

FIRST STEP
Golf's Best $34.99

FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways $44.99

Harvard Software Inc.
Total Project Manager $269.00
Presentation Graphics $239.00

Hayes
Please (Data Base) $199.00

LIFETREE SOFTWARE INC
Volkswriter III $149.00

LIVING VIDEO TEXT
Think Tank $109.00
Ready $64.99

Lotus
Symphony $429.00
1-2-3 2.0 ..... CALL

meca
Manage Your Money $99.99
Manage Your Market $89.99

MicroPro
Easy $94.99
WordStar 2000 + ... $289.00
WordStar Professional $249.00
WordStar Pro Pak/GL Demo $189.00

MICRORIM
R:Base 4000 ..... $259.00
R:Base 5000 ..... $359.00
Clout 2.0 ..... $129.00

MICROSOFT.
Flight Simulator $34.99
MultiPlan $129.00
Microsoft Word 3.0 ..... $289.00
Microsoft Project 2.0 ..... $259.00
Microsoft Chart 2.0 ..... $189.00
Microsoft Mouse $139.00
Windows $69.99

MICROSTUF
Crosstalk XVI $89.99
Crosstalk IV $149.00
Remote $89.99

MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense $99.99

MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Mouse/Paint + ... $139.00

MultiMate
Multi Mate $229.00
Advantage $289.00
Just Write $89.99

THE NORTON UTILITIES
Norton Utilities 3.0 ..... $57.99

pfs:
IBM
File/Graph/Plan ..... (ea.) $84.99
Report $74.99
Write/Proof combo $84.99
Proof $59.99

Professional Software
PC Plus/The Boss $249.00
Write & Spell $89.99

RoseSoft
Pro Key 4.0 ..... $69.99

SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable $329.00

SORCIM / IUS
MICRO SOFTWARE
Accounting
AP/AR/GL/IN/OE ..... (ea.) $299.00
Supercalc III $219.00
EasyWriter II System $239.00
Super Project Plus $299.00

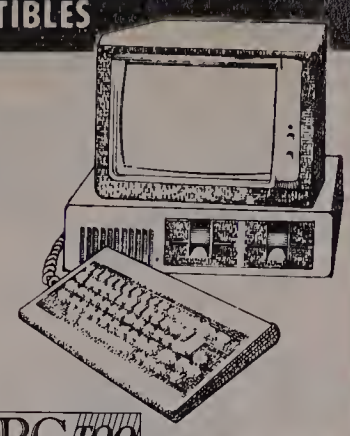
SSI Software
Word Perfect 4.1 ..... $219.00

SUBLOGIC
Jet $37.99

synapse
File Manager $4.99

Z SOFT
PC Paintbrush $89.99

PC COMPATIBLES



IBM PC
IBM-XT
IBM-AT
SYSTEMS

Configured to your specifications.

Call for the price and availability of your system requirements.

AT&T
6300 ..... CALL

COMPAQ
Portables ..... CALL
Desk Pros ..... CALL
AT286 ..... CALL

corona
PPC400 Dual Portable $1289.00
PPCXT 10 meg Portable $1989.00
PC40022 Dual Desktop $1389.00
PC400-HD2 10 meg $1989.00

ITT
ITT X-TRA
256K, 2 Drive System ..... CALL
256K, 10 meg Hard Drive System CALL
XP5, 20 meg ..... CALL

KAYPRO
KP-2000 Portable ..... CALL
Kaypro-PC ..... CALL

PC 100 **IBM CLONE**
- 640K MB-256 installed
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- XT Keyboard
- 360K Floppy
- 20 Meg Hard Drive

$999.00

SPERRY
Sperry-HT ..... *As Low As* $1749.00
Sperry-IT ..... *As Low As* $2699.00
Call for Specific Configuration!

ZENITH
PC-138 ..... *As Low As* $899.00
PC-148 ..... *As Low As* $999.00
PC-158 ..... *As Low As* $1499.00
PC-160 ..... *As Low As* $1399.00
PC-170 ..... *As Low As* $1699.00
PC-240 ..... *As Low As* $2699.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY
80 Column Printer Stand $14.99

CURTIS
Side Mount SS-1 ..... $19.99
Side Mount AT SS-2 ..... $34.99
Universal Stand SS-3 ..... $19.99
Diamond SP-1 ..... $29.99
Emerald SP-2 ..... $39.99
Sapphire SPF-1 ..... $49.99
Ruby SPF-2 ..... $59.99
Static Mat $29.99
Universal Printer Stand $14.99

KENSINGTON
Master Piece $99.99
Master Piece + ... $119.99

DATA SHIELD
300 Watt Backup $379.00
500 Watt Backup $589.00
Turbo 350 Watt Backup $449.00
P125 Power Director $99.99
P150 Power Director w/Modem $119.00

KEYBOARDS
KEYTRONICS
KB5150/KB5151/KB5151Jr. ..... CALL
KB5152B/KB5153/KB5149Jr. ..... CALL

MEMORY CHIPS
4164 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $1.59
128 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $5.99
256 RAM Chips ..... (ea.) $4.99

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
Rampage-PC $299.00
Rampage-AT ..... CALL
Six Pack Plus $179.00
I/O Plus II $139.00
Advantage - AT $299.00
Preview Mono $299.00
PC Net Cards $379.00
5251/11 On-line $669.00
Ramvantage $349.00
5251/11 Plus $719.00

dca
IRMA 3270 ..... $839.00
IRMA Print $999.00
IRMA Smart Alec $779.00

EVEREX
Edge Card $259.00
Graphics Edge $219.00
Magic Card I $99.99
Magic Card II $159.00
EGA Video Card $329.00

HERCULES
Graphics $299.00
Color $159.00

IDEA Associates
5251 Emulation $549.00

INTEL
PCNC8087 5MHz .....
PCNC8087-2 8 MHz ..... *CALL*
PCNC80287 6MHz ..... *FOR*
1010 PC-above board ..... *YOUR*
2010 AT-above board ..... *PC*
1110 PC-above board-P,S .....

MYLEX
The Chairman $399.00

PERSYST
Bob Board $359.00
Mini Mono $159.00

PARADISE
Color/Mono Card $149.00
Multi Display Card $199.00
Five Pack C, S, O-384K $99.99
High Res Mono $169.00
EGA Card $379.00

QUADRAM
Quadport-AT $119.00
Liberty-AT (128K) $349.00
The Gold Quadboard $449.00
The Silver Quadboard $239.00
Expanded Quadboard $169.00
Liberty-PC $309.00
QuadSprint $499.00
QuadLink $399.00
QuadColor $199.00
Quadboard-AT $399.00
Quadram EGA $399.00

SIGMA DESIGNS
Color 400 Princeton $479.00

STB
EGA Plus $379.00

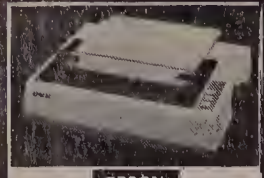
TECMAR
Captain - 64 ..... $199.00
Graphics Master $469.00

VIDEO-7
IBM EGA Card (EGA) $389.00

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

1-800-233-8950 DEPT. B208

Circle 420 on reader service card



EPSON

Epson FX-85 — 160cps, NLO . . $379
FX-286 –Emulates IBM ProPrinter $569
LX-80 — 80 col., NLO mode . . $249
LO-800 — 80 col., 24-pin head . $575
LO-1000 — 132 col., 24-pin head $749
DX-20 — 20cps Daisywheel . . . $395
DX-35 — 35cps Daisywheel . . . $699

OKIDATA

182P, 120 cps, 80 Col., Parallel . .$239
84P, 200 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $649
192P, 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . . $365
193P, 160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. . $495
293P, 200cps, 136 column, colors $495
Parallel or Serial I/F Card for 293. $95
2410P, 350 cps, 136 col. Parallel $1896

IBM

IBM ProPrinter — 200cps, 80 col .$399
Proprinter XL — above but 132 co $625
IBM Color Jet — 80 column $645
IBM QuietWriter II - 60cps, 132 c $1,295
IBM Wheel Printer — 25cps, 132 $1,445

NEC

3550 - 33 CPS, 203 col., proportional space, bi-directional, parallel. $795
2050 Similar to 3550 but 19 cps $595

TOSHIBA

P321 — 180cps, 24-pin head. . . $475
P341 — 220cps, 24-pin head. . . $799
P351 — 288cps, 24-pin head. . $999

RICOH

RP1500Q — 40cps daisywheel printer, $1,495 value. *Special purchase* $695

CITIZEN

MSP-10 — 80 column. $299
MSP-15 — 132 column $399
MSP-20 — 80 column. $389
MSP-25 — 132 column $579

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column $450
SG-10/15, SD-10/15, SR-10/15 . . Call

DIABLO

Diablo 630 API, 40 cps daisywheel printer . . *Sale Price* $1,295

JUKI

6100 — 18 cps, 13" platen, 2K buffer, buffer, parallel. $379
6300 — 40 cps, 132 col., 3K buffer $689

GENICOM

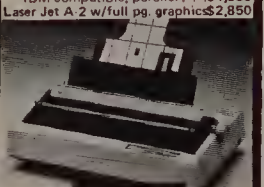
High speed, heavy duty, 18-pin dot matrix printers for business use.
3320 — 300cps, parallel & serial . Call
3404 — 400cps, serial interface . . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P ThinkJet Ink Jet Printer 150cps, 80 col., 11x12-dot text. .$399
H-P LASERJET PRINTER 300cps, quiet operation, serial. $2,395
H-P Laserjet Plus, Model 300 . $3,150
H-P Laserjet 500 w/tray $3,995

Canon

Canon Laser Jet A-1, comes w/4 fonts, downloadable to 20 fonts max. IBM compatible, parallel. . .$1,950
Laser Jet A-2 w/full pg. graphics $2,850



BROTHER

M-1109 — 100cps, 25cps NLO, 80 col. 2K buffer, dual interface. . . $199
M-1509 — 180 cps, (45cps NLO), 132 col., friction feed and the new push type pin-tractor so first form won't be wasted. IBM and Epson FX-100+ compatible. Very quiet operation. Dual interface $385
Sheet Feeder SF-40 for M-1509. . Call

HR-15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer, 3K buffer, two color printing, can be used as a typewriter w/optional keyboard. Parallel . . *Sale* $315
Keyboard for HR-15 . . . . . .$149
Tractor for HR-15 . . . . . .$119
Cutsheet feeder for HR-15. . . .$189

2024L — 160cps, 24-pin head letter quality dot matrix printer, 136 col. w/tractor, parallel $845
TwinWriter — Two heads are better than one! 160cps dot matrix and 36 cps daisywheel combined into one printer. Parallel interface . . .$985
HR-25 — 23cps daisywheel, para .$480
HR-35 — 36cps daisywheel, para .$725
DM-40 — 160cps, 24-pin dot matrix, 136 col., with tractor, para $899

FORTIS — *by Brother*

Fortis 15XL — 17cps daisywheel printer w/3K buffer. Parallel . .$SALE!
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLO mode, both parallel and serial interfaces. $525
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. $480
Fortis DH45 — Dual head printer, 160 cps dot matrix, 36 cps daisywheel, Epson, Diablo compatible . . $985
Tractor for 15XL/HR-25. . . . .$119
Keyboard for 15XL. $149
Cutsheet Feeder for HR-15/25 . .$189
SF-200 Feeder for DM-40/2024L .$275

PANASONIC

KX-P1091, 120 cps, 80 columns, with near letter quality mode . . $259
KX-P1092 . . . . . .$379
KX-P1093 . . . . . .$449
KX-P3151 . . . . . .$445

HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices On
SAEGATE Hard Disks &
WESTERN DIGITAL Controllers

- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from hard disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with cables and mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
$399	$539

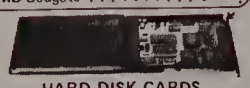
HARD DISKS FOR IBM-AT

High performance full height hard disks. Complete with cable and mounting rails.
20-MB Disctron. $395
20-MB Seagate $539
30-MB Seagate $629
40-MB Seagate $795

EVEREX

20-MB TEAC TAPE BACKUP

EVEREX 20-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for PC and XT, 4 MB/minute transfer rate. Complete w/control card, cable and manual $695
EVEREX 60-MB Internal Tape Back-Up for AT. Complete with controller, cable and manual. . .$885
EVEREX 60-MB External Tape Back-Up for AT. $995



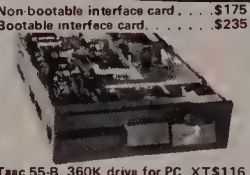
HARD DISK CARDS

PLUS System, 10-MB, slim design $675
MOUNTAIN, 20-MB $895

I·MEGA

BERNOULLI BOX

10+10-MB . $1,950
20+20-MB . $2,450
Non-bootable interface card $175
Bootable interface card. $235



Tsac 55-B, 360K drive for PC, XT $116
Panasonic Drive, 360K for PC, XT $115
Toshiba 360K drive for PC, XT . .$115

IRWIN 10-MB TAPE BACKUP

Internal half height unit. Direct connects to floppy controller card without taking up a slot. Complete w/$30 tape, software and instruction. $395

$105 ea.
360K DRIVE FOR IBM-AT

AST

Cards for IBM PC and XT w/Free SIDEKICK & DESQ VIEW SOFTWARE

SixPakPlus Cards

Memory installed on card with parallel, serial ports & clock	64K	256K	384K
	$179	$199	$225
above plus game port	$214	$234	$260

Advantage Card for IBM-AT *128K* - $399 *256K* - $429 *384K* - $459 *512K* - $515 *1-MB* - $565 *1.5-MB* - $615

ADVANTAGE PEGGYBACK *512K* - $215 *1-MB* - $265 *1.5-MB* - $315

RAMpage Card for IBM-PC/XT ..... *256K* - $259 *2-MB* - $525
RAMpage Card for IBM-AT ..... *512K* - $495 *2-MB* - $659

6-PAK PREMIUM CARDS with Parallel & Serial Ports
512K ..... $369 1-MB $455
Daughter Board 512K ..... $195 1-MB $395

MULTI-FUNCTION MEMORY CARD

Fully compatible with IBM-PC and XT. Comes with Ram disk and print spooler software.

Memory installed on card w/parallel, serial, game ports, clock	0K	256K	384K
	$109	$159	$179

intel Above Boards

	64K	256K	1.5-MB
FOR IBM-PC/XT	$325	$399	$699
	128K	512K	2-MB
FOR IBM-AT	$495	$595	$895

INTERFACE CARDS

Hercules Graphic Card $289
Hercules Color Card — short card .$145
Paradise Multi-Display Card $275
Paradise Modular Display Card . $245
Paradise Color/Mono Card $199
AST Preview graphics w/para. . . $249
AST 3-G Card with Parallel port .$385
Sigma 400H Color for PGS SR-12 $455
Sigma 400L Color for Taxan 440/630/640 monitors $455
Texas 555 Hi res. color card. . . $225
Persist BOB Board — Ultra hi res color card. Ideal for Taxan 630/640 $389
Everex The Edge $275
Everex Graphic Edge $295
PC Peacock Color Card $279
Ultra Pak by Tzang Lab $485
Tecmar Graphic Master. $465
Tall Tree J-Diskette Controller to hook up 1.2-MB drives in PC/XT . .$229
RS-232 Serial Card $49

DATA SWITCHES

High quality rotary selector switches direct the flow of data to and from computers, printers, modems, plotters, etc. Fully shielded beige metal housing.

DB-2525-2V (1 in, 2 out), RS232 DB-25 female connectors. $65.00
DB-2525-4V (1 in, 4 out), Use pin 1 as common ground. $70.00
2525-X, AaBb-AbBa/2 in, 2 out. . $75.
CN-3836-3V (1 in, 3 out), Centronic 36-pin female connector $90.00
CN-3636-4V (1 in, 4 out), As above but with 4 outlets. $95.00
3636-X, AaBb-AbBa/2 in, 2 out. $99.00

MINI I/O & FLOPPY CONTROLLER

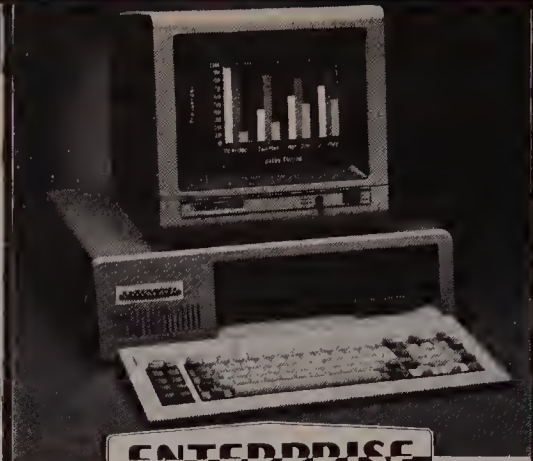
Controller card for 2 floppy drives plus parallel, serial, game ports & clock/calendar w/battery all in one card. $145

COLOR GRAPHICS CARD

Compatible with IBM Color Graphics card, w/parallel port . . .$95

MONO GRAPHICS CARD

Hercules compatible, with parallel port $95



ENTERPRISE

OFFICE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- Fully IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Full one-year Warranty
- 640K on mother board
- 150-watt power supply
- 8 Expansion Slots
- AT style Keyboard w/LED
- Parallel Port
- Serial Port
- Game Port
- Clock/Calendar w/battery
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Compatible w/EGA Color Card & Net working systems
- Runs IBM PC-DOS

ENTERPRISE XT (4.77 MHZ)

$549	$825	$1275	$1850
640K memory No Drive	2-360K Drives	2-360K and 20-MB drives	2-360K, 20-MB and Tape B/U

ENTERPRISE XT-Plus (4.77-8 MHZ)

$699	$950	$1495	$2050
640K memory No Drive	2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K, 20-MB and Tape B/U

ENTERPRISE AT (6-8 MHZ)

$1550	$1650	$2250	$2895
512K memory 1.2-MB Drive	1.2-MB and 360K drives	360K, 1.2-MB, 20-MB drives	1.2-MB, 20-MB and Tape B/U

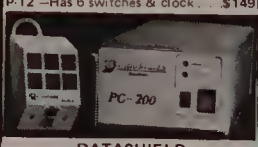
AMQ PORTABLE COMPUTERS

- 704K RAM on motherboard
- Full IBM compatability
- Built-in RGB port for external color monitor
- 9" amber monitor
- Built-in disk controller
- Parallel and serial ports
- Made in USA
- FCC approved
- One year warranty
- Runs IBM-PC DOS

AMQ-2 — 704K, two 360K drives, amber monitor . . $1,395
AMQ-4 — 704K, one 360K drive, 20-MB hard disk . . $2,050
For high resolution 720-dot amber monitor with Hercules compatible graphics capability (RGB port disabled) add $150

The POWER DIRECTORS

P-22 — A unique control center & surge protector w/4 lighted and a master switches for computer, printer and accessories. It also filters out EMI & RFI interferences $79
P-2 — like P-22 but w/5 switches .$109
P-12 — Has 6 switches & clock. . .$149



DATASHIELD

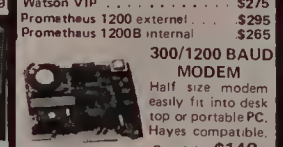
Model 100, 6-plug surge & noise protector w/audio & Visual warning. $65
PC-200, 200-watt backup power supply with built-in surge protector . $279
XT-300, above but 300-watt. . . $365
Turbo-350, Super fast 350-watt. .$535
AT-500, above but 500-watt. . . $625
AT-800, above but 800-watt. . $685

POWER SUPPLY

High efficiency switching power supply. Built-in EMI filter, over voltage & short current protection. 115/230VAC jumper selectable. 100% thermal cycle and burnt-in. Has additional outlet for hard disk or tape backup unit.
150-WATT $85

Modem Sale!

Hayes 300, external, 300 baud $145
Hayes 1200, external, 1200 baud $365
Hayes 1200B, internal w/software $339
Hayes 2400, external 2400 baud $579
Hayes 2400B Internal Modem. . .$545
Hayes Transient 1000 . . . . . .$325
AST Reach, 1200 baud internal $310
Watson Voice/Data Modem . . . $375
Watson VIP $275
Prometheus 1200 external . . . $295
Prometheus 1200B internal $265



300/1200 BAUD MODEM

Half size modem easily fit into desk top or portable PC. Hayes compatible.
Special $149

PLOTTER SALE

ROLAND

DXY-800 — 8-pen, hi-speed 180mm/sec. IBM compatible. 11x17" paper . $Call
DXY-880 — Similar to 800, 8-pen, Hewlett Packard compatible. . . .$Call
DXY-980 — above but w/digital display & electro-static paper holder. . Call

HEWLETT PACKARD

7470A — 2-pen, 8½x11 paper size $899
7475A — 6-pen, 11x17 paper size $1495

TAXAN

710S — 6-pen color plotter, Hewlett packard compatible. *Sale* $795

IBM

PC XT AT

SALE PRICES

All systems include keyboards and disk controllers. Monitors are available at big savings too.

PC
256K, One 360K drive, keyboard $1,250
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard $1,395
256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk. $1,895
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $2,095

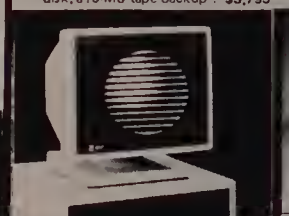
XT
256K, One 360K drive, keyboard $1,695
256K, Two 360K drives, keyboard $1,795
256K, Two 360K drives, 20-MB hard disk . $2,395
256K, Two 360K drives, 30-MB hard disk. $2,795

AT
256K, One 1.2-MB drive, keyboard. $2,950
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 20-MB hard disk $3,795
512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB hard disk $4,295

COMPAQ

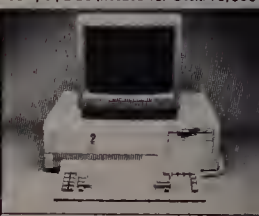
Compaq Portable, 256K, 2 drives, $1,650
Compaq Portable II. . . . . Call
Portable 286, 256K, 1 drive . . $2,975
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk $4,295
Portable 286, 640K, 1.2-MB drive, 22-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,795
DeskPro w/256K, 2 drives . . . $1,925
DeskPro w/256K, 1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk $2,850
DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 10-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup . $3,795

DeskPro w/640K, 1 drive, a 20-MB hard disk, a 10-MB tape backup. $3,995
DeskPro-286, 256K, 1.2-MB dr. $3,195
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk $4,395
DeskPro-286, 512K, 1.2-MB drive, 30-MB harddisk, 10-MB tape . $4,795
Compaq amber monitor $239
Compaq DOS (needed for DeskPro) $60



AT&T 6300 COMPUTER

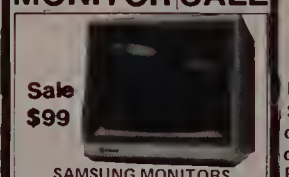
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, serial & parallel ports, clock, Monochrome and RG8 color ports, keyboard . . .$1550
Above with two 360K drives..... $1650
640K memory, 1 floppy drive, 20-MB hard disk, serial, parallel ports, clock, mono & RGB ports, keyboard. $1995
AT&T Green Monitor $259
D.O.S. $65



Sperry IT

FULL IBM AT COMPATIBILITY
Sperry IT, 512K, 1.2MB drive. $2,295
Sperry IT, above & 44-MB disk .$3,295
Sperry IT, above but 1-MB memory, 2 drives, and 44-MB hard disk . . $3,595
Sperry Monochrome Monitor . . .$185

MONITOR SALE



Sale $99

SAMSUNG MONITORS

Monochrome TTL monitor, 12" high resolution, 720x350 dots, non-glare screen. Available in green or amber.

★★★★ RGB COLOR ★★★★

IBM RGB Color Monitor $545
IBM Enhanced RGB Monitor . . .$689
NEC Multi-sync RGB monitor — 13". 800x560 line, compatible w/IBM EGA, PGA and color graphic cards. *Sale* $599
SONY KV-1311CR — RGB Color Monitor, 680-line resolution, also a Trinitron Color TV with remote control . . . *A Fantastic Buy* $495
PGS HX12, 12" RGB color . . .$425
PGS SR-12 — Super RGB Color .$595
Quimax PX-IV — 13" RGB, 720x240 line. Has green switch, tilt & swivel base $445
Taxan 620 RGB Color Monitor . .$369
Taxan 630 RGB Hi Res. monitor. $429
Taxan 640 RGB Hi Res. monitor .$479

★★★ GREEN SCREEN ★★★

IBM Monochrome, 12", 720-dot .$255
Quimax QM-14G — 13" green TTL, 750x350 resolution, tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr. warranty $155
Taxan 115, 12" green composite .$125
Taxan 121, 12" green, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $155

★★★ AMBER SCREEN ★★★

Amdek 300A, 12" amber $149
Amdek 310A, 12" amber $169
Quimax QM-14A — 13" amber TTL, 750x350 resolution. Tilt & swivel base included. 1 yr warranty. $159
Princeton MAX-12, 12" amber. $169
Taxan 116, 12" amber composite $129
Taxan 122, 12" amber, 1000x360 dots, TTL monochrome $159

★☆★ BLACK & WHITE ★☆★

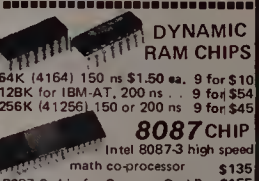
Roland MB-142, 14" reversible black & white TTL monochrome monitor w/super hi res. 720x350 dots. . $269

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3. . . . . $319
SYMPHONY $419
dBASE II. $275
dBASE III $369
FRAMEWORK $369
WORDSTAR PRO PAK $279
Word Perfect $199

Canon PC PERSONAL COPIERS

PC-10 Copier — Manual feed, compact size . . . . . ($795) $544
PC-20 Copier — 100-sheet feeder, 1-19 copies. . . . . ($1,095) $788
PC-25 Copier — Make copies up to legal size from original as big as 10x14. Enlarge 120%, reduce 67% or 78%. . . . . ($1,395) $888
Black toner/drum cartridge $69
Blue, brown, red cartridge $79
Legal cassette for PC-25 . . . . . $49



DYNAMIC RAM CHIPS

64K (4164) 150 ns $1.50 ea. 9 for $10
128K for IBM-AT, 200 ns . . 9 for $54
256K (41256) 150 or 200 ns 9 for $45

***8087* CHIP**

Intel 8087-3 high speed math co-processor $135
8087-2 chip for Compaq DeskPro $155
80287-3 chip for IBM-AT $215

SPEED UP YOUR PC/XT

with NEC V-20 processor chip. Direct replacement of the 8088-3 chip. *Now* $39

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges: 3% (Min. $3) of total order value by UPS ground, 5% (Min. $5) by UPS Blue & Parcel Post. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices. Our high volume & low margin pricing assure you consistent savings on all computer hardware & software.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

IBM PC

2 Drives, 256K Monochrome Monitor	$1425
2 Drives, 256K, Color Monitor	$1649
2 Drives, 256K, w/10MB Monochrome Monitor	$1799

IBM XT

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$2349
1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$2575

IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Monochrome Monitor	$3675
1.2 Floppy, 512K, 20 MB Hard Disk, Color Monitor	$3899

...and COMPAQ too!

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 Drives, 256K	$1595
1 Drive, 256K w/20 MB	$1999

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K w/20 MB COMPAQ Monitor	$2349

COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive, 256K w/30 MB, COMPAQ Monitor	$4195
PORTABLE — 1 Drive, 256K, 20 MB Hard Disk	$4195

DRIVES AND TAPES

10 MB Tape Back Up	$439
20 MB Tape Back Up for AT	$549
60 MB Tape Back Up for AT	$785
360K Floppy for AT	$115
360K Floppy for PC/XT	$ 99

SEAGATE

10 MB Hard Disk Kit	$379
20 MB Hard Disk Kit	$419
30 MB for AT	$619
40 MB for AT	$749

BOARDS

HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	$285
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$139
SIGMA COLOR 400	$419
PERSYST "BOB"	$329
STB CHAUFFER	$249
QUADRAM EGA	$379
AST ADVANTAGE W/128 K	$349
AST RAMPAGE	$269
AST RAMPAGE AT	$399
INTEL ABOVE BOARD	CALL
ORCHID PC TURBO W/DAUGHTERBOARD	$499
AST 5251-11	$569

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	$363
HAYES 1200B ALONE	$279
HAYES 1200B W/SOFTWARE	$335
HAYES 2400	$565

MONITORS

AMDEK		PRINCETON	
310A	$145	MAX 12	$159
600	$399	HX12E	$505
722	$505	SR12	$565

QUADRAM QUADCHROME	CALL
NEC MULTISYNC	$549

★ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS★

AST 6 PACK PLUS 384K $199	EVEREX THE EDGE $219	EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE $239
HERCULES COMPATIBLE COLOR CARD $69	HERCULES COMPATIBLE GRAPHICS CARD $105	PRINCETON HX12 MONITOR (incl. cable) $415
EVEREX 300/1200 INTERNAL MODEM W/SOFTWARE $165	SEAGATE 20MB KIT FOR PC/XT $419	PC MOUSE W/DR. HALO II $104

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.1	$199	D BASE III PLUS	$409
WORDSTAR 2000	$229	FRAMEWORK	$389
WORDSTAR 2000+	$279	ENABLE	$329
WORDSTAR PRO	$239	LOTUS 123	$325
MULTIMATE	$205	SYMPHONY	$429
MULTIMATE ADV.	$245	HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MGR.	$255
VOLKSWRITER III	$145	SMARTCOM II	$ 79
TURBO LIGHTENING	$ 59	CROSSTALK	$ 95
R BASE 5000	$319	NORTON UTIL.	$ 59
REVELATION	$499		

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 80	$239	LQ 800	$525
LX 90	$259	LQ1000	$639
FX 85	$349	DX 20	$319
FX 286	$499	DX 35	$619

OKIDATA

ML192 IBM	$339
ML193 IBM	$475
84 IBM	$635

TOSHIBA

321	$515
341	$795
351P	$995
351P/S	CALL

NEC

P5	$1149
P6	$475
P7	$595

PANASONIC

1091	$269
1092	$339

SILVER-REED

EXP 800	$669

IBM

PROPRINTER	$409

Arlington Computer Products, inc.
450 E. HIGGINS ROAD
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS CALL 312-228-6333

Circle 825 on reader service card

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Circle 825 on reader service card

Just The Facts . . . and Great Products Too!

For All PC, XT, and RT Applications

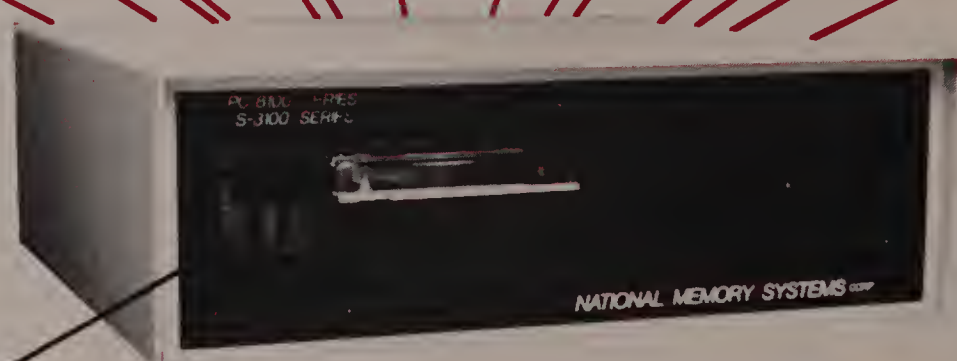
536MB 368MB 168MB

Optional integrated 60MB tape back-up

- Data rate to 2.4MB/Sec.
- Average access times as fast as 15 milliseconds
- Breaks DOS 32MB limit

8000 Series 8 inch Winchester technologies intelligently interfaced to microcomputers

51MB 85MB 140MB 190MB 280MB



Optional integrated 60MB tape back-up

8100 Series 5.25 inch Disk/Tape memory systems

8000A Series

Mainframe: NMS Disk/Tape systems and controller provide economical, compact, and high performance mass storage that can be formatted as one volume. When you need performance and/or storage on your PC, XT, or RT, you need the industry standard NMS 8000A series with Multifunction Controller. The SMD-SCSI single board controller you've been waiting for is available now . . . The NMS 8000A.

Tape Back-Up: NMS provides ANSI-IBM format ½ inch tape systems and 60mb of file-by-file/streamer ¼ inch cartridge tape systems. (NMS 9000 and PC .25 series).

Laser Optical: Complete, 12 inch media, 1000MB memory systems that support DOS applications and format as one volume.

Warranty: Controller . . . 24 months (RTV), and 12 months (RTV) all other system parts.

Call us today!

National Memory Systems CORPORATION

355 Earhart Way
Livermore, CA 94550

(415) 443-1669

8100 Series

Selection: Only NMS provides selection of 8 inch and 5.25 inch technologies. Where speed, power and networking are important . . . NMS is there.

Tape Back-Up: An option you control . . . file by file and streamer back-ups. 60 megabytes per cartridge. Fast, reliable, and easy to use. One half inch ASCI/EBCDIC tape systems are available too.

DOS Limits: They don't exist with NMS memory systems. We were the first to break the barriers for you!

— When gems lose their luster . . . NMS still shines —
— Compatible with all popular networks —
— One year RTV warranty —

Circle 672 on reader service card

Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Homemade "pop-up" footnotes for 1-2-3, a potent way to speed up file copying, a fleet prime-number cruncher, a handy tax log for IRS insurance, and more

Edited by Steven Cook

Effortless List Generation

If you need to print names and addresses—or want labels to appear without extra spaces between them—try the *1-2-3* macro shown in CONCAT. It combines two worksheet labels into one.

Type the lines shown in CONCAT into a single worksheet column. (Do not type the line numbers, only the contents.) Be sure to leave lines 10 and 12 blank. When you're through, use the /Range Name Create command to name the first cell \A; name the cells in lines 10 and 12 MACCITY and MACSTATE, respectively.

During execution, the macro assigns the name CITY to the current cell and the name STATE to the cell to the immediate right of CITY. Next, it moves to the right of the STATE cell and clears a place to store the combined city and state labels, then copies the contents of CITY and STATE to the MACCITY and MACSTATE cells, which are within the macro itself.

Line 6 creates the range name CONC, which covers the three cells from MACCITY to MACSTATE and is used by the /XI instruction in line 7 to determine whether MACCITY or MACSTATE is empty. If either is, the macro terminates; otherwise, the macro invokes EDIT mode, types a comma, moves to the left of the comma, then uses the contents of MACCITY (line 10) to generate the keystrokes that type the city name into the current cell. It then moves beyond the comma and uses the contents of MACSTATE (line 12) to type the state name. The tilde in line 13 terminates the entry, which now consists of the combined city and state names. The last few lines remove the CITY and STATE range names, move execution down to the next row, and reexecute the macro. This enables an entire list to be processed without operator intervention.

Don Druker
Rockville, Maryland

Editor's note: String concatenation is a built-in feature in release 2 of 1-2-3, *but you'll find this technique very helpful if you're using release 1A. The following item uses concatenation to combine two labels to form a file name.*

Fetching Footnotes

A few commercial utilities now enable you to annotate *1-2-3* worksheet cells, but all seem to be RAM resident—which can be problematic if your worksheets, like mine, already fill available memory. I've long needed a way to maintain about 100 such footnotes on disk, but the method had to display information rapidly and require no special expertise.

The obvious solution was to use the /File Import Text command to retrieve footnotes from disk; the difficulty arose in devising a method to tie a footnote to a specific cell. My technique uses the {END} function and the /Worksheet Titles command; it is implemented by the macro shown in NOTEMAC.

Enter NOTEMAC on an unused area of the worksheet. Next, use the /Range Name Create command to assign the name TEXTSPOT to another unused area of the worksheet (where footnote text will appear). You must also name the macro itself so it can be called from the keyboard (I use

(continues)

Run Protected Software from a Hard Disk.

ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk
ZeroDisk

ZeroDisk lets you run dozens of popular business software packages without floppies. Call us for the latest list of software it handles. ZeroDisk needs an IBM PC or XT or AT or compatible, running under DOS version 2.0 or higher. It occupies 15k bytes of memory. ZeroDisk is not copy-protected.

ZeroDisk is revised monthly. You may get revisions for an $18 US trade-in fee.

To order ZeroDisk, send a check for $75 US, or call us with your credit card. We will ship the software within a day.

Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles Street East
Third Floor
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243


```
1.      '/rncCITY~~{right}
2.      '/rncSTATE~~
3.      {right}{right}/re~
4       '/cCITY~MACCITY~
5.      '/cSTATE~MACSTATE~
6.      '/rncCONC~MACCITY.MACSTATE~
7.      '/xi@COUNT(CONC)<3~/rndCITY~/rndSTATE~/xq
8.      {edit},
9.      {home}
10.
11.     {right}{right}
12.
13.     ~
14.     {goto}CITY~
15.     '/rndCITY~/rndSTATE~
16.     {down}
17.     '/xg\A~
```

CONCAT: Macro to concatenate labels in 1-2-3 release 1A. Use the /Range Name Create command to assign the name \A to the cell in line 1, MACCITY to the empty cell in line 10, and MACSTATE to the empty cell in line 12.

```
1.      '/rncORIGIN~~
2.      '/wtb
3.      {end}{home}{end}{left}
4.      '/c~PART1~
5.      {end}{home}{end}{up}
6.      '/c~PART2~
7.      {goto}TEXTSPOT~/FIT
8.
9.
10.     ~
11.     '/wtc
12.     '/xmTEXTMNU~
```

NOTEMAC: 1-2-3 macro to create worksheet footnotes. Blank cells in lines 8 and 9 must be assigned range names PART1 and PART2, respectively.

\E), and assign the names PART1 and PART2 to the two blank cells within the body of the macro.

On the worksheet row below the last row used, enter the letter name of each column (one name per cell) so that the first cell contains the letter A, the second B, and so on. Likewise, add a column to the right of the last one used; in this column, enter labels containing the number of each row. The first row holds the label '1, the second '2, the third '3, and so on—again, one for each row.

The macro concatenates the two labels to determine the file name of the corresponding footnote. Using column names and

(continues)

Can cut disk access time in half

Makes Your IBM PC LIGHTNING™ Fast!

$89.95 unprotected

$49.95, copy protected version with some limitations

Loads with the DOS — always ready as a background program (like Sidekick) to accelerate disk access. You do nothing — everything is automatic.

You are going to be so amazed when you start to work with *LIGHTNING*™ installed. Most programs that frequently access the disk (hard disk or floppy) are made instantly faster — up to 2 to 4 times faster.

It is so easy to install and you never have to do anything again; it does it all for you — like lightning.

Disk instensive programs (like databases) can run 2 to 4 times faster.

LIGHTNING™ comes to you on a diskette. You simply load it onto your DOS diskette if you are using floppies, or if you have a hard disk, into the DOS area. Simple A-B-C instructions let you get it started the first time in five minutes. Then it is always ready, working automatically in the background any time you boot up. (The copy protected version is a "key diskette" and doesn't boot with the DOS.)

What's it like to use it? If you have ever worked with or seen a RAM Disk you know what a difference speed can make when working with any program that frequently accesses the disk. Well, *LIGHTNING*™ enables those programs to approach the same rapid speed as a RAM Disk, but it does it without the disadvantages. With a RAM Disk there is a constant danger that you can lose your precious data if you forget to copy it back to the disk drive. With *LIGHTNING*™ you just use your programs normally. You don't have to remember anything.

LIGHTNING™ has a fun feature that shows you just how fast you're operating. Any time you want, with a couple of keystrokes you can see a screen that keeps a record of how many times you've accessed the disk, and how much time *LIGHTNING*™ has saved you. It's fun to check it out, and it's always astounding. Speed-up varies, depending on your application, frequency of disk access, and amount of RAM you can allocate. For example, best results occur with indexed databases.

When you work with a database program or most word processors, or any time you need to frequently load files into RAM or save them back, you are accessing your disk. It is such a pleasure to cut those times often in half and up to one-fourth.

Spreadsheets can speed up their loading and saving. Recalculation speed is not affected.

Another plus — *LIGHTNING*™ fully exploits Above Board™ memory for PC's with that addition.

PCSG since early 1983 has dominated the lap portable market with ROM software such as Lucid spreadsheet and Write ROM that reviewers rated as excellent. We are proud to enter the IBM PC market with *LIGHTNING*™. It's a great product that we not only enjoy offering, but enjoy using on our own PC's. It will support IBM PC, XT, and AT.

If you have an IBM PC or clone and don't have *LIGHTNING*™, we simply have done a poor job explaining it to you.

This is an exciting program. A typical comment from *LIGHTNING*™ users is "I don't know how I ever did without it."

PCSG provides hotline support for the IBM PC.

(214) 351-0564

PERSONAL COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd., #206, Dallas, TX 75229

MC, Visa, American Express, Check, or C.O.D.

© PCSG

LIGHTNING™ PCSG 1985
Sidekick™ Borland Int.
Above Board™ Intel Corp.

Circle 236 on reader service card

64K ■ 128K ■ 256K
DRAMS
80287-8 ■ 80287-3
8087-3 ■ 8087-2
8087-1
BITTNER
ELECTRONICS
899 SOUTH COAST HIGHWAY
LAGUNA BEACH, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200
CALL NOW FOR **FREE** CATALOG
Circle 622 on reader service card

Nashua
Diskettes
5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and sleeve, factory warranteed, packaged in 50's. Shipping Extra. Quantity 50, 85¢ each.
SUMMER SPECIAL!!
Order 100 or more disks before Sept. 30, 1986 and WE'LL PAY THE SHIPPING. Just mention this ad when you place your order and receive FREE SHIPPING.
75¢ each Qty 100
(Offer not valid in conjunction with any other offer).
We sell 3½" & 5¼" disks—all types, major brands. Call toll free:
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED
ALF 1315-F Nelson St. Denver, CO 80215

Why waste time!
ACCELERATE with VCACHE
HARD DISK ACCELERATOR
• Caching eliminates repetitive disk accesses
• Use up to 15 Mb of extended/expanded or 500 Kb of standard memory
DISKETTE ACCELERATOR
SCREEN ACCELERATOR
FAST — FRIENDLY — SAFE
VCACHE
GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS
$65
Add $3 for shipping/handling
California residents add 6% sales tax
2870 Fifth Avenue
Suite 201
San Diego, CA 92103
619/298-9349
Circle 637 on reader service card

row numbers, it's easy to link the text files containing the footnotes to the specific cells they describe. You can actually use anything you like in place of column names and row numbers, but every row and every column must contain an entry: The macro will stop in its tracks if it encounters a blank cell in the last row or column of the worksheet.

To create a footnote for cell G29, for example, you simply store the appropriate text in a file called G29.PRN. To retrieve a cell's footnote, place the cell pointer on the cell (for example, G29), then press <Alt>-E to invoke the macro. When the macro executes, it assigns the name ORIGIN to the current cell and issues the /Worksheet Titles Both command to lock in the current row and column. The {END}{HOME} sequence then moves the cell pointer to the last-used row and column in the worksheet (containing the row numbers and column names you previously entered); the {END}{LEFT} command directs the cell pointer to the left until it encounters the limit set by the /Worksheet Titles command.

Now the macro copies the column name stored in that cell into the cell named PART1, the middle of the macro itself. The {END}{HOME}{END}{UP} sequence moves the cell pointer back to the lower right cell and up to the limit set by the /Worksheet Titles command. This cell's contents are copied into the cell named PART2; the {GOTO} command then moves the cell pointer to TEXTSPOT, the area reserved for notes, and the /File Import Text command executes.

/File Import Text requests a file name that will consist of the contents of both PART1 and PART2 because those cells are located within the macro. The tilde in the cell below PART2 terminates entry of the file name, and text is then imported into the worksheet. /Worksheet Titles Clear removes the titles, and the /XM statement calls a menu [not shown] that I created to control footnote display. (The macro can be modified to return to the "origin" cell if desired.)

You can enhance this routine in a number of ways. One consists of placing values in the next-to-last row and the next-to-last column to permit logical controls. For instance, a 0 value could cause a branch to a 'No information available' message, and a 1 could read in the same text file for all cells in a row or column. This would enable you to annotate a large number of cells with relatively few text files.

Herbert E. Gladen
Timonium, Maryland

Alternate Configurations

I use several programs that require ANSI.SYS and have included it in my CONFIG.SYS file. Unfortunately, one program doesn't run if ANSI.SYS is present. In that case, I rely on a batch file that renames ANSI.SYS to ANSI.OFF, thereby preventing it from loading when the computer is restarted. Instead,

(continues)

USE THE BRAINS YOUR IBM WASN'T BORN WITH.

Right at your fingertips in CompuServe's IBM® Forums.

In the **IBM New Users Forum** you'll swap ideas with other new PC users, learn to use Forum features, and pose even basic questions to PC experts.

Our **IBM Junior Forum** gives PCjr® users a reliable source for tips on software, hardware, telecommunications, games and other interests.

In the **IBM Software Forum** you'll trade tips with other IBM PC and AT users on utility software, word processing, DOS and other operating systems.

Visit the **IBM Communications Forum** for advice on the features and compatibility of communications software and hardware, PC Bulletin Boards, micro-mainframe interfaces and more.

The **IBM Hardware Forum** addresses hardware topics of all types, plus product updates and announcements.

Easy access to free software.

- *Download first-rate, non-commercial, user-supported software and utility programs.*
- *Take advantage of CompuServe's inexpensive weeknight and weekend rates (when Forums are most active, and standard online charges are just 10¢ a minute).*
- *Go online in most major metropolitan areas with a local phone call.*
- *And receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.*

Information you simply can't find anywhere else.

Use the Forum *Message Board* to send and receive electronic messages, and pose specific questions to other IBM and compatible owners.

Join ongoing, real-time discussions in a Forum *Conference*.

Search our unparalleled Forum *Data Libraries* for free software, user tips, transcripts of online conferences and more.

Enjoy other useful services like:

- ***Popular Computer Magazines**—electronic editions, for your reading pleasure. Including Dr. Dobb's Journal and Computer Language.*
- ***Other CompuServe Forums**—supporting LOTUS® products like Symphony™ and 1-2-3.™ Borland International,® Ashton-Tate,® Digital Research,® MicroPro,® Microsoft® and other software. Also Pascal, Basic, C, Forth, Assembly and other programming languages.*

All you need is your IBM or IBM-compatible computer and a modem ...or almost any other computer.

To buy your Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is $39.95. To receive our free brochure, or to order direct, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, call 614-457-0802). If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, type GO IBMNET (the IBM Users Network) at any ! prompt to see what you've been missing.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio, Call 614-457-0802
An H&R Block Company

Circle 856 on reader service card

MICROTECH
PERIPHERALS, INC.

Part of the worldwide Microtech International Group with affiliate and branch offices in:
CONNECTICUT TEXAS CALIFORNIA TOKYO HONG KONG KOREA

IBM® AT COMPATIBLE

"MAX" BY MICROTECH

THE ULTIMATE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER
Fully IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE *all in one*
More Powerful than the IBM AT
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

- Mother board features: Turbo system, 80286, 640K expandable to 1meg, 8 expansion slots
- 200 watt power supply
- Microtech multifunction card expandable to 2.5meg
- Microtech EGA color graphics card
- Microtech floppy controller card
- Adaptec 2070 winchester controller card
- Teac or Chinon 360K floppy disk drive
- Teac or Chinon 1.2meg floppy disk drive
- Seagate 30 meg winchester
- NEC "Multisync" RGB high-res color monitor
- Microtech 5060 keyboard with LED indicator light
- AT style case with lock & key
- FCC/UL approved

NOW EVEN MORE FOR LESS **$3680.00**

suggested list 4750.00

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

COMPONENTS

4164-150 Dram	$1.10
41256-15 Dram	3.25
8087 5 mhz	149.00
8087-2 8 mhz	189.00
80287 5 mhz	210.00
V20 5 mhz	8.00
V20 8 mhz	12.00
2764	5.00

CALL FOR ANY ADDITIONAL I.C. NEEDS

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISKS 5.25" Half Height

TEAC 55BV 360K (new version)	$96.00
TEAC 55GFV 360K & 1.2meg *PC/XT/AT Compatible* Dual speed/Dual mode	128.00
CHINON 502L 360K	85.00
CHINON 506 1.2meg	115.00
TANDON TM65-2 360K	94.00
TANDON TM65-8 1.2meg	114.00

HARD DRIVES

★SEAGATE ST225 SPECIAL★
20meg w/WD card & cable $395

SEAGATE	ST225 20meg half height	$300.00
	ST238 30meg w/card & cable	500.00
	ST4026 20meg w/linear voice coil	540.00
	ST4038 30meg w/linear voice coil	630.00
	ST4051 40meg w/linear voice coil	720.00
TANDON	TM262 20meg half height	300.00
NEC	D5126 20meg half height	310.00

TAPE BACK UP

Phoenix Pyramid 60meg internal	$630.00
external	690.00

CARDS & BOARDS

HARD DISK CONTROLLER CARDS

WESTERN DIGITAL #FO22/FO19	$95.00
DTC #5150CX	105.00
SMC #4002 PC	92.00
ADAPTEC #2070 *Increases hard disk storage 50%*	175.00
EGA High-Res COLOR GRAPHICS CARD	269.00
EXPANSION CARDS	CALL
MULTIFUNCTION CARDS	CALL

DISKETTES ★SPECIAL★

5.25"	SS/DD *box of 10*	$9.00
	DS/DD *box of 10*	10.50
	High density for AT *box of 10*	24.00
3.5"	SS/DD *box of 5*	11.00
	DS/DD *box of 5*	14.50

BASF LIFETIME WARRANTY

FREE UPS GROUND SHIPPING 24 HR SERVICE W/COMPUSERVE

Microtech offers Free Shipping on all UPS Ground Service anywhere in Continental U.S. Air Service available - call for charges. 24 hour service through COMPUSERVE, EASYPLEX or EMAIL. Place your order or request information via your computer.
Microtech I.D.# 76606, 3725

NEC MONITOR SPECIAL

FOR SPECIAL GRAPHICS & CAD APPLICATIONS

14" RGB
High-Res 800/560
Dot Pitch .31mm
CGA, EGA, PGA Compatible

"The Intelligent Monitor"
NEC MULTISYNC
W/EGA GRAPHICS CARD
$769.00
w/o CARD $530.00

NEC #JB1280DA 12" Green TTL	$110.00
NEC #JB1285DA 12" Amber TTL	110.00
NEC #JC1216DFA 12" RGB High-Res Color	295.00
w/monitor cable	310.00

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY ★NEW★

MICROTECH INTRODUCES THE TRUE UPS FOR YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER
Absolutely NO Switchover Time
ULTRA COMPACT, SLIM-LINE CASE
Made to fit on top of your personal computer
DIMENSIONS: 17¼" x 15¾" x 3"

The UP350 will protect you from serious data losses or hardware damage due to power failure or input voltage variations during operation.

Featuring: **500W Output Capacity**
Extended Battery Life
Overload LED
Adjustable-Volume Alarm
Key Switch
ONE YEAR WARRANTY

Suggested List $800 **$625.00**

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-325-1895

CORPORATE & USER GROUP DISCOUNTS
Call for quantity pricing

IN CONNECTICUT 203-488-8993

TERMS
- Immediate delivery on COD Cash/Certified or Prepayment with Money Order.
- Personal checks take two weeks to clear.
- Minimum order $50.
- Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Availability and price subject to change without notice.
- Returns require authorization and may be subject to 15% restocking charge.
- All products carry manufacturers warranty.

MICROTECH PERIPHERALS, INC.
29 Business Park Drive/Branford, CT USA 06405
Dealer Inquiries call Microtech International 1-800-626-4276

Circle 354 on reader service card

We have 1000's of Software and hardware items in stock. Shipments on almost all items within 24 hours!

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

Call for programs not listed

Technical & Other Info. (602) 246-2222

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

FREE! UP TO $100 SOFTWARE FREE!
With every purchase over $100.00 you can select one of the following MS/DOS diskettes at no charge.

1. Blueberry I - 54 basic utility programs includes printer select, graphic generation, etc. **Retail value $10.**
2. Blueberry II - includes a banner generator, a label maker and a checker game (requires graphics card). **Retail value $10.**
3. Print Select program - Assembly language program to select different type fonts, etc., or make your printer function as a correctable typewriter - perfect for envelopes, notes, etc. Adaptation modules for popular printers included and capability to adapt any printer. **Retail value $40.**
4. Deposit Program Compiled DBase to list and total cash, check, bank card for bank deposit and keeps history - Developed for our corporate use - Super Program! (source code available). **Retail value $40.**

Select an additional diskette for every additional purchase of $150 or purchase over $500 and receive all four at no charge.

——DATA BASE MANAGERS——

Clipper	$334
Clout 2	117
Condor III	310
Fox and Geller Quickcode	138
Fox and Geller Quickreport	138
Knowledgeman II	285
K Paint II	60
K Graph II	135
K Text II	105
K Report II	135
Nutshell Filer	59
PFS: File	78
RBase 5000	319
Think Tank	92
Tim IV	139

——WORD-PROCESSING——

Easy (Micro Pro)	88
Leading Edge w/Merge/Spell	75
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimate 3.31	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
Oasis Word Plus	85
Peachtext 5000	145
PFS: Write	78
Random House Spell Checker	36
Samna III 3.0	265
Volkswriter 3	139
Word Perfect 4.1	195
Wordstar	162
Wordstar Propac	233
Wordstar 2000	233
Wordstar 2000+	278

——SPREADSHEETS——

Microsoft Multiplan	108
PFS: Plan	78
Supercalc III 2.1	Call
VP Planner	49

——ACCOUNTING——

BPI Accounts Payable	299
BPI Account Receivable	299
BPI General Accounting	299
BPI Payroll	299
Cyma	Call
Dollars and $ense	95
Tobias Managing Your Money	94

TCS. Big Four equivalent of Peachtree Series 4 - Specially augmented and customized for your IBM PC Terminal and Printer - GL, AR, PA, AP, CP/M-80, CP/M-86 for PC XT, DOS 1.1, 2.0.
Each Module **$65** For All Four **$249**

——INTEGRATED——

Enable	Call
Smart Software	Call

——TRANSFER PROGRAMS——

Crosstalk XVI	$89
Hayes Smartcom II	88
Microsoft Access	149
Move-It	79
Remote	89

——GRAPHICS——

Chartmaster	205
Dr. Halo II	99
Energraphics 2.0	289
Fancy Font	129
Fontrix	99
Freelance	197
Graphwriter/Combo	294
Microsoft Flight Simulator	30
PC Mouse W/DR Halo II	106
Printshop	33
Signmaster	134

INCREDIBLE VALUE!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and most compatibles at giveaway prices.
1 year warranty

Keyboards (similar to 5151)	$89
Monochrome Board w/Printer Port	$79
Graphic Board with parallel port (similar to Hercules Graphics)	$85
Expansion Board 0 to 576K	$42
Multifunction Board w/game port (similar to AST Six Pack)	$99
Four Drive Floppy Controller	$45
Color Card without printer port	$79
Color Card with printer port	$89
MULTITECH Turbo IBM Compatible Computer 256K, dual drives, 8MHZ, Ports-parallel,-serial-clock, 5151 type keyboard, graphics board (similar to Hercules), mono monitor, DOS 6 month national (TRW) warranty	$995

——LANGUAGES——

Lattice C Compiler 3.0	Call
Run C Professional	135
Microsoft C Compiler	219
Microsoft Fortran	195
Microsoft Macro Assembler	84
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	166
Microsoft Quick Basic	55
Multi Halo	140

——UTILITIES——

Carbon Copy	115
Copy II PC	19
Copy II PC Board	79
Copywright	42
Desqview	59
Fastback	85
Microsoft Windows	56
Norton Utilities 3.1	49
PC Tools	19
Prokey 4.0	72
Superkey	39

——PROJECT MANAGEMENT——

Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call

HARDWARE

——HARD DRIVES——

Bernoulli 20 MB ½ ht.	1879
Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller	399
Seagate 30 MB w/Controller	479

——MODEMS——

Hayes 1200	Call
Hayes 1200B w/Software	Call
Hayes 2400	599

HARDWARE

U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	375
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	Call

——RAM——

64K 150NS Chips (Japan-Set of 9)	$11.50
256K Ram Chips (Set of 9)	32

——BOARDS——

AST Advantage	329
AST Sixpack (384K)	Call
Hercules Color Card	145
Hercules Graphics Card	299
J RAM III (Tall Tree)	Call
J RAM III AT (Tall Tree)	Call
J Lazer (Tall Tree)	Call
Paradise Five Pak	99
Paradise Modular Graphics Card	249
Quadram Board with Par/Ser and Game Port	199
Quadcolor I	185
Sigma Maximizer Multifunction	149
STB Chauffeur Board	249
STB EGA Plus	Call
STB Mono Board	155
AB Parallel Print Switch w/cables	75
Mini Micro Parallel Print Buffer	69
IBM 120 Watt Power Supply	83

——COMPUTERS——

Corona PC	Call
Sperry PC Mono 256K Dual Drive Serial Port, Clock, MS/DOS 2.11	Call
ITT Computers PC Compatible 256K Dual Drive, Mono, MS/DOS	Call
ITT XP 80286 IBM/PC Compatible, 512K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an XT. 30% faster than an AT	Call
Sharp Portable	Call

——PRINTERS——

CITIZEN	
MSP-10	285
MSP-15	385
MSP-20	325
Citizen 120D	185
Premiere 35 Daisywheel	469
EPSON - Call on all models	
JUKI	
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	685
NEC	
8850	1098
P5 Parallel	970
P5 XL	1098
Elf 360	398
OKIDATA - Call on all models	
PANASONIC	
1091	235
1092	299
1592	435
KXP3151	399
STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices	
TOSHIBA	
P351	969
P341	768

——MONITORS——

AMDEK	Call for price
NEC Multi Sync	544
Taxan 121 Green	Call
Taxan 122 Amber	Call
Princeton Max 12	159

TERMS: Add 3% for C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6½% sales tax. Personal check - allow fourteen (14) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders from authorized companies. All returns are subject to a restock fee. We do not guarantee compatibility.

No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

MasterCard VISA

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

Hours 7 A.M. to 5:30 P.M. M.S.T. - Mon. thru Fri.
Saturday 10:00 A.M. to 3:00 P.M.

Circle 220 on reader service card

PC WORLD BACK ISSUES!

PC World is much more than a magazine; it's an incredible reference library for getting the very most out of your IBM PC or compatible. Now you can complete that valuable reference set by ordering back issues of *PC World*.

Within the U.S. and Canada, the cost is $5 per copy for monthly issues and $7 per copy for the special *Hardware Review* and *Software Review* issues. This price includes second-class postage. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery. For first-class delivery, please add $3 per copy ordered. Outside the U.S. and Canada, the price (including first-class postage) is $11 per copy for monthly issues and $15 for special review issues. We regret we are unable to bill you or accept credit card orders for back issues.

To order:
Check the issues you want below and enclose a check (in U.S. funds) with this form.
Mail to:
PC World Back Issues
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 1 PC Compatibility
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 2 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 3 MS DOS 2.00, PC XT
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 4 Disk Emulation
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 5 Communications Programs
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 6 Hard Disks
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 7 Computer/Aided Design
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 8 Modems
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 9 ($7) Annual Software Review
- ☐ Vol. 1 No. 10 Ink Jet Printers
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 1 Artificial Intelligence
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 2 PCjr Home Computing
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 3 Customizing Spreadsheets
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 4 PC Compatibles
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 5 PC Portability
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 6 Electronic Mail
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 7 Data Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 8 ($7) Annual Hardware Review
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 9 Business Graphics
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 10 Project Management
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 11 Integrated Applications
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 12 Budgeting and Financial Planning
- ☐ Vol. 2 No. 13 IBM's PC AT
- ☐ January 1985 Word Processing
- ☐ February 1985 Multiuser Systems/ Local Area Networks
- ☐ March 1985 Tax Preparation/ Investment Planning
- ☐ April 1985 Data Base Management
- ☐ May 1985 On-Line Services and Beginner's Guide to Personal Computing
- ☐ June 1985 Graphics
- ☐ July 1985 Official Advanced Guide
- ☐ August 1985 Hard Disks
- ☐ September 1985 Official Business Guide
- ☐ October 1985 World Class PC
- ☐ November 1985 Printers
- ☐ December 1985 Annual Review
- ☐ January 1986 Communications
- ☐ February 1986 Presentation Graphics
- ☐ March 1986 Thinking Tools
- ☐ April 1986 Up and Running

an innocuous error message appears when the CONFIG.SYS file executes.

My AUTOEXEC.BAT file contains the line IF EXIST ANSI.OFF REN ANSI.OFF *.SYS, which tests for ANSI.OFF. If ANSI.OFF is found, the line renames it ANSI.SYS, enabling it to load normally the next time the computer starts.

You can use a similar technique to temporarily eliminate any device driver from the CONFIG.SYS file. This capability is useful if hardware compatibility is an issue or if you want to reclaim memory otherwise occupied by a device driver that you need only sporadically.

Ronald Ogg
Orinda, California

Putting DOS Variables to Work

Buried within the DOS manual is a discussion of a feature that enables you to create variables for use within batch files. This powerful feature makes creating sophisticated batch files a cinch. The technique works because DOS treats the percent sign (%) as a special mark that identifies replaceable parameters. When you place percent signs on both sides of a name, DOS looks to an area of memory called the *environment* to find the value that replaces the variable name. You can put values in the environment with the SET command.

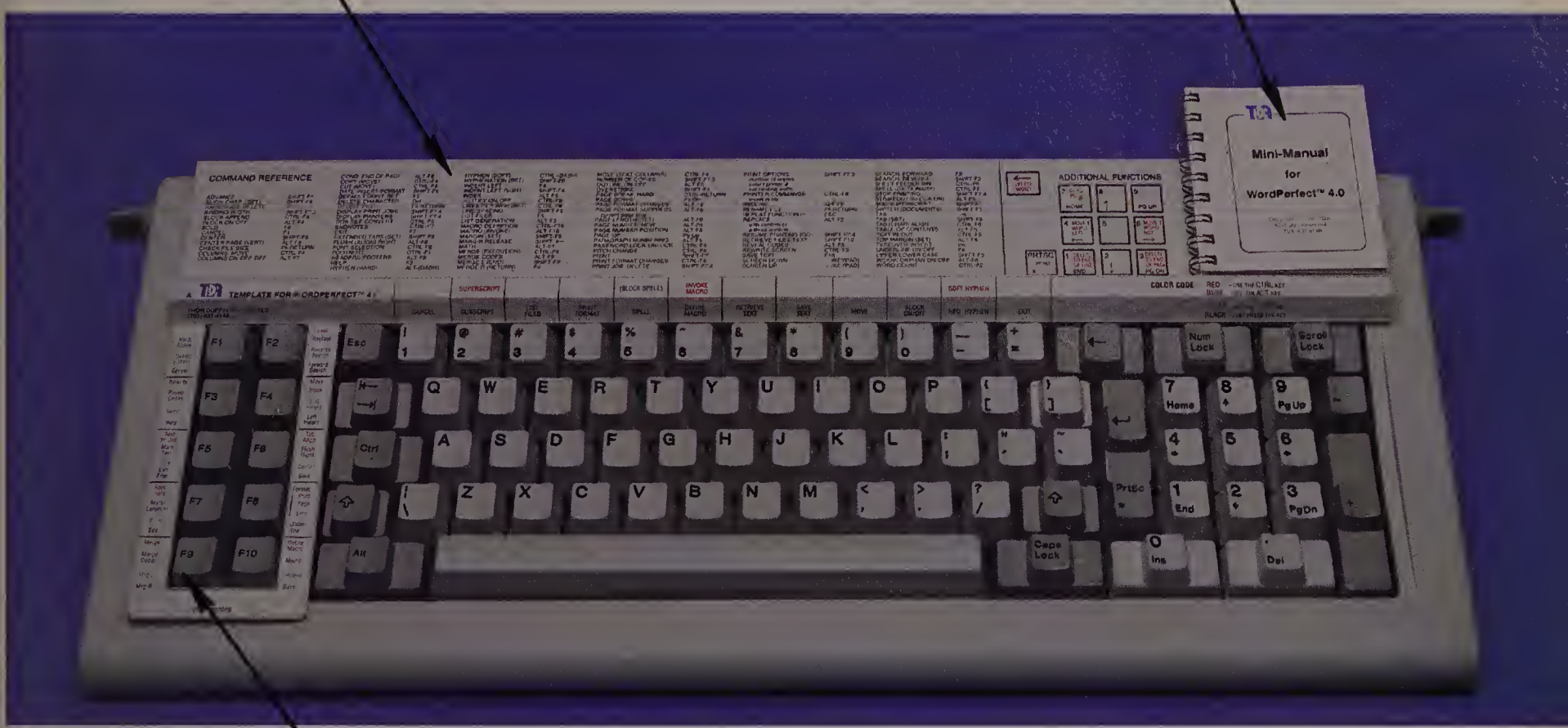
Suppose you need to use a command frequently within a batch file. You could use the SET command to store that command in

(continues)

A Fitting Solution . . .

The face of the template displays the type of information you want handy all the time, such as menu structures, key assignments or cursor control information.

The Mini-Manual is a specially condensed guide to your software, containing the references, examples and tables you need most often.



The 10 function keys are directly referenced by the "U" portion of the template. Colors are used to indicate if a key is to be used in conjunction with the Alt, Ctrl, or Shift Key.

Each template is made of high-impact polystyrene especially molded to snugly fit most popular MS-DOS personal computers (IBM® PC, XT & AT, the COMPAQ® portable and Deskpro, NCR®, AT&T®, IT&T® and Sanyo® PCs, etc.)

Templates Available for . . .

- WordPerfect™ 3.0
- WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1
- Lotus 1-2-3™
- Symphony™
- DBase III™
- WordStar® Professional
- WordStar® 2000
- MultiMate™
- Microsoft® Word 2.0
- DisplayWrite 3™

Suggested Retail
$19.95
(WordPerfect™ 4.0/4.1—$22.95)
(Symphony™ & DBASE™—$24.95)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

The TDA Template Series

"Answers at your fingertips"

TDA, Inc., 445A Carlisle Drive, Herndon, VA 22070 (703) 437-4148

Circle 713 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHE

Software

7 Trap Falls Rd. Shelton, Connecticut 06484 (See Below) **WE WILL BEAT**

- Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the IBM PC and Commodore Amiga (as well as the Mac and Apple).
- School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
- Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
- Ask for System Sales when ordering a complete system.
- FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Any repeat customer will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
- No additional charges for credit card orders.
- Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9AM–11 PM EST.
- FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
- FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the aid in with the coupon below and receive $ .50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $1.00 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
Visa MasterCard C.O.D. Personal Check
Certified Check Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Computer Model _____

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add on addition $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minumum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgment remains with the manager on duty.

Circle 381 on reader service card

SPECIALS

ARCHIVE
60MB Cart Backup (Internal) 695.00
60MB Cart Backup (External) 750.00
AST
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sidekick 235.00
SIX PACK PREMIUM 512K
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 17.50
IBM
PC/XT/AT (All Configurations) ..... CALL
NEC
Multisync $20.00
TRUE BASIC
True Basic w/ 3-D Graphics 99.00
SEAGATE
20 Meg 1/2 HT XT INT 420.00

BACK-UP / COPY SOFTWARE

CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC 17.50
Copy II PC Option Board 71.50
MERIDIAN
Carbon Copy (2 Req.) 128.00
QUAID
Copywrite 37.00
FIFTH GENERATION SOFTWARE
Fastback 86.00
TRANSEC
Transec Module A, B, C or D 30.00

CHIPS

INTEL
Intel 8087 Math Co-Processor 106.00
Intel 8087-2 Math Co-Processor 147.00
Intel 80287 Math Co-Processor 175.00
MAJOR BRAND CHIPS
Set of 64k 150NS 9.50
Set of 256k 150NS 28.50

DESKTOP / UTILITY SOFTWARE

ALPHA
Electric Desk PC 175.00
Keywords 46.00
BOURBAKI
1 OIR 45.50
BORLAND
Sidekick 27.50
Sidekick Non-Protected 42.50
Superkey 34.00
Traveling Sidekick 39.50
CENTRAL POINT
PC Tools 17.50
DIGITAL RESEARCH
Gem Collection 106.00
Gem Graph 132.00
Gem Wordchart 87.00
Gem Desktop 26.50
Gem Draw w/Desktop 84.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Get Organized! 63.00
EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS
X Tree 27.00
GOLDEN BOW
V Feature Deluxe ..... CALL
MICROSOFT
Windows $6.75
PETER NORTON
Norton Utilities 3.1 ..... 47.00
QUARTERDECK SOFTWARE
Desqview 54.00
ROSE SOFT
Pro Key 68.00
SOFT LOGIC
Disk Optimizer ..... CALL
STARBRIDGE TECHNOLOGY
Starbridge DOS 28.00
WARNER
Desk Organizer $5.50

ACCOUNTING PACKAGES

BPI
Business Builder 395.00
General Acc./AR/AP or Payroll 278.00
Job Costing 375.00
Inventory Control 375.00
CHANG LABS
Rags to Riches Series 59.00
DAC
Easy Payroll 37.00
Easy Accounting 53.00
EVERGREEN SOFTWARE
One-Write Plus 139.50
GREAT PLAINS
Business Programs 450.00
OPEN SYSTEMS
Accounting Software ..... CALL
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 182.00
Peachtree GL/AP/AR 235.00
SORCIM
Easy Plus System 77.00
AR/AP/GL 281.00
STATE OF THE ART
AR/AP/GL/INV 319.00
UNITED SOFTWARE
In House Accountant 100.00

DATABASE SOFTWARE

ALPHA SOFTWARE
Database Manager II 150.50
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 263.00
D Base III Plus 399.00
BORLAND
Reflex 50.00
FOX & GELLER
Quick Code III 137.00
Quick Index III (Protected) 72.00
Quick Report III 137.00
DGraph III 137.00
Outil III Plus 74.00
Passkey or Keymac 24.50
INFOCOM
Cornerstone 73.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE
Smart Software System 395.00
Smart Spelling Checker 78.00
MICRO DATA BASE SYSTEMS
Knowledgeman II/2 ..... 245.00
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit 142.00
MICRORIM
Clout 2.0 ..... 116.00
Extended Report Writer 74.00
R Base 5000 ..... 308.00
NANTUCKET
Clipper 334.00
POWERBASE SYSTEMS
Powerbase 165.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: File 75.00
PFS: Report 66.00
STONEWARE
Advanced DB Master 265.00
TIMEWORKS
Data Base Manager II 76.50

GRAPHICS PACKAGES

APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform XL 49.50
BPS
Overhead Express 99.50
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS
Graphics Partner 49.50
BRODERBUND
Print Shop 32.00
Graphics Library I 20.00
CONNECTICUT SOFTWARE
Printer Boss 79.00
Sideline 35.00
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontix 75.00
Fontpacks 1-11 ..... 13.00
DECISION RESOURCES
Chartmaster 195.00
Diagrammaster 185.00
Signmaster 130.00
DIGITAL RESEARCH
DR Logo 80.00
ENERTRONICS
Energraphics 155.00
Energraphics w/ Plotter Option 200.00
Enercharts 155.00
GCI
Graphwriter Combo Pack 277.00
Free Lance 187.00
MICROGRAPHX
PC Draw 197.50
MICROSOFT
Chart 165.00
PC SOFTWARE
Executive Picture Show 135.00
SOFTCRAFT
Fancy Fonts 135.00
SOFTSTYLE
Printworks 33.50
Set FX 39.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph 74.50
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Art Studio 25.00
SPRINGBOARD
Newsroom 31.50
Clip Art Vol 1 ..... 16.00
Clip Art Vol 2 ..... 21.00
T MAKER
Clickart Publisher 105.00
Laser Option 85.00
UNISON WORLD INC.
Print Master 29.50
Art Gallery I 20.00

GRAPHICS TABLETS AND MICE

IMSI
DR Halo II 80.00
PC Paintbrush Plus 37.00
Logitech Mouse w/DR Halo II 104.00
PC Mouse w/DR Halo II 117.00
KOALA
Koala Pad 85.00
MICROSOFT
Mouse (Bus) 106.00
Mouse (Serial) 118.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS
PC Paint 64.00
PC Mouse w/Paint + ... 115.00
PC Jr Mouse w/PC Paint 115.00
PC Mouse w/Ready 107.00
PC Mouse w/Ready + Paint + ... 132.00
HAYES, CH
Mach II Joystick 24.50
Mach III Joystick 31.00
Game Port Card for Men 32.50
KRAFT
Two Button Joystick 25.00
Three Button Joystick 32.00
IMSI
Logi Mouse w/DR. Halo II 104.00
IMSI Mouse w/DR. Halo 105.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 ..... 335.00

HOME FINANCE PACKAGES

BATTERIES INCLUDED
Electronic Checkbook 38.00
CBS
Stackpak II 45.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
Home Accountant Plus 75.50
DOW JONES
Market Manager 137.00
Sales & Prospect Organizer 218.00
HOWARDSOFT
Real Estate Analyzer III 208.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 94.00
Managing the Market 77.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense w/Forecast 93.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
JK Lassers Money Manager 53.00
TIMEWORKS
Sylvia Porters Fin Planner 72.00
TURNING POINT
Time is MOney 66.00

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ASHTON TATE
Framework II 388.00
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT
123 ..... 299.00
SOFTWARE GROUP
Enable 325.00
SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
Open Access 372.00
XANARO
Ability 255.00

PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

ADDISON WESLEY
True Basic ..... 82.
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal w/8087 ..... 55.
Turbo Pascal w/8CO ..... 55.
Turbo Pascal w/8087, 8CO ..... 62.
Turbo Pascal ..... 35.
Turbo Lightning ..... 50.
Turbo Gamework ..... 33.
Turbo Graphics Toolbox ..... 28.
Turbo Database Toolbox ..... 28.
Turbo Editor Toolbox ..... 33.
Turbo Tutor ..... 17.
Turbo New Pack ..... 48.
Turbo Prolog ..... 54.
Turbo Jumbo Pack ..... 133.
DIGITAL RESEARCH
C Basic Compiler ..... 325.
C Language ..... 195.
LIFEBOAT
Lattice C Compiler ..... 235.
Run C Interpreter ..... 77.
C Food Smorgasboard ..... 77.
Panel ..... 145.
Lattice Windows ..... 145.
MICROSOFT
Quick Basic Compiler ..... 56.
Basic Compiler ..... 225.
Basic Interpreter ..... 195.
Business Basic Compiler ..... 249.
C Compiler ..... 223.
Cobol Compiler ..... 395.
Fortran Compiler ..... 198.
Macro Assembler ..... 85.
Pascal Compiler ..... 173.
SUMMIT SOFTWARE
Better Basic ..... 118.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE
Timeline ..... 205.
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Ready ..... 48.
Thinktank 2.0 ..... 91.
MICROSOFT
Project ..... 227.
SORCIM
Superproject Plus ..... 182.

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE

CONSUMER SOFTWARE
Spreadsheet Auditor ..... 75.
FUNK SOFTWARE
Sideways ..... 33.
GNP DEVELOPMENT
CPA+ ..... 325.
MICROSOFT
Multiplan ..... 111.
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE
VP Planner ..... 54.
PALADIN
Flash Calc ..... 53.
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Plan ..... 74.
SORCIM
Supercalc III ..... 185.
TIMEWORKS
Swift Calc w/Sideways ..... 95.

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND SOFTWARE
Bank Street Writer ..... 45.
LEADING EDGE
Nutshell ..... 47.
Word Processor ..... 48.
Word Processor w/Mail Merge & Lifetree Software ..... 100.
Color Magic ..... 20.
Volkswriter Deluxe III ..... 140.
MICROPRO
Easy ..... 91.
Wordstar ..... 161.
Wordstar 2000 ..... 227.

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 929-8522 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

tar 2000+ 228.00
tar Professional 233.50
OSOFT
..... 227.00
IMATE INTERNATIONAL
e 77.00
Write 51.00
nate 199.00
nate Advantage 243.00
A
III 250.00
LITE SOFTWARE
Perfect 196.50
N AND SCHUSTER
ers Spelling Checker 33.00
WARE PUBLISHING
Proof 51.00
Writer 74.00
IM
riter XII 186.00

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

uilder Programs 24.00
ng Power Programs 42.00
ONS
ter SAT 50.00
RESEARCH
Word 1.0 (KJV or NIV) 145.00
OFTWARE
's Bridge 39.00
ring the SAT 50.00
ograms 37.00
Add or Minus Mission 17.00
es Greatest Word Chase 15.00
ition Division 17.00
r Multiplication 17.00
ng Whiz 17.00
DSON AND ASSOCIATES
Blaster 24.00
Reader II 35.00
lt or Ward Attack 24.00
GNWARE
Transparent 23.00
ean Nations and Locations 23.00
mar Examiner 23.00
Maze or Spellagraph 20.00
TAL RESEARCH
ega 80.00
WARE
ra I, II or III 20.00
COURT BRACE JOVANOVICH
uter SAT 45.00
AN EDGE
Praber 24.00
VISUAL SOFTWARE
ssar DOS 32.00
ssar PIXEL 32.00
nstructor II 26.00
ial Set 52.00
g Instructor 26.00
RNING COMPANY
c Spells or Word Spinner 22.00
ber Stumper or Reader Rabbi 22.00
A
Building Blocks 26.00
Fixx 41.00
RBOROUGH
A Book About You 14.00
ertype 22.00
PLASTIC
t USA or Turtle Tracks 21.00
ON AND SCHUSTER
g Tutor III 27.00
INAKER
abet Zoo 14.00
erkomp or Face Maker 12.00
Drawing 21.00
earch Of 21.00
zon or Dragon World 23.00
riter or Story Machine 17.00
per Troops 1 or 2 ..... 19.00
INS
INGBOARD
c Maestro 19.00
e of Cake 19.00
as ABC 21.00

GAMES

BLUECHIP
Baron 28.00
Millionaire 28.00
Squire 28.00
Tycoon 28.00
BROODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 25.00
Lode Runner 19.50
CBS SOFTWARE
Felony 13.00
Murder by the Dozen 13.00
DATASOFT
Bruce Lee 21.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Music Construction Set 26.00
One on One 26.00
Pinball Construction Set 21.00
HAYDEN
Holy Grail 27.50
Sargon III 27.50
INFOCOM
Suspended 26.00
Deadline or Starcross 27.00
Spellbreaker 27.00
Witness or Plantefall 22.00
Enchanter or Wishbringer 22.00
Cutthroats or Seastalker 22.00
Enchanter, Wishbringer or WITN 22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide 22.00
Sorcerer or Infidel 25.00
A Mind Forever Voyaging 25.00
Suspect 25.00
Zork I 22.00
Zork II or III 25.00
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS
Micro League Baseball 22.50
General Managers Disk 22.50
Micro League 1985 Team Disk 11.50
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle 19.50
Hellcat Ace 19.50
Silent Service 19.50
Solo Flight 19.50
Spitfire Ace 19.50
MICROSOFT
Flight Simulator (New Version) 28.00
Flight Sim Scenery Disks 13.00
MINDSCAPE
Rambo 27.00
Stephen Kings the Mist 25.00
James Bond 25.00
Racter 27.00
OOESTA
Backgammon 29.00
Chess 7.0 ..... 29.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 35.00
PC SOFTWARE
Armchair Quarterback 21.00
Championship Blackjack 21.00
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet 52.00
SEGA
Super Zaxxon 20.00
Tapper or Spy Hunter 25.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
King's Quest I or II 27.00
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
N.Y. Times Crosswords 11.50
SIR-TECH
Wizardry I 34.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 20.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS
Battle for Normandy 22.50
Tigers in the Snow 22.50
SUBLOGIC
Night Mission Pinball 24.00
Jet 30.00

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS
PC Pedestal II 24.50
Flip N File 50 ..... 11.00
KENSINGTON
Universal Printer Stand 15.00
KEYTRONICS
KB-5150 ..... 113.00
KB-5151 PC Jr. 164.00
KB 5151 Deluxe Keyboard 164.00

BLANK MEDIA

Basf 05/00 ..... 11.50
Elephant DS/DD 13.00
Fuji DS/HD 27.00
Maxell DS/DD 15.50
Maxell DS/DD (For AT) 27.00
Verbatim DS/DD 16.75
Verbatim DS/HD 40.00
Sony DS/DD 13.00
Sony DS/QD 40.00

SURGE PROTECTORS

CURTIS
Diamond Surge Suppressor 24.00
Ruby Surge Suppressor 43.00
Emerald Surge Suppressor 30.00
Sapphire Surge Suppressor 43.00
DATASHIELD
PC-200 Power Backup 225.00
XT-300 POWER BACKUP
AT-500 Power Backup 515.00
AT-800 Power Backup 595.00
KENSINGTON
Masterpiece 83.00
Masterpiece Plus 111.00
STEDIWATT
4 Outlets 35.00
8 Outlets 45.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR 15 XL ..... Call
HR 15 Tractor 95.00
HR 35 ..... 660.00
HR 35 Tractor 114.00
Twinwriter 5 ..... 835.00
CITIZENS
1200 ..... 199.00
MSP-20 (200 CPS) 325.00
MPS-25 (200 CPS) 475.00
Premiere 35 ..... 470.00
EPSON
LX-80 ..... Call
JUKI
6000 (10 CPS) 175.00
6100 (15 CPS) 332.00
6100 Tractor 104.00
6200 (30 CPS) 505.00
6300 (40 CPS) 645.00
6300 Tractor 113.00
NEC
Spinwriter ELF 350 370
Spinwriter 2030 or 2050 (20 CPS) 610.00
Spinwriter 3530 or 3550 (35 CPS) 645.00
Spinwriter 8850 (55 CPS) 1025.00
2000/3500/8800 Tractor 190.00
P 560 ..... 1000.00
P 560 XL 1125.00
P 660 ..... 450.00
P 760 ..... 625.00
OKIDATA
Microline 193 ..... Call
PANASONIC
KXP-1091 ..... 235.00
KXP-1092 ..... Call
SPRINT 11/40 IBM INTERFACE
SILVER REED
EXP 500P 180.00
EXP 800P 655.00
STAR MICRONICS
NX-10 (120 CPS) 255.00
SG-15 (120 CPS) 369.00
SD-10 (160 CPS) 329.00
SD-15 (160 CPS) 439.00
SR-10 (200 CPS) 479.00
SR-15 (200 CPS) 579.00
NB-15 ..... 990.00
TOSHIBA
321 PAR 445.00
351 PAR. or SER. 1015.00
351 PAR Only 1015.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST
Six Pack Plus 64K w/Sidekick 155.00
Six Pack Plus 384K w/Sidekick 209.00
Six Pack Premium 512K 330.00
AST-Advantage Board 128K 369.00
AST-Advantage Pack 0K 108.00
AST OPTION BOARDS
AST-Rampage for PC/XT ..... Call
AST-I/O Plus II 117.00
AST-Fast —ocl ..... Call
EVEREX
Mini Magic 0-640K ½ Card 68.00
INTEL
Above Board PC w/64K ..... Call
Above Board AT w/128K ..... Call
Above Board Piggyback AT ..... Call
ORCHARD TECHNOLOGIES
Conquest Multifunction w/0K 252.00
Eccell Multifunction AT w/0K 379.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
5-Pack Multifunction Card w/0K 93.00
PERSYST
Short Slot Memory Board w/384K 185.00
Mega Memory Board w/0K 229.00
PC/Monochrome Board 143.00
PC/Color Graphics Board 143.00
Bob Board 249.00
Mono Combo Board 285.00
QUADRAM
Expanded Quadboard w/0K 175.00
Expanded Quadboard w/64K 192.00
Expanded Quadboard w/384K 233.00
Silver Quadboard w/0K 193.00
Gold Quadboard w/0K 345.00
Quadmeg-AT w/128K 292.00
Quadport-AT Starter Kit 97.00
Libert AT w/64K 255.00
STB
Grande Byte-AT w/128K 187.00
Super Rio II w/64 ..... 249.00
TECMAR
Captain Multifunction w/0K 125.00
Captain Multifunction w/384K 189.00
Maestro Multifunction w/0K 310.00
Maestro Multifunction w/128K 335.00
WAVE 64K
SIGMA DESIGNS
Maximizer w/64K 167.00
Maximizer w/0K 145.00
Sigma Expansions Chasis (9 Slot) 595.00

NETWORK CARDS

ORCHID
PCNET Blossom 64K 520.00
PCNET Starter Kit (2 Card w/Software) 725.00

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ORCHID TECHNOLOGIES
PC Turbo-186 w/0B 256K 358.00
PC Turbo-186 w/8087 n0B/256K 775.00
TITAN
Accelerator PC w/128K 460.00
MCT
Speed Demon PC 368.00
QUADRAM
Quadsprint 409.00

VIDEO CONTROLLER CARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST-Preview 235.00
EVEREX
The Edge 263.00
Graphics Edge Display Card 267.00
HERCULES
Color Graphics Card 147.00
Monochrome Graphics Card 278.00
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Modular Graphics Card 230.00
Color Card 85.00
Monochrome Card 85.00
Multi Display Card 168.00
Color/Mono Card 124.00
Parallel Printer Port Module A 62.00
Serial Port Module A 62.00
SERIAL, PARALLEL & CLOCK W/OK
Module C 179.00
Clock w/64K Ram Module B 120.00
PERSYST
Mini Monochrome Board 116.00
Color Combo Card OK w/Clock 261.00
Mono Combo Card OK w/Clock 289.00
BOB BOARD
Short Port Color Graphics Card 123.00
QUADRAM
EGA+ 360.00
QUADRAM
Quadcolor I 175.00
SIGMA
Color 400 Card 412.00
STB
The Chauffeur 205.00
EGA Plus 289.00
Mono Plus with Parallel Port 137.00
Graphics Plus II 207.00
TECMAR
Graphics Master 289.00
VIDEO 7
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor 123.00
Monochrome Graphics Adaptor6 ..... 160.00
Vega Board ..... Call

MONITORS

AMDEK
Video 310A Amber 140.00
Color 300 Composite 203.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB 375.00
Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res RGB 425.00
Color 722 RGB Enhanced Graphic 470.00
Tilt & Swivel 19.00
IBM
IBM Monochrome Monitor 217.00
IBM Color Monitor 525.00
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor 665.00
NEC
Multisync 520.00
PRINCETON
HX-9 Hi-Res RGB Color 384.00
HX-12 Hi-Res RGB Color 409.00
HX-12E Hi-Res RGB Color 475.00
MAX-12E Hi-Res Amber 147.00
SR-12 Super Hi-Res Color 539.00
QUADRAM
Amberchrome ..... Call
Quadchrome II ..... Call
TAXAS
121 12" Green 129.00
122 12" Amber 134.00
610 RGB Color S10 x 200 Res 329.00
620 RGB Color 650 x 200 Res 369.00
630 RGB Color 640 x 400 Res 420.00
640 RGB Color 720 x 400 Res 479.00

COMMUNICATION BOARDS

AST RESEARCH
AST-3270 ..... 649.00
AST-3780 ..... 570.00
AST-5251/11 ..... 575.00
AST-5251/12 ..... 475.00
DCA
IRMA Board 765.00
Irmaline Remote 850.00
QUADRAM
Quadlink 309.00
TECMAR
Lab Master w/Options 675.00

COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 19.50
DELTA TECHNOLOGIES
Direct Access 33.50
HAYES
Please 107.00
KENSINGTON
Easyline Mail Manager 90.00
MICROSOFT
Access 155.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 91.50
Remote 91.50
Transporter 137.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 49.00
UNITED SOFTWARE
ASCII Express 107.00
VM
Relay 93.00
Relay Gold 133.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Signalman Express 1200 ..... 225.00
Signalman Lightning 2400 ..... 340.00
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 166.00
AST
AST Reach Internal 1200 ..... 310.00
HAYES
Chronograph 165.00
Smartcom II 82.50
SmartModem 300 (External) 127.00
SmartModem 1200 (External) 350.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal) 310.00
SmartModem 1200B (Internal w/Software) 329.00
SmartModem 2400 (External) 560.00
SmartModem 2400B w/Software 490.00
Hayes Transet 1000 ..... 260.00
NOVATION
Smartcat Plus 1200 Standalone ..... Call
2400 Standalone Modem w/Software 527.00
2400 Standalone Modem 465.00
Half-Card 2400 w/Software 465.00
Half-Card 2400 Hardware Only 417.00
PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 ..... 265.00
Promodem 1200B Hardware Only 180.00
Promodem 1200B w/Software 205.00
US ROBOTICS
Password 1200 Baud 197.00
Courier 2400 Baud 385.00
VENTEL
2400 Half-Card w/Crossstalk XVI 445.00
1200 Plus External 300/1200 ..... 305.00
PC Model 1200 w/Crosstalk XVI 305.00
PC Modem ½ Card w/Xtalk 335.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
PC 1200 w/Software 249.00
PC 1200 Hardware Only 222.00

DRIVES

ARCHIVE
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 695.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 750.00
CORE INTERNATIONAL
20MB AT Plus 1250.00
30MB AT Plus 1550.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 1450.00
EVEREX
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-MEMTEK) 575.00
20MB Cassette Backup (Internal-TEAC) 625.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 835.00
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 975.00
100MB Cartridge Backup (External) 995.00
IOMEGA
Bernoulli Box 10MB w/Cntrl 1599.00
Bernoulli Box 10MB Plus w/Cntrl 1625.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB w/Cntrl 2199.00
Bernoulli Box 2—10MB Plus w/Cn 2249.00
IRWIN MAGNETICS
10MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 425.00
10MB Cartridge Backup (External) 650.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 595.00
20MB Cartridge Backup (External) 805.00
MAXTOR
140MB Hard Drive for AT (Internal) 3400.00
MOUNTAIN COMPUTER
10MB Drivecard ..... Call
20MB Drivecard ..... Call
PRIAM
40MB for XT (Internal) 1395.00
60MB for XT (Internal) 1450.00
40MB for AT (Internal) 1175.00
60MB for AT (Internal) 1350.00
RADIO
Drive Two for PC Jr. 355.00
Expansion Board for PC Jr. w/1 Seagate 145.00
20MB Half Height for XT Int 420.00
20MB Full Height for XT Ext 550.00
30MB Full Height for AT Int 695.00
40MB Full Height for AT Ext 795.00
MPI
360KB Full Height 90.00
TALLGRASS
60MB Cartridge Backup (External) 1335.00
Interface Card for TG 20/21/22 ..... 132.00
TECMAR
60MB Cartridge Backup for AT (Internal) 1145.00
60MB Cartridge Backup for PC/XT (External) 1435.00
THESIS
Fast File (5MB RAM Disk) 1895.00
WANGTEK
60MB Cartridge Backup (Internal) 875.00

Teaching?

Look what EndUser Software has for you.

Teacher's Aid

14 productivity tools especially for teachers. All are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Includes **Gradebook, Quizmaker, Quizgiver, Typewriter Simulator, Banner Maker, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File,** plus 7 more programs.

Get far more from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95. With EndUser Software, end-user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A lot of great software . . .
A great little price:

$29.95

Teacher's Aid #EU-103

Order by phone
800/222-2990
800/526-8000 in Canada

(Credit card orders only)
Or send check or money order
(U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank) to:

EndUser Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

California residents add appropriate sales tax.
NO POSTAGE, HANDLING, OR CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES on U.S. and Canada orders.
Orders outside U.S. and Canada: Add $15.00


```
echo off
cls
echo This is the top line on the screen
rem note: next line uses echo (space)(space)(percent)
set z=echo  %
%z%
%z%
%z%
%z%
echo and this text is four lines lower
rem following line removes z from environment
set z=
echo End of demonstration
```

SKIPLINE.BAT: Demonstration of DOS variables using the SET command

the environment under a short name (such as Z), and then use the variable %Z% within the batch file in lieu of the command itself. SKIPLINE.BAT illustrates such a situation.

Values remain in the environment until you remove them or restart the computer. Because of this, DOS variables can be enlisted to pass values between batch files. One batch file can set a value in the environment; subsequent batch files can test that value using the IF subcommand, or they can use the value directly as demonstrated in SKIPLINE.BAT.

Don G. Davis
APO, New York

Editor's note: DOS reserves 127 bytes for environment space and expands that amount automatically unless you've loaded memory-resident software such as GRAPHICS.COM or SideKick. *If you run out of environment space (which will be indicated by a DOS error message), use the technique outlined in "For Environmentalists,"* *.*, PCW, *April 1986.*

Turbo Primes

Joseph Gatewood's PRIMES.BAS program [*.*, *PCW*, November 1985] ran considerably faster than the routine used in the PC AT speed trials in "AT: The PC's Powerful Partner" [*PCW*, Vol. 2, No. 13], but I've developed a program that is faster still. My program, PRIMES2.BAS, will find all primes less than 1000 in just 14 seconds (more than twice as fast as the Gatewood program, which requires 32 seconds). For numbers above 1000, the speed difference is even more pronounced.

PRIMES2.BAS maintains an array of markers, one for each number in the range to be calculated. Once each number is evaluated, the program steps through the array by multiples of that number and marks each of those array positions with a 1. Next, the program increases the value to be tested by 1 and checks the array to see if that value's position has been marked. If it has not, the value is displayed on screen, and its multiples in the array are

(continues)

HOW TO GET A BETTER VIEW FROM A WINDOW

The new Palantir Filer with its runtime version of Microsoft Windows is more than just a filing program. It's a powerful data management system that lets you design your own filing systems, build custom databases and write fully integrated reports.

Palantir Filer has pull down menus, full mouse interface and nine levels of indexing and sorting. All this while you work with the multi-tasking abilities of *your* Microsoft Windows program.

Get a much better view from your Windows today. The Filer from Palantir: the same people who brought you the famous Word Processor. See your computer dealer.

12777 Jones Road, Suite 100, Houston, Texas 77070
(800) 368-3797, Canada (800) 235-0025, Texas (800) 831-3119
© 1986 Palantir, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 399 on reader service card

A DECADE OF SERVICE

TURBO XT

Dual Spd CPU, 2-FD, 640K Grn Monitor, complete

$895

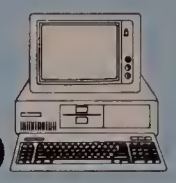
AT&T*† 6300

2-FD, 256K, Keyboard, AT&T Hi-Res Mono Monitor

$1,795

IBM* PC

2-FD, Graphics mono monitor, 256K, list 2810



$1,579

Turbo* AT-Enhanced

20-Megabyte Hard Disk, 1.2-MB FD, 512K, Keyboard, Amber Monitor

$2,495

Complete systems shipped overnight.

SOFTWARE

ANDREW TOBIAS MANAGING YOUR MONEY	$129
ASHTON TATE FRAMEWORK II	call
ASHTON TATE dBASEIII plus	call
BORLAND SIDEKICK	$39
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL	$45
BORLAND TURBO LIGHTNING	$59
BORLAND SUPERKEY	$59
BORLAND REFLEX	$99
CLIPPER dBASE COMPILER	call
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES IUS Acctg Series	from $299
DECISION RESOURCES CHARTMASTER	$239
DECISION RESOURCES SIGNMASTER	$189
DECISION RESOURCES DIAGRAMMASTER	$259
DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM DRAW/COLLECTION	call
DIGITAL RESEARCH GEM COLLECTION	call
FUNK SOFTWARE SIDEWAYS	$48
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	call
HAYES SMARTCOM II	$89
IBM DISPLAYWRITER III	$369
LATTICE C-COMPILER	$298
LIFETREE VOLKSWRITER DELUXE	$249
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	$79
MICROSOFT WORD	$319
MICROSTUFF XTALK XVI	$99
MULTIMATE latest	call
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE	call
NORTON UTILITIES	$69
OPEN SYSTEMS ACCOUNTING SERIES	call
ROSESOFT PROKEY	$99
SATELLITE SOFTWARE WORDPERFECT 4.1	call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CO. PFS SERIES	from $79
SORCIM SUPERCALC III	$197

MASS STORAGE

floppy drives

MITSUBISHI ½ht 360k (bl/gry)	$98
MITSUBISHI ½ht 1.2 mb (gry)	$147
TANDON TM100-2	$125
TOSHIBA ½ ht.	call

internal hard drives

All hard drives complete with controllers, mounting hardware & instructions. All are formatted, tested & have 1 year warranty.

SEAGATE 10MB	$399
SEAGATE 20 MB	$475
SEAGATE 30 MB	call
SEAGATE 20 MB for AT	$689
SEAGATE 30 MB for AT	$796
PRIAM 40MB/60MB	$1395/1595
PRIAM 40MB/60MB for AT	$1425/1625

disk cards

HARDCARD 10MB/20MB	$695/895
CMS 10MB/20MB	$499/699
MOUNTAIN 10MB/20MB	call

disk subsystems

BERNOULLI BOX 20MB/40 MB	$2095/2695
SYSGEN FLATPACK	call
TALLGRASS all models	call

tape drives

IRWIN 10MB/20MB inter.	call
IRWIN 10MB/20MB exter.	call
TALLGRASS 4060	call

BOARDS

multifunction

QUADRAM QUADPORT AT	$119
QUADRAM LIBERTY	call
QUADRAM EMS +	call
AST SIXPAK 384k	$219
AST RAMPAGE XT/AT	call
QUADRAM QUADBOARD 384k	call; new low, low price
THESYS FASTCARD V 0k	NEW!
RAM BOARD 384k half card	$169

video/graphics

AST PREVIEW	$289
HERCULES COLOR	$188
HERCULES GRAPHICS	$319
IBM COLOR	$198
IBM MONOCHROME	$198
QUADRAM EGA +	$399
QUADRAM QUADCOLOR I COLOR CARD w/par.	call
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS Herc comp.	$198

network

ORCHID PCNET	call
QUADRAM QUADNET IX	call

emulation

AST 5251 mod 11/12	call
DCA IRMA	call

MONITORS

monochrome

AMDEK 310a	$168
IBM MONOCHROME	$224
PRINCETON MAX 12	$178
QUADRAM AMBERCHROME	$166

color

AMDEK 600/772	call/$528
IBM ENHANCED COLOR	$594
PRINCETON HX12/H12E	$436/$526
QUADRAM QUADCHROME II	call
QUADRAM ENHANCED Color	NEW!

MODEMS

HAYES 1200/1200B	$398/329
HAYES 2400/2400B	$596/526
US ROBOTICS PASSPORT 1200/2400	call
1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM	$196
VENTEL 1200 w/XTALK	call

SUPPLY HOUSE

PC MART DISKETTES box	$18
case	$159
VERBATIM DISKETTES box	$28
case	$258

Specialists in complete computer systems for business applications.

PRINTERS

dot matrix

BROTHER HR1509	$398
EPSON LX-80	call
EPSON FX-85/FX-286	call
EPSON LQ-800/LQ-1000	call
IBM PROPRINTER	$425
OKIDATA 182	$268
OKIDATA 192/193	$399/545
OKIDATA 2410	call
TOSHIBA 321	call
TOSHIBA 341/351	$859/1159

laser/letter quality

BROTHER HR15	$249
BROTHER HR25/HR35	$568/798
CORONA LP300	$2395
EPSON DX20/DX35	call
IBM QUIETWRITER II	$1259
QUADRAM QUADLASER	in stock!

plotters

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS all models available for quick delivery	call

MISCELLANEOUS

MOUSESYSTEMS PC MOUSE w/PAINT	$149
MICROSOFT MOUSE serial/bus	$129
KEYTRONICS 5151/5153	call
AT Keyboard	$149
QUADRAM MICROFAZER 8k	$129
QUADRAM MICROFAZER II	New!
TRIPPLITE ISOBAR from	$45
TRIPPLITE UPS 400w/800w	call
CURTIS PROTECTORS from	$29

CHIPS

64k/128k/256k	call for market price
8087/80287	call for market price

*Registered Trademark †Some systems available to qualified accounts only.

PC MART™

Personal Computer Centers

1-800-241-0286
ORDERS
1-404-634-5995
INFORMATION

MasterCard VISA®

1485 Northeast Express NE • Atlanta, GA 30329

Visit our showrooms in Atlanta, Charlotte, Durham and Raleigh

SALES • SERVICE • FINANCING • DELIVERY • SUPPORT

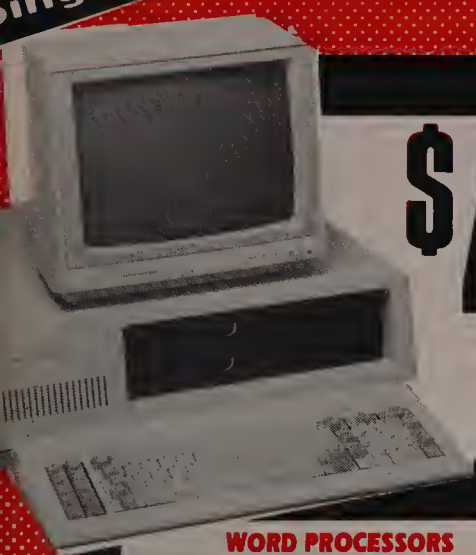
Circle 525 on reader service card

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

ORDER LINE
1-800-426-6659

Your Hardware and Software Source



$449

MIT SYSTEMS

Turbo PC/XT
256K Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive,
135 Watt Power Supply, Slide Case,
AT Style Keyboard,
8 MHz Clock Speed,
(Keyboard Selectable)
8 Expansion Slots

FCC Approved
Phoenix Software's Bios
All First Quality Materials
1 Year Limited Warranty

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

Call For Pricing on Peripherals and other System Configurations

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSORS

Easy	$ 88
Leading Edge Word Processor	48
Leading Edge W/P with Spell & Merg	72
Turbo Lightening	55
Microsoft Word 3.0	Call
Multimate 3.3	Call
Multimate Advantage	Call
PFS: Write w/Spell Checker	76
Ready	49
Volkswriter 3	142
Volkswriter Scientific	239
Word Perfect (Ver. 4.1)	196
Wordstar w/Tutor 3.31	162
Wordstar Pro Pack 3.31	233
Wordstar 2000 Plus 2.0	278

UTILITIES

1 DIR	$ 47
Copy II PC	19
Copywrite	39
Desqview	55
DR DOS	27
Fastback	87
Homebase	Best Price
Gem Collection	109
Gem Desktop	27
Keyworks	49
Microsoft Windows	55
Norton Utilities 3.1	48
PC Tools	19
Printworks	36
Prokey 4.0	69
Sidekick	30
Sidekick/Superkey Bundle	85
Sidekick (Unprotected)	47
Sideways 3.1	34
Superkey	39
Turbo Editor Tool Box	38
XTree	27

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$205
Diagram Master	185
Energraphics 2.0	269
In-A-Vision	249
Microsoft Buss Mouse	106
Microsoft Chart	164
Microsoft Serial Mouse	119
News Room	32
PC Draw	199
PC Mouse w/Dr. Halo II	104
PC Mouse w/Paint Plus	119
PFS: Graph	76
Printmaster	30
Print Shop	33
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	30

DISKETTES

Maxell MD-2 (Qty. 100)	$125
Sony MD-2 (Qty. 100)	119

ACCOUNTING

Accounting Partner II	475
8PI – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	$280 ea.
CYMA	Call
In-House Accountant	88
One Write Plus	145
Open Systems-G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll 3.0	395 ea.
Peachtree – G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll	249 ea.
Sorcim/IUS – G/L, A/R, A/P	299 ea.
State of the Art–G/L,A/R,A/P,Payroll	369 ea.

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 28
Mastertype	23
PC Logo	75
Turbo Tutor	19
Typing Instructor	28
Typing Tutor III	28

LANGUAGES

Basic Compiler (Microsoft)	$219
C Complier (Microsoft)	Call
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	386
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	195
Lattice C Compiler	242
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	84
Run C Interpreter	82
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	166
Quick Basic	55
Turbo Jumbo Pack	134
Turbo Pascal 3.0	38
Turbo Pascal w/8087 3.0	59
Turbo DataBase Tool Box	30

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ability	$ 55
Clipper	339
Clout 2	117
Cornerstone	67
dBase II	Call
dBase III Plus	Call
Extended Report Writer	74
Knowledgeman II	279
Knowledgeman Upgrade Kit	145
Nutshell 2.0	59
PFS: File	76
PFS: Report	67
Quickcode	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	449
R:Base 5000	319
R:Base 5000 Multi-User	745
Reflex	Best Price
Think Tank	91

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager	$262
Microsoft Project	219
Super Project Plus	Call
Timeline 2.0	209

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board	$ 75
Masterpiece	84
Masterpiece Plus	113
Summasketch 12x12 Tablet	339

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$ 94
Home Accountant Plus	76
Tobias Managing Your Money	Call

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Starter Kit	Best Price
Crosstalk XVI	$ 92
Microsoft Access 1.01	Call
PFS: Access	76
Remote	92
Smartcom II	83

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	Call
Multiplan	$108
PFS: Plan	76
Spreadsheet Auditor 2.0	82
Supercalc 3 (Ver. 2.1)	Call
Twin	52
VP Planner	49

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 1.1	$319
Framework II	Call
Smart Software System	379
Symphony	Call

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Anadex Printers	Call
Brother Printers	Call
Canon Laser Printer	$1949
Citizen Printers	Call
Data South Printers	Call
Diablo D-25	489
Epson Printers	Call
Juki 6100	349
Juki 6300	669
NEC P5,6,7 Series	Call
NEC 3550	729
NEC 8850	1039
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic Printers	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba 321 Parallel & Serial	449
Toshiba 341	769
Toshiba 351Parallel & Serial	969

BOARDS

AST Six Pack	$ 159
AST Rampage	Call
Hercules Color Card	149
Hercules Graphics Card	299
Intel Above Board	Call
Paradise 5 Pack	115
Quad EGA Plus	365
Quadlink	325
Tecmar Graphics Master	269
Tecmar Captain (No Memory)	169

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics 5151	$159

DISK DRIVES

Alpha Omega Turbo Disk Drives	Call
Bernoulli Box	
10 Meg	$1275
20 Meg	1849
20 Meg Plus	1889
Segate 20 MG w/WD Controller	409

MODEMS

Anchor Modems	Call
AT & T 4000 External	$ 309
Hayes Smartmodem 300	135
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	325
Hayes Smartmodem 2400B	495
Prometheus 1200B	179
US Robotics Password 1200	180
US Robotics Courier 2400	379

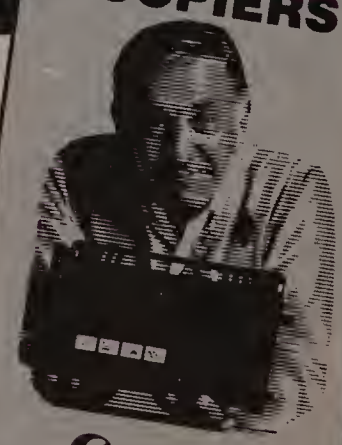
MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC Monitors	Call
Princeton Monitors	Call
Zenith Monitors	Call

COMPUTERS

Panasonic	
Sr. Partner	$1165
Executive Partner	$2129
Zenith	Call

COPIERS



Canon

Canon PC-10	$ 509
Canon PC-14	$ 649
Canon PC-20	$ 719
Canon PC-25	$ 939

XEROX

1020 w/Toner	$1099

SANYO

SFT 600	$ 550

AMERICAN EXPRESS · MasterCard · VISA

• No Charge for VISA and Mastercard

- Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 2 weeks
- Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Due to Copyright Laws No Returns on Software Purchases
- Add 3% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
2222 East Indian School Road / Phoenix, Arizona 85016

- Order Line Hours Mon-Fri 8:30-5:30
  Saturday 9:00-1:00
- Order Processing 602-224-9345
  10:00 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. Monday – Friday

Circle 921 on reader service card

Managing?

Look what EndUser Software has for you.

Office Organizer

12 programs to increase your productivity at work. All are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk–you can read it on screen or print it out. Includes ***Memobook/Tickler-File, Address Book/Form Letter Maker, Do List, Filer, Tax Fax,*** *plus 7 more programs.*

Get far more from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95. With EndUser Software, end-user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher.

A lot of great software . . .
A great little price:

$29.95

Office Organizer #EU-101

Order by phone
800/222-2990
800/526-8000 in Canada

(Credit card orders only)
Or send check or money order
(U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank) to:

EndUser Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

California residents add appropriate sales tax.
NO POSTAGE, HANDLING, OR CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES on U.S. and Canada orders.
Orders outside U.S. and Canada: Add $15.00


```
100 CLS: KEY OFF: DEFINT A-Z
110 INPUT "Primes up to: ",N
120 CLS: DIM M(N): T1$=TIME$ : PU$=STRING$(LEN(STR$(N)),"#")
130 FOR C=2 TO N
140    IF M(C) THEN 190
150    PRINT USING PU$; C;
160    FOR L=C*2 TO N STEP C
170       M(L)=1
180    NEXT
190 NEXT
200 T2$=TIME$: PRINT :PRINT
210 T1=3600*VAL(MID$(T1$,1,2))+60*VAL(MID$(T1$,4,2))+VAL(MID$(T1$,7,2))
220 T2=3600*VAL(MID$(T2$,1,2))+60*VAL(MID$(T2$,4,2))+VAL(MID$(T2$,7,2))
230 PRINT "Calculations took";T2-T1;"seconds."
240 END
```

PRIMES2.BAS: Speedy prime-number-generation program

marked. This process continues until all values in the range have been tested. Note that PRIMES2-.BAS will run even faster if you delete line 150.

Thomas C. Myers, Jr.
Mobile, Alabama

On the MOVE Again

Though I knew about the DOS function call that renames files and subdirectories, I hadn't attempted to use it until I saw the MOVE.COM program in *PC World* [*.*, *PCW*, February 1986].

I've developed a version of MOVE.COM called MOVEALL-.COM. The difference is that MOVEALL.COM can move entire groups of files from one subdirectory to another. That is, MOVEALL.COM accepts the standard DOS global file name characters ? and *. MOVEALL-.COM uses DOS function calls to find the first file that matches the global file name specification, then calls the DOS rename function REN to change subdirectory information for that file. The process is repeated for subsequent matching file names.

To use MOVEALL.COM, change to the subdirectory to which you want the files relocated and type **MOVEALL**, followed by the path and file specification of the files you wish to move. For instance, to move all files with the .BAS extension from the subdirectory DATA into the current subdirectory, you'd type MOVEALL \DATA*.BAS <Enter>. The command MOVEALL \WORK\LETTERS\AUG*.* moves all files that begin with AUG out of the subdirectory \WORK\LETTERS and into the current subdirectory.

Gordon Richardson
Cape Town, South Africa

Editor's note: To create MOVEALL.COM, load BASIC, type in the lines shown in MOVEALL, type **RUN**, and press **< Enter >**. *MOVEALL.COM requires DOS version 2.00 or later.*

(continues)

EXTEND YOUR COMPUTING POWER

Remote lets you run almost any program, from any location, as if you were there.

Remote is the software that turns your personal computer into a host computer. You or anyone you choose can dial it up from almost any terminal in almost any location, and run most popular application programs such as word processing, spreadsheets, and data base managers.

You'll see the program on your remote terminal screen as if you were seated at the host PC.

While Remote itself becomes transparent in use, it offers some very tangible benefits:

- You don't need a second PC to do the job of two. Almost any terminal or terminal emulator will do. The only software you need is the software in your host PC.
- Each of several different users can call in from anywhere in the world and use the host PC and software. Remote includes a sophisticated electronic mail system with encrypted messages and individual password protection.
- You can transfer files to and from the host computer, using the Crosstalk or XMODEM protocol.
- Programmers and software vendors can use Remote to debug a client's software by phone, without leaving their own offices.

Imagine the potential Remote has in extending the power of your own PC. Ask your dealer about it, or write for details.

CROSSTALK and MICROSTUF are registered trademarks of Microstuf, Inc.
REMOTE is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

REMOTE™

MICROSTUF®

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

Use BASIC?

Look what EndUser Software has for you.

BASIC Before Your Eyes

BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. This entertaining, interactive tutorial was created by a veteran BASIC instructor and is like having a personal teacher. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Get far more from your PC than you ever expected–for only $29.95. With EndUser Software, end-user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Hardware requirements: IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor, DOS 2.00 or higher.

A lot of great software . . .
A great little price:

$29.95

BASIC Before Your Eyes

Order by phone
800/222-2990
800/526-8000 in Canada

(Credit card orders only)
Or send check or money order
(U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank) to:

EndUser Software
P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

California residents add appropriate sales tax.
NO POSTAGE, HANDLING, OR CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES on U.S. and Canada orders.
Orders outside U.S. and Canada: Add $15.00


```
10 DEFINT A-Z:CLS:KEY OFF:DEF FNHEX(X$)=VAL("&h"+X$)
20 LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
30 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Now testing for data errors...please wait";
40 SUM=0:READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 80
50 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN 70
60 SUM=(SUM+FNHEX(H$))*2:SUM=(SUM\256)+(SUM MOD 256):GOTO 50
70 READ CKSUM$:IF SUM=FNHEX(CKSUM$) THEN 40 ELSE GOTO 170
80 RESTORE:CLS:LOCATE 3,1:PRINT "X-Maker":READ F$
90 LOCATE 5,1,1:PRINT "Press any key except ESC to create ";F$;": ";
100 A$=INPUT$(1):PRINT:IF A$=CHR$(27) THEN END
110 LOCATE 6,1:PRINT "Working...";
120 OPEN F$ AS #1 LEN=1:FIELD #1,1 AS BX$
130 READ LN:IF LN<0 THEN 160
140 READ H$:IF VAL(H$)<0 THEN READ CKSUM$:GOTO 130
150 LSET BX$=CHR$(FNHEX(H$)):PUT #1:GOTO 140
160 CLOSE:PRINT:PRINT F$;" has now been created.":END
170 PRINT:PRINT "Error in DATA line";STR$(LN);" :"
180 PRINT "Check your work.":BEEP:END
1000 DATA "a:moveall.com"
1010 DATA 1,E8,36,00,E8,45,00,E8,5C,00,E8,6F,00,E8,7D,00,BE,-1,1A
1020 DATA 2,9E,00,89,EF,B9,0D,00,F3,A4,BA,C0,00,BF,9E,00,B4,-1,77
1030 DATA 3,56,CD,21,72,0B,E8,78,00,B4,4F,CD,21,73,DE,CD,20,-1,47
1040 DATA 4,BA,C1,01,B4,09,CD,21,CD,20,B4,30,CD,21,3C,02,72,-1,B2
1050 DATA 5,01,C3,BA,EA,01,B4,09,CD,21,CD,20,8A,0E,80,00,30,-1,0B
1060 DATA 6,ED,B0,20,BF,81,00,F3,AE,4F,41,89,FE,BF,C0,00,F3,-1,A7
1070 DATA 7,A4,C6,05,00,C3,BA,C0,00,B9,20,00,B4,4E,CD,21,72,-1,7B
1080 DATA 8,01,C3,BA,A8,01,B4,09,CD,21,CD,20,BF,FF,00,B9,40,-1,8B
1090 DATA 9,00,B0,5C,FD,F2,AE,47,47,89,FD,FC,C3,BE,9E,00,B9,-1,14
1100 DATA 10,0D,00,AC,3C,00,74,08,88,C2,B4,02,CD,21,E2,F3,C3,-1,6C
1110 DATA 11,BA,BE,01,B4,09,CD,21,C3,50,61,74,68,20,6F,72,20,-1,AE
1120 DATA 12,66,69,6C,65,20,6E,6F,74,20,66,6F,75,6E,64,0D,0A,-1,2F
1130 DATA 13,24,20,46,69,6C,65,20,41,6C,72,65,61,64,79,20,65,-1,70
1140 DATA 14,78,69,73,74,73,20,69,6E,20,74,68,69,73,20,64,69,-1,91
1150 DATA 15,72,65,63,74,6F,72,79,0D,0A,24,4D,75,73,74,20,75,-1,7B
1160 DATA 16,73,65,20,44,4F,53,20,76,65,72,73,69,6F,6E,20,32,-1,AB
1170 DATA 17,2E,30,30,20,6F,72,20,6C,61,74,65,72,0D,0A,24,-1,97,-1
```

MOVEALL: Star-Dot-Star's program-creating program X-MAKER.BAS configured to create MOVEALL.COM

Tax-Free Solution

According to IRS regulations, anyone who uses a computer for both personal and business purposes must keep contemporaneous records to document deductible expenses. You can buy any of several utility programs that monitor PC usage, but you can also accomplish the task with the short batch file USELOG.BAT.

USELOG.BAT relies heavily on DOS redirection capabilities. It requires that you first create a file called CR.DAT and keep it on disk so DATE and TIME commands can be redirected. To create CR.DAT, type **COPY CON CR.DAT** **<Enter>**, press **<Enter>** again, then **<Ctrl>-Z** and **<Enter>**. Be careful when creating USELOG-.BAT from the published listing; the presence and placement of many characters are critical. This is especially true for the greater-than and less-than symbols; if you omit one where two are required, the contents of the master file may be erased each time USELOG.BAT is run.

(continues)

Now...ALICE: The Personal Pascal™ and TurboPascal

ALICE: The Personal Pascal. For the first time, you can quickly learn to program and go on to interactively develop, debug, and run sophisticated programs . . . all with one complete software system. And now you can compile and run your *ALICE** programs with TurboPascal!

CUT DEVELOPMENT TIME IN HALF
ALICE's fully interactive "intelligent" editor actually checks your programs for errors as you type. And *ALICE*'s exclusive debugging environment contains a dynamic variable trace facility in the heart of the execution interpreter – no matter what variables you wish to follow, *ALICE* displays their status immediately. And with *ALICE*'s split window system, you can watch your program's output and execution at the same time . . . and stop it when you need to make a change. For experienced programmers, *ALICE*'s interpreter is the most advanced source-level TurboPascal debugging tool.

LEARN PASCAL WITH *ALICE* For novice users, *ALICE* makes learning fun and easy with an "intelligent" editor and over 500 menu-driven Help screens that unfold when they are needed.

NOW WITH TurboPascal EXTENSIONS
- Turbo Graphics . . . faster and far easier to design with *ALICE*. And advanced screen swapping makes *ALICE* the best graphics debugging system available.
- Cursor Addressing . . . for the first time, single-step through the Turbo spread sheet using the advanced interpreter.
- Windows, strings, support for Turbo libraries including Turtlegraphics . . . and more!

Develop and debug programs with *ALICE* then compile and run them with Turbo . . . all from within *ALICE*'s ultimate programming environment . . . and at the touch of a single key!

To order call: **1-800-448-3400, ext. *ALICE***
1-800-387-9018 (In Canada)
$95.00 (Canada: $129.00)

ALICE: The Personal Pascal is available for IBM PCs and compatibles running MS/PC-DOS. 256K memory required.
**ALICE* refers to *ALICE: The Personal Pascal,* which is a trademark of Graham Software Corporation.
TurboPascal is a trademark of Borland International Inc.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Dealers Contact:
INGRAM SOFTWARE, SOFTEAM, SOFTWARE RESOURCE

ALICE
The Personal Pascal™
Now with Turbo extensions.

SOFTWARE CHANNELS INC.
A Graham Software Company
(713) 359-1024 (U.S.) (416) 591-9131 (Canada)

For bright new ideas in personal computing...

...subscribe to PC WORLD today.

You'll save $17 and ensure access to the best new ideas in business and personal computing!

VISA and MasterCard accepted—
call TOLL-FREE:
800/628-2900
(from Nebraska call 402/895-7284)

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BNB3

YES! Enter my subscription for 12 issues of *PC World* at just $17.97. I'll save $17 off the single copy price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Offer good in the U.S. only. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment of your first issue. Offer expires December 31, 1986.

PC WORLD

4BNB3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

IBM®

IBM XT SPECIAL
w/1 FLOPPY, 256K, 30 MEG $2260.44

IBM PC™
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K $1258.40
w/2 FLOPPIES, 64K $1358.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 1 10 MEG $1658.40
w/1 FLOPPY, 64K, 20 MEG . $1820.44
Monitors & monitor adaptor card additional

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

COMPAQ®

PORTABLE
2 DRIVE 256K $1543.69
1 DRIVE + 1 10 MEG $1973.50
1 DRIVE + 1 20 MEG $2097.57
COMPAQ PORTABLES INCLUDE MSDOS

286 s · PORTABLE II · DESK PRO's
ALL IN STOCK
CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES
TM-Registered trademark of IBM and COMPAQ

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

COMPUTERS

IBM PC/XT™ SPECIALS

IBM PC w/64K 1 drive	$1258.40
IBM PC w/64K 2 drives	1358.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 10 meg hard	1658.40
IBM PC w/64K 1 floppy 1 20 meg hard	1820.44
IBM XT w/256K 1 drive	1609.53
IBM XT w/256K 2 drives	1707.31
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1999.43
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 20 meg	2099.54
IBM XT w/256K 1 floppy and 30 meg	2260.44

IBM AT™ SPECIALS

IBM AT w/256K 1.2 meg floppy	$2977.07
IBM AT w/256K 20 meg hard drive	3571.07
IBM AT w/512K 20 meg hard drive	3629.39
IBM AT w/512K 30 meg hard drive	3843.47
IBM AT w 512K 70 meg hard drive	4893.96

COMPAQ® SPECIALS

COMPAQ portable w/128K 1 floppy	$1473.50
COMPAQ portable w/256K 2 floppies	1543.69
COMPAQ portable w/256K 1 floppy and 10 meg	1973.50
COMPAQ DeskPro w 128K 1 floppy	1532.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w 256K 2 floppies	1674.26
COMPAQ DeskPro w/640K 20 meg hard drive	1961.96
COMPAQ DeskPro w 640K 30 meg hard drive	2111.94
Call for lowest custom quotes on: COMPAQ "286" and the all new COMPAQ PORTABLE II in stock now	$AVE

AT&T™ SPECIALS

AT&T 6300 w/128K 1 drive & keyboard	$1368.50
AT&T 6300 w/256K 2 drives & keyboard	$AVE
AT&T 6300 w/256K 1 floppy, 20 meg	1974.23
AT&T 6300 PLUS (AT compatible)	$AVE

SHARP™ PC SPECIALS

2 Drive Portable (18 lb. IBM PC compatible)	$1341.93

Other Computers Available Upon Request

FLOPPY & HARD DISK DRIVES

1/2 height drive	$98.00
IBM Logo Drive	123.16
TANDON full height floppy drive	99.87
SEAGATE 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
SEAGATE 20 meg 1/2 height hard drive	$AVE
XEBEC 10 meg 1/2 height hard drive	387.54
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76
GENOA 60 meg tape drives	CALL
IOMEGA removable hard drives systems . From	1754.23
IRWIN 10 meg tape backup	465.00
TALLGRASS Technology Products	CALL

DRIVE CARDS

MOUNTAIN 20 meg	$803.33
MOUNTAIN 30 meg	$AVE
MAYNARD 10 meg	596.23
MAYNARD 20 meg	683.45
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 and 20 meg	CALL

OTHER DRIVE CARDS AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

TAPES AND DRIVES FOR IBM ATs

20 meg hard disk: SEAGATE or RODIME	$557.80
30 meg hard disk: SEAGATE or RODIME	687.51
70 meg hard disk	1695.69
360K floppy drive	110.12
GENOA 20 meg internal tape	693.43
GENOA 20 meg external tape	818.76

PRINTERS

EPSON LX 80 80 Col. 100 CPS HLQ STD.	$232.61
EPSON RX 100 Plus 132 Col. 100 CPS Tractor Std.	299.56
EPSON FX 85	$AVE
EPSON FX 286	517.00
EPSON LQ 800	543.22
EPSON LQ 1000	673.43
EPSON, COMREX 420 132 Col. 420 CPS	999.11
IBM Pro Printer	429.40
NEC P6 80 col	475.22
NEC P7 136 col 216 cps	615.35
NEC P5 136 col 290 cps	999.67
NEC 3550 Spinwriter	797.12
NEC 8850 Spinwriter	1127.65
OKI okimate 20	117.72
OKI ML 182	221.40
OKI ML 183	383.00
OKI ML 192	359.84
OKI ML 193	499.21
TOSHIBA P321	509.83
TOSHIBA P341	$AVE
TOSHIBA P351 Parallel Version	$999.99

LASER PRINTERS

CORONA Laser Printer	$2223.24
H-P Laser Jet Printer	2376.00
H-P Laser Jet Plus	3023.24

MODEMS

HAYES 300 Smart Modem	$136.08
HAYES 1200B	299.39
HAYES 1200B w/Smartcom	334.89
HAYES 1200B 1 2 Card - New Release	$AVE
HAYES 1200	392.08
HAYES 2400	622.06
HAYES 2400B internal	502.16

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$140.40
COMPAQ monochrome monitor (green or amber)	188.46
IBM monochrome monitor	219.84
PGS MAX 12E amber color	167.40
QUADRAM Amber Chrome	144.10

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

GENOA Spectrum (color/monographic w/p)	$259.39
HERCULES color card w/p	144.16
HERCULES monographic w/p	274.93
PERSYST short port color card w/parallel port	137.57
PERSYST short port mono card w/parallel port	134.69
QUADRAM Gold Quad Board w/64K color/P/C	387.33
STB Chauffeur w/p	237.60

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600 (Hi-Res RGB)	$399.97
AMDEK color 722	$AVE
AMDEK color 725	$AVE
IBM color monitor	528.77
PGS HX-12 Hi-Resolution RGB	412.32
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution RGB	484.32
PGS SR-12 enhanced graphics capability	583.20
QUAD Chrome II Color	354.20

ENHANCED GRAPHICS PRODUCTS (EGA)

GENOA SPECTRA EGA 256K w/p	$343.75
IBM enhanced graphics monitor	679.41
PGS HX-12E Hi-Resolution	484.32
QUADRAM EGA	397.73
STB EGA PLUS 256K w p	322.85

INTERFACE CARDS & MULTI-FUNCTION CARDS

APPARAT 384K w/Clock Life Time Warranty	$199.89
AST 6 pack with 64K C/S/P expands to 384K	166.24
AST advantage for AT expands to 3 meg	397.65
AST I/O mini (clock/serial port)	125.28
DIGIGRAPHIC expands to 384K W/0K C	114.90
INTEL above board for PC w/64K	297.76
INTEL above board for AT w/128K	396.36
JRAM-3 w/256K (Lotus 2.0/Symphony compatible)	284.90
Parallel port	69.80
QUADRAM Liberty w/64K	245.41
QUADRAM Silver Quad Board expands to 640K w/P S C G/0K	235.35
QUADRAM Quad Board expands to 384K w/P S/C/G/0K	189.71
Serial port	49.95

CHIPS

4164 (64K 150 nanoseconds)	$2.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	9.98
128K piggy backs for AT	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	34.50
8087-3 (for PC XT COMPAQ portable)	121.50
8087-2 (for COMPAQ DeskPro)	149.33
80287-2 (for AT and AT compatibles)	168.39
41256K (256K chips)	4.00
Nine Chip Set (complete set)	28.12

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial)	$45.00
BASF D/S, D/D	12.50
BASF 3.5" Disk for MACINTOSH 10 pack	19.99
Disks for AT (1.2 meg)	26.14
KENSINGTON Master Piece	99.99
KEYTRONICS 5150	108.00
KEYTRONICS 5151	162.00
Printer Cable for IBM	19.99
QUADRAM MICRO FAZERS	140.40
XT Power Supply	99.94

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price We'll meet it or beat it.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE NOW!

SPECIAL! LOTUS 123 $299.00

1-(800) 233-4426

IN ILLINOIS
(312) 498-1426

VISA MasterCard

SPECIAL! MULTIMATE or WORD PERFECT $225.00

On all orders under $200 00 please add $5 00 handling fee All prices reflect 3% discount for cash Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check All pricing subject to change

CDW 0886 PCW

Circle 91 on reader service card

```
echo off
cls
rem Note: Requires file CR.DAT containing 1 blank line
date <cr.dat >>uselog.dat
time <cr.dat >>uselog.dat
cls
echo Purpose: >>uselog.dat
if X==%1X goto cont
echo Updating usage log...
echo %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 >>uselog.dat
goto end
:cont
echo Describe the purpose of this computer session,
echo then press Ctrl-Z and then press ENTER:
copy use log.dat+con uselog.dat/b >nul
:end
```

USELOG.BAT: Batch file instructions to maintain log of computer activity

You can invoke the program in two ways: Type USELOG followed by up to nine words that describe the purpose of the computer session. (Do not use the greater-than or less-than symbols in your description.) Or simply type USELOG and await prompting for a description. If you opt for the latter method, you must remember to press <Ctrl>-Z followed by <Enter> to mark the end of the description. (Alternatively, you could use the KEYLINE.COM program [*.*, *PCW*, June 1986] to accept one line of keyboard input.)

When it is run, USELOG.BAT appends the date, time, and session information to the master file USELOG.DAT. The program performs with acceptable speed on a floppy-based system and executes in a flash when run on a hard disk. If you have a RAM disk, you may want to modify USELOG.BAT to operate on RAM-based files, then copy the master file onto a hard or floppy disk. Once the program is working, you can easily document all your computer activity—including changing tasks after starting the PC.

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $200 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. All published submissions become the property of* PC World *and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot return any submitted materials.*

The greatest value ever

Special Offer on BASF Qualimetric diskettes!

Buy 10, get 12 and a FREE storage case!

This is an *exclusive* offer from **DISK WORLD!**...your chance to buy 5.25" BASF Qualimetric diskettes at our low prices and

...get 12 instead of 10 and
...get a FREE plastic storage case (a good one, not a cheapie)!

.79 ea. <- SSDD Qty.50 DSDD -> **.90** ea Qty.50

Quantities are limited, so act now!

BASF special promotion diskettes are in plastic boxes of 12 with Tyvec sleeves,

LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Regular BASF Price List:

5.25 Diskettes:	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:	(BULK) 150+:
SSDD (P/N3406)	.81	.79	.72 *
DSDD (P/N3407)	.92	.90	.83 **
SSDD96 (P/N3404)	.92	.90	N/A
DSDD96 (P/N3405)	1.03	1.01	N/A
DSDDHD (P/N3403)	2.07	2.04	N/A

* Bulk is (P/N3408) **Bulk is (P/N3409)

Regular (non-bulk) product is packed 10 to a box with Tyvec sleeves, user-ID labels and write-protect tabs. **BULK** product is in cartons of 150 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves.

3.50 Diskettes:	Qty. 20-40:	Qty. 50+:	(BULK) 200+:
SSDD (P/N3402)	1.53	1.48	1.52
DSDD (P/N3412)	2.06	2.01	2.05

BASF 3.5" diskettes, exept for bulk, are packed in boxes of 10 and include user-ID labels. BASF bulk productt is in boxes of 100 and includes user-ID labels.

PRINTER RIBBONS!

Brand new ribbons to factory specs!

EPSON MX-70/80(P/N2500)	$ 2.70ea.
EPSON MX-100(P/N2501)	$ 4.08ea.
Okidata Micro83(P/N2505)	$ 1.37ea.
Okidata Micro84(P/N2502)	$ 2.98ea.

Add 25¢ per ribbon for shipping!

STORAGE CASES!

DISKMINDER II(P/N2850) Holds 75 5.25" diskettes with dividers. $ 9.69ea + $ 2.00 Shpng.
DISK MINDER 36(P/N2950) Holds 36 3.50" disk ettes with dividers. $ 6.49ea + $ 2.00 Shpng.
DISK CADDIES(P/N2200) Beige. Holds 10 diskettes. $ 1.65 ea. + .20 Shpng.

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)
INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO -COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Rd.• Wilmette IL 60091

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

Circle 780 on reader service card

An end to diskette lies!

Super Star™ Diskettes are of equal or *higher* quality than 3M, Maxell, TDK

and many other "famous" brand names. They simply cost about half as much!

Super Star™ diskettes are manufactured to equal or exceed the same specifications as 3M, Maxell, TDK and many other "famous" brand name products.

They are designed for 60% or higher clipping levels, not the 40% used in IBM and ANSI standards. Each is guaranteed for ten million read/write passes. Every Super Star™ diskette is 100% verified and carries a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Yet Super Star™ diskettes cost only about half as much...

How can we deliver Super Star™ diskettes of such high quality at such a low price?

Simple...we don't make fools out of our customers.

We bargain hard with the same people who turn out many of the "famous name" brands. Their manufacturing capacity far exceeds their capability to sell everything they make. So, as large scale purchasers, we are able to obtain significantly lower prices than others for ***high-quality*** diskettes.

For example, we pay one of the big name manufacturers 98¢ for their "famous name" diskette in a pretty box. In an unequalled display of favoritism, that same manufacturer sells the same diskette in the same fancy box to a major corporation for 42¢ each. Finally, a software duplicator can buy the same diskette *without* the box for 37¢!

A 265% price difference: for what?

In the example above, that's a difference of 265% in price for the very same diskette!

So you see, paying for a "famous name" on a diskette doesn't guaranty you that you're getting any more for the money.

You may be paying for some big corporation's fleet of aircraft and their executive retreats in Minnesota and Canada, but you are not paying for any more quality.

You're simply getting rooked out of money you could have in your own pocket.

There are four kinds of diskettes: And Super Star™ is right up there with the best.

As you leaf through the pages of this magazine, you will see diskettes advertised at prices as low as 33¢. Every one, of course, claims to be the "best".

It's simply not true.

Here are the only kinds of diskettes you can buy:

High-Clip Product: this is what you get when you buy Super Star™, 3M™, Maxell™, TDK™ or any number of other famous and not so famous name diskettes. They have clipping rates of 60% or more, are certified for ten million read/write passes or more and are simply the best diskettes available. You can expect perhaps 1 out of 100,000 to fail...and that will usually be the result of dirty or misaligned drives.

ANSI Spec Product: These are "okay" diskettes. They have a clipping level of 40%. Usually they are the fall-out from a manufacturer's "high-clip" product line. You can expect about 1 out 20 to fail in normal use. (But that failure rate has more to do with the disk *drive* rather than the diskette.) The price difference between an ANSI-spec disk and a High-Clip product is only a few cents. But the failure rate of ANSI product is 50,000 times higher!

Duplicator Product: This is a catch-all category. Some of it may be High-Clip Product, some ANSI spec, some cosmetically blemished, some garbage. Usually anyone who buys product in this class justifiably anticipates that 20 out of every 100 diskettes will not format properly.

Floor Sweepings: This is just plain "garbage". For example, the 5.25" SSSD diskettes that you see advertised for 39¢ are exactly that: garbage. No decent manufacturer has sold any 5.25" SSSD diskettes in several years. SSSD is the absolute bottom of the line in terms of quality. Most of the discount diskettes you see advertised are "floor sweepings"...bought up by brokers and passed on to the unsuspecting public by unscrupulous merchants who are simply out to make a fast buck.

When every bit counts, you can count on Super Star™!

Well, I wish we had more space, but we don't.

So, here's the message in a nutshell:

1. Super Star™ diskettes are high-clip product, 100% certified, tested to 60% or higher clip levels and not less than ten million read/write passes.
2. Super Star™ diskettes carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY.
3. Super Star™ diskettes equal or exceed the published specifications of such "famous" brand names as 3M, Maxell, TDK, etc.
4. Super Star™ diskettes give you this quality *at about half the price of the big names!*

Save your money: buy Super Star™ diskettes!

That's the message:

Super Star™ diskettes mean the highest quality at about half the price!

SUPER STAR SPECIAL!

Your choice of storage for $ 4.95!

Buy 50 Super Star™ diskettes of either size and you can get a nice plastic storage case for only $ 4.95 (shipping included!).

These are durable plastic cases with dividers.

The 5.25" unit holds 50 diskettes and the 3.50" unit holds 40 diskettes.

5.25" Storage Unit (P/N3100) $ 4.95ea.
3.50" Storage Unit (P/N3102) $ 4.95ea.

Super Star™ 5.25"

SSDD	(P/N3800)	**.55ea.**
DSDD	(P/N3801)	**.62ea.**
SSDD96	(P/N3802)	**.78ea.**
DSDD96	(P/N3803)	**.82ea.**
DSDDHD	(P/N3804)	**$ 1.61ea.**

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

All Super Star 5.25" Diskettes are poly-bagged in lots of 25 with Tyvec sleeves, write-protect tabs and user ID labels

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 3%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 6%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 9%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 12%

Super Star™ 3.50"

SSDD	(P/N3805)	**$ 1.52ea.**
DSDD	(P/N3806)	**$ 1.67ea.**

ORDER IN MULTIPLES OF 50 ONLY!

Super Star 3.50" diskettes are packaged in boxes of 50 with user ID labels.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS: 350-500 diskettes, deduct 1.5%. 550-700 diskettes, deduct 3%. 750-1,000 diskettes, deduct 4.5%. 1,050+ diskettes, deduct 6%.

TAKE A CLOSE LOOK AT OUR DISCOUNTS!

Take a real close look at our discounts. They're some of the best around.

HOURS:
8AM-6PM Central Time
Monday - Friday

HOW TO ORDER:

ORDERS ONLY:
1-800-621-6827
(In Illinois: 1-312-256-7140)

INQUIRIES:
1-312-256-7140

FOR FASTEST SERVICE, USE NO-COST MCI MAIL. Our address is DISKORDER. It's a FREE ,MCI MAIL letter. No charge to you. (Situation permitting, we'll ship these orders in 24 hours or less.)

SHIPPING: 5.25" & 3.50" DISKETTES-Add $ 3.00 per each 100 or fewer diskettes. **OTHER ITEMS:** Add shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD and Prepaid orders accepted. **COD ORDERS:** Add $ 5.00 special handling charge. **APO, FPO, AK, HI & PR ORDERS:** Include shipping charges as shown and additional 5% of total order amount to cover PAL and insurance. We ship only to United States addresses, except as shown above. **TAXES:** Illinois residents add 7% sales tax.

MINIMUM ORDER: $ 35.00

DISK WORLD!, Inc.

629 Green Bay Road
Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Circle 780 on reader service card

We've gone to great widths to make you look good.

Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. Not surprising.

It's quick. It's easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape.

But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.®

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus.

Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you've loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you'll get more out of new Sideways.

Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded – whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

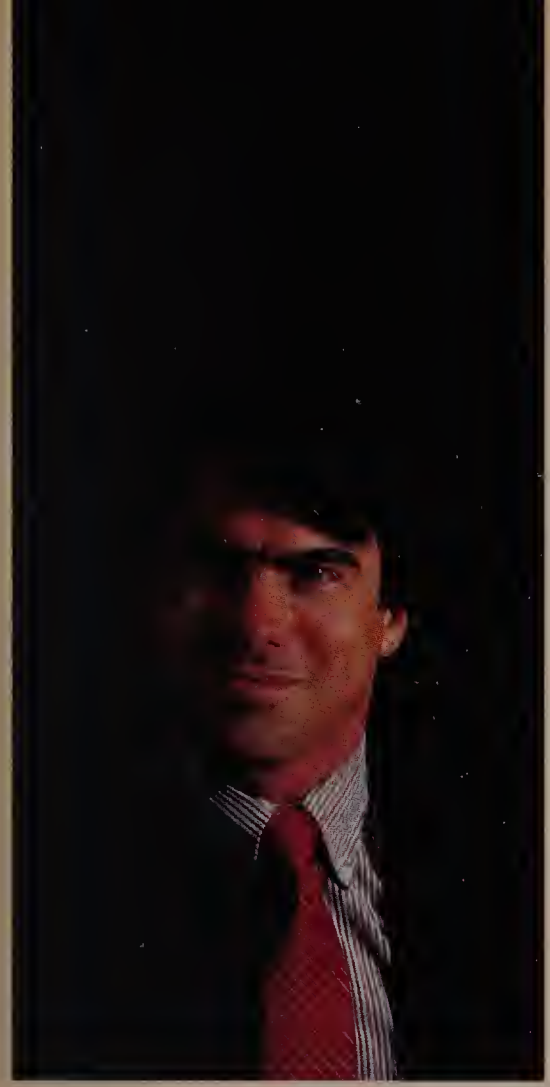
Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you'll never want for width again.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142. Phone (617) 497-6339.

Copyright 1985, Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 92 on reader service card



Kevin Strehlo

The Manager's Analyst

Self-awareness, arguably a manager's greatest asset, may be easier to learn when the teacher is an objective personality assessment program issuing counsel from a PC.

John Singleman didn't like what was happening in the central office where he managed the phone company's switching operations. A sudden increase in trouble calls from residential customers with advanced service had supervisors working 15-hour days, and the crisis was costing the company a fortune in overtime.

"We were experiencing lots of stress—all the symptoms of a situation out of control," recalls Singleman. Al Smith, the newest supervisor, was under the greatest pressure, and his department seemed to be at the core of the problem. Singleman wasn't surprised. He'd long had doubts about putting Smith in charge of the crew that entered orders for advanced residential services into the computers.

When Singleman went to investigate the problem, Smith couldn't come up with a coherent answer. He had, as Singleman told him, "collapsed like a phone system after a destructive earthquake. Al," Singleman continued, "it's like everyone's trying to find out what happened and all your circuits are swamped. Nothing's getting through."

Instead of prompting a laugh, the remark provoked an emotional outburst from Smith. Singleman decided he'd better take charge of the clamoring customers himself.

It didn't take long to discover that most of the complaints concerned the loss of all advanced services; a few callbacks to customers revealed that all had asked for the removal of one or two services—because call forwarding was no longer needed, for instance—just prior to losing everything. When Singleman found that the surge of trouble reports coincided with a new release of the advanced home services software, he figured he had the problem isolated, if not licked. A bug was erasing all advanced services when changes were entered instead of the few marked for removal.

Pending eradication of the bug, Singleman ordered Smith's crew to

(continues)

reinstall services that the customers wanted to keep.

The crisis soon abated, but Singleman still had to deal with Smith. In the years since he'd first attended a management seminar on personality assessment (and discovered to his surprise that it seemed to improve his own management techniques), Singleman had sent a number of his most promising new hires to similar meetings. Now, he had a new PC program called *Acumen*—a software version of traditional paper-and-pencil personality inventories, with extensive feedback on how a manager could improve his or her effectiveness. Singleman felt it was worth a try on Smith.

To prepare for the discussion with Smith, Singleman ran *Acumen* to update his own personality profile and to explore the roots of their communications problem. "Your subordinates are likely to see you as a tough, serious, results-oriented manager," the report said. "They are apt to feel that you are not particularly interested in them as people.... Even if many things are going well, you will tend to focus on the one thing that is not progressing up to your perfectionist standards."

Exactly, Singleman muttered. He called Smith into his office and presented him with a copy of *Acumen*.

Smith's initial skepticism had largely evaporated by the time he completed the 124 items on self-assessment and looked at *Acumen*'s analysis of his strengths and weaknesses as a manager. Singleman had told him that the program's publisher, Human Factors Advanced Technology Group of San Rafael, California, had based *Acumen*'s analyses on 250,000 profiles taken from 15 years of personality inventories. But Smith hadn't expected real insight from this or any other personality assessment program, whatever its basis.

What really convinced Smith, however, was what *Acumen* had to say about Singleman after he completed the 91-item assessment of his boss. *Acumen* pegged the contrary nature of their interaction precisely, clarifying the awful mess in which Smith found himself.

Acumen characterized Singleman as a results-oriented manager who was able to act decisively. It also called him impatient, inflexible, and prone to sarcasm, unaware of the impact of a flippant or thoughtless remark. Precisely, Smith thought, recalling how he'd felt when Singleman had compared him to a malfunctioning phone system after an earthquake. And Singleman was indeed a man who could, in *Acumen*'s words, "explain away any variety of issues with 'rational' explanations."

Viewed together, Smith's and Singleman's profiles were polar opposites. Smith was high in humanistic, helpful traits; Singleman scored near the bottom. In oppositional, confrontational tendencies Smith ranked low, while Singleman nearly went off the scale. Singleman was also extremely achievement oriented, while Smith ranked in the lower percentiles for this quality.

One of *Acumen*'s remarkably astute observations echoed what Smith had told his wife after a recent run-in with Singleman: "You may find it particularly unnerving," *Acumen* said, "to deal with aggressive individuals whom you find intimidating. In fact, some types of people may taunt you or 'test' you simply to see if they can upset your balance." That said it all about his relationship with Singleman, Smith mused.

Acumen's module on improving working relationships didn't offer much hope for resolving the problem—at least Smith didn't think so. The suggestions—to "not lose sight of the dignity and authority" that come with being a manager, and to be firm about channeling discussions toward an objective analysis of the facts—were good advice, but he wasn't sure he could put such nostrums into practice with Singleman continually cutting him down.

Perhaps I'm just taking the program's assessment of my management problems too seriously, Smith thought. But it was hard not to be upset. Sure, it said he had intuitive talents for getting along with others, and it acknowledged that managers who provided a supportive work environment—just what Smith did best—could be effective in getting subordinates to do good work.

(continues)

Earth will be destroyed in 12 minutes to make way for a hyperspace bypass.

Should you hitchhike into the next galaxy? Or stay and drink beer?

Slip the disk in your computer and suddenly you are Arthur Dent, the dubious hero of THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY,™ a side-splitting masterwork of interactive fiction by novelist Douglas Adams and Infocom's Steve Meretzky. And every decision you make will shape the story's outcome. Suppose for instance you decide to linger in the pub. You simply type, in plain English:

```
>DRINK THE BEER
```

And the story responds:

```
YOU GET DRUNK AND HAVE A TER-
RIFIC TIME FOR TWELVE MINUTES,
ARE THE LIFE AND SOUL OF
THE PUB, THEY ALL
CLAP YOU ON
THE BACK
```

```
>WRAP THE TOWEL AROUND MY HEAD
```

And the story responds:

```
THE RAVENOUS BUGBLATTER BEAST OF
TRAAL IS COMPLETELY BEWILDERED.
IT IS SO DIM IT THINKS IF YOU CAN'T
SEE IT, IT CAN'T SEE YOU.
```

```
AND
TELL YOU
WHAT A GREAT
CHAP YOU ARE AND
THEN THE EARTH GETS
UNEXPECTEDLY DEMOLISHED. YOU
WAKE UP WITH A HANGOVER WHICH LASTS
FOR ALL ETERNITY. YOU HAVE DIED.
```

Suppose, on the other hand, you decide to:

```
>EXIT THE VILLAGE PUB THEN GO NORTH
```

In that case you'll be off on the most mind-bogglingly hilarious adventure any earthling ever had.

You communicate – and the story responds – in full sentences. So at every turn, you have literally thousands of alternatives. If you decide it might be wise, for instance, to wrap a towel around your head, just say so:

Simply staying alive from one zany situation to the next will require every proton of puzzle solving prowess your mere mortal mind can muster. So put down that beer and hitchhike down to your local software store today. Before they put that bypass in.

Comes complete with Peril Sensitive Sunglasses, a Microscopic Space Fleet, a DON'T PANIC Button, a package of Multipurpose Fluff and orders for the destruction of your home and planet.

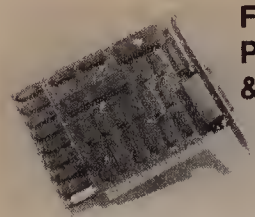
Other interactive science fiction stories from Infocom.

INFOCOM™

For more information call 1-800-262-6868. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© 1985 Infocom, Inc. THE HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY is a trademark of Douglas Adams. PLANETFALL, STARCROSS and SUSPENDED are registered trademarks. A MIND FOREVER VOYAGING is a trademark of Infocom, Inc.

Circle 949 on reader service card



FITS IBM PC, XT & AT

64-256K PRINTER BUFFER

- Includes Parallel Printer Port
- One Year Limited Warranty

64K ... $155 (Upgradeable)

256K ... $180

TO ORDER CALL
800-826-1465
(602) 938-3165

Ditron CORPORATION
4026 W. ST. JOHN
GLENDALE, AZ 85308

MC/VISA, COD ACCEPTED
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
IBM, PC, XT, AT a trademark of IBM CORP.

Circle 288 on reader service card

NEW!

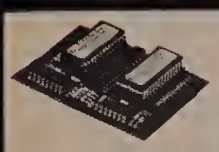
SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send $29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure avail.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 / Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 339-0753

Circle 639 on reader service card

PC-WRITER T.M.



IBM PC GRAPHICS & LETTER QUALITY
Enhancement for Okidata ML82A/83A Dot Matrix Printers

- Plug-in module easily installs in printer
- Draft (120 cps) & Letter Quality (30 cps)
- Elite character pitch
- Front panel access to all features
- Emulation of IBM PC Graphics printer
- Superscripts / subscripts
- Foreign / scientific characters
- Works with print screen key in graphics and text
- Prints all 228 display screen characters and box drawing symbols exactly as they appear on display (double line as well as single line box symbols)

Ask About OK-WRITER® Okidata graphics for $99 with many of above features

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC
17971-E Skypark Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex 386078
UK Distributer: X-DATA (0753) 72331

Circle 328 on reader service card

FANSI-CONSOLE tm

The Integrated Console Utility TM
All the little things IBM forgot!
for IBM—PC, XT, AT & clones.

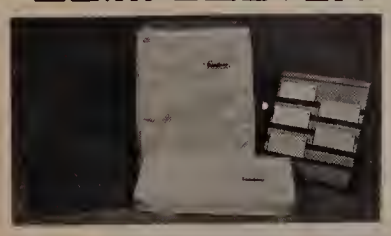
- 1.2 to 3.0 times faster DOS & BIOS screen writing
- more escape sequences than ANSI.SYS
- usable in any language
- scroll recall facility
- compatibility w/PC & AT software
- full EGA support
- 255 character typeahead buffer
- increase key repeat rate
- no scroll blink for some adaptors
- VT 100/52 emulation
- auto dual screen disable
- keyboard induced breakpoints
- window support
- support for 50 line display
- many many more little features

400p Manual (w/slip case) & disk $75, or just Shareware disk $25. As described in *PC World* February 86, pg. 282 and in *Lotus* June 85, pg. 8.

HERSEY MICRO CONSULTING, INC.
Box 8276K, Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3259 x656 VISA/MC

Circle 240 on reader service card

CompuCover®



COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

DUST COVERS	
IBM PC, XT or AT Keyboard	7.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU with Monitors	16.95
IBM PC, XT or AT CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	21.95
IBM PC JR CPU/Monitor/Keyboard	18.95
IBM PRO Printer	15.95
DISK WALLETS	
5 1/4" Disk for 10 Disks	15.95
5 1/4" Disk for 6 Disks	12.95

Anti-Static-Different Colors
Other IBM Products Available Call for Free Catalogue

ORDER LINE
1-800-874-6391
FLORIDA ORDER LINE
1-800-342-9008
Dealer Inquiries Invited

CompuCover
P.O. Box 310 Dept. PC
Mary Esther, FL 32569

Customer Service
(904) 243-5793
Telex 469783

Circle 416 on reader service card

WORDPERFECT™ MADE EASY WITH PERFECT TEACHER™
(Now available for the 4.1 Version of WordPerfect)

How do you perfect upon WordPerfect? You make it easier to learn.

That's what CMS/DATA Corporation has done with Perfect Teacher—a complete and comprehensive video training program for WordPerfect users. Perfect Teacher is now available for Version 4.1. All of the above versions can be ordered in Beta, VHS, and U-matic formats. To find out more about Perfect Teacher please write or call:

CMS DATA®
THE WARMWARE COMPANY

187 Office Plaza · Tallahassee, FL 32301 · (904) 878-5155

Perfect TEACHER is a registered trademark of CMS/DATA. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of the Satellite Software International, Inc.

Circle 412 on reader service card

[redacted]

But this wasn't going to work for him, *Acumen* advised. "This [supportive] management style is effective only when a manager provides subordinates with enough direction and structure that their work efforts can be coordinated efficiently. Since your tendencies are to look to others for direction and structure, there is a high probability that your attempts at managing tasks this way will be ineffective."

Smith spent most of the afternoon with *Acumen*. He worked through the interactive exercises for personal development, modification of specific behaviors, and improving management performance. He simply wasn't convinced that he could so completely alter his thinking, or that he wanted to. Why expend the energy to become an effective manager in a production environment, he wondered, when he could pursue a career in which his humanistic, supportive tendencies would be a real asset—in training, perhaps.

Acumen left Smith with a thought for the day: "It requires a very unusual mind to undertake the analysis of the obvious."

In the morning, Smith put in a request for a transfer to training. The move meant a demotion and a cut in pay, but he suspected it would make him happier. The news certainly seemed to make Singleman happy. And, Smith thought, the pay cut was worthwhile just to get that guy off his back.

(continues)

VEGA!

The leader in enhanced graphics.

1. IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA)

2. IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA)

3. Hercules Graphics Card (HGC)

4. IBM Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA)

The Video-7 Enhanced Graphics Adapter is running in more IBM®-compatible computers today than *any* other manufacturer's EGA-compatible display adapter.

And no wonder: VEGA™ delivers the true 4-way software compatibility that its competitors only promise. So you can take advantage of all the new EGA programs—and still run software written for the earlier standards: Monochrome text, Hercules™ monochrome graphics, and color graphics.

Video-7 even backs up this promise with a software compatibility *guarantee*.

Value means more than getting a good price: It means getting the performance you pay for.

VEGA gives you *unbeatable* software compatibility and functionality at a better cost than *any* combination of the cards it replaces.

And VEGA gives you extra features, like an external switch selector that lets you easily switch between enhanced color, standard monochrome or RGB color monitors—without ever having to remove your PC's cover.

VEGA's short-slot 256K design fits in *any* slot of your IBM PC, PC/XT,™ PC-AT™ or most PC-compatibles, leaving you plenty of room to add other functions to your system.

Quality you can actually *feel*. From one of the leading designers and manufacturers of high-resolution graphics cards.

VEGA is built using advanced, surface-mounted CMOS VLSI technology for speed, compact size, low power consumption and high reliability.

Like all Video-7 products, VEGA uses fewer parts to do a better job. Hold it in your hand: You can actually *feel* the quality difference! And to prove the point, Video-7 stands behind VEGA with a full *two-year* warranty for material and workmanship.

Guaranteed software compatibility. Unmatched value. And quality you can rely on—or your money back. It's no accident that VEGA is the leader: It's your *safest* way to EGA!

Call 1-800-238-0101

(in CA: 1-800-962-5700)
for the Video-7 dealer nearest you.

video7®

Video-7, Incorporated
550 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035

Compatibility Guaranteed!

Trademarks: VEGA–Video-7, Incorporated; Hercules–Hercules Computer Technology; PC/XT, PC-AT–International Business Machines Corporation.
Registered trademarks: IBM–International Business Machines Corporation; Video-7–Video-7, Incorporated.

A lot of great software . . .

Introducing 8 EndUser\Software anthologies

Why EndUser\Software?

EndUser Software is a new concept in PC software—a way to build your software library without depleting your cash. We're the publishers of *I.B. Magazette,* the disk magazine distributed to IBM PC users since 1982. We've developed anthologies of the best, most useful programs from the thousands that our end users have tested—plus several new programs in response to users' requests.

Each EndUser Software anthology disk is literally filled with software. All programs are easy to use, with clear menus and plain-English instructions. All documentation is included on disk—you can read it on screen or print it out. Get far more productivity, learning, and fun from your PC than you ever expected—for only $29.95 per anthology. With EndUser Software, end user satisfaction is guaranteed.

Special offer—free bonus
Order at least four anthologies and get a FREE BONUS—*31 Useful Utilities,* a disk full of time-saving productivity tools for end users and programmers alike. Normally costs $29.95.

Productivity

Office Organizer #EU-101
12 programs—Increase your productivity at work. *Memobook/-Tickler-File* writes and stores memos and reminds you about appointments. Maintain mailing lists and generate form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* prints a neatly formatted daily agenda. *Filer* is a data base system. *Tax Fax* tracks deductible expenses, then figures monthly and year-end totals. Also includes 17 more programs.

Home Organizer #EU-102
11 programs—Enjoy a more efficient household. *Financier* helps you develop personal investment strategies. *Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun and easy to assign household tasks. Also includes a handy label maker plus five more programs.

Teacher's Aid #EU-103
14 programs—A unique collection assembled in response to teachers' requests for productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades for tests and papers, then computes totals and averages (weighted and unweighted). Use *Quizmaker* and *Quizgiver* to create and print interactive true-false and multiple-choice tests, then automatically assess students' scores. Your system becomes a typewriter with *Typewriter Simulator.* Also includes *Banner Maker, Address Book/ Form Letter Maker, Memobook/Tickler-File,* and nine more programs.

Learning

Try CAI #EU-104
16 programs—Try computer-assisted instruction (CAI) in nine subjects and see how easy, fun, and effective it can be. Improve reading speed and comprehension with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* builds knowledge of Spanish, French, and German, or any language you choose. *Speed-Spell* tutors spelling and allows changes in word selection. Enjoy learning facts about the United States with *State Map.* Also includes *Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, Triangle Solver, World Time,* and seven more programs.

BASIC Before Your Eyes #EU-105
Tutorial—BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, and whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here is a fun, nearly effortless way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this entertaining, interactive tutorial is like having a personal teacher. You'll see BASIC programs work before your eyes, heightened with sound and animation. By the end you'll be programming on your own.

Sorting Made Simple #EU-106
Tutorial—An excellent tutorial on a critical and fascinating element of programming. Start by learning and observing simple, slow sorting techniques—then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data.

Pure Fun

Supernova #EU-107
Adventure—Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. *Supernova* is so full of detail, it's our only program that takes up an entire disk by itself. Play as long as you like, then save to continue later.

Our Favorite Games #EU-108
9 games—These games have been chosen from hundreds as the most intriguing, challenging, and fun. Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs,* and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *MAGIE,* a Bingo-like game that also prints out game cards. Several games offer varying skill levels for increased challenge.

Hardware requirements:
IBM PC family or compatibles, 128K memory, monochrome or color monitor (no graphics board required for most programs), DOS 2.00 or higher

A great little price: $29.95

Credit card orders call 800/222-2990

800/526-8000 in Canada
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

No postage, handling, or credit card surcharges on U.S. and Canada orders!

EndUser\Software

P.O. Box 10120
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976

Rush me the EndUser Software anthologies indicated below.
Please indicate quantity:

_____ #EU-101 _____ #EU-104 _____ #EU-107
_____ #EU-102 _____ #EU-105 _____ #EU-108
_____ #EU-103 _____ #EU-106

Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
Account number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Expiration date ☐☐ / ☐☐
Signature _____

For fastest service call 800/222-2990 800/526-8000 in Canada (Credit card orders only)
Technical assistance: Call 318/797-5991

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

I'm ordering _____ (total quantity) anthologies at $29.95 each. Total $ _____
☐ I'm ordering at least four anthologies.
Send my free EndUser Software anthology, *31 Useful Utilities.*
California residents add sales tax $ _____
No shipping, handling, or credit card surcharges in U.S. or Canada! $ ~~_____~~
Orders outside U.S. and Canada only: Add $15.00
Total amount enclosed $ _____
(Check or money order in U.S. funds payable through a U.S. bank only.)

Other managers who have used *Acumen* have been as impressed as Singleman and Smith. They say this approach works well with individuals like Smith who need a change but don't realize it. As the philosopher Schopenhauer put it—one of the program's thoughts for the day—"Belief is like love; it cannot be compelled; and as any attempt to compel love produces hate, so it is the attempt to compel belief which first produces real unbelief."

Getting people to believe in the validity of psychological assessments, PC-based or otherwise, is a perpetual problem. Some managers feel that relying on a program to provide instruction in the ways of management is more effective than having a supervisor counsel the same course—particularly when the program is insightful, nonjudgmental, and obviously unbiased.

An employee at one company came to believe through his *Acumen* assessment that his management style tended to produce stress-related illnesses, and that such managers often do not rise in their organizations. His supervisor shudders to think what the reaction would have been had he told the employee the same thing.

Partisans of *Acumen* say that even people whose personalities test as optimal for their respective situations can gain by better understanding what they do right. As another of the program's thoughts for the day puts it: "The most successful managers are not necessarily those who work hardest or longest, or even those who have the best financial or production skills. What determines success at the highest levels is self-knowledge—a manager's completeness as a human being."

Kevin Strehlo hunts for PC tales from an office overlooking Silicon Valley.

PICK A ROSE

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

"A Complete Accounting System For Your Specific Industry"

$69.95

- FOR CP/M MS: DOS & PC: DOS MACHINES
- CUSTOMIZED FOR YOUR INDUSTRY
- 90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (less postage & handling)
- FREE SUPPORT

TO ORDER CALL:
(IN PA) 1-800-551-ROSE
(OUT OF PA) 1-800-553-ROSE
FOR MORE INFO. 215-443-7028

ROSE ASSOCIATES
2005 FAIR OAKS AVE.
HATBORO, PA 19040

GENERAL SYSTEM
MAIL LIST MGMT
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
PURCHASE ORDER
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

CONSTRUCTION
JOB COST
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

RETAIL SALES
PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

EQUIPMENT RENTAL
RENTAL BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
PURCHASE ORDER
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

PROFESSIONAL
TIME BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

MANUFACTURING
JOB TRACKING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY
ORDER ENTRY
BID PREPARATION
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

WHOLESALE SALES
PURCHASE ORDER
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
ORDER ENTRY
MAIL LIST MGMT
GENERAL LEDGER
INVENTORY
$69.95

MEDICAL BILLING
3RD PARTY BILLING
ACCTS RECEIVABLE
ACCTS PAYABLE
PAYROLL
INVENTORY
MAIL LIST MGMT
PATIENT HISTORY
GENERAL LEDGER
$69.95

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____
VISA ____ MC ____ AMEX ____ EXP. DATE _____
CARD # _____

COMPUTER TYPE _____
SYSTEM DESIRED _____

INCL. $7.50 FOR POSTAGE & HANDLING. PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.
FOR MORE INFO. CALL 215-443-7028.

Circle 608 on reader service card

REALISM TO A TEE.

Pebble Beach.

Golfers everywhere would jump at the chance to play it. Now's **your** chance.

Championship Golf: The Great Courses of the World,™ Volume One: Pebble Beach puts you there. We've recreated the 18 holes of Pebble Beach to exact specifications—every dogleg, every sandtrap, every green. So real, so authentic, you'll feel the ocean breeze ruffling your hair.

There are other golf simulations. But nothing else is on a par with Pebble Beach.

Feel the thrill of the perfect swing or the frustration of a deep sandtrap.

Go ahead. It's only 6600 yards to the 18th green, and Pebble Beach will make you work for every inch.

GAMESTAR

Distributed and marketed exclusively by Activision.

Circle 686 on reader service card

For IBM PC/PCjr, XT, AT and Tandy 1000 computers.

PC WORLD

Free Product Information Service

Just return the card–
to get more facts on the products that interest you!

(Fold on this line)

PLACE
FIRST-CLASS
POSTAGE HERE.

(POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
WITHOUT STAMP.)

PC WORLD

Product Information Service
P.O. Box 92843
Rochester, NY 14692

PC WORLD

Get more data on products you're interested in— simply return this card today. There's no cost. And no obligation.

It's easy to get more information on products advertised in PC World. Here's how:

- Print or type your name and address in the spaces provided, and answer the questions that apply to you or your company. (These questions help us to better meet your needs and the needs of our advertisers.)
- Circle the number(s) on the card that correspond(s) to the reader service number(s) for the product(s) in which you're interested. For your convenience, the reader service number appears in the ad and in the Advertisers Index.
- Detach the card from the magazine, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply first-class postage, and mail. Literature on the products you're interested in will be mailed to you directly from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Free Reader Information Service

Please print or type all information.

Name

Company

Address

City, State, Zip *(Zip code needed to ensure delivery)*

Phone: Area code/Number

PLEASE NOTE: This card is for your convenience in obtaining information on products advertised in *PC World*. Please send editorial comments or inquiries to: The Editor, *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Thank you.

1. Your primary job function:

- ☐ (A) Corporate or general management
- ☐ (B) Department manager
- ☐ (C) MIS manager
- ☐ (D) Professional
- ☐ (E) Other _____

2. Number of employees in your company:

- ☐ (1) 25 or less
- ☐ (2) 26-99
- ☐ (3) 100-499
- ☐ (4) 500-999
- ☐ (5) 1000 or more

3. Information requested for:

- ☐ (A) Business applications
- ☐ (B) Home applications

4. Reason for inquiring:

- ☐ (1) Plan to buy—next 3 months
- ☐ (2) Plan to buy—4-6 months
- ☐ (3) Plan to buy—7-12 months
- ☐ (4) Plan to buy—beyond 12 months
- ☐ (5) Reference only

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you buy products? (Include both company and personal units, please.)

- ☐ (A) 1
- ☐ (B) 2-4
- ☐ (C) 5-9
- ☐ (D) 10 or more

6. How much do you expect to spend in the next 12 months for peripherals and other add-ons?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

7. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for software?

- ☐ Less than $250
- ☐ $250-$499
- ☐ $500-$999
- ☐ $1000 or more

8. How much do you plan to spend in the next 12 months for personal computers?

- ☐ (1) Less than $2500
- ☐ (2) $2500-$4999
- ☐ (3) $5000-$9999
- ☐ (4) $10,000 or more

☐ **Please bill me $29.90 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription to *PC World* (U.S. and Canada only).** 4BNW4

Valid through 11/10/86 **W** **Aug 86**

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336

337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000								

Complete this card, fold, seal with tape (please do not staple), apply postage, and mail. Manufacturers will mail you literature directly, free of charge.

Advertiser Index

Reader Service Number

— ALF, 306
— AST Research, 8-9
686 Activision, 334
944 Advanced Digital, 19
665 Afton Computer, 126
6 Alpha Software, 47
204 Amdek, 146-147
— American Airlines, 85
543 American Small Business Computers, 72
663 American Software House, 259
825 Arlington Computer Products, 301
208 Arthur Young, 110
501 Ashton-Tate, 143
372 BarComp, 142
504 Barrington Systems, 29
845 Bible Research Systems, 280
622 Bittner Electronics, 306
50 Bloc Development, 38
975 Boeing Computer Services, 98
481 Borland Int'l., IFC-1
808 Brother, 273
865 Bulldog Computer Products, 276-277
235 Business Computers of Peterborough, 71
412 CMS Data, 330
644 CSDC, 282
154 Cauzin Systems, 45
662 Central Pt. Software, 284
— Chang Lei, 280
— Chase, 100
879 Command Technology, 46
393 CompuAdd, 294-295
416 CompuCover, 330

Reader Service Number

856 CompuServe, 307
656 Compuscan, 287
641 Computer Associates, 254
91 Computer Discount Warehouse, 323
420 Computer Mail Order, 298-299
210 Computer Plus, 28
257 Computer Support Corp., 32
677 Computer Vision, 108-109
554 Conroy-LaPointe, 154-155
276 Contemporary Computerwear, 282
— Curtis Mfg. Co., IBC
602 DEST, 53
33 Dac Software, 21
572 Datacopy, 127
365 Decisionware, 54
780 Disk World, 324-325
691 Diskette Connection, 110
288 Ditron, 330
676 Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 87
675 Dow Jones News/ Retrieval, 87
3 Dow Jones Software, 261
— Eastern Enterprises, 300
493 Ecosoft, 42
424 Ellis Computing, 49
— EndUser Software, 130, 314, 318, 320, 332
699 Everex, 14
634 FCG, 282
610 FTG Data Systems, 50
500 Foresight Resources, 44
647 Fujitsu America, 55
92 Funk Software, 326
— GE Information Services, 283
78 Genest Technologies, 266
637 Golden Bow Systems, 306
563 Grafpoint, 286
891 H & E Computronics, 20
442 HDG Software, 125
489 HavenTree Software Ltd., 24
77 Hercules, 101
240 Hersey Micro Consulting, 330
242 Hewlett Packard, 96
206 Hooleon, 260
394 Houston Instrument, 43
— IBM, 12-13
200 IDEAssociates, 36-37
517 ITT, 269
949 Infocom, 329
624 Inner Loop Software, 286
788 Innovative Software, 40-41
300 Intel, 252-253
353 Iomega, 16-17
683 Kamerman Labs, 7
— Kelleco Technologies, 63
— Keyword, 144
593 Leading Edge, 11
680 Little Brown, 262
651 Logic Array, 296
653 Logic Array, 296

Reader Service Number

400 Logicsoft, 119-124
528 Logistix, 64
598 Logitech, 139
484 Low Cost Solutions, 286
— Maxell, 34
98 Maynard Electronics, 5
— Megasoft, 282
639 Merritt Computer Products, 330
102 Micro Marketing, 148
112 Micro Mart, 292-293
382 MicroPro, 30-31
171 Microbridge Computers, 286
26 Microcomputer Accessories, 92
718 Micrografx, 23
103 Microprocessors Unlimited, 282
560 Microstar, 140
275 Microstuf, 319
354 Microtech Peripherals, 308
122 Microway, 270
505 Multitech Electronics, 285
55 Mylex Corp., 51
194 NEC Home Electronics, 10
672 National Memory Systems, 302
434 Nitro Micro, 141
985 North America Mica, 97
381 Northeastern Software, 312-313
391 Oak Park Software, 138
533 Office Solutions, 52
659 Open Systems, 281
133 Orchid, 25
136 PC Connection, 188-191
525 PC Mart, 316
460 PC Network, 102-103
34 PC's Limited, 289-291
293 PC-SIG, 274
515 PCollier Systems, 145
399 Palantir Software, 315
229 Paperback Software, 115
— Paradise Systems, 133, 136-137
388 Patton & Patton, 286
614 Paul Mace Software, 264
674 Peachtree Software, 131
238 Perry Computers, 272
142 Persoft, 58
604 Personal Computer Support Group, 263
236 Personal Computer Support Group, 305
621 Peter Norton Computing, 93
628 Peter Norton Computing, 95
619 Peter Norton Computing, 97

Reader Service Number

359 Polaris Software, 28
241 Polaroid Corp., 279
426 Precision Data Products, 262
148 Primavera Systems, 60
511 Public Domain Software, 258
217 Quadram, 86
— Quaid Software Ltd., 278, 304
475 Qualstar, 138
570 Quatech, 286
36 Qubie', 149
37 Qubie', 151
29 Qubie', 153
652 Quicksoft, 106
937 Racore Computer Products, 268
328 Rainbow Technology, 330
265 Rocky Mountain Medical Software, 18
297 Rolodex Corp., 75
608 Rose Associates, 333
451 Royal American, 111
453 Royal American, 113
844 SPSS, 33
457 Server Technology, 114
— Seybold Seminars, 336
169 Sigma Designs, 94
380 Silicon Express, 297
928 Simon & Schuster, 118
520 Simonton Industries, 6
744 SoftLogic Solutions, 150
862 Software Bottling Co., 73
— Software Channels, 321
526 Software Link, 104-105, 107
301 Software Solutions, 265
660 Sophco, 62
449 SourceMate, 260
175 StatSoft, 258
— Sysgen, 76
252 T/Maker, 128
713 TDA, 311
329 Tech PC, 90-91
331 Tech PC, 90-91
701 TeleVideo Systems, 56-57
921 Telemart, 317
498 Torus Systems, 77
— Toshiba, 65-70
285 Toshiba, 116-117
658 Toshiba, 152
— TranSec Systems, 22
123 True Basic, 267
487 Turner Hall Publishing, 99
— VLM Computer Electronics, 282
193 Ven-Tel, BC
584 Verbatim, 275
— Video-7, 331
220 Warehouse Data Products, 309
486 Wells American, 39
— Western Union, 61
631 Westlake Data Corp., 138
165 WordPerfect, 74
438 Wyse Technology, 26-27

The Desktop Publishing Conference

Seminar and Exposition

Sept. 3-6, 1986 • Hyatt Regency Hotel • San Francisco, CA

The desktop publishing revolution: Publishing systems based on desktop computers have come of age. Everyone from small entrepreneurs to large corporations wants to know what they can (and cannot) do with desktop computer-based publishing systems.

The Desktop Publishing Conference combines a top-level seminar on the subject with the first complete exhibition of desktop publishing hardware and software.

The exhibition will be the first time the graphic arts vendors and suppliers of desktop computer hardware and software exhibit together on equal status. The exhibit will include everything you need to assemble an effective microcomputer- or engineering-workstation-based publishing system.

Equipment on display will include computer hardware, publishing software, writing and authoring tools, drawing and graphics tools, page printers and typesetters, scanners, local area network hardware and software, peripherals and services.

The seminar will follow the same format as the annual Seybold Seminars with an emphasis on exploration of the key issues in this rapidly-emerging field. We select speakers and panel members carefully, and follow up their presentations with our own questions, comments and challenges as well as those from seminar attendees. We encourage debate and open exchange of ideas.

Topics covered: Microcomputer publishing systems • Hardware and software trends • Page printers and typesetters • Text composition and page formatting • Scanned graphics • Computer-generated graphics • Local area networks and multi-user systems • Communications and data exchange • The impact of desktop publishing • Sales and support

Seminar dates: Wed., Thurs., Fri., Sept. 3-5

Exhibit dates: Thurs., Fri., Sat., Sept. 4-6
Hours: 10 AM-6 PM, Thurs. & Fri.; 10 AM-4 PM, Sat.

Cost: *Exhibits:* $25. Free to seminar attendees. *Seminar: $595. $100 discount for fully paid registrations received before June 30, 1986.*

Hotel accommodations: Rooms at the Hyatt Regency available at specially discounted rates for Conference attendees.

A Seybold Seminars Event
6922 Wildlife Rd.
Malibu, CA 90265
(213) 457-5850

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, look-alikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: *The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.*

Advertisers may choose among categories already in use, or they may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: *Listings are accepted for three-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $975 ($325 per issue). We offer a six-time insertion, 15 percent discount contract for a total of $1626 ($271 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.*

DEADLINE: *For copy deadlines, contact a* PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861 or 800/435-7766 (nat'l), 800/435-7760 (CA). Please send copy and prepayment to* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Forms

Lowest Price Guaranteed!
Now you can make your BEST deal on any stock or custom printed computer paper product. THAT'S RIGHT! If you see a lower price advertised in any current catalog or publication, "WE'LL BEAT THAT LOWER PRICE BY 10%." Call or send for our FREE fully illustrated computer paper catalog. Top quality, premium papers. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed. Visa/MC. *Datasource Computer Forms, 171 Florida St., Farmingdale, NY 11735, 800/643-9090 (Nat'l), 516/752-8088 (NYS)*

Supplies

Ribbons
Wholesale Prices. Call collect! All new for all printers. Diablo II: $42.65/dz • Epson MX-100: $67.50/dz • Qume SprintV: $27.60/dz • Okidata 93: $23.25/dz • TRS-80: $57.80/dz • Wang 5: $42.90/dz. Also Commodore, Mannesmann Talley, Facit, TI 850/855, NEC Pinwriter, NCR 2140, Star Micronics, & all others. *BDP (Bargains Delivered Promptly), P.O. Box 1330, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410, 201/791-0226*

Assembly Language

Free 8088 Tutor Monitor
Learn 8088 assembly language using the new book, *IBM PC-8088 Assembly Language Programming,* by Richard E. Haskell. Order the book for $25 plus $3 s/h & get the powerful TUTOR monitor software *free.* Load & examine any disk file, disassemble any 8088 code, debug EXE files. Satisfaction guaranteed. *REHI Books, 54 N. Adams #130-W, Rochester Hills, MI 48063, 313/853-1941*

Bar Code

Bar Code Printing
Programs $49-$299 to print labels, catalogs, pages of bar codes and/or large graphics chs on PC with Epson/Oki/IBM printers. Bar Codes 39, I 2of5, UPC, MSI, AIAG, GSA, DODLOGMARS. Ten sizes of large graphics letters up to 1". Programs print from disk data files. Menu-driven, assembly-language speed. Also bar code subroutines for MS/Lattice C, BASIC, MS-COBOL, Clipper, TurboPas, Pascal/FORTRAN, dB3+. *Worthington Data Solutions. See our ad under Bar Code Readers*

Bar Code Readers
Readers attach in parallel with keyboard. Transparent to PC & *all* software—no slot. $595 for PC/XT/AT, AT&T, ITT, Tandy, Zenith, Ld'g Edge, Sperry, etc. Other models for Mac, IBM 3178, 3278, 3180, 5251, 5291, & Serial Trm. Options: Badge Readers, Laser Readers, 16 readers/port. Cigar-sized 2 oz. portable readers $325. *Worthington Data Solutions, 130 Crespi Court, Santa Cruz, CA 95060, 408/458-9938*

Data Input Devices
TPS provides Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for simple installation on IBM PC, AT, 3161, 3163, & 3180 terminals, as well as many other microcomputers & terminals. No card slot or RS-232 port is required, & the readers are transparent to all software. Bar Code Printing Program $50 w/reader purchase. *TPS Electronics, 4047 Transport St., Palo Alto, CA 94303, 415/856-6833*

Low Cost Reader
For PC/XT/ATs & compatibles. Features: rugged stainless steel wand, non-contact scanner option, auto discrimination among all major bar code symbols, exceptionally high first read rate, menu-driven support software. BCR-1000 list price $485. Call for attractive quantity/dealer discounts. *Seagull Scientific Systems, 601 University Ave. #150, Sacramento, CA 95825, 916/485-7320*

Bar Code Printing
PrintBar II is a unique memory resident program that prints Code 39 & UPC bar codes on Epson, IBM graphics & LaserJet printers. Print directly from almost any program, without copying data to special print files. 30 day money back guarantee. $295 + $10 s/h 2nd day. *Bear Rock Software Company, P.O. Box 212, Placerville, CA 95667, 916/622-4640*

Books

DOS Shell Kit
Non-technical, 100 pg. tutorial helps you use DOS to assemble a menu-driven, automated & organized file structure on hard disks. Disk version has prewritten files. Also covers batch files, key assignments, file protection, etc. Supplements DOS manual to version 3.2. By author & *PC World* writer Tom Sheldon. Bk: $12; Disk & Bk: $25. $1.50 s/h. Visa/MC. *Sheldon Publishing, 789 Casiano Dr., Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-0865/964-2480*

dBASE II/III in English I
NEW! BIGGER! BETTER! Absolutely the clearest, simplest, most coherent tutorial you can find on *dBASE.* 312 pages of *Real World Examples* done in both *dBASE II & III.* Will teach any novice to program in *dBASE.* Reader's comments: "A truly excellent work of art." "Outstanding." "It is the finest manual I have found." Order your copy today. Send $19.95 or MC/Visa: *English I Computer Tutorials, 1617 N. Troy St., Dept. B, Chicago, IL 60647, 312/489-1588*

LaserJet Unlimited
The definitive guide to the LaserJet and LaserJet Plus. Find out how to create manuals, forms, worksheets, mailing labels, envelopes, math symbols, music scores, foreign languages, logos, drawings, bar codes, and fancy fonts. $24.95 plus $3.50 s/h. CA residents add 6.5% tax. Check/M.O./Visa/MC. *Peachpit Press, 2110 Marin Ave., Berkeley, CA 94707, 415/524-0184*

Consultants

California

What Do You Do

when there is no off-the-shelf solution to your problem? Call us! We specialize in tailor-made programming.

- We provide design, programming, consulting & documentation services
- We write data base software: accounting, order entry, mailing list mgmt. & more
- Experts in *dBASE II, III*
- 20+ yrs computer experience
- Free brochure

Call or write: *David Jenkins, Midway Software Inc., 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

CompuSult

Now you can be assured that a qualified computer technician is available to speak with you about your computing questions. CompuSult is a computer consultant's agency. We can provide you with a specialized computer consultant who will zero in on your computing requirements & describe them to you in plain English. *CompuSult, 808 N. Kenter Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90049, 213/472-2568, 415/924-7027 (No. CA)*

Contracts

For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50. *Waters Publishing, 8235 Douglas #1000, Dallas, TX 75225, 800/628-2828, ext. 539*

Data Conversion

Don't Rekey-Convert!

We use the latest disk, tape, scanning, & telecommunications technology to reformat data. *Quickly & Accurately. Usually at one tenth your current cost.* We transfer data between word processors, typesetters, micros, minis, mainframes, & software packages. Full range of consulting services includes Data Customization & Data Base Development. *Data Conversion Laboratory, 67-27 168 St., Fresh Meadows, NY 11365, 718/939-4921*

Full Spectrum

of Data Conversion Services

- Quick Turnaround
- Highly Professional
- Disk or Tape Conversions
- DisplayWriter, Wang, IBM PC & Hundreds of Other Formats

Computer Systems Services, Inc., 5 East 16th St., New York, NY 10003, 212/242-5255

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Solutions

MEGASOFT specializes in all of your Diskette Duplication needs. Our "STATE OF THE ART" equipment produces 0 defects of the end product. We also provide

- AUTOLOADERS
- BULK DISKS
- COPY PROTECTION
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- SERIALIZATION
- PACKAGE ASSEMBLY & DISTRIBUTIVE SHIPPING.

MegaSoft, P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728, 800/222-0490, 201/462-7628

BLANKET SERVICES

- Diskette duplication
- Packaging
- Stocking/Drop Shipping

Place a BLANKET ORDER *with releases as you need them for any quantity at a fixed price*

- 48-hour delivery
- SUPERLOK copy protection
- Lifetime guarantee
- No "mastering" charge
- No charge for standard labels

Star-Byte, Inc., A Div. of Robinson-Halpern Co., 2564 Industry Lane, Norristown, PA 19403, 800/243-1515, 215/539-4300

Hardware

Add-on Boards

256K & Clock: $99.95!

U.S.-made Turner Hall Card comes with 256K RAM installed & clock/calendar with battery back-up. Even beginners can install. Free software includes print spooler & RAM disk emulator. Designed for IBM PC, XT, Portable PC & Compaq. Fits in short slot (only 5 inches long). 30-day money back guarantee. *Turner Hall Publishing, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800/556-1234, ext. 526; 800/441-2345, ext. 526 (CA)*

BIOS

Fixed Disk BIOS/Boot

FiXT boots from most popular Hard Disks–DAVONG, TEC-MAR, IOMEGA, GT LAKES, etc. Adds XT-like BIOS interface to your disk for PC. Security, multiple volumes, removable media support optional. No-slot plug-in installation. Specify controller & computer with order. $80-$110 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Memory Upgrade

640K on MotherBoard

Now for IBM PC, too! 640K upgrade on *Mother Board!* Does not use an expansion slot. *For IBM XT, PC & Compaq Port. only!* Easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% compatible. 30 day $ back gtd. Compaq upgrade: $29; $99 w/memory. IBM XT: $39/$109. IBM PC: $59/$129. $4 s/h. Site discount. *Aristo, 16811 El Camino Real, 213-J, Houston, TX 77058, 713/480-6288, 800/3ARISTO*

JRAM Products

MEGABYTES OF MEMORY
Tall Tree Systems JRAM Boards
Fully Populated w/2MB RAM

JRAM 2	$339
JRAM 3 Above Bd.	$409
JRAM AT	$389
JRAM AT3 Above Bd.	$439
Piggyback Modules	$Call
JDiskette	$135
JLaser 1	$275

Dealer inquiries invited. Visa/MC/AmEx. Open 7 days a week. *ITS, 4600 Duke St. #303, Alexandria, VA 22304, 703/370-7173*

Security

Secure AT/XT/PC

Control system access, data access! FiXT/S controls system boot for most popular XT/PC hard disk controllers. Vfeature for AT & XT–compatible HD controllers segments hard disk by volumes, controls access with passwords, supports hard disk expansion. $80-$95 + $3 shpg, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Storage Devices

CP/M & 1.2MB on PC
With MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC use 3.5, 5.25 & 8-inch single & double density CP/M formats as DOS diskettes on your IBM PC or XT. Many MS-DOS formats supported including IBM AT, HP-150 & Data General 1. Over 200 formats. Both MULTI-DISK & UniForm-PC $225. Drives & adapter cables available. *P S Engineering, P.O. Box 51068, San Jose, CA 95151-5068, 800/367-2398; 800/423-7171 (CA)*

Insurance

Safeware
If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Mon. thru Fri. Call Sat. 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 North High St., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat'l), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Data Security Insurance
The "all risk" Personal Computer Policy from DSI includes essential coverages not available with other policies: protection against loss of data (even from accidental erasure), loss of custom programs, & fraud. Especially intended for business computers. Coverage can be bound by telephone, 9 to 4 Mountain Time. *Data Security Insurance, 4800 Riverbend Rd., P.O. Box 9003, Boulder, CO 80301, 303/442-0900, 800/621-8385, ext. 494*

Leasing/Rental

IBM • Compaq • Apple
Quick delivery throughout U.S. All configurations. Excellent selection of peripherals including laser printers. Attractive rates and flexible terms. Rent from 1 month to 3 years. Purchase options available. Credit cards accepted. Offices in L.A., Phoenix, Dallas, Minneapolis. *Use 'r Computers, Inc., 5929 Baker Rd., Minnetonka, MN 55345, 800/624-2480, 612/938-1100*

Mailing Lists

IBM Mailing Lists
Now over 1,500,000 computer owners. Select from 311K Apple, 315K IBM + PCjr, Mac & many others. 8 phone verified reseller lists including 6,026 stores + VARs, chains, etc.: 40,000 UNIX users. 16,000 computer companies. Schools, specialty lists . . . over 50 lists total. Call/write for free catalog. Indicate phone & type of business. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing Inc., Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451, 201/445-7196*

IBM PC Mailing Lists
IBM PC end users, business users, VARs, retailers, etc. Geographic sorts with a fast turnaround & low minimum order. *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box S-3464, Carmel, CA 93921, 408/373-8373*

Software

Accounting

Open Systems, Inc.
- Open Systems™ Accounting Software—a powerful multi-user line of 15 modules for any business need.
- Harmony™ Integrated Business Software—7 accounting/productivity applications for a total business solution.
- Open For Business™ I & II—entry-level accounting solutions for DOS & the Macintosh.

Open Systems, Inc., 6477 City West Parkway, Eden Prairie, MN 55344, 800/328-2276

Joe Lynn's Payroll
Complete menu-driven user-friendly payroll. Calculates FWT, SWT, FICA, 4 misc. deductions. Prints paychecks, W2s, 941. Hourly & salary, manual or automatic. IBM PC & most compatibles. $49.95 + $3 shipping. Visa/MC/chk. 30 day money back guarantee. *Joe Lynn Computer Services, 23501 W. Gagne Lane, Plainfield, IL 60544, 800/243-8563, 815/436-4477*

Myte Myke™ Business Sys
Commercial grade, integrated business application software. Order Entry, Inventory Control, Sales Analysis, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Purchase Orders. Pro-Time—time & billing. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Fixed Assets System
CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Demo disk $35, complete program $695. Visa/MC. *Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc., 609 Fifth Ave., Safford, AZ 85546, 602/428-7225*

$25 Business System
Integrated accounting (GL/AR/AP/OE/INV/PO/PR). Phone support available. Manuals on disk (500+ pages). Free Spreadsheet & Word Processor included. 8-disk set $25 + $4 p/h. 90-day money back guarantee. (Programmers: High royalties paid for software that fits our low cost/high volume format—send for details). *Dollarware, P.O. Box 17116, Salt Lake City, UT 84117)*

CPA Review, CPE Credits
CPA Review with Pass or Refund Program. CPE Hours. Diagnostics for CIA, CMA, CPA exams. Personnel Evaluator. Recruitment. IBM PCs or compatibles. Individual, office & college packages available. Advanced Software for Advancing Accountants. *MicroMash, P.O. Box 6512, Huntsville, TX 77340, 800/241-9700, 409/295-1597 (TX)*

MIP Fund Accounting
The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. *Micro Information Products, 6300 La Calma #100, Austin, TX 78752, 800/647-3863*

ACCESS: Report Writer
A Query and Report Writer for RM/COBOL applications. Powerful but easy to use. Quickly retrieves data, Sorts and prints Reports. Supports computed columns, control break, totals and sub-totals, report headings, mailing labels and cataloged reports. Bridges data to *1-2-3*, *Multiplan* and word processor. Only $149. *DCM Data Products, 1710 Two Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817/870-2202*

Report Writer
qPLEX IV reads any file format: COBOL, BASIC, Pascal, dBASE, ASCII, etc. Create your own special reports, forms, labels, queries from your files. Define sorts & selects. Exports data to Lotus or other spreadsheets or word processors. No programming required. Dealer kits available. PC/MS-DOS, Xenix, UNIX. *Snow Software Corporation, 3330 Fisher Rd., Clearwater, FL 33519, 813/784-8899*

BASIC

BASIC Before Your Eyes
BASIC has evolved into a powerful language, & whether you stay with it or go on to other languages, here's a great way to learn an important skill. Created by a veteran BASIC instructor, this tutorial is like having a personal teacher. #EU-105–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Billing/ Time Keeping

Professional Time/Billing
Install 400 clients, 20 partners, 80 job & 40 expense descriptions, 20 area of practice codes, fixed fee or hourly bills & more. Prints bills, mo. statements, aged receiv. & more. Free phone support. $149/$3 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx. Trust acct. & other software. Call/write for free catalog. *Micro-Art Programmers, 614 Alameda Padre Serra, Santa Barbara, CA 93103-2137, 805/962-0922 (24 hour)*

Business Applications

Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, P. O. Box 32, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937. Telex 757375*

dBASE II/III Software
- GENERAL LEDGER
  Integrates w/departmental accounting
- dINVOICER
  Billing & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
  Works with dInvoicer
- JOB COSTING
  For Contractors
- JOB ESTIMATING
  Works with Job Cost

ONLY $99 each including source code. MC/Visa/Chk/COD. *dATAMAR Systems, 1152 Albion St., San Diego, CA 92106, 619/584-2727*

LP88-Linear Programming
A powerful menu-driven system for solving linear programs w/ up to 255 constraints & 2255 variables. Features include interactive & batch operation, spreadsheet-style input & editing, storage of problems & bases, Simplex Algorithm restart, report generator, sensitivity analysis. Req. 192K. $99 w/8087 support, user's guide. Visa/MC. *Eastern Software Products, P.O. Box 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309, 703/549-5469*

Resident Calculator
d*Jinn*cal–A PC and compatible memory resident, pop-up calculator. Operates in 7 modes: standard, scientific, financial, statistical, date, interest rate conversion, and print-tape (for hard copy). HELPs plus 55-page manual, Works with *1-2-3, SideKick*, etc. $25 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC. *d'Jinni Software, Ltd., Box 818-W, 810 W. Broadway, Vancouver, BC V5Z 4C9 Canada, 604/682-2669 (ext. 105)*

US-Atlas
Locates 29,000 cities with graphic display of states. Computes great-circle distances. Finds all states with towns of the same name. Finds all towns within a given radius. Shows towns 5 mi. either side of a line 40 mi. long. Color-Graphics. IBM PC/XT/AT 192K DOS 2.00. Send $49.95 check or money order to: *Illston PC-Programs, 1932 Hayselton Dr., Jefferson City, MO 65101, 314/635-3417*

Office Organizer
12 programs to increase productivity. *Memobook/Ticklerfile* stores memos & reminds you of appointments. Do mailing lists & form letters with *Address Book/Form Letter Maker. Do List* keeps your agenda. Plus *Filer, Tax Fax,* & 7 more. #EU-101–$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Specialized Software©
Customized files for bookkeeping, financial, legal, alarm clock, tracking, inventory, spreadsheet, Breakeven analysis, Property or Tax Planning, preparing. Examples already filled in (ready to use). Advertising Valulator, Credit, Performance Analysers, & more. Works with Framework, Lotus, dBASE, IBM compatibility req. From $69.95. MC/Visa. By *Software Trust, order line 800/824-7888, operator 910, 24 hours*

Business/Home

MoneyCounts™ 3.1
Control your cash w/our COMPLETE MONEY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM. Includes: checking, savings & credit card mgt, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, financial data base w/multiple inquiry levels, special reports, pop-up calculator, tutorial & on-line help screens. Simplifies tax prep. Great for home/small business. $ back gtd. Only $69.95. Visa/MC. *Free brochure. Parsons Technology, 6925 Surrey Dr. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402, 319/373-0197*

PC-Checkbook
Quick & easy to use. No more hassel keeping your checkbook balanced. PC-CHECKBOOK is loaded with the best features. CHECKING: Auto Balancing, Check Editing, Analysis Report & Auto Filing. PRINT LISTING: Checkbook, Selective & Screen. HELP MENUS: POP-UP prompters, Hi-lighted & full-screen menus. For all these features & more send $29.95, chk/MC/Visa. *DEB/SOFT Applications, P.O. Box 35398, Houston, TX 77235, 713/729-2362*

Database + Word Processor
Creative Computing said "HIGHEST RATING of any Database!" APOLLO Database & FASTWORD Processor sell in stores for $250 each. Your cost: $90 each, both for $125! Combines filing & spreadsheet; 50X faster than *dBASE III*! FASTWORD is 40X faster than *WordStar* & MS Word; includes Spell-Check & Data-Merge. *Schmidt Enterprises, 7448 Newcastle Ave., Reseda, CA 91335, 800/232-6777, 818/342-5930*

Calendar

Time-Keeper (Calendar)
A calendar/scheduler featuring a weekly or monthly graphic display: multiple calendars, conference locating, copy or move appts. within or between calendars, search, tickler reminder, print selected appts., on-line help, user configuration files. PC/XT/AT or compatible. 192K PC-DOS 2.0. Mono/color–any printer. $195. Demo–$15. *DuraSoft, 7210 Washington Ave., New Orleans, LA 70125, 504/486-6081*

dCALENDAR™
The ultimate dedicated full-screen calendar/scheduler. Business or personal. Prints weekly, monthly, yearly calendars. Add, copy, delete, edit, reschedule events. On-line help, user configuration files. Print schedules by dates or event symbols. PC/XT/AT & compatibles. 256K DOS 2.0+. Any monitor, printer. A real value at $39.95 MC/Visa/chk. *Computer Affirmed Technology Corp., P.O. Box 12406, Lexington, KY 40583, 606/259-0558*

Checking

LEDGER DOMAIN™ 2.1
Rave reviews from users for feature-packed, menu-driven checking system for *1-2-3* & *Symphony*. Latest version. Prints checks, one-key entry of bills, auto reconciliation. Entry sorting & extraction by dates,

check numbers, categories, more. Simple, intuitive, powerful. Req. Lotus *1-2-3* v.1a (320K), rel.2 (384K), or *Symphony* (448K). $49.95. MC/Visa. *Richard Rapfogel, Ph.D., 6219 Washington, St. Louis, MO 63130, 800/222-4747, ext. 3001; 314/727-6343*

Church Applications

Parish Data System™

Comprehensive church program, menu-driven, extremely easy to operate. Family, Member, Financial info & all reports integrated into one package. Ability to get selective listings, mailing labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User able to create own reports & letters. $950. *Parish Data Systems, Inc., 3140 N. 51st Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85031, 602/247-3341*

PowerChurch Plus!™

Church office software—fast, friendly & reliable, suits any denomination. Membership, mailing, contributions, accounting, attendance plus 7 other modules integrated into one high performance system. Interfaces to *dBASE III*, Lotus & word processors. Unlimited capacity. Just $495. Demo $10. Details: *F1 Software, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/464-0625*

Romar Church Systems™

Membership—61 fields plus alternate address; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering—256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/year. Finance—G/L with budget; up to 500 sub-totals & 99 depts: month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Size 2000 people/floppy; 25000/10 meg. Ad too short! Write! *Romar Church Systems, Attn: CCP, P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514, 219/262-2188*

Collectors

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Organize your collectibles (stamps, coins, dolls, antiques, trains, you name it) all on one disk. Single disk holds up to 4000 items. Has unlimited capacity. Sorts alph/numeric with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT or similar (128K-DOS 2.0+). Write/Call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC. *The Third Rail, P.O. Box 143, O'Fallon, IL 62269, 618/632-7424*

Communications

Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support. *Cawthon Scientific Group, 24224 Michigan Ave., Dearborn, MI 48124, 313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

Bulletin Board Special

- IDEA-TREE—Our acclaimed multiple-topic system. Offers public & private message areas each with file transfer capability, Xmodem, data base, DOS interface & more. Powerful; easy to operate! $89
- PC-DATE-matchmaking sys: $69
- On-line BBS demo at 206/932-7125. Visa/MC.

Protosoft, P.O. Box 16756, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/932-5310

Construction

The Construction System

Job cost accounting system for construction; fully integrated with accounts payable, general ledger, payroll, accounts receivable. Complete self training course included. Sold through dealers who provide local support. Over 1500 satisfied users. Runs on IBM PC/XT or AT. Networking available. Contact: *Software Shop Systems, P.O. Box 728, Farmingdale, NJ 07727, 800/554-9865, 201/938-3200 (NJ)*

Cross-Referencing

EASYINDEX PLUS™

Write a book or program, create a print ready index by page number or cross reference by file name. Unlimited number of indexes & accessed files. Can index single words or phrases up to 59 characters. Performs typesetting, print formatting, & table of contents generation. Supports over 100 printers. $39.95 + $3 shipping. (CA residents add $2.60 tax). *Foreman Software, 977 Clayton St. D3, San Francisco, CA 94117, 415/665-6414*

Culinary Arts

$3 Gets You Cooking!

Diskette Cookbook Series—VANILLA® publishes 25 popular printed cookbooks transcribed to disk. Search, scale & print recipes from 1000s available. Hard disk search supported. Create your own cookbooks. No user manual needed. jr/PC/XT/AT/compatible. Software $40; most cookbooks $12. Demo $3. Free catalog. *Vanilla Software, 3345 Lakeshore Ave., Dept. W, Oakland, CA 94610, 415/482-4756*

MealPlan

HATE meal planning? Extra grocery trips for forgotten items? Start saving time & money, improve your diet planning & let your computer do the work with MealPlan!

- AUTOMATIC Meal Planning
- Calorie Counter
- AUTOMATIC Grocery Lists
- Complete Recipe Filing Sys
- Menu-driven—simple to use
- Customer Support Line
- For IBM PC & Compatibles
- $39.95 + $2 s/h, chk/MO

CATER SOFTWARE, 11922 Meadowfire Dr., Austin, TX 78758, 512/836-7356

Cursor Control

New—Cruise Control™

Increase cursor speed. Stop annoying cursor run-on. Repeat any key without having to hold it down. Time/Date stamping. Turn off screen from keyboard, or after time delay. Compatible with: *1-2-3, Symphony, dBASE III, Framework, WS-2000, MS-Word, WordPerfect, Q&A, DisplayWrite III, Reflex, Lightning, SideKick, Ready, ProKey,* & most others. $29.95 + $3.50 s/h. Check/MC/Visa/AmEx. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Data Base Compilers

FREE dBASE Compiler

Evaluation kit includes: demo disk with 15 PRG, 10 FMT, 6 FRM, & results of compiling with WordTech & Clipper. Complete reprints of magazine reviews of both compilers. 22 benchmark tests. Detailed brochures with all features & limitations of both. FREE. Call 24 hours, 7 days. Discount prices: Clipper $399, WordTech $449. *dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94609, 415/652-2790*

Data Entry

Data Entry Emulator

Heads-down data entry for PCs. Fast & accurate preparation of batch data files. Formatting in minutes. Features include: auto-dup, 2 pass verification, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, 129 keyboard option, & much more. 30-day trial period. ONLY $395. *Computer Keyes, 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020, 206/776-6443*

Entrypoint
Most widely installed data entry system for PC/XT/AT. Heads-down speed, sophisticated multi-screen applications. Features: paint the screen form design, data validation, table & file lookups, Help keys, logic processing, reformatting, batch totals, verification, 129 KB remapping & more. Demo $30, Operator $545, Developer $845. Volume pricing. *Datalex, 650 5th St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 800/962-8888, 415/541-0780*

RODE/PC Data Entry
Top-rated PC data entry software. Fastest & easiest to use. Extensive features to meet every data entry requirement. Standalone & LAN versions. High-speed data entry keyboard available. Demo version includes all programs & documentation: $40 (+$5 shipping, CA add tax) creditable to full version for 30 days. *DPX, Inc., 20823 Stevens Creek Blvd., C1-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/973-9292, TELEX 701111*

MS-DOS/UNIX
Most advanced key-to-disk system industry standard. Field/file end edits via hi-level lang. & check box prog. Op stats, value tables, field & fmt dup, 99 fmts per file, range checks, full verify, interactive forms gen. 029 or type style keyboard. Also DBMS, utils, C generator. $99.00 for MS-DOS. *UNIBASE Inc., 2196 S. 700 E., Salt Lake City, UT 801/483-1500*

Data Management

Wilkes Data Base
For IBM-PC and compatibles: Paint screens to create/view/update/delete/sort/search/print/reformat/arithmetically manipulate new or extant files. ASCII, 16/32 bit integer & 32/64 bit floating point storage. Powerful key sort & report formatting. $325. Demo $40. *Wilkes Software, 5231 Longwood Dr., Memphis, TN 38134, 901/386-4712*

Data Mgt. Environment

The Andsor Collection™
Unique concept: creates complete, self-contained, window-based data management environment, in one DOS file. Simplifies everything. Combine functions to create your own solutions in any application: calculations, database management, modeling, text processing, charts, data analysis, statistics, reports, labels, forms, presentations, etc. Simple enough for a PCjr, sophisticated enough for a PC AT.
SEE ALSO THE AD BELOW

The Andsor Collection™
From simple calculations, files, inquiries, to complex models, data structures, reports. Superb 400-page hard-cover manual, with many examples. U.S. $95 + $5 s/h. 60-day money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/AmEx/Chk/MO/COD. Call or write now to order. IBM PC/XT/AT/PCjr, 128K, one drive or hard disk, monochrome and/or color, DOS 2.0+. Not copy-protected. *Andsor Research Inc., 181 University Ave. #1202, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3M7 Canada, 416/364-8423*

dBASE III Catalogue & Search

Multikey Boolean Search
GENERAL-PURPOSE system for cataloguing keyword abstracts. One keyword field, 1st chr = category. FAST single-index search method. Queries driven by lists of keywords. List types: MATCH, NON-MATCH, >= and <=. Satisfy ALL lists or ANY. Encode keywords into 2,3 bytes. SOURCE CODE. $49 + $3.50 s/h. *Tom Lewinson, Thinker's Apprentice, 392 Central Park W., Apt. 12X, NYC, NY 10025, 212/222-5050*

Development

MK
Program Maintenance Utility. End errors caused by forgetting to compile a module. Let MK build it for you. Based on the UNIX Make utility. With extensions for MS-DOS. For IBM XT, AT & compatibles running DOS 2.01 or later. $80 for a 5¼" DSDD diskette with documentation. Send chk/MO to: *Eggplant Software Tools, P.O. Box 3531, New Haven, CT 06525, 203/389-8680*

Development Tools

Menus/Compiled BASIC
Generate user-friendly menus in color with one CALL from your compiled BASIC program. Features include horizontal bounce bar, 2-line HELP by menu choice, menu headings, letter/number choices, box around choices. Returns choice number to your program. No royalty/not copy protected. $39.95 + s/h. *GOLDATA Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036*

PC/VAX Development
Avocet's Macro Assemblers & Software Simulator/Debuggers let you develop software on your PC for virtually any microprocessor. EPROM Programmers, In-circuit Emulators & other tools help you complete the job. For PC-DOS/MS-DOS, VAX-UNIX; most popular disk formats available. $299 & up. *Avocet Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 490, Rockport, ME 04856, 800/448-8500, 207/236-9055*

Educational

PC-Pilot
Language for education & training. Now offered also by IBM as IBM Pilot. Support for color, graphics, fonts, windows, files, video control. We offer upgrades, advanced feature library ($300), tutorial ($125), authoring prompter. Single use license ($200) & unlimited campus/site license ($2000). 20% ed. discount. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

Tutor or Test Maker
STUDENTS: Learning a foreign language? POLYGLOT tutor can be used to make word lists & take a variety of quizzes. POLYGLOT & manual $24.95 + CA tax. (DEMO disk $2.50).
TEACHERS: Use TESTMAKER to compile question files & make tests. Use for any subject. TESTMAKER & manual $24.95 + CA tax. *Alchemy Software, P.O. Box 1057, Aptos, CA 95001, 408/688-6252*

Grade Week Vacation!
Average & print out your grades in minutes with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK program. New version this year contains many advanced features. Not copy protected. In use by teachers coast to coast. For IBM & most compatibles. $49 ppd. District rates available. Send for free literature. *Aeius Corp., Dept. G, P.O. Box 700457, San Jose, CA 95170-0457, 408/257-0658*

Try CAI
16 computer-assisted instruction programs. Improve reading with *FASTREAD. Vocabulary* teaches Spanish, French, & German. Learn U.S. trivia with *State Map.* Plus *Speed-Spell, Typing Tutor, Graphic Locator, Morse Code Tutor, World Time,* & 8 more. #EU-104—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Teacher's Aide
14 teachers' productivity tools. *Gradebook* stores grades, then computes totals & averages. *Quizmaker* & *Quizgiver* create true-false & multiple-choice tests, & assess scores. Plus *Typewriter Simulator, Memobook/Tickler-File,* & 9 more programs. #EU-103—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Engineering

Structural Design
Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to: *C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 800/621-0851, ext. 330, 415/751-1337*

Eng./Sci. Graphics
Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add [P]: both $295. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Using GPSS/PC it is possible to predict the effects of managerial or engineering decisions on complex real-world systems. More than just a language, it is a simulation environment specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors. *Minuteman Software, P.O. Box 171/W, Stow, MA 01775-0171, 800/223-1430, 617/897-5662*

Engineering/Process

ENGINEER'S AIDE
- Pipeline/Ductwork Sizing
- Pump/Fan/Compressor Sizing
- Heat Exchanger Sizing
- Orifice/Control Valve Sizing
- Project Financial Analysis
- Conversion Calculator
- Specification Writer

Pull down menus, Pop-up help windows, Single screen entry & results—ALL above for $395 (intro price, $ back guarantee). Call or write for brochure. *Engineering Programming Concepts, P.O. Box 925, Camarillo, CA 93011, 805/484-5381*

Estate Planning

Will-Planner™
Use your PC to write a personalized will! Easy program creates typed will/trust valid in your state. Written by lawyers. Has asset inventory, estate tax estimate, dictionary, info on probate & using lawyers. For IBM PC & comp. Copy protected: $79.95; hard disk special: $89.95 unprotected (+ $4 postage, $8 foreign). Will-Planner™ by *Noetic Technologies Corp., P.O. Box 3085, Englewood, CO 80155, orders & info 303/770-2380*

File Utility

For Your Eyes Only™
Password protect your private files on floppy or hard disk. Our Advanced Data Encryption Algorithm (ADEA) alters each byte from 5 to 103 times in a single run! Faster & more powerful than DES. HIDE/UNHIDE files & make files UNERASABLE. Includes $50 of free software & 160-pg manual. Only $54.95. *GREBAR, P.O. Box 2926, Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 4B5 Canada, 204/942-3301*

Financial

IRRworks™ $25
Attention anyone using a spreadsheet for IRR's!
- Full screen menu & pop-up windows make IRR & PV simple
- Fast computation, up to 360 uneven periods
- Easy input: steps, % growth, replication
- Automatic rate conversion
- DATES AND FRACTIONAL PERIODS!
- Name, save cases & case mgt.

256K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guar., $25 + $5 s/h + NY tax; chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

Flow Charting

Flow Charting II Is Here
The latest advance from specialists Patton & Patton. Create, edit, store, update both process-flow & organizational charts simply, accurately, professionally. Uses 120 or 200-column work area, prints on 8½" or 14" paper. IBM mouse utility available. Many user features save time & motion. *Patton & Patton, 340 Lassenpark Circle, San Jose, CA 95136, 800/538-8157, ext. 897 (nat), 800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA)*

Gambling

Pro Football Analyst™
Handicap NFL/USFL games against the point spread easily & profitably with your computer! Only 5 minutes/week & your local newspaper is needed to uncover hidden overlays in the betting line. Winning season GUARANTEED or your MONEY BACK! $34.95 (+ $4.55 s/h). IBM & other versions avail. MC/Visa/AmEx. Write for free catalog. *GE Ridge Services, Inc., 170 Broadway #201-PW, New York, NY 10038, 800/341-1950, ext. 77*

Games

Football/Baseball
Exciting game simulations with play-by-play commentary. Play head-to-head against computer or have computer play both.
- You're coach/QB in Football
- Baseball w/stats management, up to 45 teams incl. AL & NL 1986 lineups. For IBM PC & jr.
- Non-protected. Each $22.50, both $39.50 + s/h. Visa/MC/chk/mo. *JOH Enterprises, 6911 S. 66th E. Ave. #206, Tulsa, OK 74133, 918/481-3475*

Supernova
Explore a mysterious planet. This challenging interactive adventure game provides many hours of entertainment as you attempt to locate buried wealth on a remote mining planet. Direct all the action using plain-English sentences. #EU-107—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

Our Favorite Games
Includes arcade games (*Gunner, Snakes, King of the Mountain, PC Downs*, and *Fireman*), card games (*Concentration* and *Solitaire*), a fantasy game (*The Caverns of Kroz*), and *Magie*, a Bingo-like game. #EU-108—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser*\Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada

GolfMaster
An incredibly realistic golf game that will challenge your skill & knowledge. Tough & colorful 18-hole course.
- Blue lakes, green fairways, traps, trees, out-of-bounds
- Control direction, distance-realistic swing dynamics
- 14 clubs, chipping, putting
- Separate screens for fairway play, chips, putts
- Select wind strength to change degree of difficulty
- $35 chk/MO ppd. USA

Hitech Management Corp., P.O. Box 2121, Boca Raton, FL 33427, 305/392-3678

Genealogy

Family Reunion 3.1
Pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts, birthday charts, address labels, histories, surname indexes, searches, worksheets, user defined fields, exciting screens, logical design, virtually unlimited capacity, & MUCH MORE! IBM PC or compatibles. 256K. DOS 2.0 or above. $155. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome. *Personal Software Company, 1580 East Dawn Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84121, 801/943-6908*

ROOTS II™
Powerful organizer for family historical info. Lightning fast searches & sorts. Print camera-ready paginated books with pedigree, descendant & ahnentafel charts, family group sheets, text & index. Display maps w/graph adapter. Any PC or compatible. Satisfaction guaranteed. $195 (+ tax in CA). *COMMSOFT, 2257 Old Middlefield Way, Ste. B, Mountain View, CA 94043, 415/967-1900*

Graphics

Grafmatic/Plotmatic
Grafmatic (screen graphics): 70 MS FORTRAN/Pascal (3.2, 3.3) IBM 2.0, PROFORT callable graphics routines. 100-page user manual. General utility, 2D interactive, total 2D plot support, 3D plots & solid models. $135. HP, HI plotter? Try Plotmatic for complete plotter capabilities—use with GRAFMATIC $135. Both $240. *Microcompatibles, 301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

35mm Slide From Your PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide. *Visual Horizons, 180 Metro Park, Rochester, NY 14623, 716/424-5300*

MATC CAD for $99.95
The most powerful industrial-like 2-D CAD system available, for the IBM PC, XT, AT, or Apple II computers. MATC CAD is $99.95 (pre-paid)/system. The package, including instructional materials & technical support, is $395 (pre-paid). $99.95 for add. units. Qty. disc. available. Prices good thru 8/31/86. Visa/MC accepted. *MATC CAD, 1015 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203, 414/278-6743*

Hard Disk Expansion

AT/XT HD Expansion
Replace hard disk with a bigger one, or add a second drive! Vfeature supports high-capacity drives on standard AT, XT, & compatible hard disk controllers. Includes multiple volumes, security features, selectable clusters, keyboard lock. $80 + $3 shipping, CA tax. *Golden Bow Systems, P.O. Box 3039, San Diego, CA 92103, 619/298-9349*

Home Use

Shop Cheap—Eat Smart
- COUPONOMIZER—Save more money with your discount coupons & rebates. 64K.
- DIET ANALYZER—Lose those extra pounds! Tracks calories + 23 nutrients. Ideal for menu planning. 128K.

Immediate shipment, 2 week money back trial. $49.95 ea. + $2.50 s/h. AmEx/MC/Visa. Call for free brochure. *Natural Software Ltd., 7 Lake St. #7E, White Plains, NY 10603, 800/626-2511, 914/761-9329*

Home Organizer
11 programs for the home. Develop investment strategies with *Financier. Auto* tracks car expenses. Keep a well-stocked kitchen with *Shop List. Job Jar* makes it fun & easy to assign household tasks. Plus a label maker & 6 more programs. #EU-102—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser* Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Inventory Control

Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder, usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, pricing, and purchase order systems. *RJL Systems, 106 New Haven Avenue, Milford, CT 06460, 203/878-0376*

dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS. Feller Associates, 550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849, 906/486-6024*

STOCK-MASTER 4.0
A richly featured, high-performance, modular system for Mfgrs. Has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Historical Transaction Detail Analysis, Multi Whses/Whse Loc & Bill of Materials. On minis since 1978, expanded/ported/priced for micros. Demo avail. *Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc., 177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663, 714/759-0582*

Land Surveys

L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to plot & print a plat of any scale from virtually any legal description. Calculates area & error of closure, plots multiple tracts, saves to file & more. Versions available for Apple & IBM with graphics capability. Supports most dot matrix printers. Under $200. Call or write to: *LAN/SCAN, Inc., P.O. Box 6863, Abilene, TX 79608, 214/824-6419*

Loans

LOAN MAKER™ $89.95
Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs. Instantly computes results on changes in Loan Parameters. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. Printer options. PC/XT/AT/compat. Demo $5; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk. *Powder River Properties, Ltd., 1510 Stone St., Falls City, NE 68355, 402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

Lotus

Macro UtilitEase™
COPY PROTECT your spreadsheets. BATCH PRINT from disk. Compose macros with a MACRO GENERATOR. Multi font printing simplified. Macro UtilitEase *includes 16 easy-to-use utilities* that advance the Lotus programmer into the next generation of creativity. *1-2-3* 1A & 2, *Symphony* 1.0 & 1.1 compatible. Send $49.95. Visa/MC/AmEx. *Newman Consultants, P.O. Box 2050, Laguna Hills, CA 92654, 714/458-7766*

Mail List Programs

Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. *Computech, 975 Forest Ave., Lakewood, NJ 08701, 201/364-3005*

Label Master—$69
Menu-driven w/color. 1 million record capacity. Automatic ordering—no re-sorts—by last name, ZIP, org. & your codes. Prints labels (1-6 across), Rolodex, envelopes, etc. You can customize labels. Finds dupes. Bulk mail report. User's Manual. Fact sheet available. Money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/chk. *EMMA, Inc., P.O. Box 11259, Alexandria, VA 22312, 703/941-0604*

FlowMail—$100
Create/Name, separate files. Merge files. Eliminate Dups. Sort by company, name, zip, state, or data line. Select records by zip, data line, or user-defined codes. Print labels 1,3,4 across. Report format listing. Very easy to use. Free demo disk. Carrier route system available for bulk mailers w/HD. Call TOLL FREE TODAY! *FLOWSOFT custom programming, 875 Franklin Rd. #1635, Marietta, GA 30067, 800/628-2828, ext. 886*

MY - T - MAILER™ $30
Our users love this sturdy menu-driven worker. Secretaries say "Terrific!" Print labels, 3 × 5 cards, envelopes, any format. Customize labels with line-by-line printer fonts. Sort, Search & Select with powerful, flexible, easy user-interface. EZ Browse, Edit & Delete. Print up to 5000 copies of one label. PCjr too! Requires 128K. $30. *Johnson Software Company, P.O. Box 16507, Dept. 6, Seattle, WA 98116, 206/935-4861*

SUPER MAIL™ $25
This easy-to-use, powerful menu-driven program is used by thousands of happy customers. Find names in 1-2 secs.–no sorting. Features unlimited records & labels per name AND full screen editing. Select labels by zip or name. Password protection available. Take memos + more! Only $25. Call for details. Visa/MC. *Place Management Corp., 50-25 65th Place, Woodside, NY 11377, 718/651-6700*

Best Programs–try free
- Mail-Track-I with Letter-Merge ($49.95) is our easiest program in use since 1982.
- Mail-Track-II with Letter-MergeII ($95) is most flexible & powerful, allows up to 24 fields.
- Mail Bulk Rate II ($195) will presort your labels for 1st & 3rd class mail.

Write for free demo & catalog. *Sapana Micro Software, Dept. WCPI, 1305 So. Rouse, Pittsburg, KS 66762, 316/231-5023*

Third Class Mailer
Save time, postage & drudgery! Automatic USPS bulk sort with 5-digit & unique 3-digit discount check. Generates a label file with EMBEDDED BUNDLING & SACKING instructions. Calculates total & presort counts. PC/MS-DOS, ASCII & *dBASE III* files. File size limited only by disk space. $49. *MarketPro, 10113 Joerschke Dr. #2, Grass Valley, CA 95945, 916/477-0248*

Mailing Programs

Postage Saving Software
PostWare processes 1st, 2nd & 3rd Class mail according to U.S. Postal regulation to achieve the lowest postage rates:
- First Class-17¢
- Second Class-2.5¢
- Third Class-8.3¢, Nonpft-4.8¢

PostWare automatically adds carrier route numbers, sorts & prints addresses in package & sack/tray mailing order. Works w/ASCII files & many popular data bases. IBM PC/equiv. Demo avail. *PostalSoft, Inc., 515 Division St., La Crosse, WI 54601-4544, 800/831-MAIL(6245); 608/784-3500*

Manufacturing

TwinOaks mrp2
Real-time, mainframe-featured software for manufacturers. Highly modular, integrated system for B/M, inventory, purchasing, cost control, master scheduling, order tracking, shop floor control, material & capacity planning. For the 256K IBM PC/XT/AT with PC-DOS. Demo disk, IBM/COBOL source available. *TwinOaks Inc., Box 136, Cottage Grove, MN 55016, 612/458-1604*

Manufacturing Inventory
Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface. Designed for small & medium-sized manufacturing firms. IBM PC/XT/AT version costs only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd). *Microcomputer Specialists, Inc., 18 Lyman St., Westboro, MA 01581, 800/833-1500, 617/366-1200*

MFG. Control System
A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value. *Production Systems Inc., 526 South E St., Santa Rosa, CA 95404, 707/526-1294*

Myte Myke™ Mfg Control
Integrates with Business System. Std Cost provides Bill of Material, operations routing, where used, same as except & projection capabilities. Inv. Control, Forecast/Sched, MRP, MPP, Prod Cost, Prod Orders, Shop Floor Control. Install & support avail. PC-DOS, MS-DOS, NOVELL Networks, XENIX & UNIX. *M & D Systems, Inc., 3885 N. Buffalo Rd., Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6611*

Medical

Medical Systems w/ECS
All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
- *PC* CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
- *PC* CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
- *PC* CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.

Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)

Medical Systems w/ECS
*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice management, statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day money-back guarantees. IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles, MS-DOS, 256K. *Physicians Practice Management, 1810 South Lynhurst, Ste. Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357; 800/428-3515 (Nat'l); 800/792-3525 (IN)*

Menu Systems

ScreenWorks™ $50
Awesome screen management!
- Full screen panel editor & designer
- Design your most complex screen in 10 min
- Supports C & Turbo Pascal
- Screen handler written in assembler as BIOS extension
- 50+ library routines give full control of screen, fields, colors & keybd.

Developer lic. avail., 256K all monitors, no snow, 30-day $ back guar., $50 + $5 s/h + NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

Music

SongWright III
Music Processor prints professional sheet music, including lyrics. Full-screen graphics editor. Transposes to any key; plays tunes. Features multiple staffs & voices, harmony, counterpoint, bass/treble, all time signatures. IBM, Epson or Gemini printers. Send $49.95 or write for free sample output. *SongWright, Cherry Creek Box 61107, Denver, CO 80206, 303/691-4573*

Nutrition

Eat To Win™
Used by Dr. Robert Haas to analyze & construct diets for Martina Navratilova, Ivan Lendl, & many other world class athletes. Monitors diet & body weight over time. Comprehensive, versatile, easy-to-use, & very fast. IBM PC or compatible. $39.95. Professional version: $125. Visa/MC. 60-day money back guarantee. *Small Planet Systems Corp., P.O. Box 4011, Tallahassee, FL 32315, 904/224-9004*

Party Fun

A. P. PARTYMAKER
Outrageous, provocative, hilarious fun. That's how they'll describe your party. Crank up PARTYMAKER. Menu selections lead the hapless user through fickle, capricious routines sure to please the crowd. "Confidential" forecasts, word associations, "private" talks—more. Ever so slightly wicked. IBM PC/AT/XT/jr; 128K; color mntr. $54.95. *Analytical Profiles, Inc., P.O. Box 12635, Pittsburgh, PA 15241, 412/833-9664*

Personnel Management

The Job Slate
WASTING TIME? Let a computer plan your manpower needs! Employee & Job files are compared to *SCHEDULE* staff for you. Criteria such as cross training, days off, & seniority are used in *BESTFIT* match up. Adjust constraints for:
- manpower demand flux
- overtime reduction
- "what if" scenarios

Index Personnel Info. Track Absenteeism. $299/DEMO $20. *Management Control Programming, P.O. Box 998, Lake Oswego, OR 97034, 503/636-5850*

Printing Industry

W / T ESTIMATOR
Designed by a printer to increase productivity, this program can save you hours of tedious calculations, & recalculations. Use your own rates & production standards to generate a detailed estimate in 10% of the time it takes manually. For information & a free demo diskette write to: *W / T Computer Systems, P.O. Box 205, Latham, NY 12110, or call 518/272-6650*

Professional Billing

TIMESLIPS™
Tracks time & expenses with pop-up "stopwatch" screens or time sheet posting. Creates professional bills: over 4000 formats with auto aging, project subtotaling, flat fee, retainer payments & more. Generates reports, graphs, pie charts, mailing labels & IRS log. User-definable screen & bill language allows use by all professions. Not copy protected. $99.95. *North Edge Software, P.O. Box 286, Hamilton, MA 01936; order: 800/225-5669, 617/468-7358*

Public Domain

$4.50 IBM PC Software
490 disks: $4.50 ea.
Arcade games, 4 disks $18.
Utilities, 4 disks $18.
1-2-3 WKS, 8 disks $36.
Directory, 2 disks $9.
"c" routines, 6 disks $27.
Turbo pascal routines, 8 disks $36.
Unprotect software, 4 disks $18.
Sample, word proc, DBMS, games & utilities, 5 disks $22.50. Catalog $1. Add $4 s/h. MC/Visa. *The Computer Room, P.O. Box 1596, Dept. 101, Gordonsville, VA 22942, 703/832-3341 (M-F 10-5)*

Public Domain
Gain access to thousands of useful IBM PC programs such as File & Word Processing, Utilities, Financial, Spreadsheets, Templates, Macros, Assemblers, Tutors, Arcade-quality games. Unerase & unprotect programs w/manuals & documentation right on the disks! Catalog, directory book & 3 disk set of program listings available: just $25 ppd! 3-minute info recording: 619/727-1015; free catalog: 619/941-0925 or SASE to: *National PD Library, 1533 Avohill, Vista, CA 92083*

Real Estate

Property Management +
A new easy-to-use system for single or MultiFamily properties. Print checks, rent statements & receipts reports—late rents, expired leases, vacancies, income/expenses & operating statements. Includes a bank reconciliation feature & graphics capabilities. Up to 70% reduction in management time. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229 Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Management & Analysis
- "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
- "Real Analyzer" $195/$295 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.

Visa/MC. 30 day money back. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

EZ-RE Investor Templates
Real Estate Investor Templates. Equity Share, Houses, Apartments, Warehouses, Office Bldgs. 10-year projection of cash flow, deduction, tax at sell, after tax IRR. Expenses, int., rent & apprec. adjustable annually. Mortgage types—ARM, FHA 245, amort, deferred int., int. only. Professional report. Req. *1-2-3.* $ back guar. $50 ppd. Visa/MC. *LB Associates, 8817 Skokie Lane, Vienna, VA 22180, 703/938-9093*

Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports. *Coleman Business Systems, 3654 Arcadian Dr., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/581-7125*

Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses-$395. Investment analysis-$245. *Yardi Systems, 3324 State St., Ste. "O", Santa Barbara, CA 93105, 805/687-4245*

Resort Property Mgmt.
RESORT PROPERTY MGMT. Menu-driven for ease of use. Designed for properties that rent on a daily, weekly, monthly basis. Automatic searching & booking of available units, check-in check-out listings, monthly/yearly owner statements, check printing, mailing labels, history file. Demo available. $895 plus COBOL *Run-Time. Contemporary Computer Services Inc., P.O. Box 3086, Atlantic Beach, NC 28512-3086, 919/247-3130*

HomeWorks™ $25
Attention realtors, lawyers, home-buyers, bankers!
- Compute mortgage payments & totals, any payment period
- Determine $ you can borrow
- Print detailed amortization schedules & yearly totals
- Name & save cases; simple case management

Full screen, windows, fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guar., $25 + $5 s/h + NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

Scientific

STATS: 1-2-3/Symphony
ADDaSTAT: Linear Regr (±95% limits or 3 LR lines/graph), 2 t-tests, Error Bars, anova, x^2, more: 256K $80. MULTIFIT: Fourier Plot & Mult Regr: 256K $90. SYMPHONY version (both): 512K $160. All menu-driven load &

transform data, print, graph, auto-significance & p-values. $5 s/h. Dealers invited. *ABACUS Scientific Software, 4521 Campus Dr. #111, Irvine, CA 92715, 714/786-6264.*

Sort

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or Call as a subroutine. Many datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & *dBASE*. Sort multiple files of unlimited size on multiple keys. Now featuring record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. $149. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 678, Zephyr Cove, NV 89448, 702/588-3737*

Sortex
A flexible, general purpose select/sort/merge facility with the ultimate in performance & reliability. All the commonly used file & data types are supported. No practical limitations on the size or number of records & fields. $100 + $5 s/h with 10-day money-back guarantee (less $10 restocking fee). *Systemat Corporation, 19715 Gravina St., Rowland Heights, CA 91748, 714/594-9567*

Sorting Made Simple
An excellent tutorial on a critical & fascinating element of programming. Start by learning & observing simple, slow sorting techniques—then move on to faster, more complex methods. When done, simply adapt any of the sorting techniques to sort your own data. #EU-106—$29.95, CA residents add sales tax. *EndUser* Software, P.O. Box 10120, Palo Alto, CA 94303-0976, 800/222-2990, 800/526-8000 in Canada*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace 2.00
A *full-feature* program. Calculate multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, descriptive stats, data transformations & much more. Read data from keyboard or files created by spreadsheet, data base, WPs, etc. For IBM PC, XT, AT, PCjr & compatibles. Buy direct or from dealers. $255. *The MAtrix Calculating Engine (MACE) Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/244-3331*

BMDP Statistical Software
Professional statisticians have relied on BMDP for over 20 years. For XT/ATs, 29 programs to choose from, starting at $450 for 6. Featuring descriptive statistics, ANOVA, regression, time series, multivariate, nonparametric, cluster & survival analyses. Site licenses & free program info available. *BMDP Statistical Software, Inc., 1964 Westwood Blvd. #202, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 231/475-5700*

RATS! Version 2.0
RATS, the best selling Econometric software package, now includes daily & weekly data, a new, easier to use 500-page manual, & many advanced features. Use RATS for time-series & cross-section regression, including OLS, ARIMA, VAR, logit, & probit. IBM PC or compatible. $200. MC/Visa. Call for brochure. *VAR Econometrics, Inc., P.O. Box 19334, Minneapolis, MN 55419-0334, 612/822-9690*

P-STAT®
Combines data & file management, data display, statistics, report-writing & survey analysis capabilities in a single package. Full mainframe package runs on the PC/XT, PC/AT & compatibles. Online HELP & EDITOR. Reads DIF & ASCII files. Multiple copy & site licenses are available. *P-STAT Inc., 471 Wall St., P.O. Box AH, Princeton, NJ 08542, 609/924-9100*

NCSS-PC
Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression. Up to 4-way ANOVA. Time Series, Discriminant, Principal Components, Cluster & Factor Analysis. Scatter plots. T-tests. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Spreadsheet input. Reads ASCII files. Sort, Join, Merge. $79. Visa/MC. 30 day money-back guarantee. *Number Cruncher Stat Systems, 865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037, 801/546-0445*

StatPlan II
Statistics software for IBM PC computers. Easiest to use program available. Complete range of statistics including cross tabs, ANOVA, correlation, curve fitting, multiple regression, etc. Detailed graphic & tabular output. Interfaces with Lotus, *dBASE III* & other DIF or ASCII files. Only $99! *The Futures Group, 76 Eastern Blvd., Glastonbury, CT 06033, 203/633-3501*

1-2-3 Statistics
Complete Statistical Package designed to process data from *1-2-3*; Menu-driven; T-Tests, Correlations, Cross-tabulation, Powerful Multiple Regression routine, ANOVA/ANCOVA (with Repeated Measures), Nonparametric Statistics, Bar graphs, Scatterplots; Super fast (8087 Support); for 256K PC; $149. *StatSoft, 2832 East 10th St. #4, Tulsa, OK 74104, 918/583-4149*

Statistics/Forecasting
Many statistics packages claim to be the most comprehensive, but consider the importance of quality service, prompt technical support & frequent updates. For the best support & best packages to meet your needs: StatPac, StatPac Gold, Forecast Plus & Goodness-of-Fit. Call for free brochures. *Walonick Associates, Inc., 6500 Nicollet Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55423, 800/328-4907*

Survey

Do Surveys With Your PC
People Facts: *The Opinion Processor*. Find out what people think about your company, products, services. Create survey questionnaires, process results. Easy to use, all essential statistics. $395. Full-feature preview $25. Manuals with both. Call or write for details. *Shamrock Press, 1277 Garnet Ave. #206-P, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/272-3880*

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. *Creative Research Systems, 1649 Del Oro, Dept. W, Petaluma, CA 94952, 707/765-1001*

Terminal Emulation

VT-102 & 4010 Emulation
PC 102 turns an IBM PC/XT/AT/jr to a VT-102/100/52 terminal with printer/file transfer support. Optional: 132 col., 4010 graphics support. Guaranteed compatibility with all VT-100/52 applications including EDT, WORD11, All-In-One, DEC-CALC, & UNIX. Exceptionally easy to use. 3000+ sold. From $89. Visa/MC/COD. Call for free info package! *General Micro Systems, P.O. Box 5330, Hopkins, MN 55343, 612/944-0593*

A Family of Emulators!
Low-cost emulators for IBM PC/XT/AT/compatibles! *PC-100/220* ($59) emulates DEC VT100/220, *PC-4010/-4014* ($99) emulates TEK 4010/4014, *PC-4105* ($299) emulates TEK 4105. Include support for:
- IBM CGA, EGA, Hercules, Tecmar cards
- KERMIT file transfer
- Store, recall, print, plot graphics utilities

ATC, 5711 Slauson Ave. #238, Culver City, CA 90230, 213/568-9119

VT220/4014 on PC/AT
- ZSTEMpc-VT220. Double high/wide chars, smooth scroll, downloadable fonts, user defined keys, National, multinational & color support. Kermit & Xmodem. Softkeys, user prog help & phone dir. $150.
- ZSTEMpc-4014. User selectable zoom/pan. Mouse, color & Laserjet support. $99.

KEA Systems Ltd., #412-2150 W. Broadway, Vancouver, British Columbia V6K 4L9 Canada; support: 604/732-7411; orders: 800/663-8702

Thought Organizer

THOR™–Now $79.95
Record memos, letters, research notes, speeches, follow-ups, briefs, & appointments. Retrieve them instantly by category, time period, or matching text. THOR combines the free-format simplicity of a word processor w/the organizational power of a data base. Critically acclaimed in *PC World, PC, PC Products, Pers. Computing.* New ver. 1.9 includes disk tutorial. Chk/MC/Visa/AmEx; + $5 s/h. *Revolution Software, Inc., 715 Route 10 East, Randolph, NJ 07869, 201/366-4445*

Typesetting

VS Laser Fonts
Hundreds available. 4 to 24 pt. Headlines too. Compatible with Polaris products, PrintWorks, Fontastic, LaserType, Jetset II, MS Word, *WordPerfect, WordStar*, PCLPAK, MPX-L. $50 per disk/up.
- FONTGEN Design or edit fonts, signatures, logos. For HP PLUS & 500, Canon LBP-8 A1/A2, NCR 6416, Cordata LP-300. $250.

VS Software, P.O. Box 6158, Little Rock, AR 72216, 501/376-2083

User Supported

Great Software, Cheap
Only $5.95 per disk for absolutely smashing Freeware & Public Domain programs. PC-Outline, PC-Write, File Express, PC-Desk, TurboSpell, Poster/Banner plus utilities, data bases, educational programs, games & lots more! IBM PC, PCjr, or compatibles. Send for FREE CATALOG. *PLUS, 33495 Del Obispo #160P, Dana Point, CA 92629*

Utilities

Padlock/Padlock II Disks
PADLOCK furnishes the user with a method for providing protection against unauthorized duplication from DOS commands. $99. PADLOCK II disks come preformatted with fingerprint & serialization. PADLOCK II disks offer superior protection. Ask about our hard disk protection and window library products. All work w/hard disk, EXE/COM files & all DOS versions. MC/Visa. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Hts., IL 60004, 312/392-2492*

IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!
"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 100 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $59.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited. *Blue Heron, 1108 S. Second St., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815/758-2355*

CopyWrite
CopyWrite backs up hundreds of the most popular programs for the IBM PC. CopyWrite is revised monthly to keep up with the latest in copy protection, & comes with a trade-in offer. It needs an IBM AT, XT, or PC, 128K & one disk drive, but can use more memory or another drive. $50 US. Chk/credit cards. *Quaid Software Limited, 45 Charles Street E. 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Easy Laser Printer Setup!
SetHP or CanSet: Simple menu-driven and/or batch utilities allow full control over HP LaserJet or Canon printers. Supports ALL cartridges. Control margins, copy count, LPI, CPI, lines/page, etc. No ESC CODES! Network compatible. Over 150 commands. NEW SCREEN DUMP UTILITY w/ SetHP. Only $49.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk. *Orbit Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 2875-L, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138, 312/469-3405*

Path Command for Data
DPATH+ allows Lotus, *dBASE, WordStar*, etc. to read & write data files located in other directories. No more copying files from directory to directory! Uses hard disks, floppies, RAM disk, any combo. Allows "virtual disks," too. Requires only 4K. MS-DOS 2/3. $45 + $5 s/h. MD add 5%. Visa/MC/PO/chk. *Personal Business Solutions, P.O. Box 757, Dept. D, Frederick, MD 21701, 301/865-3376*

dirWorks™ $25
PC users: avoid DOS drudgery!
- Complete disk mgt. made easy: copy, erase & all directory commands and TONS more
- Multiple file & directory operations & alpha filter
- Edit files bypassing DOS
- For both novices & experts

Full screen, windows, help. Fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guar. $25 + $5 s/h + NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

MenuWorks™ $25
Using a PC becomes as easy as turning it on: start up all programs from a menu.
- Customize selection screen
- Just Tab & Enter to Run
- Prompts for input if needed
- Slick editor to set up menu, easy to change

Full screen, windows, fast, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guar. $25 + $5 s/h + NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 E. 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

JetWorks™ $25
Attention HP LaserJet users!
- Control LaserJet & forget escape sequences forever
- Full menu & window selection for all options & cartridges
- Creates batch files to avoid repetitive setups
- Prefab font files for all current cartridges

Full screen, windows, fast & simple, 196K, color/mono, 30-day $ back guar., $25 + $5 s/h + NY tax, chk/Visa/MC. *Keep It Simple Software, Inc., 580 5th Ave., New York, NY 10036, 800/848-8909*

YOUR MOVE!
Changing word processors? With our RAM-resident package, move data from one WP to YOUR MOVE!'s RAM-buffer. From there, save to disk/edit/move to new WP. Lotus to WP? No problem with YOUR MOVE!. Documenting your application? YOUR MOVE! will capture screens as they appear on the screen & move into your WP. $59.95 + s/h. *GOLDATA Computer Services, Inc., 2 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bryn Mawr, PA 19010, 800/432-3267, 215/525-1036*

Flight Accessories
Run Flight Simulator & Jet from a hard disk/RAM disk or 3.5-inch micro floppy. Bypass the startup menus on Flight Simulator. Also includes a utility that removes the copy protection from Sidekick ver. 1.5. Requires DOS 2.x or above, 192K, IBM PC/XT/AT/comp. $14.95 plus $2.50 s/h. *Baker Street Software, P.O. Box 622, Bloomington, CA 92316-0622, 714/686-0638*

File Print Manager
GLISTER™ lets you:
- use DOS wildcards to build a sorted list of up to 100 files
- save/restore file lists
- restart a file on any page after a printer jam
- print multiple copies
- control: margins, line/page length, spacing, user-formatted header/footer lines & more. $49. *Aldridge Real-Time Software, Inc., 800/443-4160, 201/846-7242(NJ)*

PC Tools!
PC Tools is a complete set of resident DOS utilities including: undelete, locate files, search for text, change file attributes, map a disk, view/edit any sector, plus a complete set of DOS commands (format, copy, compare, etc.), featuring a graphic subdirectory "Tree" display. Just $39.95! *Central Point Software, Inc., 9700 SW Capitol Hwy., Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

Automenu™ version 4.0
Create one menu system to run all your programs, batch files & DOS commands. "Insulates" novices; many options for power users. On-screen help, password protection, user-defined prompts. Written in assembler. 16K size. Over 7,000 satisfied users. Money back guarantee. $46 + $4 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *Magee Enterprises, Dept. W8, 6577 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092-3796, 404/446-6611*

Word Processing

PC-Write™ Now 2.6
Fast, friendly, flexible. New automatic reformatting, menus, more on-screen help, great new printed manual. Mail merge, split screen, footnotes/index/contents, ASCII files. Supports LaserJet. Software/QuickGuide on disk $10. Register for bound manual/support $75. Visa/MC. Ok to copy & share! *Quicksoft, 219 First Ave. N. #224G, Seattle, WA 98109, 206/282-0452*

MY WORD!™ Just $35
Full-featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculator, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters, 100+ operations. 30-day money-back guarantee. Includes printed 100 page manual. Source code: add $35. C.O.D. add $3. *T.N.T. Software, Inc., 34069 Hainesville Rd., Round Lake, IL 60073, 312/223-8595*

Textra® Now $9.95!
A word processing dream come true. Elegant simplicity, blinding speed. Thousands of you are switching to Textra from *pfs:write*, *MultiMate*, *WordStar*, etc. Give it a try & find out why. You will be *stunned* with the quality of Textra! Send $13.95 (Ver. 3.1) or $29.95 (Ver. 3.1A). Prices include s/h. *Ann Arbor Software, 407 N. Main, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313/769-9088*

Hebrew/English/Greek
Russian/Arabic ... Type and edit in all languages & view characters on screen with Multi-Lingual Scribe™, a full-featured multi-language word processor that requires no hardware modifications. Req: 512K, 1 drive, color or Hercules mono graphics, IBM, Epson, C.Itoh, or Okidata w/Plug n Play printers. $284 + $5 s/h. Demo $15 + $5 s/h. (Foreign s/h $20.) *Gamma Productions, 710 Wilshire Blvd. #609, Santa Monica, CA 90401, 213/394-8622*

The IDEA LIBRARIAN
Writers & researchers: get organized w/SQUARENOTE™. Type & edit notes up to 10 pages/100 keywords each. Global ops. on keywords; transfer text to & from most word processors; browse thru notes; online help + manual. Not copy protected. 30-day money-back. $69.95 + $5 s/h. Chk/Visa/MC. *UnionSquareware, 265 Washington St., P.O. Box 228, Somerville, MA 02143, 800/334-0854, ext. 583; 617/623-3023*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services
Conversion services to or from over 500 computer systems:
- Mag tapes
- Micro Computers
- Mini Computers
- Word Processors
- Typesetters

Our conversion capabilities surpass most in the industry. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 165 Arlington Heights Rd., Dept. W, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089, 312/459-6010*

Data/WP Conversions
MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available. $35 per disk. Quantity discount available. *Magnetic Data Conversions Inc., 180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040, Chicago, IL 60601, 800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

Mainframe/Mini/Micro
Conversion of Tape/8"/5¼"/3½" disk for most formats. IBM SYS/??, 3740, APPLE, CP/M and hundreds more. Convert 360K or 3-billion chrs from/to any word processor or data base. Also Data Entry and OCR input. *Amwork Systems Inc., 314 W. Downer, Aurora, IL 60506, 800/255-2255, ext. 4130*

Typesetting

High-Tech Typesetting
Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx. *Intergraphics, 106A South Columbus St., Alexandria, VA 22314, 800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC area*

Used Computer Products

National Listing Service
Buy or sell used products directly from 1000 now listed. It's easy. Our Price Estimating & Mailing services can help you. Is it worth paying more for new? NO CHARGE for Buying. NO RISK for Sellers—6% fee when sold ($20 min., 3% over $5000). Any product over $100. Use a touch-tone phone if you can. If you do, we are open 24 hrs every day. *Comp-Used, 203/762-8677*

September Preview

Advanced Guide

PC World's annual Advanced Guide, coming in September, will help stretch the limits of PC productivity in a host of challenging business applications. We address the concerns of advanced users in a series of in-depth articles focusing on:

- **Applications Development**
  How to customize and maximize the functionality of sophisticated development programs
- **Communications**
  Reviews and hands-on articles examining the latest network and communications tools
- **Data Analysis**
  Exploring the multidimensional capabilities of today's leading data base and spreadsheet programs
- **Graphics**
  Critical assessments of advanced graphics products for the business user

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Universal Printer Stand: Totally Adjustable, Fits All Printers, Standard Carriage and Wide, Includes Paper Deposit Tray. Retail...$19.95

Universal System Stand: Retail..$29.95

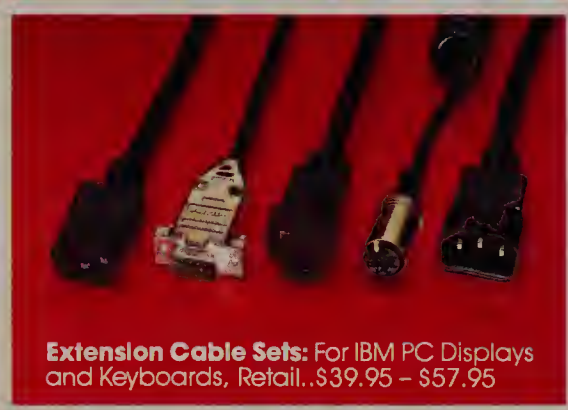
Portable Pedestal: For Compaq and IBM Portables, Retail..$44.95

Command Center: Controls Up to 5 Peripherals, Retail..$129.95

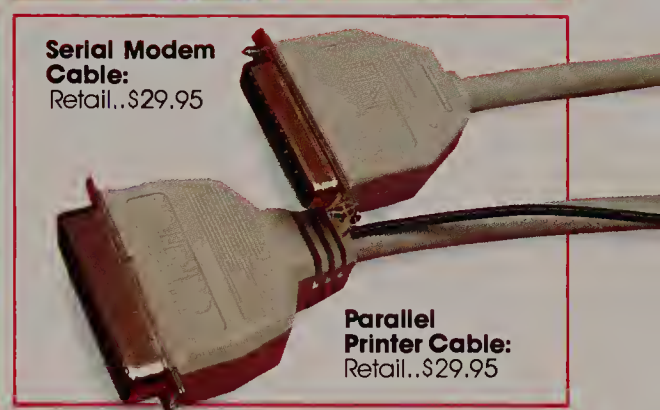
PC Pedestal: For IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays, Retail..$34.95

IBM, PC, PCXT System Stand: Retail..$24.95

Universal Base: Fits Most Monitors, Retail..$29.95



Extension Cable Sets: For IBM PC Displays and Keyboards, Retail..$39.95 – $57.95



Serial Modem Cable: Retail..$29.95

Parallel Printer Cable: Retail..$29.95

Safe-Strip Surge Protector, Retail..$29.95

Static Mat: Dissipates Static Discharge, Retail..$39.95

Curtis Surge Protectors: EMI-RFI Filtering Available, Retail..$49.95 – $89.95

Twelve Easy Pieces

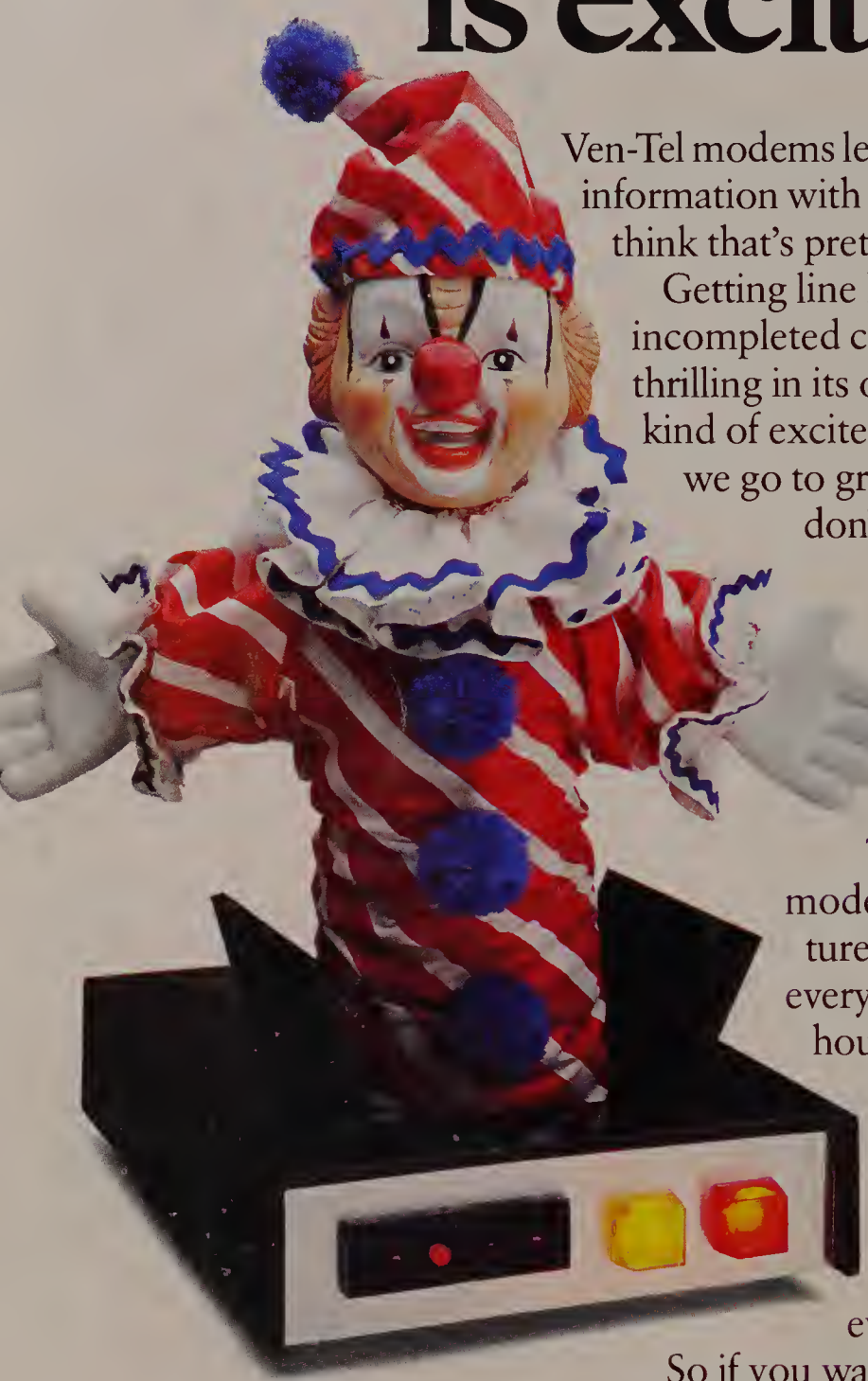
Whether you need to get more comfortable, want guaranteed protection for your hardware and software, or need a system layout that's personalized to your requirements, Curtis makes it easy. After all, we're Curtis—the experts in accessories.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 924-3823

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
305 Union Street, Peterborough, NH 03458

The last thing you want from your modem is excitement.



Ven-Tel modems let you use your phone to exchange information with PCs anywhere in the world. We think that's pretty exciting.

Getting line hits, dropped connections and incompleted calls from your modem can be thrilling in its own way, too. But that's not the kind of excitement you need in business. And we go to great lengths to make sure you don't get it.

At Ven-Tel we've been making more reliable modems since 1974.

Ven-Tel modems put less stress on your PC because they have fewer components—70 vs. the 300 or so in other modems. And while other manufacturers may settle for random testing, every Ven-Tel modem must pass a 72 hour "burn-in" period—plus extensive testing on real phone lines.

As good as Ven-Tel modems are, we still back every one with a free *five-year* warranty. No other major manufacturer even comes close.

So if you want a modem that won't add the wrong kind of excitement to your workday, you want Ven-Tel.

Ven-Tel
Modems

Our free 24-page booklet, "How To Select The Correct Modem," contains specific information about our full line of modems. To request your copy, call 800-538-5121. In California, call 408-727-5721.

Circle 193 on reader service card